

PREFACE

The schedule for classes E-F, *History: America*, was the first Library of Congress Classification schedule to be published. The first edition was published in 1901, the second in 1913, and the third in 1958. The latter edition was reprinted in 1965 with supplementary pages of additions and changes to January 1965. Editions published in 1995, 2000, and 2007 cumulated additions and changes made during the periods 1965-1995, 1995-2000, and 2000-2007 respectively. An updated edition was issued in 2011. Annual editions were issued beginning in 2015. This 2021 edition cumulates changes made since the publication of the 2020 edition.

Classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the LC Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Janis L. Young, senior cataloging policy specialist in the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of classes E and F. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Judith P. Cannan, Chief
Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division

June 2021

OUTLINE

E11-143	America
E11-29	General
E29	Elements in the population
E31-49.2	North America
E51-73	Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
E75-99	Indians of North America
E81-83	Indian wars
E99	Indian tribes and cultures
E101-135	Discovery of America and early explorations
E103-110	Pre-Columbian period
E111-120	Columbus
E121-135	Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
E141-143	Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810
E151-889	United States
E151-169.12	General
E171-183.9	History
E171-180	General
E173	Sources and documents
E175-175.7	Historiography
E176-176.8	Biography
E179.5	Historical geography
E181	Military history
E182	Naval history
E183-183.3	Political history
E183.7-183.9	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations.
E183.8	Relations with individual countries
E184-185.98	Elements in the population
E184.5-185.98	Afro-Americans
E185.2-185.89	Status and development since emancipation
E185.96-185.98	Biography. Genealogy
E186-199	Colonial history (1607-1775)
E186-189	General
E191-199	By period
E191	1607-1689
E195-199	1689-1775
E196	King William's War, 1689-1697
E197	Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
E198	King George's War, 1744-1748
E199	French and Indian War, 1755-1763
E201-298	The Revolution, 1775-1783
E300-453	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
E300-302.6	General
E302	Collected works of American statesmen

OUTLINE

United States

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

General - Continued

- E302.1 Political history
- E302.5-302.6 Biography (Late eighteenth century)
- E303-440.5 By period
- E303-309 1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789
- E310-337 1789-1809. Constitutional period
- E310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- E311-320 Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
- E321-330 John Adams' administration, 1797-1801
- E323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800
- E331-337 Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
- E333 Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
- E335 War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
- E336-336.5 Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
- E337.5 Nineteenth century (General)
- E337.8-400 Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
- E337.8-340 General
- E337.8 Collected works of American statesmen
- E339-340 Biography
- E341-370 Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
- E351.5-364.9 War of 1812
- E365 War with Algeria, 1815
- E371-375 Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825
- E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
- E374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
- E376-380 John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
- E381-385 Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
- E384.3 Nullification
- E386-390 Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
- E391-392 William H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841
- E396-400 Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
- E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
- E401-415.2 Mexican War, 1846-1848
- E408 Mexican cessions of 1848
- E415.6-440.5 Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
- E415.6-415.9 General
- E415.6 Collected works of American statesmen
- E415.8-415.9 Biography
- E416-420 Polk's administration, 1845-1849

OUTLINE

United States

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861 - Continued

- E421-423 Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850
- E423 Slavery question, 1849-1853
- E426-430 Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853
- E431-435 Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
- E433 Slavery question, 1853-1857
- E436-440.5 Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
- E438 Slavery question, 1857-1861
- E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861

- E441-453 Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

- E456-655 Civil War period, 1861-1865
- E456-459 Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
- E461-655 The Civil War, 1861-1865
- E482-489 Confederate States of America
- E491-586 Armies. Troops
- E591-600 Naval history

- E660-738 Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
- E660-664 General
 - E660 Collected works of American statesmen
 - E661.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

- E663-664 Biography
- E666-670 Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869
- E668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
- E669 Purchase of Alaska, 1867
- E671-680 Grant's administrations, 1869-1877
- E681-685 Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
- E686-687.9 Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881

- E691-695 Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
- E696-700 Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
- E701-705 Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
- E706-710 Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
- E711-738 McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
- E713 Annexation in 1898 of Hawaii, the Philippines, and Puerto Rico

- E714-735 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

OUTLINE

	United States - Continued
E740-837.7	Twentieth century
E740-749	General
E740.5	Sources and documents
E742.5	Collected works of American statesmen
E743-743.5	Political history
E743.5	Un-American activities
E744-744.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E745	Military history
E746	Naval history
E747-748	Biography
E751	McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901
E756-760	Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909
E761-765	Taft's administration, 1909-1913
E766-783	Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921
E768	Purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), 1917
E780	Internal history during World War I
E784-805	1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
E785-786	Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
E791-796	Coolidge's administration, August 2, 1923-1929
E801-805	Hoover's administration, 1919-1933
E806-812	Franklin Delano Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945
E813-816	Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953
E835-837.7	Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
E838-889	Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
E838-840.8	General
E838.3	Sources and documents
E839.5-839.8	Political history
E839.8	Un-American activities
E840-840.2	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E840.6-840.8	Biography (General)
E841-843	Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
E842.9	Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
E846-851	Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
E855-861	Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
E860-861	Watergate Affair. Resignation

OUTLINE

United States

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 - Continued

- E865-868 Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
- E872-875 Carter's administration, 1977-1981
- E876-880 Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
- E877.3 Assassination attempt
- E881-884 George H.W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
- E885-889 Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
- E895-904 Twenty-first century
- E902-906 George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009
- E907-909 Barack Obama's administration, 2009-

United States local history

New England

- F1-15 Maine
- F16-30 New Hampshire
- F31-45 Vermont
- F46-60 Massachusetts
- F61-75 Rhode Island
- F76-90 Connecticut
- F91-105
- F106 Atlantic coast. Middle Atlantic States
- F116-130 New York
- F131-145 New Jersey
- F146-160 Pennsylvania
- F161-175 Delaware
- F176-190 Maryland
- F191-205 District of Columbia. Washington
- F206-220 The South. South Atlantic States
- F221-235 Virginia
- F236-250 West Virginia
- F251-265 North Carolina
- F266-280 South Carolina
- F281-295 Georgia
- F296-301 Gulf States. West Florida
- F306-320 Florida
- F321-335 Alabama
- F336-350 Mississippi
- F350.5-355 Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
- F366-380 Louisiana
- F381-395 Texas
- F396 Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley
- F406-420 Arkansas
- F431-445 Tennessee

OUTLINE

	United States local history
	Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley - Continued
F446-460	Kentucky
F461-475	Missouri
F476-485	Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
F486-500	Ohio
F516-520	Ohio River and Valley
F521-535	Indiana
F536-550	Illinois
F550.5-553.2	The Lake region. Great Lakes
F561-575	Michigan
F576-590	Wisconsin
F590.3-596.3	The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
F597	The Northwest
F598	Missouri River and Valley
F601-615	Minnesota
F616-630	Iowa
F631-645	North Dakota
F646-660	South Dakota
F661-675	Nebraska
F676-690	Kansas
F691-705	Oklahoma
F721-722	Rocky Mountains. Yellowstone National Park
F726-740	Montana
F741-755	Idaho
F756-770	Wyoming
F771-785	Colorado
F786-790	New Southwest. Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
F791-805	New Mexico
F806-820	Arizona
F821-835	Utah
F836-850	Nevada
F850.5-851.5	Pacific States
F851.7	Cascade Range
F852-854	Pacific Northwest. Columbia River and Valley. Northwest boundary since 1846
F856-870	California
F871-885	Oregon
F886-900	Washington
F901-951	Alaska
F951	Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
	Hawaii, see DU620+
F965	The territories of the United States (General)
	United States local history - Continued
F970	Insular possessions of the United States (General)
F975	Central American, West Indian, and other countries

OUTLINE

- protected by and having close political
affiliations with the United States (General)
- F1001-1145.2 British America
F1001-1145.2 Canada
F1001-1035 General
F1035.8 Maritime provinces. Atlantic coast of Canada
F1036-1040 Nova Scotia. Acadia
F1041-1045 New Brunswick
F1046-1049.7 Prince Edward Island
F1050 St. Lawrence Gulf, River and Valley (General)
F1051-1055 Quebec
F1056-1059.7 Ontario
F1060-1060.97 Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
F1061-1065 Manitoba
F1067 Assiniboia
F1070-1074.7 Saskatchewan
F1075-1080 Alberta
F1086-1089.7 British Columbia
F1090 Rocky Mountains of Canada
F1090.5 Arctic regions
F1091-1095.5 Yukon
F1096-1100.5 Mackenzie
F1101-1105.7 Franklin
F1106-1110.5 Keewatin
F1121-1139 Newfoundland
F1135-1139 Labrador
F1140 The Labrador Peninsula
F1141-1145.2 Nunavut
- Other than Canada
Bahamas, see F1650+
Bermudas, see F1630+
British East and West Florida, 1763-1783,
see F301, F314
British Guiana, see F2361+
British Honduras (Belize), see F1441+
British West Indies, see F2131+
Falkland Islands, see F3031+
Thirteen North American Colonies before 1776,
see E186+

OUTLINE

- Dutch America
 - Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661, see F2532
 - Dutch Guinea, see F2401+
 - Dutch West Indies, see F2141
 - New Netherlands to 1664, see F122.1
 - New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664), see F167
- French America
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon
 - Other French America
 - Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567, see F2529
 - Colony in Florida, 1562-1565, see F314
 - French Guiana, see F2441+
 - French West Indies, see F2151
 - Louisiana, 1698-1803, see F372
 - New France and Acadia, 1600-1763, see F1030, F1038
- F1170
- F1201-3799
- F1201-1392
- F1218.5-1221
- F1401-1419
- F1421-1440
- F1435-1435.3
- F1441-1457
- F1461-1477
- F1481-1497
- F1501-1517
- F1521-1537
- F1541-1557
- F1561-1577
- F1569.C2
- F1601-1629
- F1630-1640
- F1650-1660
- F1741-1991
- F1751-1854.9
- F1788-1788.22
- F1861-1896
- F1900-1941
- F1912-1930
- F1931-1941
- F1951-1983
- F1991
- Latin America. Spanish America
 - Mexico
 - Antiquities. Indians
 - Latin America (General)
 - Central America
 - Mayas
 - Belize
 - Guatemala
 - Salvador (El Salvador)
 - Honduras
 - Nicaragua
 - Costa Rica
 - Panama
 - Canal Zone. Panama Canal
 - West Indies
 - Bermudas
 - Bahamas
 - Greater Antilles
 - Cuba
 - Communist regime
 - Jamaica
 - Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
 - Haiti (Republic)
 - Dominican Republic
 - Puerto Rico
 - Navassa

OUTLINE

	Latin America. Spanish America
	West Indies - Continued
F2001-2151	Lesser Antilles
	Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
F2006	Leeward islands
F2011	Windward Islands
F2016	Islands along Venezuela coast
F2033-2129	Individual islands
	Groups of islands, by political allegiance
F2131-2133	British West Indies
F2136	Virgin Islands of the United States
F2141	Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
F2151	French West Indies
F2155-2191	Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
F2201-3799	South America
	General
F2201-2239	Colombia
F2251-2299	Venezuela
F2301-2349	Guiana
F2351	Guyana. British Guiana
F2361-2391	Surinam
F2401-2431	French Guiana
F2441-2471	Brazil
F2501-2659	Paraguay
F2661-2699	Uruguay
F2701-2799	Argentina
F2801-3021	Falkland Islands
F3031-3031.5	Chile
F3051-3285	Bolivia
F3301-3359	Peru
F3401-3619	Ecuador
F3701-3799	

America

General

E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered

- 11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For international American Conferences see F1404+
- 12 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 13 Several authors
- 14 Individual authors
- 14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
General works see E18
- History
- 16 Historiography
- 16.5 Study and teaching
- 17 Biography
Collective
Individual, see country, period, etc.
- 18 General works
Including comprehensive works on America
- 18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.
- 18.7 Juvenile works
- 18.75 General special
By period
Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
- 18.82 1492-1810
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810
- 18.83 1810-1900
- 18.85 1901-
- 19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
Including radio programs, pageants, etc.
- 20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 21 Historic monuments (General)
- 21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- 21.7 Historical geography
Description and travel. Views
Cf. F851 Pacific coast
Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
Earliest to 1606 see E141+
1607-1810 see E143
- 27 1811-1950
- 27.2 1951-1980
- 27.5 1981-
- Elements in the population
- 29.A1 General works
- 29.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 29.A43 Akan
- 29.A73 Arabs
- 29.A75 Asians
- 29.B35 Basques
- 29.B75 Blacks see E29.N3
- 29.C35 British
Canary Islanders

General

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

29.C37	Catalans
29.C5	Chinese
29.C73	Creoles
29.C75	Croats
29.C94	Czechs
29.D25	Danube Swabians
29.E37	East Indians
29.E87	Europeans
29.F8	French
29.G26	Galicians (Spain)
29.G3	Germans
29.H9	Huguenots
29.I74	Irish
29.I8	Italians
29.J3	Japanese
29.J5	Jews
29.K67	Koreans
29.N3	Negroes. Blacks
(29.O6)	Oriental
29.P6	Poles
29.R83	Russian Germans
29.R84	Russians
29.S65	Spaniards
29.S83	Swedes
29.Y67	Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839

31	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
35	Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
	Guidebooks see E41
	Biography
36	Collective
	Individual, see country, period, etc.
38	General works
38.5	Juvenile works
39	Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
39.5	Pictorial works
40	Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
40.5	Geography
41	Description and travel. Guidebooks
43	Antiquities (non-Indian)
43.5	National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
	History
	Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
	Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America
45	General works
46	General special
46.5	Military history
	Elements in the population
49	General works

- North America
 - Elements in the population -- Continued
 - 49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - For a list of of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
 - South America see F2201+
 - Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
 - For language, see PM
- 51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
 - Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of America
 - For American Antiquarian Society see E172
- 51.5 Congresses
- Collections (nonserial). Collected works
 - 53 Several authors
 - 54 Individual authors
- 54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
- Study and teaching. Research
- 55.5 General works
 - Audiovisual aids
 - 55.6.A1-.Z8 General works
 - 55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 56 Museums. Exhibitions
 - Subarrange by author
 - Including collections of antiquities
- 57 Theory. Methods of investigation
 - Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William Jones
- 58 General works
- 58.4 Juvenile works
- 59.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 - 59.A32 Aesthetics
 - 59.A35 Agriculture
 - 59.A5 Anthropometry
 - Antiquities see E61
 - 59.A67 Architecture
 - 59.A68 Arms and armor. Weapons
 - 59.A7 Art
 - 59.A73 Arts
 - 59.A8 Astronomy
 - 59.B3 Baskets
 - 59.B43 Beadwork
 - Boats see E59.C2
 - 59.C18 Cannibalism
 - 59.C2 Canoes. Boats
 - 59.C22 Captivities
 - 59.C25 Cartography
 - 59.C46 Children
 - 59.C5 Chronology
 - 59.C55 City planning
 - 59.C58 Colonization
 - 59.C59 Commerce
 - 59.C6 Costume. Adornment
 - 59.C73 Craniology
 - 59.C9 Cremation
 - Culture see E58
 - 59.D35 Dance
 - 59.D45 Dentistry
 - 59.D58 Diseases

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

Topics -- Continued

- 59.D66 Dolls
- 59.D69 Domestic animals
- 59.D9 Dwellings
- 59.E26 Ecology
- 59.E3 Economic conditions
 - Including employment
- 59.E4 Education
- 59.E75 Ethnic identity
- 59.F53 First contact with Europeans
- 59.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 59.F63 Food
- 59.G3 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 59.G55 Goldwork
- Government, Tribal see E59.T75
- Government and politics see E59.P73
- 59.G6 Government relations
- 59.H54 Hindu influences
- 59.I4 Implements
- 59.I5 Industries
- 59.I53 Influence on other civilizations
- 59.I58 Intellectual life
- 59.L3 Land tenure
- 59.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
- Legends see E59.F6
- Literature see PM151+
- 59.M3 Masks
- 59.M33 Material culture
- 59.M34 Mathematics
- 59.M4 Medicine
- 59.M47 Metalwork
- 59.M58 Migrations
- 59.M65 Missions
- 59.M66 Mixed descent
- 59.M7 Money
- 59.M8 Mortuary customs
- Mythology see E59.R38
- 59.N5 Narcotics
- 59.N8 Numeration
- 59.P42 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 59.P45 Philosophy
- Picture writing see E59.W9
- Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
- 59.P73 Politics and government
- 59.P75 Population
- 59.P8 Pottery
- 59.P87 Psychology
- 59.P89 Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
- 59.P92 Public welfare
- Recreation see E59.G3
- 59.R38 Religion. Mythology
- 59.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 59.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see E59.P42
- 59.S35 Science

- Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
 Topics -- Continued
- 59.S37 Sculpture
 - 59.S45 Sexual behavior
 - 59.S54 Shell engraving
 - 59.S63 Slavery
 - 59.S64 Social conditions
 - Sports see E59.G3
 - 59.S65 Social life and customs
 - 59.S7 Statistics
 - 59.T35 Textile fabrics
 - 59.T6 Tobacco pipes
 - Trails see E59.R6
 - 59.T73 Transpacific influences
 - 59.T75 Tribal government
 - 59.W3 Warfare
 - Weapons see E59.A68
 - 59.W8 Women
 - 59.W9 Writing. Picture writing
- 61 Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in general
 65 Latin America (General)
 For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico; F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
 For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411
- North America (north of Mexico)
- 71 General works
 For works on Indians only see E77+
 - 73 Mound builders. Mounds
 Class here general works only
 For mounds in a particular state, province, or region see E78.A+
- (74.A-Z) By state, province, or region, A-Z
- Indians of North America
- 75 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 76 Congresses
 - 76.2 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
 - Biography of Indianists
 - 76.4 Collective
 - 76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table E1
 - 76.6 Study and teaching
 - 76.7 Research
 - 76.8 Historiography
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - 76.85 General works
 - 76.86.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
- General works
- 77 Comprehensive works
 - 77.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 77.4 Juvenile works
 - 77.5 Pictorial works
 - 77.6 Minor works
- Archaeology
- 77.8 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
 - 77.9 General treatises
 - 77.92 Juvenile works
 - 77.94 Minor works

Indians of North America -- Continued

- 78.A-Z By state, province, or region, A-Z
 Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and archaeological sites within a county or other division of a state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3
 Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a single tribe, when they are classed in E99
 For Canada (General) see E78.C2
 For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
 Acadia see E78.N9
- 78.A28 Alabama
 78.A3 Alaska
 78.A34 Alberta
 78.A66 Appalachian Region
 Including Blue Ridge Mountains
- 78.A7 Arizona
 78.A8 Arkansas
 78.A88 Atlantic States
 Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66
- 78.B9 British Columbia
 78.C15 California
 For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7
- 78.C2 Canada (General)
 Including the Canadian Northwest
 Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.
 Cf. E92 Government relations
- 78.C45 Chattahoochee River Valley
 78.C5 Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)
 78.C6 Colorado
 78.C617 Colorado Plateau
 78.C62 Colorado River Valley
 78.C63 Columbia Plateau
 78.C64 Columbia River Valley
 78.C7 Connecticut
 78.D2 Dakota Territory
 For North Dakota see E78.N75
 For South Dakota see E78.S63
- 78.D3 Delaware
 78.D5 Delaware Valley
 78.D54 Delmarva Peninsula
 78.D6 District of Columbia
 78.E2 Eastern North America. Woodlands
 78.F6 Florida
 Four Corners Region see E78.S7
- 78.F73 Franklin (District)
 78.G3 Georgia
 78.G67 Great Basin
 78.G7 Great Lakes
 78.G73 Great Plains
 78.H83 Hudson Valley
 78.I18 Idaho
 78.I3 Illinois
 78.I5 Indian Territory
 Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
 For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
- 78.I53 Indiana

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.I6 Iowa
- 78.K15 Kankakee Valley
- 78.K16 Kansas
- 78.K25 Keewatin (District)
- 78.K3 Kentucky
- 78.L3 Labrador
- 78.L58 Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
- 78.L8 Louisiana
- 78.M16 Mackenzie
- 78.M2 Maine
- 78.M25 Manitoba
- 78.M28 Maritime Provinces
- 78.M3 Maryland
- 78.M4 Massachusetts
- 78.M6 Michigan
- 78.M65 Middle Atlantic States
- 78.M67 Middle West
- 78.M7 Minnesota
- 78.M73 Mississippi
- 78.M75 Mississippi Valley
- 78.M8 Missouri
- 78.M82 Missouri Valley
- 78.M9 Mojave Desert see E78.S7
- 78.N3 Montana
- 78.N4 Nebraska
- 78.N4 Nevada
- 78.N46 New Brunswick
- 78.N5 New England
- 78.N54 New Hampshire
- 78.N6 New Jersey
- 78.N65 New Mexico
- 78.N7 New York
- 78.N72 Newfoundland
- 78.N74 North Carolina
- 78.N75 North Dakota
- 78.N76 Northeastern States see E78.E2
- 78.N77 Northwest (Old)
- 78.N78 Northwest (Pacific)
- 78.N78 Northwest coast of North America
- 78.N79 Northwest Territories
- 78.N8 Northwestern States
- 78.N9 Nova Scotia. Acadia
- 78.O3 Ohio
- 78.O4 Ohio Valley
- 78.O45 Oklahoma
 - Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
 - For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
- 78.O5 Ontario
- 78.O6 Oregon
- 78.O9 Ozark Mountains
- 78.P2 Pacific Coast
- 78.P24 Pacific Crest Trail
- 78.P4 Pennsylvania
- 78.P4 Plains Indians see E78.G73

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.P7 Plateau Indians see E78.G67
- 78.P8 Prairie Provinces
- 78.Q3 Puget Sound
- 78.R37 Québec
- 78.R4 Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
- 78.R4 Rhode Island
- 78.R56 Rio Grande Valley
- 78.R63 Rocky Mountains
- 78.S2 Saskatchewan
- 78.S6 South Carolina
- 78.S63 South Dakota
- 78.S65 Southern States
- 78.S7 Southwest, New
 - Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
 - Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
 - Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly National Monument
- 78.S8 Southwest, Old
- 78.S87 Superior, Lake
- 78.S9 Susquehanna Valley
- 78.T3 Tennessee
- 78.T33 Tennessee River Region
- 78.T4 Texas
- 78.U55 Ungava see E78.Q3
- 78.V5 Utah
- 78.V7 Vermont
- 78.V7 Virginia
- 78.W3 Washington (State)
- 78.W5 The West
- 78.W6 West Virginia
- 78.W8 Wisconsin
- 78.W95 Woodlands see E78.E2
- 78.W95 Wyoming
- 78.Y44 Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley
- 78.Y8 Yukon Territory
- Indian wars
- 81 General works
- 82 Wars of the colonial period (General)
- Individual wars
 - Arranged chronologically
 - For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
 - For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676 (Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229
- 83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- 83.65 Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War
- 83.655 New York Uprising, 1655
- 83.663 Esopus wars, 1659-1676
- 83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- 83.69 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
- King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
- Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197
- 83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 83.713 Yamasee War, 1715-1716
- 83.72 Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
 - Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle, Rasle); etc.
- 83.73 Natchez Massacre, 1729

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

- 83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199
- 83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
- 83.7595 Wyoming Massacre, 1763
- 83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.
- 83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant
- 83.775 Indian Wars, 1775-1783
Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+
Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9
Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5
Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235
Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238
- 83.79 Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795
Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition, May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St. Clair's Campaign, November 1791
- 83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
- 83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
- 83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815
Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2
- 83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee militiamen
- 83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot
- 83.818 Arikara War, 1823
- 83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.
- 83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
- 83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.
- 83.837 Comanche War, 1840
- 83.838 Temecula Massacre, 1847
- 83.84 Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865
Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850; Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858
- 83.854 Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856
Including Harney's Expedition
- 83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
- 83.8565 Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857
Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826
- 83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
- 83.8575 Battle of Solomon's Fork, 1857
- 83.8577 Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859
- 83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
- 83.859 Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868
- 83.8596 Battle of Pease River, 1860
- 83.86 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865
Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

- 83.863 Indian wars, 1862-1865
Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864;
Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War
Cf. E83.859 Navaho War
Cf. E83.86 Sioux War
- 83.864 Snake War, 1864-1868
- 83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red
Cloud War, 1866-1867; Marias Massacre, 1870
Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.
- 83.867 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
- 83.8675 Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
- 83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
- 83.869 Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
- 83.8695 Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
- 83.8697 Battle of Belly River, 1870
- 83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
- 83.875 Red River War, 1874-1875
Including Cheyenne Outbreak
- 83.876 Black Hills or Dakota Indian or Great Sioux War, 1876-1877
Including Dull Knife Battle, 1876; Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876; Battle of Powder River,
1876; Battle of the Rosebud, 1876; Battle of Warbonnet Creek, 1876; Battle of Slim
Buttes, 1876; Battle of Cedar Creek, 1876; Battle of the Butte, 1877
- (83.8765) Battle of the Butte, 1877
see E83.876
- 83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon
- 83.879 Ute War, 1879
Including White River Massacre
Riel Rebellion see F1060.9
- 83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
- 83.89 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War
Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890
- 83.895 Chippewa War, 1898
- Captivities
Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians
- 85 General works. Collected narratives
- 87.A-Z Individual captivities, A-Z
Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe
- 88 Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their
experiences among the Indians
For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+
- Biography
- 89 Collective
Including portraits
- 89.5 Individual and collective biography as a literary form
- 90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E1
Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with
specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895
e.g.
Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83

Indians of North America

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Pocahontas see E99.P85

Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1

(90.T2)

Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha
see BX4700.T38

Government relations

Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography,
treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)

For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

91

General works

92

Canada

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

93

United States

(94)

Law

see class K

(95)

Treaties

see class K

Social life and customs see E98.S7

Education

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

96

General works

Canada

96.2

General works

Indian schools

96.5

General works

96.6.A-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

96.6.S17

St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.

96.65.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

United States

97

General works

97.3

Finance

Indian schools

97.5

General works

97.55

Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges

97.6.A-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

97.6.B87

Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska

97.6.C35

Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.

97.6.F66

Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)

97.6.H3

Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.

Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at Hampton Institute

97.6.J69

Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur, Ky.

97.6.M5

Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.

Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.

97.6.R35

Rapid City Indian School

97.6.S2

Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.

97.6.T4

Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.

97.6.U54

University of California. Tecumseh Center

97.6.W96

Wyoming Indian High School

97.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

97.8

Indian libraries. Library service to Indians

Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians

Indians of North America -- Continued

- 97.9 Indian archives
- 98.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
 - For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific tribes are not indicated see E78.A+
 - For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
- 98.A15 Adoption
- 98.A2 Aesthetics
- 98.A27 African Americans relations see E98.R28
- 98.A3 Aged. Older Indians
- 98.A3 Agriculture
- 98.A55 Alcohol use see E98.L7
- 98.A55 Anthropometry
- 98.A55 Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+
- 98.A55 Appropriations see E91+
- 98.A63 Architecture
- 98.A65 Arms and armor. Weapons
- 98.A7 Art
 - For modern art by Indian artists, see class N
- 98.A73 Arts
- 98.A84 Asian influences
- 98.A88 Astronomy
- 98.B3 Baskets
- 98.B46 Beadwork
- 98.B54 Biology. Ethnobiology
- 98.B6 Boats. Canoes
- 98.B65 Books and reading
 - Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries
- 98.B7 Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany
- 98.B8 Buffalo
- 98.B87 Burial customs see E98.M8
- 98.C14 Business enterprises
- 98.C14 Calendar
- 98.C17 Captivities see E85+
- 98.C17 Cartography
 - Including works about maps of Indian lands
- 98.C3 Census
- 98.C47 Charitable contributions. Philanthropy
- 98.C5 Children
- 98.C55 Citizenship see E91+
- 98.C6 Chronology
- 98.C6 Claims
 - By Indians
 - Against Indians
- 98.C62 Comedians. Comedy
- 98.C67 Comedy see E98.C67
- 98.C7 Commerce
- 98.C73 Communication
- 98.C76 Copperwork
- 98.C79 Cosmology
- 98.C8 Costume. Adornment
- 98.C85 Crafts see E98.I5
- 98.C87 Craniology
- 98.C87 Crime. Police
 - Including Indian reservation police
- 98.C87 Criminal justice system
 - see class K

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.C89 Cultural assimilation
Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians
Culture see E77
- 98.D2 Dance
- 98.D6 Diseases
- 98.D65 Dolls
- 98.D67 Domestic animals
- 98.D8 Drama
- 98.D9 Dwellings. Furniture
- 98.E2 Economic conditions
Education see E97+
- 98.E43 Elders (Indigenous leaders)
- 98.E5 Embroidery
- 98.E6 Employment
- 98.E83 Ethics
- 98.E85 Ethnic identity
Ethnobiology see E98.B54
Ethnobotany see E98.B7
- 98.F3 Financial affairs
Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
- 98.F38 Fire use
- 98.F39 First contact with Europeans
- 98.F4 Fishing
- 98.F58 Folk literature
For legends and tales see E98.F6
- 98.F6 Folklore. Legends
For individual tribes see E99.A+
- 98.F7 Food
- 98.F73 Footwear
- 98.G18 Gambling
Including gambling on Indian reservations
- 98.G2 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 98.G44 Genealogy
Government relations see E91+
- 98.H35 Handicraft see E98.I5
Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
History see E77+
Homosexuality see E98.S48
- 98.H55 Horses
Hospitals see RA981.A35
- 98.H58 Housing
- 98.H77 Humor
- 98.H8 Hunting
- 98.I4 Implements. Utensils
- 98.I5 Industries
Including handicraft, mining, etc.
For basketry see E98.B3
For silversmithing see E98.S55
For textile industry see E98.T35
- 98.I54 Interviews
- 98.I75 Irrigation
- 98.J48 Jewelry
Jewish relations see E184.36.I53

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.K48 Kinship
 98.K54 Knives
 98.L3 Land tenure
 Land transfers see E91+
 Language see PM1+
 98.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
 Legends see E98.F6
 98.L7 Liquor use. Alcohol use
 98.M2 Magic
 98.M27 Marriage customs and rites
 98.M3 Masks
 Mass media see P94.5.I53+
 98.M34 Material culture
 98.M35 Medals
 98.M4 Medicine. Medicine men
 Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
 98.M44 Men
 Mental health see RC451.5.I5
 98.M45 Metalwork
 98.M5 Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
 98.M6 Missions (General)
 Including biography of missionaries.
 Prefer tribe or local
 For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
 98.M63 Mixed descent
 98.M7 Money. Wampum
 98.M8 Mortuary customs
 Music (Music scores) see M1669
 Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
 98.N2 Names
 98.N5 Narcotics. Drugs
 Newspapers see PN4883
 Older Indians see E98.A27
 Origin see E61
 98.O7 Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
 Ornaments see E98.C8
 98.O76 Orphanages
 Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages
 98.P23 Painting
 98.P3 Pensions
 98.P34 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 Philanthropy see E98.C47
 98.P5 Philosophy
 98.P53 Physical anthropology
 Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
 Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry
 (98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing
 see E98.P34
 (98.P74) Poetry
 For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS, etc.
 For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
 Police see E98.C87
 Politics and government see E98.T77
 98.P76 Population

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.P8 Portraits (Collected) see E89+
- 98.P86 Pottery
- 98.P9 Powwows
- 98.P95 Property
 - Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts, wills, etc.
- 98.P99 Psychology
 - Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians
- 98.R28 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward Indians
- 98.R3 Recreation see E98.G2
- 98.R28 Relations with African Americans
- 98.R3 Religion. Mythology
 - Including creation, future life, katchinas, occultism, revivalism, rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.
- 98.R4 Removal
- 98.R5 Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+
- 98.R53 Riding gear
- 98.S26 Rites and ceremonies
- 98.S3 Rock paintings see E98.P34
- 98.S26 Salt
- 98.S3 Sandpaintings
- 98.S43 Scalping see E98.W2
- 98.S46 Science
- 98.S48 Services for
- 98.S48 Sexual behavior
 - Including homosexuality
- 98.S5 Sign language
- 98.S55 Silversmithing
- 98.S6 Slavery
- 98.S67 Smoking see E98.T6
- 98.S7 Social conditions
- 98.S75 Social life and customs
- 98.S9 Societies
- 98.S94 Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
- 98.T2 Sports see E98.G2
- 98.T24 Suffrage see E91+
- 98.T35 Suicide
- 98.T6 Sweatbaths
- 98.T65 Tattooing
- 98.T7 Taxation
- 98.T73 Textile fabrics. Weaving
 - Including blankets, rugs, etc.
- 98.T75 Tobacco pipes. Smoking
 - Including Indian tobacco
- 98.T65 Totems
 - Including totem poles
- 98.T7 Trails
- 98.T73 Transatlantic influences
- 98.T75 Trapping
- 98.T77 Treaties
 - see class K
- 98.U72 Tribal government. Politics and government
- 98.W2 Urban residence
- 98.W2 Utensils see E98.I4
- 98.W2 Warfare. Scalping

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

Wars see E81+
 Weapons see E98.A65
 Weaving see E98.T35
 Wife abuse
 Wills see E98.P9
 Women
 Writing
 Youth

98.W49

98.W8

98.W86

98.Y68

99.A-Z

Tribes and cultures, A-Z

For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the biographee

Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United States

99.A12

99.A13

99.A15

99.A16

99.A18

99.A26

99.A28

99.A34

99.A349

99.A35

99.A4

99.A45

99.A6

99.A62

99.A63

99.A7

99.A8

99.A82

99.A83

99.A84

99.A85

99.A86

99.A87

99.A875

99.A88

99.B33

99.B37

99.B376

(99.B38)

99.B39

99.B4

99.B5

99.B6

99.B7

99.B8

99.C12

99.C13

99.C15

99.C155

Abitibi

Abnaki. Abenaki

Achomawi

Acoma

Adena culture

Ahantchuyuk

Ahtena

Aleuts

Algonkin

Algonquian

Alibamu

Alsea

Anasazi culture see E99.P9

Apache

For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63

Apalachee

Apalachicola

Arapaho

Arikara

Arosaguntacook

Assateague

Assiniboin

Atfalati

Athapascan

Atikamekw see E99.T33

Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)

Atsugewi

Attacapa

Bannock

Basket-Maker

Bearlake

Bellabella

see E99.H45

Bellacoola. Nuxalk

Beothuk

Biloxi

Bocootawwonauke

Brotherton

Brulé

Caddo

Caddoan

Cahokia

Cahuilla

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C18 Calusa
 99.C19 Campo
 99.C2 Capote
 Carrier see E99.T17
 99.C23 Casas Grandes culture
 99.C24 Catawba
 99.C26 Cathlamet
 (99.C27) Caughnawaga
 see E99.M8
 99.C3 Cayuga
 99.C32 Cayuse
 99.C37 Chaco culture
 99.C4 Chakchiuma
 99.C48 Chasta
 99.C483 Chastacosta
 99.C49 Chehalis
 99.C4925 Chelan
 99.C493 Chemehuevi
 99.C495 Cheraw
 Cheroenhaka see E99.N93
 99.C5 Cherokee
 99.C526 Chetco
 99.C53 Cheyenne
 99.C55 Chickasaw
 Chilcotin see E99.T78
 99.C552 Chilkat
 99.C5523 Chilliwack
 99.C553 Chilula
 99.C56 Chimariko
 99.C565 Chimmesyan
 99.C57 Chinook
 99.C58 Chinookan
 99.C59 Chipewyan
 99.C6 Chippewa
 99.C68 Chiricahua
 99.C68C63 Biography of Cochise
 99.C7 Chitimacha
 99.C8 Choctaw
 99.C815 Chumash. Chumashan
 99.C82 Clallam
 99.C825 Clatsop
 99.C83 Clayoquot
 99.C832 Clovis culture
 99.C834 Coahuiltecan
 99.C835 Cochimi
 99.C84 Cochiti
 99.C842 Cocopa
 Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
 99.C844 Colville
 99.C85 Comanche
 99.C86 Comox
 99.C87 Conestoga
 99.C873 Conoy
 Including Piscataway

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C874 Coos
 99.C87414 Coosa
 99.C8742 Coquille
 99.C8743 Coree
 (99.C8744) Costanoan
 see E99.O32
- 99.C875 Cowichan
 99.C877 Cowlitz
 99.C88 Cree
 99.C9 Creek
 99.C91 Croatan. Lumbee
 99.C92 Crow
 99.C94 Cupeño
 99.D1 Dakota. Sioux
 Including Chief Sitting Bull
 For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
- 99.D13 Dakubetede
 99.D18 Deg Hit'an
 99.D2 Delaware
 Dena'ina see E99.T185
- 99.D25 Dene Thá
 99.D4 Dhegiha
 99.D5 Diegueño
 99.D63 Dock-Spus
 99.D8 Dudley
 99.D9 Duwamish
 99.E42 Entiat
 99.E5 Erie
 99.E7 Eskimos
 Including Inuit
- 99.E8 Esopus
 99.E85 Esselen
 99.E9 Eyak
 Five civilized tribes see E78.I5; E99.C5; E99.C55; E99.C8; E99.C9; E99.S28
- 99.F65 Folsom culture
 99.F67 Fort Ancient culture
 99.F7 Fox
 99.F75 Fremont culture
 99.G15 Gabrieleño
 99.G35 Galice
 Gitksan see E99.K55
 Gitksan see E99.K55
- 99.G67 Gosiute
 Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
- 99.G82 Guale
 99.H15 Hackensack
 99.H2 Haida
 99.H23 Haisla
 99.H26 Han
 99.H28 Hasinai
 99.H3 Havasupai
 99.H45 Heiltsuk
 99.H6 Hidatsa
 99.H65 Hitchiti

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.H68 Ho-Chunk see E99.W7
 99.H69 Hohokam culture
 99.H7 Hopewell culture
 99.H72 Hopi
 99.H75 Houma
 99.H77 Hualapai
 99.H77 Hul'qumi'num
 99.H795 Hunkpapa
 99.H8 Hupa
 99.H9 Huron
 Including Wyandot Indians
 99.I2 Illinois
 99.I5 Ingalik
 99.I55 Innu
 Inuit see E99.E7
 99.I6 Iowa
 99.I69 Iroquoian
 99.I7 Iroquois
 99.I8 Isleta
 99.J4 Jemez
 99.J5 Jicarilla
 99.J8 Juaneño
 99.J9 Jumano
 99.K15 Kainah
 99.K16 Kalapuyan
 99.K17 Kalispel
 99.K18 Kamia
 99.K2 Kansa
 99.K23 Karankawa
 99.K25 Karok
 99.K258 Kashaya
 99.K26 Kaska
 99.K264 Kaskaskia
 99.K267 Kato
 99.K269 Kawaiisu
 99.K28 Kawchottine
 99.K3 Keeche
 99.K39 Keresan
 99.K396 Kichai
 99.K4 Kickapoo
 99.K5 Kiowa
 99.K52 Kiowa Apache
 99.K55 Kitksan. Gitksan. Gitxsan
 99.K59 Kiyuksa
 99.K7 Klamath
 99.K76 Klikitat
 99.K77 Koasati
 Kootenai see E99.K85
 99.K79 Koyukon
 99.K82 Kuitsh
 99.K83 Kusso
 99.K84 Kutchin
 99.K85 Kutenai
 99.K9 Kwakiutl

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.L2 Laguna
Lakes Indians (Senijextee) see E99.S546
Lakes Indians (Sinixt) see E99.S549
Lakota see E99.T34
- 99.L25 Lamar culture
- 99.L3 Lassik
- 99.L33 Latgawa
- 99.L35 Lekwungen. Songhees
- 99.L4 Lillooet
- 99.L5 Lipan
- 99.L83 Luckiamute
- 99.L9 Luiseño
Lumbee see E99.C91
- 99.L95 Lummi
- 99.L98 Lutuamian
- 99.M115 Madehsi
- 99.M12 Mahican
- 99.M18 Maidu
- 99.M19 Makah
- 99.M195 Malecite
- 99.M198 Manahoac
- 99.M2 Mandan
- 99.M22 Manhattan
- 99.M23 Manso
- 99.M25 Maricopa
- 99.M27 Martis culture
- 99.M3 Mascouten
- 99.M4 Mashpee
- 99.M42 Massachuset
- 99.M424 Massawomeck
- 99.M43 Mattole
- 99.M433 Mayas
Cf. F1435+ Central America
Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
- 99.M435 Mdewakanton
- 99.M44 Menominee
- 99.M45 Mescalero
- 99.M46 Methow
- 99.M47 Métis
- 99.M48 Miami
- 99.M6 Micmac
- 99.M615 Mikasuki
- 99.M62 Mikinakwadshiwiniwak
- 99.M625 Mill Creek
- 99.M63 Mimbres culture see E99.M76
- 99.M64 Mingo
- 99.M642 Miniconjou
- 99.M65 Minisink
- 99.M68 Missisauga
- 99.M6815 Mississippian culture
- 99.M682 Missouri
- 99.M683 Mistassin

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.M69 Miwok
99.M693 Mixed descent
For Métis see E99.M47
99.M697 Moache
99.M698 Mobile
99.M7 Modoc
99.M75 Mogollon Apache
99.M76 Mogollon culture
Including Mimbres culture
99.M77 Mohave
99.M8 Mohawk
99.M83 Mohegan
99.M84 Molala
99.M85 Monacan
99.M86 Mono
99.M87 Montagnais
99.M88 Montauk
99.M89 Moquelumnan
99.M9 Moravian
99.M917 Muckleshoot
99.M92 Multnomah
99.M93 Munsee
99.M95 Muskogean
99.N125 Nahane
99.N14 Nanticoke
99.N16 Narranganset
99.N18 Naskapi
99.N19 Natchesan
99.N2 Natchez
99.N22 Natsitkutchin
99.N23 Naugatuck
99.N25 Nauset
99.N3 Navajo
99.N45 Nehalem
99.N46 Nespelim
99.N48 Neutral Nation
99.N5 Nez Percé
99.N6 Niantic
99.N65 Nipissing
99.N7 Nipmuc
99.N73 Nisenan
99.N734 Niska
99.N74 Nisqually
99.N815 Nomlaki
99.N84 Nooksack
99.N85 Nootka
99.N9 Norridgewock
99.N93 Nottoway
99.N96 Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97 Numic
Nuxalk see E99.B39
99.O22 Occaneechi
99.O3 Oglala
99.O32 Ohlone

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- Ojibwa see E99.C6
- (99.O33) Oka
see E99.M8
- 99.O35 Okinagan
- 99.O4 Omaha
- 99.O45 Oneida
- 99.O5 Oneota (Great Plains)
- 99.O58 Onondaga
- 99.O63 Oohenonpa
- 99.O68 Oowekeeno
- 99.O8 Osage
- 99.O87 Oto
- 99.O9 Ottawa
- 99.P2 Paiute
- 99.P215 Palaihnihan
- 99.P22 Paloos
- 99.P225 Pamlico
- 99.P23 Pamunkey
- 99.P24 Panamint
- 99.P244 Panhandle culture
- 99.P25 Papago. Tohono O'Odham
- 99.P26 Pascagoula
- 99.P27 Passamaquoddy
- 99.P29 Patwin
- 99.P292 Paugusset
- 99.P3 Pawnee
- 99.P32 Payaya
- 99.P34 Pecos
- 99.P35 Pee Dee
- 99.P4 Pennacook
- 99.P5 Penobscot
- 99.P515 Peoria
- 99.P52 Pequawket
- 99.P53 Pequot
- 99.P57 Piankashaw
- 99.P575 Picuris
- 99.P58 Piegan
- 99.P6 Pima
- 99.P62 Piman
- 99.P63 Piro Pueblo
- Piscataway see E99.C873
- Plains Indians see E78.G73
- 99.P635 Plaquemine
- 99.P64 Pocasset
- 99.P65 Pomo
- 99.P7 Ponca
- 99.P8 Potawatomi
- 99.P83 Potomac
- 99.P84 Poverty Point culture
- 99.P85 Powhatan
Including Pocahontas
- 99.P9 Pueblo
Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
- 99.P98 Puyallup

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.Q2 Quapaw
 99.Q5 Quileute
 99.Q6 Quinaielt
 99.Q7 Quinnipiac
 99.R18 Rappahannock
 99.S14 Saclan
 (99.S15) Saint Regis
 see E99.M8
 99.S16 Sakonnet
 Salado culture see E99.S547
 99.S17 Salinan
 99.S2 Salish
 99.S21 Salishan
 Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
 99.S2115 Samish
 99.S212 San Felipe
 99.S213 San Ildefonso
 99.S214 Sandia
 99.S215 Sanpoil
 99.S217 Sans Arc
 99.S22 Santee
 99.S2225 Santiam
 99.S223 Santo Domingo
 99.S225 Saone
 99.S226 Saponi
 99.S227 Sarsi
 99.S23 Sauk
 (99.S25) Scaticook (Connecticut)
 see E99.S252
 99.S252 Scaticook
 99.S258 Sechelt
 99.S26 Sekani
 99.S28 Seminole
 99.S3 Seneca
 Senijextee see E99.S546
 99.S31 Serrano
 99.S32 Sewee
 99.S325 Shahaptian
 99.S33 Shasta
 99.S332 Shastan
 99.S35 Shawnee
 99.S38 Shinnecock
 99.S39 Shoshonean
 99.S4 Shoshoni
 99.S45 Shuswap
 (99.S5) Sia
 see E99.Z52
 99.S53 Sihasapa
 99.S54 Siksika
 99.S544 Siletz
 99.S546 Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians
 99.S547 Sinagua culture
 Including Salado culture
 99.S549 Sinixt. Lakes Indians

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.S55 Sinkiuse-Columbia
 99.S56 Sinkyone
 99.S6 Siouan
 Sioux see E99.D1
 99.S62 Sisseton
 99.S622 Siuslaw
 99.S623 Siwanoy
 99.S627 Skagit
 99.S629 Skilloot
 99.S63 Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
 99.S64 Skokomish
 99.S65 Slavey
 99.S66 Snoqualmie
 99.S662 Sobaipuri
 99.S665 Sokoki
 Songhees see E99.L35
 99.S68 Spokane
 99.S7 Squamish (B.C.). Squawmish
 99.S72 Stalo
 99.S75 Stillaquamish
 99.S8 Stockbridge
 99.S85 Suquamish
 99.S95 Susquehanna
 99.T114 Tabeguache
 99.T115 Taensa
 99.T12 Tahltan
 99.T15 Takelma
 99.T17 Takulli
 99.T18 Tamaroa
 99.T185 Tanai. Dena'ina
 99.T187 Tanana
 99.T189 Tanoan
 99.T2 Taos
 99.T315 Tawakoni
 99.T32 Tenino
 99.T325 Tequesta
 99.T33 Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw
 99.T34 Teton. Lakota
 99.T35 Tewa
 99.T4 Thlingchadinne
 99.T52 Tigua. Tiwa
 99.T53 Tillamook
 99.T54 Timiskaming
 99.T55 Timucua
 99.T56 Tinne
 99.T57 Tionontati
 Tiwa see E99.T52
 99.T58 Tlakluit
 99.T6 Tlingit
 Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
 99.T7 Tolowa
 99.T73 Tonikan
 99.T75 Tonkawa
 99.T76 Toyah culture

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.T77 Tsattine
 99.T772 Tsetsaut
 99.T78 Tsilkotin
 99.T8 Tsimshian
 99.T83 Tubatulabal
 99.T845 Tukkuthkutchin
 99.T85 Tukuarika
 99.T87 Tulalip
 99.T875 Tunica
 99.T88 Tunxis
 99.T9 Tuscarora
 99.T92 Tutchone
 99.T96 Tutelo
 99.T97 Tututni
 99.T98 Twana
 99.T984 Tyigh
 99.T986 Tzotzil
 Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
 99.U35 Uinta
 99.U4 Umatilla
 99.U45 Umpqua
 99.U57 Unkechaug
 99.U8 Ute
 99.U85 Uto-Aztecan
 99.V8 Vuntakutchin
 99.W114 Waccamaw
 99.W12 Wachuset
 99.W125 Waco
 99.W13 Wahpekute
 99.W135 Wahpeton
 99.W15 Wailaki
 99.W16 Wakashan
 99.W18 Walla Walla
 99.W185 Walpapi
 99.W19 Wamesit
 99.W2 Wampanoag
 99.W3 Wanapum
 99.W34 Wappinger
 99.W35 Wappo
 99.W36 Warm Spring Apache
 99.W37 Wasco
 99.W38 Washoe. Washo
 99.W39 Watlala
 99.W4 Wawenock
 99.W45 Wea
 99.W48 Weeden Island culture
 99.W5 Welsh
 Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
 99.W53 Wenatchi
 99.W54 Wenrohonon
 99.W56 Wet'suwet'en
 99.W6 Wichita
 99.W63 Wiechquaeskeck
 99.W65 Wiminuche

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.W7 Winnebago
Including Ho-Chunk
- 99.W78 Wintu
- 99.W79 Wintun
- 99.W8 Wiyat
- 99.W84 Woodland culture
- 99.W87 W̄SANEC
- 99.W9 Wyam
- 99.Y18 Yahuskin
- 99.Y2 Yakama. Yakima
- 99.Y212 Yakonan
- 99.Y22 Yamassee
- 99.Y225 Yampa
- 99.Y23 Yana
- 99.Y25 Yankton
- 99.Y26 Yanktonai
- Yaqui see F1221.Y3
- 99.Y5 Yavapai
- 99.Y54 Yazoo
- 99.Y7 Yokayo
- 99.Y75 Yokuts
- 99.Y77 Yoncalla
- 99.Y9 Yuchi
- 99.Y92 Yukian
- 99.Y94 Yuma
- 99.Y95 Yuman
- 99.Y97 Yurok
- 99.Z52 Zia. Sia
- 99.Z9 Zuñi
- Discovery of America and early explorations
Including early to about 1607
- 101 General works
- Pre-Columbian period
- 103 General works
- Special
- 105 Norse. Vinland
Including biography of Leiv Eiriksson, Kensington rune stone
For Greenland see G725+
- 109.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 109.A35 African
- 109.B3 Basque
- 109.C37 Catalan
- 109.C44 Celtic
- 109.C5 Chinese
- 109.D2 Danish
- 109.D9 Dutch
- 109.E2 East Indian
- 109.E3 Egyptian
- 109.G7 Greek
- 109.I57 Indonesian
- 109.I6 Irish
- 109.I8 Italian
Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio Zeno
- 109.M34 Malian

- Discovery of America and early explorations
- Pre-Columbian period
- Special
- Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 109.P5 Phoenician
- 109.P65 Polynesian
- 109.P8 Portuguese
- 109.S7 Spanish
- 109.T74 Trojan
- 109.W4 Welsh
- For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5
- 110 Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions
- Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim
- Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)
- 111 General works
- Including biography
- 112 Special
- Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations, coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall, language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships, tomb
- For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187
- 113 Family
- Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families
- Writings of Columbus
- 114 Collected works
- Arranged alphabetically by editor
- Including collected letters and collections of documents concerning him
- Individual works
- First letter (Santangel)
- 115 Spanish text. By date
- Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
- 115.2 Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint
- With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
- 115.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
- Second letter (Sánchez)
- 116 Spanish text. By date
- Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
- Translations
- 116.1 Latin. By date
- Including the earliest translation as well as others made from it; facsimiles and texts
- 116.2 Other. By initial letter of language and date
- With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
- 116.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
- 117 Other writings
- For his journal see E118
- 118 Voyages. Journal of Columbus
- 119 Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
- Arranged alphabetically by place
- Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions
- 119.2 Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993
- 120 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and programs
- Cf. PN-PZ, Literature
- Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
- Including successors of Columbus to about 1607

Discovery of America and early explorations

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado -- Continued

- 121 General works
 Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries, explorations, and travels
 Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
 Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage
- 123 Spanish and Portuguese
 General works
 Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI in 1493 and modified by Treaty of
 Tordesillas, 1494
 Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before 1607
 Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821
 Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810
 Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600
 Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820
 Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the Spanish and the Portuguese
- 125.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
 e.g.
- 125.A3 Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)
 125.A35 Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)
 125.B2 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)
 125.B7 Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)
 125.C11 Cabral, Pedro Alvares (Table E1)
 125.C12 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez (Table E1)
 125.C2 Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)
 125.C4 Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)
 For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411
 125.C8 Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3
 125.F3 Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)
 125.F35 Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)
 125.F9 Fernández, Juan (Table E1)
 125.F9 Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)
 125.G2 García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)
 125.G6 Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)
 125.G8 Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)
 125.M3 Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)
 125.N3 Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)
 125.N9 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)
 125.O58 Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)
 125.O6 Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)
 125.P2 Pancaldo, León (Table E1)
 125.P5 Pinzón, Marfín Alonso (Table E1)
 125.P52 Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)
 125.P7 Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)
 125.S23 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
 125.S3 Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
 125.S7 Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
 125.U8 Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
 125.V3 Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
 125.V5 Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
 125.V6 The name "America"
- 127 English
 General works
- 129.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
 129.C1 Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)

Discovery of America and early explorations

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado

English

Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued

129.D7

Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)

Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation

129.G4

Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)

129.H4

Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)

129.H8

Hudson, Henry (Table E1)

Cf. F127.H8 Hudson: Fulton celebration, 1909

129.R2

Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)

Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography

Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

French

Cf. F314 French colony in Florida

Cf. F1030 New France

131

General works

133.A-Z

Individual explorers, A-Z

133.C3

Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)

133.P3

Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)

133.T47

Thevet, André (Table E1)

133.V5

Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)

135.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

135.D9

Dutch

135.G3

German. Welsers

135.I8

Italian

(139)

Allusions

Including works on subjects other than America, containing allusions to the discovery and to the New World

For the books being classified with the subjects of which they treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810

141

Earliest to 1606

Including 16th century travels

Cf. E101+ Discoveries

Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600

143

1607-1810. Latin America

For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions in F

For English colonies see E162

For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030

For Latin America since 1810 see F1409

United States

General

- 151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society
For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
For geographic societies see G3
- 154 Gazetteers
- 154.5 Directories
154.7 General
(154.9) Social directories. Social registers
Business and trade directories
see HF5035+
Recreational directories see E158
- 155 Geographic names
Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)
- 156 General works
Electronic information resource catalogs see E175.88
- 158 Guidebooks. Handbooks
Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions
- 159 Historic monuments (General)
Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions
For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F
For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195
For roads see HE356.A+
Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
Cf. G109+ Distances
- 159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)
- 160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
Including national forests as parks
For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+
Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
- 161 Social life and customs (General)
Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life, e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village, Dearborn, Mich.
Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life
By period see E162+
- 161.3 Geography
Description and travel
For regions, see class F, Local history, e. g. F106 Atlantic coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley; F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
For travel before era of settlement see E141+
- 161.5 History of travels. Travel anthologies
By period
Including works on civilization, social life
Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in E164, not in F106, Atlantic States

General

Description and travel

By period -- Continued

- 162 1607-1764
Including general descriptive works on the British colonies in America including Thanksgiving
Day and customs
Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
Cf. GT4975 Festivals
- 163 1765-1783
- 164 1784-1811
- 165 1812-1844
- 166 1845-1860
- 167 1861-1865
For travels in the Confederate States see F214
- 168 1866-1913
- 169.A-.Z7 1914-1944
- 169.Z8 1945-1980
- 169.Z82 1981-2000
- 169.Z83 2001-
- (169.02) 1945-1980
see E169.Z8
- (169.04) 1981-2000
see E169.Z82; E169.Z83
- Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens
- 169.1 General works
By period
Early to 1865 see E162+
1866-1945 see E169.1
- 169.12 1945-
Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+
- History
- 171 Periodicals. Yearbooks
- 172 Societies
Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g., museums, libraries
Cf. E175.4 Historiography
Geographic societies see G3
Patriotic hereditary societies
- 172.7 General works
Individual societies
see E181+ E186 E202 etc.
Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social objectives see HS2321+
- 172.9 Congresses, seminars, etc.
- 173 Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works
Including exhibitions of source materials
- 174 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 174.5 Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.
Historiography
For general works on state and local historiography see E180+
- 175 General works. History
- 175.1 Pamphlets, etc.
- 175.4 Institutions
Including programs, reports, methods of organization and work
Including the work of government commissions, historical societies, etc.

- History
 - Historiography
 - Institutions -- Continued
 - 175.4.C3 Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical Research
 - Biography of historians
 - Including general criticism of their works
 - For criticism of a particular work, see the work
 - 175.45 Collective
 - 175.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
 - e.g.
 - 175.5.B38 Beard, Charles Austin
 - 175.7 Methodology
 - Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research
 - 175.8 Study and teaching
 - Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools
 - For primary schools see LB1530
 - For elementary schools see LB1581+
 - 175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
 - Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War
 - 175.87 Film catalogs
 - 175.88 Electronic information resource catalogs
 - 175.9 Philosophy of American history
 - Biography (Collective)
 - 176 General
 - For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g., E302.5, 1775-1829
 - For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+
 - 176.1 Presidents
 - For the biography of each president, see his administration, e. g. E312 Washington; E332 Jefferson
 - Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g, F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
 - For White House see F204.W5
 - 176.2 Wives of Presidents
 - 176.25 Fathers of Presidents
 - 176.3 Mothers of Presidents
 - 176.4 Relations with women
 - 176.45 Children and grandchildren of Presidents
 - 176.47 Staff
 - 176.472.A-Z Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z
 - 176.472.A34 African Americans
 - 176.472.J47 Jews
 - 176.48 Pets
 - 176.49 Vice-Presidents
 - 176.5 Portraits
 - Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
 - For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+
 - 176.6 Hall of Fame, New York University
 - 176.8 Juvenile works
 - Biography (Individual)
 - see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e. g. E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent

History -- Continued

General works

- 178 Comprehensive works
- 178.1 Textbooks
- 178.2 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
For chronology see E174.5
- 178.25 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 178.3 Juvenile works
Including collections of stories from American history for children
Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history
- 178.4 Comic and satirical works
Including humor of American history
- 178.5 Pictorial works
- 178.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 178.9 Poetical works. Rhyming histories
Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233,
Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign
For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5
- 179 General special
Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not
otherwise provided for
For local, see class F
- 179.5 Historical geography
Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain,
regionalism
For anthropogeography see GF503+
Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.
Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration
- Boundaries (Special)
For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
For Northwest see F597
For Southwest see F786
For Pacific Northwest see F854
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F912.B7
- History of states and counties, collectively
Class counties limited to one state with that state
- 180 General works
- 180.5 State and local historiography

History -- Continued

- 181 Military history
 Including battles of more than two wars
 Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of American Wars of the United States, etc.
 Including military biography not limited to one war: William Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott, Leonard Wood, etc.
 For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War
 For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1
 For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century see E745
 Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)
- 182 Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)
 Including naval battles of more than two wars
 Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Naval Order of the United States, United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.
 Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley; Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip; George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman; Thomas Truxtun, etc.
 For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271, Revolution; E591-600, Civil War
 For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War) see E462.5
 For naval history of the twentieth century see E746
 Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)
- Political history
 Political history of a period or administration is classed with the period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801, Hoover's administration
- 183 General works
- 183.3 Political collectibles. Political Americana
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 General works on the diplomatic history of a period or administration are classed with the period or administration, e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8, regardless of administration or period
 Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine
- 183.7 General works
- (183.75) Relations with special groups of countries
 For Europe (1945-) see D1065.U5
 For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6
 For Near East see DS63.2.U5
 For East Asia see DS518.8
 For Africa see DT38+
 For Oceania see DU30
 For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335
 For Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States see F975
 For International American Conference see F1404.5+
 For Latin America see F1418
 For West Indies see F1622
- 183.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 183.9 Other (not A-Z)
 Elements in the population

Elements in the population -- Continued

- 184.A-Z
Elements, A-Z
Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have significance in the history of the United States, and including collective and individual biography of members of these groups
Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans in New York (City)
The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
Cf. BX, Special churches and sects
For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see E101+
For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see G220+
- 184.A1
General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts, and problems
- 184.A2
Acadians. Cajuns
- 184.A23
Afghans
- 184.A24
Africans
For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F
For works on African Americans in the United States in general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or E441+ For works on African Americans in individual counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".N4".
- 184.A26
Afrikaners
- 184.A3
Albanians
- 184.A4
Alsatians
Amish see E184.M45
- 184.A65
Arabs
- 184.A67
Argentines
- 184.A7
Armenians
- 184.A75
Asians
- 184.A77
Assamese
- 184.A8
Assyrians
- 184.A9
Austrians
- 184.A94
Azerbaijanis
- 184.A95
Azoreans
- 184.B12
Balts (Indo-European people)
- 184.B13
Bangladeshis
- 184.B15
Basques
- 184.B2
Belgians
- 184.B26
Bengali
- 184.B67
Bohemians. Czechs
- 184.B674
Bolivians
- 184.B675
Bosnians
- 184.B676
Brass Ankles
- 184.B68
Brazilians
- 184.B69
Bretons
- 184.B7
British
Including the English
For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3, Scotch
- 184.B8
Bulgarians
- 184.B87
Burmese
- 184.B89
Burundians
Byelorussians see E184.W6
Cajuns see E184.A2
Cambodians see E184.K45
- 184.C17
Cameroonians
- 184.C2
Canadians

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.C22 Canary Islanders
- 184.C24 Cabo Verdeans
- 184.C27 Caribbeans
- 184.C29 Catalans
- 184.C3 Catholics
 - For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
 - For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
 - Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
- 184.C34 Central Americans
- 184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
- 184.C4 Chileans
- 184.C5 Chinese
- 184.C58 Colombians
- 184.C6 Cornish
- 184.C8 Covenanters
- 184.C87 Creoles
- 184.C9 Cretans
- 184.C93 Croats. Croatians
- 184.C97 Cubans
- 184.C98 Cypriots
- Czechs see E184.B67
- Danes see E184.S19
- 184.D6 Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
- 184.D78 Druzes
- 184.D9 Dutch
- 184.E17 East Europeans
- 184.E2 East Indians
 - Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
 - Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
 - Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
 - Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
 - Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
- 184.E28 Ecuadorians
- 184.E38 Egyptians
- (184.E5) English
 - see E184.B7
- 184.E7 Estonians
- 184.E74 Ethiopians
- 184.E95 Europeans
 - Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
- 184.F4 Filipinos
- 184.F5 Finns
- 184.F57 Flemings
- 184.F8 French
 - Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
 - Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
 - Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.F85 French Canadians
 - Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
- 184.F89 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
 - For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
 - For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
 - For individual meeting houses see BX7780
- 184.F894 Frisians

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.G24 Gambians
 184.G27 Georgians (South Caucasians)
 184.G3 Germans
 For Palatines see E184.P3
 Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
 Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
 Cf. E184.S78 Swabians
- 184.G44 Ghanaians
 184.G7 Greeks
 184.G75 Grenadians
 184.G82 Guatemalans
 184.G84 Gujaratis
 184.G86 Guyanese
 184.H27 Haitians
 184.H3 Hawaiians
 Hispanic Americans see E184.S75
 184.H55 Hmong (Asian people)
 184.H66 Hondurans
 184.H9 Huguenots
 184.H95 Hungarians
 184.H97 Hutterite Brethren
 184.I3 Icelanders
 Indians see E75+
- 184.I43 Indochinese
 184.I45 Indonesians
 184.I5 Iranians
 184.I55 Iraqis
 184.I6 Irish
 Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish
 Ileños see E184.C22
- 184.I7 Israelis
 184.I8 Italians
 184.I96 Ivoirians
 Jackson Whites see E184.R3
- 184.J27 Jamaicans
 184.J3 Japanese
 For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
- (184.J5) Jews
 This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used under those numbers in the United States local history that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g. F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
 see E184.3+
- 184.K3 Yugoslavs see E184.Y7
- 184.K3 Kalmyks
 184.K35 Kanarese
 184.K37 Kashubes
 184.K43 Kenyans
 184.K45 Khmers. Cambodians
 184.K6 Koreans
 184.K87 Kurds
 184.L27 Laos
 Latin Americans see E184.S75
 Latvians see E184.L4
- 184.L34 Lebanese

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.L4 Letts. Latvians
 184.L53 Liberians
 184.L55 Liechtensteiners
 184.L7 Lithuanians
 184.L87 Lushai
 184.L88 Luxemburgers
 184.M3 Macedonians
 184.M33 Malians
 184.M34 Maltese
 184.M37 Marathas
 184.M44 Melungeons
 184.M45 Mennonites. Amish
 For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
 184.M47 Mestizos
 184.M5 Mexicans
 184.M52 Middle Easterners
 184.M53 Minorcans
 184.M66 Montenegrins
 184.M7 Moravians
 For Moravian Church see BX8566+; BX8581
 184.M8 Mormons
 184.M83 Mountain people
 Cf. F210 Southern States
 184.M88 Muslims
 (184.N4) Negroes
 see E184.5+, E441+, or class F
 Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide for an A-Z arrangement for
 elements in the population
 184.N53 Nicaraguans
 184.N55 Nigerians
 Norwegians see E184.S2
 184.N93 Nyaw (Southeast Asian people)
 (184.O6) Orientals
 see E184.A75
 184.P25 Pacific Islanders
 184.P28 Pakistanis
 184.P3 Palatines
 184.P33 Palestinians
 184.P35 Panamanians
 184.P36 Panjabis
 Persians see E184.I5
 184.P47 Peruvians
 184.P7 Poles
 184.P8 Portuguese
 184.P85 Puerto Ricans
 184.R3 Ramapo Mountain people
 184.R8 Romanians
 Romanies see DX201
 184.R85 Russian Germans
 184.R9 Russians
 Ruthenians see E184.U5
 184.R93 Rwandans
 184.R97 Ryukyuans
 184.S15 Salvadorans

Elements in the population
 Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S16	Sami Americans
184.S17	Samoans
184.S18	Scandinavians
184.S19	Danes
184.S2	Norwegians
184.S23	Swedes
184.S3	Scotch. Scots
184.S4	Scots-Irish
184.S48	Senegalese
184.S5	Serbs
184.S53	Shakers
	Sicilians see E184.I8
184.S54	Sierra Leoneans
184.S55	Sikhs
184.S6	Slavs
	Cf. E184.B67 Bohemians. Czechs
	Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
	Cf. E184.C93 Croats
	Cf. E184.P7 Poles
	Cf. E184.R9 Russians
	Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
	Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
	Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
	Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
	Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.S64	Slovaks
184.S65	Slovenes
184.S67	Somalis
184.S68	Sorbs
184.S69	South Asians
184.S695	Southeast Asians
184.S7	Spaniards
184.S75	Spanish Americans. Hispanic Americans. Latin Americans
	Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
	Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77	Sudanese
184.S78	Swabians
	Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9	Swiss
184.S98	Syrians
184.T35	Taiwanese
184.T4	Thais
184.T53	Tibetans
184.T88	Turks
184.U5	Ukrainians
	Including Ruthenians
184.V46	Venezuelans
184.V53	Vietnamese
184.W35	Walloons
184.W4	Welsh
184.W5	Wesorts
184.W54	West Indians
184.W6	White Russians
184.Y36	Yao (Southeast Asian people)

- Elements in the population
 - Elements, A-Z -- Continued
 - 184.Y44 Yemenites
 - 184.Y66 Yoruba
 - 184.Y7 Yugoslavs
 - 184.2 Americans in foreign countries
 - Americans in a particular country are classified with that country
 - Jews
 - Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.
 - 184.3 Periodicals
 - 184.312 Congresses
 - 184.32 Collections. Sources
 - 184.33 Historiography
 - 184.34 Study and teaching
 - 184.35 History (General). General works
 - For history of Judaism in the United States, including individual synagogues and congregations see BM205+
 - By period
 - 184.3512 Colonial period to 1776
 - 184.352 1776-1880
 - 184.353 1880-1925
 - 184.354 1925-1945
 - 184.355 1945-
 - 184.36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 184.36.A34 African American-Jewish relations
 - Antisemitism see DS146.U6
 - 184.36.E25 Economic conditions
 - For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
 - 184.36.E84 Ethnic identity
 - For relations between American Jews and Israel see DS132
 - 184.36.E86 Ethnic relations
 - 184.36.I53 Indian-Jewish relations
 - 184.36.I58 Intellectual life
 - 184.36.P64 Politics and government
 - 184.36.S65 Social conditions. Social life and customs
 - Including family, youth, children, etc.
 - For special aspects of social conditions, including specific activities, services, etc., see class H
 - For religious life see BM723+
 - 184.36.W64 Women
 - Including collective biography
 - By region, state, etc.
 - see class F
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 184.37.A1-.A19 Collective
 - For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64
 - 184.37.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - African Americans
 - Including works on free African Americans in the United States before 1863
 - Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
 - 184.5 Congresses
 - 184.6 Collections. Sources
 - 184.65 Historiography
 - Study and teaching. African American studies
 - 184.7.A1-.Z8 General works
 - 184.7.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials

Elements in the population

African Americans -- Continued

- 185 General works. History (General)
 Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
 Cf. E448 Colonization
 Cf. E453 Emancipation
 Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
 Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
 Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for African Americans
 Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans
- History (By period)
- 185.18 To 1863
 Including free African Americans
 For free African Americans in an individual state see E185.93.A+
- 185.2 1863-1877
 Including from emancipation to the end of the reconstruction period, the African American as a ward of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands).
 For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
 For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
 For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668
- 185.5 1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964
 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 Including periodicals and societies before emancipation, and post 1964
 Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies
 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
- 185.53.A1 General works
 185.53.A3-Z By city and museum, A-Z
 185.6 General works
 185.61 Race relations
 Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices; civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and practices; segregation
 For relations with Indians see E98.R28
 For relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
 Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims
 Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage
 Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools
- 185.615 1964-
 Including race relations
 For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
- Special topics
- 185.62 Inter marriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes
 185.625 Psychosocial factors. Race identity
 185.63 African Americans in the Armed Forces
 Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783
 Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)
 Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate Army)
 Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898
 Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

Elements in the population

African Americans

Special topics -- Continued

- (185.7) Religion. African American churches
 For African American religions not limited to Christianity see BL1+
 For Black Muslims see BP221+
 For African American churches (General), African American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4
 For missions to African Americans (Individual denominations) see BV2766.A+
 For missions to African Americans (General) see BV2783
 For individual Christian sects, denominations, local churches see BX1+
- 185.8 Economic conditions
 For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
- The professions
 see the individual profession
- 185.86 Social conditions. Social life and customs
 Including family, women, youth, children, etc.
- Health. Physical condition
 see class R
- 185.89.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
- 185.89.E8 Ethnobotany
 Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37
 Housing see HD7293+
 Iconography
 see class N
- 185.89.I56 Intellectual life
- 185.89.N3 Names
 Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34
- 185.89.R45 Reparations
 Transportation see HE1+
- By region, state, etc.
- 185.9 African Americans in the North
- 185.912 African Americans in the Appalachian Region
- 185.915 African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest
- 185.917 African Americans in New England
- 185.92 African Americans in the South
 For pre-1964 material see E185
 For post-1964 material see E185.615
- 185.925 African Americans in the West
- 185.93.A-.W By state, A-W
 For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York
 For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+
- 185.93.A3 Alabama
- 185.93.A4 Alaska
- 185.93.A7 Arizona
- 185.93.A8 Arkansas
- 185.93.C2 California
- 185.93.C6 Colorado
- 185.93.C7 Connecticut
- 185.93.D4 Delaware
- 185.93.D6 District of Columbia
- 185.93.F5 Florida
- 185.93.G4 Georgia
- 185.93.H3 Hawaii
- 185.93.I15 Idaho
- 185.93.I2 Illinois

Elements in the population

African Americans

By region, state, etc.

By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.I4	Indiana
185.93.I64	Iowa
185.93.K16	Kansas
185.93.K3	Kentucky
185.93.L6	Louisiana
185.93.M15	Maine
185.93.M2	Maryland
185.93.M3	Massachusetts
185.93.M5	Michigan
185.93.M55	Minnesota
185.93.M6	Mississippi
185.93.M7	Missouri
185.93.M8	Montana
185.93.N5	Nebraska
185.93.N52	Nevada
185.93.N53	New Hampshire
185.93.N54	New Jersey
185.93.N55	New Mexico
185.93.N56	New York
185.93.N6	North Carolina
185.93.N7	North Dakota
185.93.O2	Ohio
185.93.O4	Oklahoma
185.93.O7	Oregon
185.93.P41	Pennsylvania
185.93.R4	Rhode Island
185.93.S7	South Carolina
	Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8	South Dakota
185.93.T3	Tennessee
185.93.T4	Texas
185.93.U8	Utah
185.93.V4	Vermont
185.93.V8	Virginia
185.93.W3	Washington
185.93.W5	West Virginia
185.93.W58	Wisconsin
185.93.W9	Wyoming

185.94 African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)

For African Americans in a particular country, see the country

Biography. Genealogy

185.96

Collective

Including biographical dictionaries and directories

Class here general collected biography, including collected biography of African Americans in public life covering several or all periods of United States history

For biography of African Americans in public life covering a single period of United States history, see the period

For African Americans associated with a special field, see the field

For African Americans of an individual county, city or town, see F

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

Elements in the population

African Americans

Biography. Genealogy -- Continued

185.97.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For African Americans associated with a special field (including politics), see the field or period of activity

For African Americans in an individual county, city or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444

For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+

Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63

Robeson, Paul (Table E1)

185.97.T8

Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)

185.97.W4

Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)

185.97.Z9

Anonymous

Biography of persons other than African Americans identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1

Collective

185.98.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Colonial history, 1607-1775

From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic Coast to the American Revolution
Including the thirteen colonies

186

Periodicals. Societies

e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

Patriotic societies

186.3

Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)

186.4

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

186.5

Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

186.6

Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)

186.7

Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)

186.8

Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)

186.99.A-Z

Other, A-Z

186.99.C55

Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)

186.99.D3

Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)

186.99.H55

Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors (Table E5)

186.99.N33

National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America (Table E5)

186.99.O6

Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)

Order of Washington see E202.7

186.99.P6

The Pilgrims (Table E5)

186.99.S5

Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)

187

Collections. Collected works

Including monographs, essays, documents, sources

187.A5

American colonial tracts monthly

187.A53

American political tracts

187.C72

Colonial pamphlets

187.F69

Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers

187.H42

Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections

187.O7

Original narratives of early American history

187.2

Historiography

Biography

Colonial history, 1607-1775

Biography -- Continued

187.5

Collective. Genealogy

Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants

For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New England in F3; etc.

For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see E184.A+

Individual

see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars

188

General works

Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)

Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars

Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607

Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810

Cf. E162 Travel and description

Cf. F7 New England to 1775

Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies

Cf. F1030 British North America

Cf. F2131 British West Indies

Cf. F2361+ British Guiana

Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5

Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189

Minor works

Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics

Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history

By period

191

1607-1689

Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638

Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; etc.

Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688

Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine

Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

1689-1775

Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775

Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.

Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)

Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765

Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain

Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765

Cf. F517 Ohio Company

Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774

Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195

General works

196

King William's War, 1689-1697

Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697

Colonial history, 1607-1775

By period

1689-1775 -- Continued

- 197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708), etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to Quebec, 1711
Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton Island), 1745
Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island
- 199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George, 1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign, 1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757; siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac, 1758; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759
Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763
- Elements in the population see E184.A+
- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- 201 Periodicals. Societies
- 202 Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
Including reports, registers
For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203
- 202.1 Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
- 202.2 Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
- 202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution and Sons of the American Revolution
- 202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
- 202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
- 202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table E5
e.g.
- 202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
- 202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
- 202.99.O65 Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)
- Museums, exhibitions see E289
- 203 Collections. Collected works
Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
For Collections of anecdotes see E296

- The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued
- 204 Congresses, seminars, etc.
Biography
Including portraits
- 206 Collective
Especially military and naval leaders
For signers of the Declaration of Independence see E221
For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5
- 207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff officers
e.g.
For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+; E275.A2+
For scouts and spies see E279+
Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen
- 207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
Called Lord Sterling
- 207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
- 207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
- 207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
- 207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
- 207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
- 207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
- 207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)
- 207.C62 Clinton, James (Table E1)
- 207.D3 Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
- 207.D9 Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
- 207.E3 Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.G2 Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
- 207.G3 Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
- 207.G56 Glover, John (Table E1)
- 207.G9 Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
- 207.H7 Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
- 207.H85 Howe, Robert (Table E1)
- 207.J7 Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
- 207.K14 Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
- 207.K74 Knox, Henry (Table E1)
- 207.K8 Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1)
Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
- 207.L2 Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1)
Including Lafayette in America
Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
- 207.L22 Lamb, John (Table E1)
- 207.L47 Lee, Charles (Table E1)
- 207.L5 Lee, Henry (Table E1)
- 207.M3 Marion, Francis (Table E1)
- 207.M5 Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
- 207.M6 Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
- 207.M7 Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
- 207.M8 Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
- 207.M85 Moultrie, William (Table E1)
- 207.M9 Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
- 207.M95 Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
- 207.N2 Nash, Francis (Table E1)
- 207.O13 O'Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
- 207.P2 Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
- 207.P3 Paterson, John (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 207.P63 Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
- 207.P68 Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
- 207.P7 Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
- 207.P75 Prescott, William (Table E1)
- 207.P8 Pułaski, Kazimierz (Table E1)
Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
- 207.P9 Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
- 207.R32 Reed, James (Table E1)
- 207.S3 Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
- 207.S79 Stark, John (Table E1)
- 207.S8 Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)
- 207.S9 Sullivan, John (Table E1)
- 207.S95 Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
- 207.T13 Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
- 207.T45 Thomas, John (Table E1)
- 207.T57 Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
- 207.T8 Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W2 Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
- 207.W26 Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W27 Warner, Seth (Table E1)
- 207.W35 Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
- 207.W63 Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
- 207.W65 Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
- 207.W7 Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
- 207.W78 Wood, James (Table E1)
- 207.W8 Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
- 207.W9 Wooster, David (Table E1)

208 General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

209 General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as historiography, the Revolution as a social movement, religious aspects, legends

Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands

For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see E263.A+

210 General works (Other than contemporary)

211 Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see E297

215 Special questions and events

215.1 Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade and navigation laws. Writs of assistance

215.2 Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765

215.3 Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769

Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except for a tax on tea

215.4 Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Including the quartering of troops in Boston

215.5 Taxation and representation

215.6 Gaspee affair, June 1772

215.7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773

215.8 Boston Port Bill, 1774

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Political history

Special questions and events -- Continued

- 215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
- 215.95 The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775
- 216 Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257
- 221 Declaration of Independence
Including collective biography of the signers
- Military operations
Cf. E271+ Naval history
- 230 General works
Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
For individual battles see E241.A+
For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+
- 230.5.A-Z By region, A-Z
Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
e.g.
- 230.5.M6 Middle States
- 230.5.N4 New York (State). Hudson Valley
- 230.5.O3 Ohio Valley
- 230.5.V3 Vermont. Mount Independence
- Campaigns. By year
- 231 1775
Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)
- 232 1776
Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey
For Battle of the Cedars see E241.C34
- 233 1777
Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea
For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2
- 234 1778
Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge
- 235 1779
Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign
- 236 1780
Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South
Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist
- 237 1781
Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit
For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255
- 238 1782
Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Campaigns. By year -- Continued

239

1783

Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day

For Newburgh addresses see E255

241.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges

Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred

241.B33

Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779

241.B4

Bennington, Vt., 1777

241.B65

Blue Licks, Ky., 1782

Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231

241.B76

Bound Brook, N.J., 1777

241.B8

Brandywine, Pa., 1777

Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8

241.B87

Bull's Ferry, N. J., 1780

241.B9

Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775

241.C17

Camden, S.C., 1780

241.C2

Carleton's Raid, 1778

241.C34

Cedars, Québec, 1776

241.C4

Charleston, S.C., 1780

241.C48

Chelsea, Mass, 1775

241.C5

Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778

241.C515

Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781

241.C52

Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777

241.C56

Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781

241.C7

Concord, Mass., 1775

241.C73

Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777

241.C8

Cowan's Ford, Tenn., 1781

241.C9

Cowpens, S. C., 1781

241.C94

Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778

241.C96

Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1776

241.D2

Danbury, Conn., 1777

241.E39

Elizabeth, N.J., 1780

241.E4

Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781

241.E86

Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781

241.F16

Fairfield, Conn., 1779

Falmouth, Me. see E241.P8

241.F55

Flamborough Head, England, 1779

241.F74

Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779

241.G3

Germantown, Pa., 1777

241.G6

Great Bridge, Va., 1775

241.G8

Groton Heights, Conn., 1781

241.G9

Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781

241.H2

Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776

241.H8

Hubbardton, Vt., 1777

241.K48

Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779

241.K5

King's Mountain, S.C., 1780

241.K6

Kingston, N.Y., 1777

241.L6

Lexington, Mass., 1775

241.L65

Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781

241.L7

Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778

241.L8

Long Island, N.Y., 1776

241.M5

Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777

241.M6

Minisink, N.Y., 1779

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

- 241.M7 Monmouth, N.J., 1778
- 241.M8 Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
- 241.M9 Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
- 241.N5 New Haven, Conn., 1779
- 241.N59 Newtown, N.Y., 1779
- 241.O6 Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
- 241.P2 Paoli, Pa., 1777
- 241.P24 Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
- 241.P3 Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
- 241.P46 Pensacola, Fla., 1781
- 241.P55 Piqua, Ohio, 1780
- 241.P8 Portland, Me., 1775
- 241.P9 Princeton, N.J., 1777
- 241.Q3 Québec (City), 1775-1776
- 241.R3 Red Bank, N.J., 1777
- 241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
- 241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
- 241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
- 241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
- 241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
- 241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
- 241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
- 241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
- 241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
- 241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
- 241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781

Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783

- Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United States, diplomatic relations with individual countries, missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778
- Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French auxiliaries
- Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western posts

249.3 Foreign public opinion

Armies. Troops

- 251 General works
- 255 The American Army

- Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses; pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single states; war claims
- For orderly books see E231+
- Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners
- Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)

Continental army

- 259 General works
- 260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly
- Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion, etc.

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Armies. Troops

The American Army -- Continued

263.A-.W

By state, A-W

Including the British American colonies; each state's part in the war and previous controversy

Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls and orderly books; registers;

addresses honoring patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and militia, including minutemen

Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.

Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

263.C2

Canada (Province of Quebec)

Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.

Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada

Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies

Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5

Connecticut

Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3

Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula

Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6

Florida (East and West)

263.G3

Georgia

Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5

Indiana

263.K4

Kentucky

263.L68

Louisiana

Maine see E263.M4

263.M3

Maryland

Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard, etc.

Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4

Massachusetts (and Maine)

Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775), Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4

New Hampshire

Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5

New Jersey

Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill) Morris, etc.

263.N6

New York

Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington, etc.

263.N8

North Carolina (and Tennessee)

Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.

For Tennessee alone see E263.T4

Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions

Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771

263.N84

Old Northwest

263.N9

Nova Scotia (and dependencies)

Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)

263.O3

Ohio

263.P4

Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)

Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.

Quebec see E263.C2

263.R4

Rhode Island

Biography: Israel Angell, etc.

Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772

263.S7

South Carolina

Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- Armies. Troops
 - The American Army
 - By state, A-W -- Continued
 - 263.T4 Tennessee
 - For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8
 - 263.T45 Texas
 - 263.V5 Vermont
 - 263.V8 Virginia
 - Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
 - Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
 - Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula
 - 263.W5 West Indies. Bermudas
 - 265 Auxiliaries
 - Including French participation; histories; lists; personal letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
 - Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
 - For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2
 - The British Army
 - Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters, and narratives
 - For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+
 - 267 General works
 - 268 German mercenaries. Hessians
 - For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3
 - 269.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
 - African Americans see E269.N3
 - 269.B2 Baptists
 - 269.C27 Canadians
 - 269.C3 Catholics
 - 269.C5 Church of England (Anglicans)
 - 269.D88 Dutch
 - 269.F67 Foreigners (General)
 - 269.F8 French auxiliaries see E265
 - Friends. Quakers
 - German mercenaries see E268
 - 269.G3 Germans
 - 269.H3 Haitians
 - 269.I5 Indians
 - 269.I6 Irish
 - 269.J5 Jews
 - Loyalists see E277+
 - 269.L88 Lutherans
 - 269.M6 Moravians
 - 269.N3 Negroes. African Americans
 - 269.P6 Poles
 - 269.P9 Presbyterians
 - 269.S36 Scots-Irish
 - 269.S63 Spaniards
 - 269.S8 Swedes
 - 269.W4 Welsh
 - Colleges and their participation
 - 270.A1 General works
 - 270.A2-Z Individual colleges, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 270.P9 Princeton University
 - 270.Y2 Yale University

The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Naval history. Naval operations

Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives of sailors, privateers

For lives of naval leaders see E206+

For naval operations forming part of military movements see E231+

271

General works

273.A-Z

Individual ships, A-Z

273.P75

Providence

Personal narratives and other accounts (General)

Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year see E231+

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by state see E263.A+

For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265

For narratives of British soldiers see E267+

For narratives of German mercenaries see E268

For narratives of naval service see E271+

For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+

For narratives of prisoners see E281

Cf. E203 Collections of source material

Cf. E296 Anecdotes

275.A2

Collections

275.A3-Z

Individual narratives

276

Women and the war

Loyalists. Traitors

Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile (General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g., sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates

For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+

For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+

For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+

277

General works

277.6.A-Z

Loyalist regiments, etc.

e.g.

277.6.B9

Butler's Rangers

277.6.D3

De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)

277.6.M2

Maryland Loyalists Regiment

277.6.N5

New Jersey Volunteers

277.6.Q6

Queen's Rangers

278.A-Z

Individual loyalists, A-Z

e.g.

278.A3

Alexander, Robert (Table E1)

278.A4

Allen, Jolley (Table E1)

278.A7

Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)

Cf. E236 Arnold's treason

278.A72

Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)

278.B9

Butler, Walter (Table E1)

278.C4

Chandler, John (Table E1)

278.C5

Christie, James (Table E1)

278.C7

Connolly, John (Table E1)

278.C8

Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)

278.C9

Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)

278.D94

Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)

278.F2

Fanning, David (Table E1)

278.G14

Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)

278.G4

Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)

278.L5

Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)

278.M13

McAlpine, John (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Loyalists. Traitors

Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued

- 278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
 278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
 278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
 278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
 278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
 278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
 278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

Secret service. Spies

- 279 General works
 280.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z
 e.g.
 280.A5 André, John (Table E1)
 Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart, David Williams
 280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
 280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
 280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)
 280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

- 281 Prisoners and prisons
 Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners' narratives
 283 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.
 Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.

Celebrations. Anniversaries

- Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F
 For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+

- 285 General works
 Special centennials
 1876
 For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825
 285.2 General works
 285.25.A-.W By state, A-W
 Under each:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
 1926 exposition see T826.3
 1976

- Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons
 285.3 General works
 285.4.A-.W By state, A-W
 Under each:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*

Special days

- Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
 Fourth of July
 Class here general works on the observance of the day, including specific celebrations and addresses
 For works of distinct local interest, see F
 286.A1-.A19 General works
 286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and date
 e. g.
 286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
 286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933
 Patriots Day, April 19 see E231

- The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued
- 289 Museums. Exhibitions
Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
- (295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
see class P
- 296 Anecdotes
Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives
- 297 Sermons. Prayers
For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject
- 298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.
- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
For history of the Civil War see E461+
- 300 Historiography
- 301 General works
Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
For political history of slavery, E338+
Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
Cf. F597 Northern boundary
Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
Cf. F880 Northwest boundary
- 302.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z
e.g.
For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+
For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+
- 302.A26-.A269 Adams, John (Table E3)
- 302.F82 Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date
For his literary works and biography see PS745+
- 302.H2-.H29 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)
- 302.J44-.J449 Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)
- 302.M19-.M199 Madison, James (Table E3)
- 302.M74-.M749 Monroe, James (Table E3)
- Washington, George see E312.7
- 302.1 Political history
Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic
Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution
Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812
Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico
- Biography (Late eighteenth century)
For Revolutionary leaders, especially military commanders see E206+
- 302.5 Collective
For signers of the Declaration of Independence, collectively see E221
- 302.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
- 302.6.A2 Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.A5 Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)
- 302.6.A7 Armstrong, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.B14 Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
- 302.6.B17 Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)
- 302.6.B19 Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)
- 302.6.B2 Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 302.6.B3 Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)
 302.6.B6 Blount, William (Table E2A)
 302.6.B7 Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)
 302.6.B8 Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)
 302.6.B84 Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)
 302.6.B9 Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)
 For Burr's conspiracy see E334
 302.6.B91 Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)
 302.6.B93 Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)
 302.6.B954 Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)
 302.6.C11 Cabot, George (Table E2A)
 302.6.C2 Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
 302.6.C3 Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
 Charles Carroll of Carrollton
 302.6.C33 Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
 302.6.C4 Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
 302.6.C55 Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
 302.6.C6 Clinton, George (Table E2A)
 302.6.C7 Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
 302.6.D14 Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
 302.6.D16 Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
 302.6.D2 Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
 302.6.D25 Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
 302.6.D3 Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
 302.6.D45 Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
 302.6.D5 Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
 302.6.D8 Duane, James (Table E2A)
 302.6.D82 Duane, William (Table E2A)
 302.6.E16 Eaton, William (Table E2A)
 302.6.E3 Ellery, William (Table E2A)
 302.6.E4 Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
 302.6.F24 Farragut, George (Table E2A)
 302.6.F56 FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
 302.6.F6 Fowler, John (Table E2A)
 Franklin, Benjamin
 For his collected works see E302.F82
 Autobiography
 302.6.F7A2 English. By date
 302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3 Translations. By language and date
 302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99 Commentaries
 Letters
 302.6.F75A1-.F75A6 Collections. By title
 302.6.F75A7 Single letters. By date
 302.6.F8 Biography
 302.6.G16 Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
 302.6.G37 Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
 302.6.G47 Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
 302.6.G66 Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
 302.6.G95 Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
 302.6.H2 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E302.H2+
 302.6.H22 Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
 Hancock, John

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z

- Hancock, John -- Continued
- 302.6.H23 General works (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H24 Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H27 Hanson, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H29 Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H4 Henry, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H5 Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H6 Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H63 Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H65 Hindham, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H7 Hooper, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H78 Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H8 Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H89 Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H9 Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H93 Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
- 302.6.I6 Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
- 302.6.I7 Iredell, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.J4 Jay, John (Table E2A)
- For Jay's Treaty see E314
- 302.6.J65 Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.J7 Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.K3 Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
- 302.6.K5 King, Rufus (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L26 Langdon, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L3 Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L4 Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L6 Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L66 Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L67 Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L68 Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L684 Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L7 Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L72 Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L75 Livingston, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L8 Logan, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.L9 Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M12 McHenry, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M13 McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M14 Maclay, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M17 Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M35 Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M4 Marshall, John (Table E2A)
- Including John Marshall Day
- 302.6.M432 Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M45 Mason, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M6 Morgan, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M7 Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M8 Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M81 Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
- 302.6.M88 Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
- 302.6.O8 Otis, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.P14 Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.P3	Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5	Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54	Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55	Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57	Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6	Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73	Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84	Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86	Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93	Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7	Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18	Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2	Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27	Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3	Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6	Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61	Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77	Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79	Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8	Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85	Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89	Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9	Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13	Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17	Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3	Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45	Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5	Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57	Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59	Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7	Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85	Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98	Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18	Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2	Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23	Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4	Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48	Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T8	Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93	Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33	Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4	Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15	Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2	Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4	Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5	Whipple, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W55	Williams, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W6	Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
302.6.W62	Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.W64	Wilson, James (Table E2A)
302.6.W67	Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
302.6.W68	Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.W7	Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
 Biography (Late eighteenth century)
 Individual, A-Z -- Continued
 302.6.W85 Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)
 By period
 303 1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789
 General works
 Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of Confederation. The Constitution.
 Foreign relations, 1783-1789
 For Revolution see E201+
 For Shay's Rebellion see F69
 For Constitutional history see JK116+
 303.2 Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution
 309 Territorial questions
 Including cession of western land claims to the general government by Connecticut,
 Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest
 Ordinance, 1787
 For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290
 For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7
 For Old Northwest see F476+
 310 1789-1809. Constitutional period
 General works
 310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314, E323, E333-336, E357, etc.
 Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
 For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 see E83.79
 Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)
 311 General works
 Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799
 For bibliography see Z8950
 312 General works. Washington as president
 312.1 Societies
 312.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes, calendars, etc.
 312.17 Special
 Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations with special classes or individuals;
 etc.
 312.19 Ancestry. Family. Servants
 Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington
 For genealogy of the Washingtons and genealogical tables see CS71.A+
 312.195 Sulgrave Manor
 Including home of the Washington family in England
 Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution
 By period
 312.2 Early life to 1775
 312.23 Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in French and Indian War
 For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign see E199
 312.25 Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783
 Cf. E201+ The American Revolution
 312.27 Itineraries, etc.
 Class individual headquarters with locality in F
 312.29 Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799
 For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see E311+
 312.3 Death. Funeral. Memorial services
 Including memorial publications
 For tomb see E312.5
 For funeral addresses and sermons see E312.62+

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 -- Continued

Iconography

312.4 General works

312.43 Portraits, etc.

For medals see CJ5801+

Monuments, statues, etc.

312.45 General works

Local monuments, statues, etc.

see class F, e. g. F203.4.W3 Washington monument in Washington, D. C.

312.5 Homes and haunts

Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon; Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics

312.6 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)

Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.

For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

312.62 Collections

312.63 Individual

(312.65) Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

312.66 Juvenile works

Music

see class M

312.67 Other works

Including questions and answers on his life

Writings of Washington

312.7 Collected works. By date

312.72 Partial collections. Selected works. By date

Letters

Collections

312.74 General. By date

312.75.A-Z By subject, A-Z

e.g.

312.75.A2-.A3 Agriculture

312.75.M4-.M5 Freemasons

312.75.R3-.R4 Religion

Revolution see E203

312.75.S6-.S7 Society of the Cincinnati

312.76 Individual letters. By date

312.77 Spurious letters. Editions, by date

312.78 Rules of civility. By date

312.79 Selections. Extracts

Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.

312.8 Diaries. Journals. By date

For selected Revolutionary orders see E230

312.81 Accounts. Editions. By date

Addresses and messages

312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783

312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783

Another edition has title "Last official address ... to the legislatures of the United States"

Addressed to the governors of the several states

Editions arranged by place of publication

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Writings of Washington

Addresses and messages -- Continued

312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783

312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date

312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date

Subarranged by place of publication

312.952 History and criticism

312.99 Will. Editions, by date

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of British garrisons from western posts; embargo of 1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795

Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and Casa Yrujo

313 General works

314 Jay's Treaty

Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795

For British right of search see E357.2

315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794

320 Presidential campaign of 1796

John Adams' administration, 1797-1801

For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195

321 General works

Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826

For his collected works see E302.A26+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A2+

322 General works (Table E2)

322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)

323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800

Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts

326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799

327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798

328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions

330 Presidential campaign of 1800

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

For impressment of American sailors see E357.2

For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3

For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see F592.3+

331 General works

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

For bibliography see Z8452

332 General works. Jefferson as president and statesman

For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 -- Continued

332.2

Special

Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion, catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.; knowledge of government, language, science, the fine and useful arts

Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author, architect, musician, educator, social reformer, farmer, inventor

Including Jefferson's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries, e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison

For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885

For Jefferson as president and statesman see E332

For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+

For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45

For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25

Ancestry. Family. Family life

Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph, his daughter

332.27

By period

Early life

Including frontier life in western Virginia; education; admission to the bar, 1764; professional career, 1767-1774; marriage

332.3

Public life

General works

332.4

State politics

Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses, 1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778; governor, 1779-1781

332.45

International diplomacy

Including treaty negotiator with European powers, 1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5

National politics

Including delegate to the Continental Congress, 1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800

For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+

Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence

Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796

Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800

Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808

Cf. HG521 History of United States money, 1783-1860

Cf. JK2311+ Democratic (Democratic-Republican) Party

332.6

Later life

Including financial difficulties; sale of library to Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial publications

For tomb see E332.74

For funeral addresses and sermons see E332.76+

For the founding of the University of Virginia, 1819 see LD5660+

332.7

Iconography

General works

332.72

Portraits, etc.

Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits

For medals see CJ5801+

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

Iconography -- Continued

332.73

Monuments, statues, etc.

Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the Jefferson statue at Angers, France

For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the Thomas Jefferson Memorial in

Washington, F203.4.J4.

332.74

Homes and haunts

Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with tomb and relics; Graff House,

Philadelphia; Hotel de Langeur, Paris; etc.

332.745

Journeys

Including those in America and Europe

332.75

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials

Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday; centennial celebrations

For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827 see E332.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

332.76

Collections

332.77

Individual

(332.78)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

Music

see class M

332.79

Juvenile works

332.795

Other works

Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book

Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.

332.799

Writings of Jefferson

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A3+

(332.8)

Collected works

see E302.J44

(332.82)

Selected works

see E302.J44

Correspondence

332.84

Calendar of correspondence

332.85

Collections of letters (General). By date

332.86

Selected letters (General). By date

Special

(332.87.A-Z)

Letters, by subject, A-Z

see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning philology and the classics

332.88.A-Z

Letters. By correspondent, A-Z

e.g.

332.88.D8

Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel

332.88.J4

Jefferson, Randolph

332.9.A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

e.g.

In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8

Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6

Commonplace books. Literary Bible

Declaration of Independence see E221

Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44

Literary Bible see E332.9.C6

Notes on the state of Virginia see F230

Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

(332.95)

Addresses, essays, lectures

see E302.J44

(332.98)

Doubtful or spurious works

see classification by subject

(332.99)

Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings

see E332.2

333

Purchase of Louisiana, 1803

Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.

For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7

Presidential campaign of 1804

334

Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation

For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9

For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6

For Mississippi Valley see F353

335

War with Tripoli, 1801-1805

Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War

Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.

Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.

For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810

Including French spoliations after 1800

For controversies with England see E357+

Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336

General works

336.5

Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025

337

Presidential campaign of 1808

337.5

Nineteenth century (General)

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on "manifest destiny," territorial expansion

For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+

Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in the United States

337.8.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century see E415.6.A+

337.8.A2

Adams, John Quincy

337.8.C13

Calhoun, John Caldwell

337.8.C55

Clay, Henry

337.8.E9

Everett, Edward

337.8.J3

Jackson, Andrew

337.8.W24

Webster, Daniel

338

General works

Biography

For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+

339

Collective

340.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

340.A4

Allen, Charles (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.B2	Bancroft, George (Table E2A)
340.B4	Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)
340.B57	Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)
340.B6	Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
340.B67	Branch, John (Table E2A)
340.B8	Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)
340.B88	Brown, James (Table E2A)
340.B9	Burges, Tristram (Table E2A)
340.B98	Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)
340.C15	Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)
340.C3	Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)
340.C4	Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)
340.C5	Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)
	Including the Graves-Cilley duel
340.C6	Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62	Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65	Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7	Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76	Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89	Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9	Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14	Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4	DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7	Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8	Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9	Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16	Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86	Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2	Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48	Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8	Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2	Hammond, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26	Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4	Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9	Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5	Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53	Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3	Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69	Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2	Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33	Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54	King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4	Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5	Legaré, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7	Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17	McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2	McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3	Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34	Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4	Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5	Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 340.M7 Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
- 340.M8 Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 340.M83 Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
- 340.O8 Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
- 340.P3 Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)
- 340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
- 340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
- 340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
- 340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)
- Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
- 340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
- 340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
- 340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
- 340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
- 340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
- Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
- Taney, Roger Booke see KF8745.A+
- 340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wiggington (Table E2A)
- 340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
- 340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
- 340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
- 340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
- 340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
- 340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
- 340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
- 340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
- 340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)
- Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+
- Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
- For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
- For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
- Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
- Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
- Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
- Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido
- 341 General works
- 342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)
- For his collected works see E302.M19+
- For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+
- 342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)
- Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd Madison (Dolley Madison)
- 349 Presidential campaign of 1812
- War of 1812
- 351 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Societies of veterans
- 351.2 National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812
- 351.23 Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812
- 351.27 New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812
- 351.28 New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Periodicals. Societies. Collections -- Continued

Patriotic societies of descendants

- 351.3 Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)
 351.32 Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)
 351.5 Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)
 351.6 National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)

Biography

353

Collective

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+

353.1.A-Z

Individual

e.g.

- 353.1.A19 Adair, John (Table E1)
 353.1.B2 Bainbridge, William (Table E1)
 353.1.B26 Barney, Joshua (Table E1)
 353.1.B5 Biddle, James (Table E1)
 353.1.B8 Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)
 353.1.B9 Brown, Jacob (Table E1)
 353.1.C75 Covington, Leonard (Table E1)
 353.1.C8 Croghan, George (Table E1)
 353.1.D29 Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)
 353.1.E4 Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)
 353.1.G14 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)
 353.1.H2 Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)
 353.1.H8 Hull, Isaac (Table E1)
 353.1.H9 Hull, William (Table E1)
 353.1.J7 Jones, Jacob (Table E1)
 353.1.L4 Lawrence, James (Table E1)
 353.1.M15 McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)
 353.1.M2 Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)
 353.1.M3 Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
 353.1.M8 Morris, Charles (Table E1)
 353.1.P4 Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
 353.1.P7 Porter, David (Table E1)
 353.1.R5 Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
 353.1.R7 Rodgers, John (Table E1)
 353.1.S8 Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
 353.1.W6 Wilkinson, James (Table E1)

354

General works

Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845

Military operations, 1812-1815

Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815

355

General works

Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles

For individual battles see E356.A+

355.1.A-Z

By region, A-Z

Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general

355.1.N5

Campaigns on the Niagara frontier

Campaigns. By year

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815

Campaigns -- Continued

- 355.2 1812
Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara
- 355.4 1813
Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River
Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
- 355.6 1814-1815
Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara
For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3
- 356.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks; capture and burning of cities; sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+
- 356.B2 Baltimore, 1814
Including the battle of North Point and the bombardment of Fort McHenry
Class here also the Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine
- 356.B3 Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813
- 356.B5 Bladensburg, Md. 1814
- 356.B6 Boquet River, N.Y., 1814
- 356.B8 Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9
- 356.C2 Brownstown, Mich., 1812
- 356.C3 Campbell's Island, 1814
In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.
- 356.C4 Caulk's Field, Md., 1814
- 356.C5 Champlain, Lake see E356.P7
- 356.C53 Chateaugay, N.Y., 1813
- 356.C55 Chicago, 1812
Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre
- 356.C74 Chippewa, Ont., 1814
- 356.C8 Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814
- 356.D4 Craney Island, Va., 1813
- 356.D8 Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53
- 356.E5 Detroit, 1812
- 356.E6 Dudley's defeat
- 356.E6 Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814
- 356.E6 Erie, Lake, 1813
Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio
- 356.G4 Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2
- 356.H3 George, Fort, Ont., 1812
- 356.L9 Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812
- 356.M15 Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814
- 356.M5 Mackinac, Mich., 1812
On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron
- 356.M5 McHenry, Fort see E356.B2
- 356.N5 Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813
- 356.N5 New Orleans, 1815
Including Chalmette National Historical Park
Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

North Point see E356.B2

Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812

Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814

Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812

Raisin River, Mich., 1813

Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813

Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813

Stoney Creek, Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

Stonington, Conn., 1814

Thames, Ont., 1813

Toronto, 1813

Washington, D.C., 1814

York, Ont. see E356.T68

Political history

Including controversy with England, 1797-1812

Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty

Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810

Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

General works

Right of search and impressment

The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807

Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists

General works

Hartford Convention, 1814

Effects of the war

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries

Armies. Troops

General works

The American Army

Regulars

Infantry

Cavalry

Artillery

Militia

Pensioners. Bounties. Claims

The states and their participation, A-W

Connecticut

Florida

Georgia

Illinois

Indiana

Kentucky

Louisiana

Maryland

Massachusetts

New Hampshire

New Jersey

New York

356.P6

356.P7

356.Q3

356.R2

356.S34

356.S7

356.S77

356.S8

356.T3

356.T68

356.W3

357

357.2

357.3

357.6

357.7

357.9

358

359

359.2

359.24

359.25

359.26

359.3

359.4

359.5.A-.W

359.5.C7

359.5.F6

359.5.G4

359.5.I3

359.5.I53

359.5.K5

359.5.L8

359.5.M2

359.5.M3

359.5.N3

359.5.N4

359.5.N6

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Armies. Troops

The American Army

The states and their participation, A-W -- Continued

North Carolina

Ohio

Pennsylvania

Tennessee

Texas

Vermont

Virginia

The British Army

Canadian participation

Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

African Americans

Indians

Jews

Negroes see E359.9.A35

359.5.N7

359.5.O2

359.5.P3

359.5.T45

359.5.T47

359.5.V3

359.5.V8

359.8

359.85

359.9.A-Z

359.9.A35

359.9.I63

359.9.J5

360

Naval history

Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades; narratives of sailors, privateers

For biography of naval leaders see E353+

For naval battles in connection with military operations see E355+

For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

Secret service. Spies

General works

Individual spies, A-Z

Henry, John (British) (Table E1)

Personal narratives, A-Z

For sailor's narratives see E360

For prisoners' narratives see E362

360.5

360.6.A-Z

360.6.H5

361.A-Z

362

Prisoners and prisons

Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).

362.5

362.7

363

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

Women

Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums

Including exhibitions

Illustrative material

Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants

see class P

(364)

364.3

Anecdotes

Cf. PN-PT, Literature

Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers

Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers

364.5

364.9

365

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers

Other (not A-Z)

War with Algeria, 1815

Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general

370

Presidential campaign of 1816

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825

For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817

371

General works

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

- 372 Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)
 For his collected works see E302.M74+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+
- 373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
 Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854
 Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
 Cf. F466 Missouri history
- 374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see E83.817
 For cession of Florida see F314
 For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482
- 375 Presidential campaign of 1824
 Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay
- John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
 For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398
 For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404
 For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754
- 376 General works
 Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845
 For his collected works see E337.8.A2
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.A6+
- 377 General works (Table E2)
- 377.2 Adams' family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual families
- 380 Diplomatic history see E376+
 Presidential campaign of 1828
- Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
 For Black Hawk War see E83.83
 For Second Seminole War see E83.835
 For Second Creek War see E83.836
 For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398
 For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754
 For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see HG2525+
- 381 General works
- 382 Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)
 For his collected works see E337.8.J3
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.A7+
 Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen, First Creek War
- Jackson's family
- 382.1.A1 General works
- 382.1.D6 Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)
- 382.1.J2 Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)
- 383 Presidential campaign of 1832
- 384.3 Nullification
 For Tariff controversy see HF1754
 Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865
- 384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834.
 Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837
 Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836
- 384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390
- 385 Presidential campaign of 1836

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845 -- Continued

Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841

For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835

For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9

For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398

For "Armistad" case see E447

For movement for annexation of Texas see F390

For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4

For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032

For Panic of 1837 see HB3717

For independent treasury see HG2535+

386

General works

387

Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A2

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+

390

Presidential campaign of 1840

W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841

391

General works

392

Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+

Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845

For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4

For question of the annexation of Texas see F390

For tariff see HF1754

For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+

396

General works

Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844

397

Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B2+

398

Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845

Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington, Ashburton Treaty), 1842

After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine;

F42.B7, New Hampshire; F127.B7, New York

400

Presidential campaign of 1844

Mexican War, 1846-1848

401

Periodicals

Societies

401.1

Aztec Club of 1847

401.2

Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.

401.3

National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War

401.34

Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico

401.36

Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans

401.7

Dames of 1846

Biography

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+

403

Collective

403.1.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

403.1.B9

Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 403.1.C7 Connor, David (Table E1)
 Cf. E410 Naval history
- 403.1.D6 Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)
- 403.1.H2 Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)
- 403.1.H87 Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)
- 403.1.K2 Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)
- 403.1.P6 Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)
 For Pillow's court martial see E405.6
- 403.1.Q8 Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)
- 403.1.R2 Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)
- 403.1.S4 Scott, Winfield (Table E1)
- 403.1.S5 Shields, James (Table E1)
- 403.1.S6 Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)
- 403.1.S8 Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)
- 403.1.W8 Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)
 Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico
 Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences
- 403.1.W9 Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)

404 General works

Military operations

For individual battles see E406.A+

Cf. E410 Naval history

405 General works

Campaigns

For general campaigns see E405

- 405.1 Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847
 Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico
- 405.2 Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California
 Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton
- 405.4 Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848
 Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo
- 405.6 Scott's Campaign, 1847
 From Veracruz to Mexico City
- 406.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
- 406.A48 Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846
- 406.B9 Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847
- 406.C4 Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847
- 406.C47 Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847
- 406.C5 Churubusco, Mexico, 1847
- 406.C6 Contreras, Mexico, 1847
- 406.L3 La Mesa, Calif., 1847
- 406.M3 Matamoros, Mexico, 1846
- 406.M6 Mexico City, 1847
- 406.M65 Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847
- 406.M7 Monterrey, Mexico, 1846
- 406.P3 Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846
- 406.R4 Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846
- 406.S2 San Pasqual, Calif., 1846
- 406.S25 Santa Clara, Calif., 1847
- 406.V4 Veracruz, Mexico, 1847

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

- 407 Political history
Including causes of the war
Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas
- 408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
Including Mexican cessions of 1848
Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the Gadsden Purchase, 1853
- 409 Armies. Troops
General works
The American Army
- 409.2 Regulars
- 409.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
For United States military pensions (General) see UB373+
- 409.5.A-W The states and their participation, A-W
- 409.5.A8 Arkansas
- 409.5.C6 Connecticut
- 409.5.D6 District of Columbia
- 409.5.F5 Florida
- 409.5.I4 Illinois
- 409.5.I7 Indiana
- 409.5.I72 Iowa
- 409.5.K4 Kentucky
- 409.5.M2 Maryland
- 409.5.M56 Mississippi
- 409.5.N6 New York
- 409.5.O3 Ohio
- 409.5.P3 Pennsylvania
- 409.5.S7 South Carolina
- 409.5.T4 Tennessee
- 409.5.T45 Texas
- 409.7 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
- 409.8 The Mexican Army
- 410 Naval history
Including narratives of sailors
For biography of naval leaders see E403+
For operations in connection with military campaigns see E405+
- 411 Personal narratives
For sailors' narratives see E410
For prisoners' narratives see E412
- 412 Prisoners and prisons
Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives
- 412.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
- 413 Celebrations. Anniversaries
Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans
War poetry, drama, etc.
see class P
- 415 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
- 415.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 415.2.A78 Art and the war
Censorship see E415.2.P74
- 415.2.D48 Desertions
Female participation see E415.2.W66
- 415.2.P74 Press. Censorship
- 415.2.P82 Public opinion

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

415.2.S43

Secret service

415.2.W66

Women. Female participation

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

415.6.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+

415.6.D16-.D169

Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)

415.6.J65-.J659

Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)

415.6.J94-.J949

Julian, George Washington (Table E3)

Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+

415.6.P55-.P559

Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)

415.6.S51-.S519

Seward, William Henry (Table E3)

415.6.S93-.S939

Sumner, Charles (Table E3)

415.6.T57-.T579

Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)

415.7

General works

From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877

Including political aspects of the slavery question, extension of slavery to the territories, squatter sovereignty

For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 see E83.84

Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899

Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Party)

Biography

For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+

For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+

415.8

Collective

415.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

415.9.B4

Bell, John (Table E2A)

415.9.B45

Belmont, August (Table E2A)

415.9.B6

Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)

415.9.B79

Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)

415.9.B84

Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)

415.9.B88

Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)

415.9.B9

Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)

415.9.C18

Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)

415.9.C19

Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)

415.9.C4

Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)

415.9.C55

Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)

415.9.C6

Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)

415.9.C63

Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)

415.9.C68

Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)

415.9.C96

Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)

415.9.C98

Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)

415.9.D15

Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E415.6.D16+

415.9.D26

Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

415.9.D27

Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)

415.9.D48

Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)

415.9.D5

Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)

415.9.D6

Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 415.9.D73 Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
 For Lincoln-Douglas debates see E457.4
- 415.9.D9 Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F4 Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F5 Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F55 Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F64 Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F7 Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
- 415.9.F8 Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G4 Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G7 Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G8 Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
 For presidential campaign of 1872 see E675
- 415.9.G85 Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G86 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
- 415.9.G89 Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H15 Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H2 Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H28 Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
 For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
- 415.9.H35 Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H6 Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H65 Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)
- 415.9.H9 Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J5 Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J6 Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J7 Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
- 415.9.J95 Julian, George Washington (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
- 415.9.K35 Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
- 415.9.K52 King, Horatio (Table E2A)
- 415.9.K7 Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L2 Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L38 Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L4 Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L7 Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
- 415.9.L89 Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M16 Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M18 Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M19 Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M2 Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M3 Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M4 Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
- 415.9.M5 Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
- 415.9.P4 Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
- 415.9.P78 Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
- 415.9.R75 Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
- 415.9.R76 Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
- 415.9.S4 Seward, William Henry (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
- 415.9.S5 Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 415.9.S53 Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
 415.9.S58 Slidell, John (Table E2A)
 415.9.S64 Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
 415.9.S72 Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
 415.9.S74 Speed, James (Table E2A)
 415.9.S84 Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
 415.9.S88 Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
 415.9.S9 Sumner, Charles (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E415.6.S93+
 For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8
- 415.9.T12 Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)
 415.9.T45 Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)
 415.9.T5 Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E415.6.T57+
- 415.9.T6 Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
 415.9.T86 Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
 415.9.T88 Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
 415.9.T93 Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
 415.9.V2 Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
 415.9.W16 Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
 415.9.W2 Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
 415.9.W39 Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
 415.9.W6 Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
 415.9.W8 Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
 415.9.Y2 Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
 415.9.Y9 Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

- Including government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories; slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846
 For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390
 For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 see F880

416

General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849

- For his collected works see E415.6.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.B3+

417

General works (Table E2)

417.1

Polk, Sarah (Childress)

420

Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850

- For organization of New Mexico see F801
 For organization of Utah territory see F826
 For admission of California see F864

421

General works

422

Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)

- For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1
 For his collected works see E415.6.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.B4+

423

Slavery question, 1849-1853

- Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850); Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
 For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see E450

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853 -- Continued

426

General works

427

Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B5+

429

Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations

Including intervention; political refugees from abroad

For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438

For the Cuban question see F1783

430

Presidential campaign of 1852

Pierce's administration, 1853-1857

For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84

For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855

For the Gadsden Purchase see F786

For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see F1526

For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854 see F1536.S2

For the Cuban question see F1783

For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see JK2341

431

General works

Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto, October 1854

Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B6+

432

General works (Table E2)

432.2

Pierce family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

433

Slavery question, 1853-1857

Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854; Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854

For squatter sovereignty see E415.7

For moral and economic aspects of the slavery question see E449+

For Kansas troubles see F685

434.5

Election of speaker of the House

434.8

Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856

435

Presidential campaign of 1856

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861

For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857

For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858

For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826

For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526

For Cuban question see F1783

For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

436

General works

Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B7+

437

General works (Table E2)

437.1

Buchanan family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued

- 438 Slavery question, 1857-1861
 Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's Cooper Institute address
 For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7
 For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450
 For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451
 For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
 For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see F685
- 440 Presidential campaign of 1860
- 440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861
 Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860;
 Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border
 Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states
 Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861
 Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War
- Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
 Including general works on slavery in the South
 For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see
 E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5
 For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185
 Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)
- 441 General works
 Including history of slavery in general
 For history to 1830 see E446+
 For history, 1830-1863 see E449+
 Periodicals (To 1830) see E446
 Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449
- 442 The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions
- 443 Slave life
 Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers
- 444 Biography. Personal narratives of slaves
 For biography of fugitive slaves see E450
 Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass
- 445.A-.W By state, A-W
 Including history of antislavery movements
 Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state
 Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states
- 445.A3 Alabama
- 445.C7 Connecticut
- 445.D3 Delaware
- 445.D6 District of Columbia
- 445.F6 Florida
- 445.G3 Georgia
- 445.I2 Illinois
- 445.I3 Indiana
- 445.I8 Iowa
- 445.K16 Kansas
 Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
- 445.K5 Kentucky
- 445.L8 Louisiana
- 445.M3 Maryland
- 445.M4 Massachusetts
- 445.M6 Mississippi

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

By state, A-W -- Continued

- 445.M67 Missouri
 445.N2 Nebraska
 445.N5 New England
 445.N53 New Hampshire
 445.N54 New Jersey
 445.N55 New Mexico
 445.N56 New York
 Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
- 445.N8 North Carolina
 445.P3 Pennsylvania
 445.R4 Rhode Island
 445.S7 South Carolina
 Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
 Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
- 445.T3 Tennessee
 445.T47 Texas
 445.V4 Vermont
 445.V8 Virginia
 Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
 Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
- 445.W8 Wisconsin
 History of slavery to 1830
 Including controversial literature
- 446 General works
 Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
 Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
 Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
- 447 Slave insurrections (General)
 Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner); Creole (Brig)
 For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g., Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7
- 448 Colonization
 Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also modern colonization societies
 Cf. DT621+ Liberia
- History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation
 Including controversial literature
 Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
 Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
 Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
 Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
 Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South Carolina over African American citizens of Massachusetts, 1845
 Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
 Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties in Kansas
- 449 General works
 Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison, William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -- Continued

- 450 Fugitive slaves
 Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g., John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states; Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker, Laura S. Haviland
 Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob, Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater, 1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles, 1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch; Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860
 For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+
 Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act
- 451 John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859
 Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of John Brown
 Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas
- 453 Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War
 Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States of America; emancipation of the slaves in general; Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1, 1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of the United States not in the possession of the Union armies)
 For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+
 Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau
 Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.
 Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union Army
 Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the Confederate Army
- Civil War period, 1861-1865
- Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
 For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86
 For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863
 For election and events preceding inauguration see E440; E440.5
 For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4
- 456 General works
 Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865
 For his collected works see E457.91+
 For his speeches and messages as President see E457.94
- 457 General works. Lincoln as president and statesman (Table E2)
 Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864
 Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865
 Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861 -1865
- 457.1 Societies
- 457.15 Anecdotes relating to Lincoln
 Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but not formal biographies
- 457.2 Special
 Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty, etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc. Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition
 Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker
 Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private soldiers
 For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457
 For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52
- 457.25 Family life
 Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas (Tad) Lincoln
 By period

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period -- Continued

457.3

Early life to 1861

For campaign biographies see E457

Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

Cf. F549.S7 Lincoln's home in Springfield, Ill.

457.32

To 1830

Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston Lincoln)

Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and youth in Kentucky and Indiana

Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial

457.35

1830-1846

Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832; Illinois legislature, professional career

Including Ann Rutledge, marriage

Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4

1846-1861

Including national politics; congressional service; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to Washington

Cf. E415.7 Slavery question

Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860

Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 1861

Cf. E449 The slavery question

1861-1865

Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864

Cf. E461+ The Civil War

Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45

General works

457.5

Assassination

Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)

For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52

Death

Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial, memorial services throughout the country and abroad, guard of honor, tomb

Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6

Monuments. Statues. Portraits

Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries

For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States, see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial

For medals see CJ5801+

Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky

Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63

Caricatures and cartoons

Including satirical and comic works

457.64

Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)

For early years to 1830 see E457.32

For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35

For Springfield home see F549.S7

457.65

Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics

Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington, D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics

For medals see CJ5801+

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

- 457.7 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865
Including centennials, Lincoln Day
For funeral and memorial services see E457.52
- 457.8 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)
Class here the addresses that have been delivered since the assassination
For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440, E457, or E458.1-5
Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences
Cf. E457.52 Funeral services
- (457.9) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
see class P
- Music
see class M
- 457.905 Juvenile works
- 457.909 Lincolniana
Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets
Reserved for material not separately cataloged
- Writings of Lincoln
Classification by subject is preferred
- 457.91 Collected works. By date
- 457.92 Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date
Including collections of speeches (three or more)
- 457.94 State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date
Under each:
.A2-.A29 *Text*
.A3-.Z *History and criticism*
e.g.
- 457.94 1861 First inaugural address
- 457.94 1865 Second inaugural address
- 457.95 Addresses, essays, lectures. By date
For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
For collections of speeches see E457.92
- Letters
- 457.96 Individual. By date
- 457.962 Collections. By date
- 457.98 Minor works
Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln and signed by his father
- 457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc., attributed to Lincoln
Arranged alphabetically by editor or title
- Political history (Contemporary works)
Including questions at issue between North and South, the internal policies of the United States, etc.
For treatises published after the close of the war see E459
For foreign public opinion see E469.8
For sermons and addresses see E649+
- 458 General works
Including collections and works covering more than a single year
- 458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861
Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-March 4, 1861
- 458.2 1862
- 458.3 1863
Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

- Civil War period, 1861-1865
 Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
 Political history (Contemporary works) -- Continued
- 458.4 1864
 Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign literature; etc.
- 458.5 January-May 1865
- 458.7 Union men in the South. Refugees
- 458.8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads," "Butternuts," etc.
 Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864; disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle, Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.
 Cf. E615+ Union prisons
- 459 Political history (Non-contemporary works)
 Including publications since May 1865; treatises only
 For contemporary publications see E458+
 For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+
- The Civil War, 1861-1865
- 461 Periodicals
 For Confederate periodicals see E482
 Societies of veterans, etc.
 For Confederate societies see E483
 For regimental associations of veterans see E492
- 462 General works
- 462.Z7 Minor publications not separately cataloged
 Individual societies, etc.
- 462.1 Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
- 462.15 Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)
- 462.17 Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
- 462.18 Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
- 462.2 Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States (Table E4)
- 462.25 Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)
- 462.3 Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)
- 462.4 Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)
- 462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)
- 462.6 Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)
- 462.7 Union League of America (Table E4)
- 462.84 Union clubs (Table E4)
 For local Union clubs see HS2721+
- 462.9 Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)
- 462.92 Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
- 462.93 Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)
- 462.94 Order of American Freemen (Table E4)
- 462.96 Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)
- 462.97 Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)
- 462.98 National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)
- 462.99.A-Z Other societies, etc.
 Subarrange each by Table E5
 e.g.
- 462.99.D2 Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5)
 First Defenders see E493.9
 National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see E621
- 462.99.N27 National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)
- 462.99.O65 Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)
- 462.99.S6 Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)
- 462.99.S62 Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 Societies of veterans, etc.
 Individual societies, etc.
 Other societies, etc. -- Continued
- 462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
 462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
 462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
 United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see E608
- 463 Patriotic societies during the war
 Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National League of the State of New York,
 Loyal Publication Society
 For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+
- 464 Collections. Collected works
 Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic
 Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets
 Cf. E484 Confederate collections
 Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War
- 467 Biography
 Collective (Union and Confederate)
 For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+; E586.A+
 For prisoners of war see E611+
 For nurses see E621+
- 467.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
 e.g.
 Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin
 whose careers culminated in the war
 Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates
 Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates
 Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service
- 467.1.A2 Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)
 467.1.A3 Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)
 467.1.A4 Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)
 467.1.A54 Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)
 467.1.A78 Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)
 467.1.A8 Ashby, Turner (Table E1)
 467.1.B14 Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)
 467.1.B16 Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)
 467.1.B23 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)
 467.1.B25 Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)
 467.1.B26 Barnes, James (Table E1)
 467.1.B29 Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1)
 467.1.B3 Bayard, George Dashiell (Table E1)
 467.1.B38 Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)
 467.1.B39 Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)
 467.1.B397 Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)
 467.1.B4 Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)
 467.1.B5 Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)
 467.1.B6 Birney, David Bell (Table E1)
 467.1.B7 Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)
 467.1.B73 Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)
 467.1.B75 Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)
 467.1.B77 Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)
 467.1.B8 Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)
 467.1.B87 Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)
 467.1.B9 Butterfield, Daniel (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 467.1.C52 Chetlain, Augustus Louis (Table E1)
 467.1.C97 Curtis, Samuel Ryan (Table E1)
 467.1.C98 Cushing, William Barker (Table E1)
 467.1.C99 Custer, George Armstrong (Table E1)
 467.1.D13 Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Table E1)
 467.1.D24 Davis, Charles Henry (Table E1)
 467.1.D26 Davis, Jefferson (Table E1)
 467.1.D27 Davis, Varina (Howell). "Mrs. Jefferson Davis" (Table E1)
 467.1.D28 Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson (Table E1)
 467.1.D6 Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Table E1)
 467.1.D9 Du Pont, Samuel Francis (Table E1)
 467.1.E13 Early, Jubal Anderson (Table E1)
 467.1.E4 Elliott, Stephen (Table E1)
 467.1.E47 Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer (Table E1)
 467.1.E86 Ewell, Richard Stoddert (Table E1)
 467.1.E9 Ewing, Charles (Table E1)
 467.1.F23 Farragut, David Glasgow (Table E1)
 467.1.F64 Flusser, Charles Williamson (Table E1)
 467.1.F68 Foote, Andrew Hull (Table E1)
 467.1.F72 Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Table E1)
 467.1.F83 Franklin, William Buel (Table E1)
 467.1.F87 French, Samuel Gibbs (Table E1)
 467.1.F9 Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) (Table E1)
 467.1.G29 Geary, John White (Table E1)
 467.1.G6 Gooding, Oliver Paul (Table E1)
 467.1.G66 Gordon, John Brown (Table E1)
 467.1.G68 Gorgas, Josiah (Table E1)
 467.1.G79 Greene, George Sears (Table E1)
 467.1.G88 Grout, William Wallace (Table E1)
 467.1.H18 Halleck, Henry Wager (Table E1)
 467.1.H19 Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902 (Table E1)
 467.1.H2 Hancock, Winfield Scott (Table E1)
 467.1.H4 Hartranft, John Frederick (Table E1)
 467.1.H44 Hatton, Robert (Table E1)
 467.1.H58 Hood, John Bell (Table E1)
 467.1.H6 Hooker, Joseph (Table E1)
 467.1.H7 Hovey, Alvin Peterson (Table E1)
 467.1.H8 Howard, Oliver Otis (Table E1)
 467.1.H885 Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Table E1)
 467.1.H89 Hunt, Henry Jackson (Table E1)
 467.1.H9 Hunter, David (Table E1)
 467.1.J15 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Table E1)
 467.1.J73 Johnston, Albert Sidney (Table E1)
 467.1.J74 Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
 467.1.K24 Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
 467.1.L4 Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
 467.1.L5 Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
 467.1.L55 Longstreet, James (Table E1)
 467.1.L6 Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
 467.1.L9 Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
 467.1.M2 McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
 Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
 467.1.M24 McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 467.1.M35 Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
 467.1.M38 Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
 467.1.M4 Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
 467.1.M6 Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
 467.1.M86 Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
 467.1.M87 Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
 467.1.O7 Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
 467.1.P26 Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
 467.1.P365 Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
 467.1.P37 Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
 467.1.P4 Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
 467.1.P51 Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
 467.1.P57 Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
 467.1.P7 Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
 467.1.P78 Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
 467.1.P8 Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)
 For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial see E473.772
 467.1.P82 Porter, Horace (Table E1)
 467.1.R2 Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
 467.1.R25 Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
 467.1.R4 Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
 467.1.R7 Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
 467.1.S32 Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
 467.1.S35 Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
 467.1.S4 Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
 467.1.S47 Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
 467.1.S54 Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
 467.1.S55 Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
 467.1.S552 Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
 467.1.S58 Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
 467.1.S63 Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
 467.1.S75 Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
 467.1.S8 Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
 467.1.S84 Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
 467.1.S85 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
 467.1.S87 Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
 467.1.S9 Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
 467.1.T4 Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
 467.1.T8 Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
 467.1.T9 Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
 467.1.T98 Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
 467.1.W13 Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
 467.1.W2 Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
 Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works
 467.1.W3 Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
 467.1.W4 Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
 Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
 467.1.W46 Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
 467.1.W5 Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
 467.1.W61 Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
 467.1.W69 Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
 467.1.W72 Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
 467.1.W74 Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 467.1.W77 Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
 467.1.W81 Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
 467.1.W94 Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

Comprehensive works. General histories

- Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
 Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
 Cf. E470+ Military operations
 Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
 Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468 General works

468.3 Chronology

- Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5 Historiography

- Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers
 Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7 Pictorial works

- Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8 Soldiers' almanacs

468.9 General special

- Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.
 Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign countries

Diplomatic history

- Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference with Jefferson Davis, 1864;
 Hampton Roads Conference, 1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England; etc.
 Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860
 Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans Raid
 Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history
 Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
 Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469 General works

469.8 Foreign public opinion

- Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

Military operations

470 General works

- Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories of the war; narratives of commanders

For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or battle see E470+

For lists of battles see E470.1

Cf. E468+ General history of the war

Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and privates

470.1 Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)

- For individual battles see E471+

By region

- Including military operations of individual armies

Eastern border states

- Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.)

For personal narratives of service in the Army of the Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By region

Eastern border states -- Continued

470.3

Shenandoah Valley

Including the Romney Campaign

Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25, 1861

Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17, 1862

Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, June 23-August 3, 1864

Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, August 7-November 28, 1864

Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, 1865

Western border states

Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia

470.4

General works

470.45

Border warfare. Guerrillas

470.5

Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region

Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee, Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)

470.6

Lower South

Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and regions west

For Sherman's march see E476.69

470.65

South Atlantic coast line

Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for Savannah

For Naval operations and blockade running see E591+

Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863

Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1863

Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor, 1864

470.7

Gulf States

Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas

For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see E462.99.S62

For naval operations and blockade running see E591+

470.8

Mississippi Valley

470.9

Trans-Mississippi region

Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico, Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95

Northern frontier of the United States

Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid, 1864

By campaign and battle

A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582

The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the battlefield

Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are classed with the battle or campaign in E471-478.1; guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc., in general are classed with guidebooks of the place in F, e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga

Naval operations in connection with military movements are classed here, rather than in E591

Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders

Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war

Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of commanders

Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history of armies

Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions

Cf. E493.5 History of brigades

Cf. E495+ History of regiments

Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades

Cf. E551+ History of regiments

Opening events

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Opening events -- Continued

- 471 General works
- 471.1 South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861
Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)
- 471.5 Other southern states
Cf. E440.5 General political history
Cf. E458.1 General political history
Cf. E551+ General political history
- 471.51 Georgia, January 3-26, 1861
- 471.52 Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861
- 471.53 Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861
Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas
- 471.54 North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861
- 471.55 Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
- 471.56 Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
- 471.57 Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-May 9, 1861
- 472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
- 472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
- 472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
- 472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
- 472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
- 472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
- 472.182 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
- 472.183 Manassas National Battlefield Park
- 472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-November 19, 1861
Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo.,
October 17-21
- 472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
- 472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
- 472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky.,
November 7
- 472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
- 472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San
Augustine, July 25-27
- 472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
- 472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
- 472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September
10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
- 472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24
- 472.7 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, August 21, 1861-April
11, 1862
Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861
- 472.79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11
- 472.8 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1,
1861-May 12, 1862
- 472.88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New
Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of Louisiana

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 472.9 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862
- 472.96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
- 472.97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16
- 473.1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862
- 473.15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8
- 473.17 Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8
- 473.2 Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor
- 473.3 North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside's Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10
- 473.31 Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8
- 473.34 Battle of New Bern, March 14
- 473.4 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21, Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10
- 473.46 Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20
Including California column
- 473.5 Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6
- 473.52 Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18
- 473.54 Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7
Including Shiloh National Military Park
- 473.55 Raid on Confederate line of communication between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
Including Andrews' railroad raid
- 473.56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10
- 473.59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8
- 473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27
- 473.61 Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4
- 473.63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5
- 473.635 Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7
- 473.64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10
- 473.65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1
- 473.66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15
- 473.68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek), June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp, June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1
- 473.7 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862
Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9
- 473.72 Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23
- 473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of Cross Keys, Va., June 8

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862 --

Continued

- 473.76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9
- 473.77 Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1
- 473.772 Fitz-John Porter case
- 473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20, 1862
Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30; and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
- 473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862
- 473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C., June 16, 1862
- 473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
- 474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May 14, 1863
Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see E475.23
- 474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge, La., May 18-August 6, 1862
Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas (Confederate ironclad)
- 474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March 7-27, 1863
For siege of Port Hudson see E475.42
- 474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863
- 474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25
- 474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28
- 474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13
- 474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30
- 474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-October 3
- 474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8
- 474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10, 1862-January 20, 1863
- 474.42 Engagement at luka, Miss., September 19
- 474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, October 3-12
- 474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December 15-January 2
- 474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3
- 474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman, Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17
- 474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863
Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.
- 474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862
- 474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863
- 474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
- 474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20
Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

- North Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
- 474.65 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20 -- Continued
Battle of Antietam, September 17
Including Antietam National Cemetery
- 474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12
- 474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863
- 474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2
- 474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5
Including Stones River National Military Park
- 474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863
- 474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park
- 474.9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill, Ark., November 28, 1862; Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863; Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
- 474.92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
- 474.94 Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
- 474.96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August 1-September 14, 1863
- 474.97 Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces, August 20-28
Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
- 474.98 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-October 26
- 475.1 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863; and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5
- 475.16 The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June 23-July 7
- 475.18 Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9
- 475.2 Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10, 1863
- 475.22 Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
- 475.23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
- 475.24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
- 475.26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
- 475.27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park
- 475.29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25, 1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863
- 475.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17
- 475.35 The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4
- 475.38 The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 475.4 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-December 31, 1863
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and Sabine Pass, September 8
For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27
- 475.42 Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8
- 475.5 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-August 3, 1863
Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16
- 475.51 The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and Hanover, Pa., June 30
- 475.53 Battle of Gettysburg
- 475.55 Gettysburg National Cemetery
Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's Gettysburg address
- 475.56 Gettysburg National Military Park
Including state, regimental, and other monuments
For accounts of the battle see E475.53
- 475.57 Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913
- 475.58 Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938
- 475.582 One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963
- Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863
- 475.6 General works
- 475.62 Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
- 475.63 Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner
- 475.65 Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31
- 475.68 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8
- 475.7 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August 26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem Raid, December 8-25
- 475.75 The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14
- 475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7
Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6
- 475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2
- 475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10
- 475.81 Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22
Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park
- 475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19
- 475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17
- 475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern Mississippi, October 4-17
- 475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29
- 475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29
Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

- Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863 -- Continued
- 475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23
Including Battle of Campbell's Station, November 16; attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege of Knoxville
- 475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27
Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge
- 476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Cloyds Mountain, Va., May 9
- 476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6
Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22
- 476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky, March 16-April 14
Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12
- 476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20
- 476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10
- 476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4
Including Dahlgren's raid
- 476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864
Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6
- 476.33 Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22
Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9
- 476.35 Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3
Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins' Ferry, April 30
- South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Chapman's Fort, May 26
- 476.4 General works
- 476.41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13
- 476.43 Florida expedition, February 5-22
Including Battle of Olustee, February 20
- 476.5 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864
- 476.52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12
Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3
- 476.57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2
Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30
- 476.59 Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9
- 476.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864
Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12
- 476.62 Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19
- 476.64 Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15
- 476.65 Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29
- 476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3
Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12
For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865
 Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
 Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864
 Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
 Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
- 476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
 Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Ezra Church, July 28; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1
 Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park
- 476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864
 Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5
 For Atlanta campaign see E476.7
- 476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20
- 476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13
 Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10
- 476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss., July 5-21
 Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15
- 476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23
- 476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13
 Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5
- 476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July 31, 1864
- 476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
 Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29
- 476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
 Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station, August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October 27-28
- 477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, July 1-December 31, 1864
 Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
 Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota
- 477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
 Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport, October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek, Kan., October 25
- 477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-December 31, 1864
- 477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
 Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va., December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison, September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights, September 29
- 477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C., December 7-27
- 477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864
- 477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
 Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's Hill, September 22; Tom's Brook, October 9; Cedar Creek, October 19
- 477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864
- 477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
 Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22
- 477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30
- 477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

- 477.52 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865 -- Continued
Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29; Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December 15-16
- 477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina (January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865
- 477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3
Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2
- 477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January 3-17
- 477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg, February 27-March 28
Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley
- 477.67 Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9
Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek
- 477.675 Warren court-martial
- 477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Wise's Forks, March 7-10; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10; Bentonville, N.C., March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C., April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9
- 477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18
- 477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1 -June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns
- 477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25
- 477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4
- 477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of West Point, Ga., April 16
- 477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10
- 478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865
For Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46
Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars
- 480 Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.
Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade, government contracts, purchase of products from insurgents, war claims
Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during Civil War
Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War
Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War
- 480.5 Confederate States of America
- Confederate States of America
- 482 Periodicals
- 483 Societies
- 483.1 United Confederate Veterans
- 483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky
- 483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland
- 483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of Virginia

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 Confederate States of America
 Societies -- Continued
- 483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans
 Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans
- 483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy
- 483.55 Children of the Confederacy
- 483.7 Southern Historical Society
- 483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association
- 483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society
- 483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z
 e.g.
 483.99.C78 Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia
- 484 Collections. Collected works
 Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
 Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214
- 487 History (General). Political history
 Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants
 Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war
 Cf. E468+ General histories of the war
 Cf. E470+ Military operations
 Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents
- 488 Diplomatic history
 Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States
 Cf. E596+ Confederate navy
 Military history see E470.2+; E545+
 Naval history see E591+
 Economic history see HC105.65
 Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650
 Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645
 Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+
 Flags see E646
 Hospitals see E625
 Military prisons see E611
- 488.5 Propaganda in foreign countries
 Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
 Union men in the South see E458.7
- 489 Other (not A-Z)
- Armies. Troops
 The Union Army
- 491 General works
 Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation, supplies
- 492 Arms of the service
- 492.3 United States regular troops
 For general histories of regular army organizations see UA24+
- 492.4 Infantry
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 492.5 Cavalry
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 492.6 Artillery
 Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 492.7 Other (not A-Z)
 Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers, Sharpshooters
 For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Arms of the service -- Continued

492.9

African American regiments

For various state regiments of African Americans see E495+

For general subject of African Americans in the war see E540.N3

492.94

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

492.95

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

493.1

Corps. Divisions

Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of individual corps

493.5

Brigades

Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual brigades

A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g., E507.4.C9,

Crocker's Iowa Brigade

493.9

First defenders or Minute Men of 1861

Including works on troops who responded to President Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861

494

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states

Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with local biography in F

For lists of prisoners see E611

By state

Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the war; war governors

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For relief associations see E629

For a comprehensive history of a state militia regiment see UA50+

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+

495

General works

495.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

495.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

495.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

495.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

495.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

495.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Alabama

Military organizations -- Continued

495.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

495.95

Arizona

Arizona is not to be further subdivided

Arkansas

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+

496

General works

496.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

496.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

496.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

496.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

496.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

496.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Arkansas

Military organizations -- Continued

496.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

California

Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862

497

General works

497.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

497.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

497.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

497.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

497.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

497.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Colorado

498

General works

498.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

498.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

498.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

498.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

498.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

498.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

498.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

498.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Colorado

Military organizations -- Continued

498.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Connecticut

Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham

For Dakota Territory see E530+

499

General works

499.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

499.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

499.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

499.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

499.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Dakota Territory see E530+

Delaware

500

General works

500.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

500.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

500.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

500.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

500.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Delaware

Military organizations -- Continued

500.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

District of Columbia

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

501

General works

501.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

501.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

501.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

501.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

501.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Florida

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502

General works

502.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

502.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

502.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

502.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Florida

Military organizations -- Continued

502.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

502.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are
classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military
operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where
several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all
military operations around Richmond)

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503

General works

503.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

503.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

503.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

503.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the
draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of
citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

503.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

503.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Georgia

Military organizations -- Continued

503.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Illinois

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

505

General works

505.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

505.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

505.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

505.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

505.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

505.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

505.95

Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

Indiana

Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

506

General works

506.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

506.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

506.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

506.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Indiana -- Continued

Military organizations

506.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

506.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Iowa

Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507

General works

507.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

507.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

507.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

507.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

507.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

507.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Kansas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508

General works

508.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

508.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

508.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

508.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Kansas

Military organizations -- Continued

508.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

508.9

Other (not A-Z)

For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E564+

509

General works

509.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

509.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

509.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

509.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

509.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

509.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Louisiana

Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+

510

General works

510.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Louisiana -- Continued

- 510.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 510.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
- 510.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
- Military organizations
Class here Union troops
- 510.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
- 510.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 510.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 510.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 510.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Maine

Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn

- 511 General works
- 511.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 511.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 511.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 511.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 511.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 511.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 511.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 511.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Maine

Military organizations -- Continued

511.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Maryland

For prisoners of state see E458.8

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E566+

512

General works

512.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

512.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

512.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

512.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

512.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

512.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Massachusetts

Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513

General works

513.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

513.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Massachusetts

Military organizations -- Continued

513.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Michigan

514

General works

514.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

514.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

514.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

514.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

514.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

514.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Minnesota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

515

General works

515.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

515.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

515.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

515.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

515.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Minnesota

Military organizations -- Continued

515.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Mississippi

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568

516

General works

516.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

516.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

516.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

516.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

516.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

516.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state -- Continued

Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+

- 517 General works
- 517.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 517.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 517.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 517.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- 517.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 517.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 517.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 517.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 517.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nebraska

- 518 General works
- 518.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 518.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 518.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 518.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- 518.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 518.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 518.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 518.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 518.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nevada

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Nevada -- Continued

- 519 General works
- 519.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 519.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 519.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 519.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- 519.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.6 Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.7 Artillery, Heavy
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.8 Artillery, Light
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 519.9 Other (not A-Z)
- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Hampshire

- 520 General works
- 520.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 520.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 520.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 520.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- 520.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.6 Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.7 Artillery, Heavy
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.8 Artillery, Light
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 520.9 Other (not A-Z)
- History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Jersey

- Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.
- 521 General works
- 521.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New Jersey -- Continued

- 521.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 521.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 521.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 521.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 521.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 521.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 521.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 521.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Mexico

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+

- 522 General works
- 522.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 522.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 522.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 522.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 522.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 522.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 522.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 522.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 522.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New York

Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City

- 523 General works
- 523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New York -- Continued

- 523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 523.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 523.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 523.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 523.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 523.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 523.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
- North Carolina
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For campaigns and battles see E471+
For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+
- 524 General works
- 524.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 524.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 524.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
- 524.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
- Military organizations
Class here Union troops
- 524.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
- 524.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 524.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 524.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

North Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

524.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Dakota see E530+

Ohio

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

525

General works

525.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

525.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

525.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

525.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

525.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

525.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Oklahoma see E505.95

Oregon

526

General works

526.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

526.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

526.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

526.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

526.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

526.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Oregon

Military organizations -- Continued

526.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

526.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

526.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Pennsylvania

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

527

General works

527.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

527.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

527.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

527.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

527.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

527.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528

General works

Rhode Island

528.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

528.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

528.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

528.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

528.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Rhode Island

Military organizations -- Continued

528.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+

Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island District

529

General works

529.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

529.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

529.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

529.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

529.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

529.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Dakota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

530

General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

South Dakota -- Continued

- 530.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 530.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 530.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 530.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 530.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 530.9 Other (not A-Z)
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Tennessee

- For general military operations see E470.4+
- For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
- For Confederate history see E579+

- 531 General works
- 531.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 531.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 531.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
Class here Union troops
- 531.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
Class here Union troops
- Military organizations
Class here Union troops
- 531.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards
Class here Union troops
- 531.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 531.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops
- 531.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Tennessee

Military organizations -- Continued

531.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+

532

General works

532.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

532.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

532.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

532.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

532.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

532.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

532.95

Utah

Not to be further subdivided

Vermont

Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533

General works

533.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

533.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

533.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Vermont -- Continued

533.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

533.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Virginia

Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison Pierpont

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E581.1+

534

General works

534.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

534.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

534.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

534.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

534.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,

Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

534.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Virginia

Military organizations -- Continued

534.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Washington (State)

535

General works

535.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

535.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

535.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

535.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

535.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E582+

536

General works

536.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

536.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

536.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

536.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

536.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

West Virginia

Military organizations -- Continued

536.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Wisconsin

537

General works

537.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

537.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

537.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

537.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

537.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

537.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

African Americans see E540.N3

540.B4

Belgians

540.C25

Canadians

540.C3

Catholics

540.C47

Children

540.C5

Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)

540.C94

Czechs

540.D36

Danes

540.F6

Foreigners (General). Immigrants

Cf. E540.G3 Germans

Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians

Cf. E540.I6 Irish

540.F74

French

540.F8

Friends

540.G3

Germans

540.H6

Hungarians

Immigrants see E540.F6

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 540.I3
Indians
For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86
For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863
- 540.I6
Irish
- 540.I8
Italians
- 540.J5
Jews
- 540.M5
Methodists
- 540.M54
Mexicans
- 540.N3
Negroes. African Americans
For United States African American regiments see E492.9
For State African American regiments see E495+
Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war
- 540.P64
Poles
- 540.P9
Presbyterians
- 540.S73
Spanish
- 540.S8
Swedes
- 541.A-Z
Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.
- 541.A5
Amherst College
- 541.B7
Bowdoin College
- 541.B8
Brown College
- 541.D22
Dartmouth College
- 541.E13
East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport
- 541.H2
Harvard University
- 541.I6
Iowa. University
- 541.M3
Marietta College
- 541.N2
Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.
- 541.N5
New York. City College
- 541.O2
Oberlin College
- 541.P4
Pennsylvania. University
- 541.P9
Princeton University
- 541.U5
Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.
- 541.W7
Williams College
- 541.Y2
Yale University
- The Confederate States Army
- 545
General works
Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
For Separate armies see E470.2+
For Flags see E646
For Amnesty see E668
- Arms of service
- 546
General works
Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision ".4" under each
- 546.4
Infantry
- 546.5
Cavalry
- 546.6
Artillery
- 546.7
Other (not A-Z)
For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

Arms of service -- Continued

547 Corps. Divisions. Brigades
Including associations
e.g.

547.C6 Cleburne's Division
547.F6 Forrest's Cavalry Corps
547.H2 Hampton's Cavalry Division
547.M8 Morgan's Cavalry Division
547.P5 Pickett's Division
547.W5 Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states are classed here

For veterans residing in county or town, see F

For lists of prisoners see E615+

By state

Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states (Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions ".3-.9" are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517, 522, and 536

Including individual Confederate States and border states with troops in the Confederate States Army

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For Southern relief agencies see E634

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.52

For Union history see E495+

551 General works
551.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
551.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
551.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
551.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states, etc.

Military organizations

For regimental associations of veterans, see the regiment

A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is given

551.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

551.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.9 Other (not A-Z)

Arizona

552 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Arizona

- 552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 552.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 552.5 Military organizations
 - Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
 - 552.6 Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 552.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 552.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 552.9 Other (not A-Z)

Arkansas

- For general military operations see E470.4+
- For campaigns and battles see E470.8
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
- For Union history see E496+

- 553 General works
 - 553.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
 - 553.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
 - 553.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
 - 553.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
 - 553.5 Military organizations
 - Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
 - 553.6 Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 553.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 553.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 553.9 Other (not A-Z)

Florida

- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
- For Union history see E502+

- 558 General works
 - 558.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
 - 558.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
 - 558.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Florida -- Continued

558.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

558.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards

558.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

558.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

558.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

558.9

Other (not A-Z)

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.51

For Union history see E503+

559

General works

559.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

559.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

559.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

559.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

559.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards

559.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.9

Other (not A-Z)

561

Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E509+

564

General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Kentucky

- 564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 564.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 564.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 564.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 564.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 564.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Louisiana

- For campaigns and battles see E470.8
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
- For Union history see E510+

- 565 General works
- 565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 565.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 565.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 565.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 565.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 565.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 565.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Maryland

- For campaigns and battles see E470.2+
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For Union history see E512+

- 566 General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Maryland

- 566.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 566.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 566.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 566.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 566.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 566.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 566.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 566.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 566.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Mississippi

- For Lower South military operations see E470.6
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
- For Union history see E516+

- 568 General works
- 568.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 568.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 568.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 568.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6,
Logan Guards
- 568.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 568.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 568.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 568.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Missouri

- For general military operations see E470.4+
- For campaigns and battles see E470.8
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.57
- For Union history see E517+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Missouri -- Continued

- 569 General works
- 569.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 569.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 569.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 569.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 569.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- New Mexico
For campaigns and battles see E470.9
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.56
- 571 General works
- 571.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 571.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 571.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 571.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 571.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 571.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 571.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 571.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state -- Continued

North Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.54

For Union history see E524+

- 573 General works
- 573.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 573.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 573.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 573.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 573.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 573.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 573.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 573.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 573.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- Oklahoma see E561
- South Carolina
- For campaigns and battles see E470.6
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For preliminaries of the war see E471.1
- For Union history see E529+
- 577 General works
- 577.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 577.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 577.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 577.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 577.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 577.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 577.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 577.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 577.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state -- Continued

Tennessee

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E531+

- 579 General works
- 579.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 579.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 579.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 579.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 579.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 579.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 579.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 579.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 579.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For preliminaries of the war see E471.56

For Union army see E532+

- 580 General works
- 580.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 580.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 580.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 580.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 580.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 580.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 580.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 580.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 580.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Virginia

For Union history see E534+

- 581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Virginia -- Continued

- 581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 581.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- 581.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 581.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 581.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 581.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 581.9 Other (not A-Z)
- West Virginia
For general military operations see E470.4+
For Union history see E536+
- 582 General works
- 582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 582.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 582.5 Military organizations
- Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 582.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 582.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 582.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- 582.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops
- Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
- 585.A35 African Americans
- 585.C54 Children
- 585.I53 Indian
- 585.I75 Irish
- Negroes see E585.A35

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army -- Continued

- 586.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
 e.g.
 586.N8 North Carolina. University
 586.S5 Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana
 586.S7 South Carolina. University
 586.U5 U.S. Military Academy, West Point
 586.V5 Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.
 586.V6 Virginia. University

Naval history

- 591 General works. The Union Navy
 Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences, individual fleets or squadrons
 Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans
 Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders
 Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)
 Cf. E480 Naval contracts
- 595.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
 e.g.
 595.C5 Cherokee (Steamer)
 595.C9 Cumberland (Frigate)
 595.H2 Hartford (Sloop)
 595.K2 Kearsarge (Corvette)
 595.L5 Lehigh (Monitor)
 595.M7 Monitor (Ironclad)
 595.R6 Roanoke (Steamer)
- The Confederate States Navy
 Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and cruisers
 Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad
- 596 General works
- 599.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
 e.g.
 599.A3 Alabama (Confederate cruiser)
 599.A4 Albemarle (Ram)
 599.A8 Atlanta (Ram)
 599.F6 Florida (Privateer)
 599.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
 599.S2 Savannah (Privateer)
 599.S5 Shenandoah (Cruiser)
 599.S8 Sumter (Cruiser)
- 600 Blockade and blockade running

The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives

Cf. E484 Collections of narratives

Cf. E591+ Sailors' narratives

Cf. E611+ Prisoners' narratives

Cf. E621+ Nurses' narratives

Cf. E628 Women

Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601

Union narratives

Including journals, diaries, letters

Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605

Confederate narratives

Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607

Army life. The private soldier

608

Secret Service. Signal Corps

Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States

Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)

Cf. E473.55 Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862

609

Press. Censorship

Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

611

Confederate prisons

Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z

e.g.

612.A5

Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison

612.B3

Belle Isle Prison, Richmond

612.C2

Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison

612.D2

Danville, Va. Military Prison

612.L6

Libby Prison, Richmond

612.L7

Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond

612.M1

Macon, Ga. Military Prison

612.M2

Madison, Ga. Military Prison

612.R6

Richmond prisons (Collective)

612.S15

Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison

612.T9

Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford

Union prisons

Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners of state, and suspension of habeas corpus

615

General works

616.A-Z

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z

e.g.

616.A4

Alton, Ill. Military Prison

616.C4

Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio

616.D3

Fort Delaware, Del.

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Prisoners and prisons

Union prisons

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z -- Continued

- 616.D4 Camp Dennison, Ohio
- 616.D7 Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
- 616.E4 Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
- 616.J7 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
- 616.L2 Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
- 616.L8 Point Lookout, Md.
- 616.M8 Camp Morton, Ind.
- 616.O4 Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
- 616.R6 Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4

Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services

Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of the wounded

- 621 General, and the North
Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War
Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton

- 625 The South
Including biography

- 627 Deaf

- 628 Women

Relief. Charities

- 629 General, and the North
Including southern relief agencies and associations
United States Sanitary Commission

- 631.A1-.A7 Official publications
- 631.A8-.Z4 Branch societies. By name
Including publications of and about these societies

- 631.Z5 General works
Western Sanitary Commission

- 631.5.A1-.A7 Official publications
- 631.5.A8-Z General works
- 631.7.A-Z Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z
- 631.7.A1 General works

- 632 Sanitary fairs

- 634 The South
Including southern relief agencies

- 635 Religion in the armed forces (North and South)
Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains, church denominations, United States Christian Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.
Including religious and other tracts

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history, e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.

For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494

For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548

For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+

Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states

- 641 General, and the North
- 642 Memorial Day services and addresses
Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons
- 645 The South. Confederate Memorial Day
Including services and addresses

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments -- Continued
- 646 War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies
 Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual states
- 646.5 Antiquities
 Illustrative material
- 647 Cartoons
 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers
- 649 The North
 Including those delivered since the war
 For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8
 For those delivered during the war see E458+
 For Memorial Day addresses see E642
- 650 The South
 Including southern addresses and sermons made during the war and after
 For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645
- 655 Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives
 For literature, see PN-PT
 Cf. E464 General collections
 Cf. E484 Confederate collections
- 656 Motion pictures about the war
- 660.A-Z Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
 Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921
 e.g.
- 660.B6-.B69 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)
- 660.B87-.B879 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)
- 660.D3-.D39 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)
- 660.G2-.G29 Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)
- 660.G756-.G7569 Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)
- 660.H29-.H299 Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)
- 660.L75-.L759 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)
- 660.M14-.M149 McKinley, William (Table E3)
- 660.R7-.R79 Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)
- 660.S3-.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E3)
- 660.T11-.T119 Taft, William Howard (Table E3)
- 660.W71-.W719 Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)
- 661 General works
 Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
 Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question
 Cf. E668 Reconstruction
 Cf. E741 Twentieth century
- 661.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
 For relations with Latin America see F1418
- Biography
 Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century
- 663 Collective
- 664.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 664.A19 Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)
- 664.A55 Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)
- 664.A6 Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)
- 664.B123 Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)
- 664.B2 Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)
- 664.B3 Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 664.B5 Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
 664.B55 Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
 664.B6 Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E660.B6+
 664.B62 Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A)
 "Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
 664.B64 Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
 664.B69 Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
 664.B819 Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
 664.B87 Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E660.B87+
 664.C22 Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
 664.C29 Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
 664.C4 Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
 664.C45 Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
 664.C49 Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
 664.C543 Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
 664.C75 Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
 664.C78 Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
 664.C8 Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
 664.D28 Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
 664.D4 Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E660.D3+
 664.D58 Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
 664.E88 Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
 664.F46 Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
 664.F52 Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
 664.F53 Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
 664.F69 Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
 664.G2 Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
 664.G34 George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
 664.G67 Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
 664.G73 Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
 664.H24 Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
 664.H27 Harlan, James (Table E2A)
 664.H31 Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
 664.H41 Hay, John (Table E2A)
 664.H49 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
 664.H53 Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
 664.H65 Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
 664.H73 Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
 664.H86 Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
 664.I4 Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)
 664.K4 Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
 664.L16 La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
 664.L2 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
 664.L7 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)
 For his collected works see E660.L75+
 664.L83 Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
 664.M8 Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
 664.M82 Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
 664.M85 Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
 664.N4 Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 664.P15 Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
- 664.P2 Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
- 664.P41 Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
- 664.P53 Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
- 664.P62 Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
- 664.P7 Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
- 664.P72 Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
- 664.P73 Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
- 664.Q2 Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
- 664.R3 Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
- 664.R35 Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
- 664.R7 Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
- 664.R93 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
- 664.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)
- For his collected works see E660.S3+
- 664.S57 Sherman, John (Table E2A)
- 664.S68 Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
- 664.S78 Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
- 664.S896 Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
- 664.T2 Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
- 664.T57 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
- 664.V2 Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
- 664.W24 Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
- 664.W337 Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
- 664.W55 Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
- 664.W675 Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
- 664.W76 Windom, William (Table E2A)
- 664.W8 Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

- 666 General works
 - Including impeachment of the President
 - Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
 - Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866
- Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875
 - For his collected works see E415.6.J65+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+
- 667 General works (Table E2)
- 667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)
 - Including biography of individual families
- 668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877
 - Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states to the Union; removal of political disabilities
 - For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F
 - Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction
 - Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction
- 669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867
 - Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands
 - Cf. F1233 French in Mexico
- 670 Presidential campaign of 1868
- Grant's administrations, 1869-1877

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued

- 671 General works
 Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans
 Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
 Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre, 1876
 Cf. E668 Reconstruction
 Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873
 Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875
 Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875
 Cf. JK681 Civil service reform
 Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876
 Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885
 For his collected works see E660.G756+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+
- 672 General works (Table E2)
- 672.1 Grant family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 673 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
 Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
 Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
 Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
 Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations
- 675 Presidential campaign of 1872
- 680 Presidential campaign of 1876
 Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission
- Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
- 681 General works
 Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
 Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
 Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
 Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
 For his collected works see E660.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+
- 682 General works (Table E2)
- 682.1 Hayes family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 685 Presidential campaign of 1880
- Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881
- 686 General works
 Including Blaine's foreign policy
 Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
 Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
 Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
 For his collected works see E660.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+
- 687 General works (Table E2)
- 687.2 Garfield's family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 687.9 Assassination. Guiteau
- Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
- 691 General works
 Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
- Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885 -- Continued
- 692 Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
 For his collected works see E660.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+
- 695 Presidential campaign of 1884
- Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
- 696 General works
 For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
 Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- 697 Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
 For his collected works see E660.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+
- 697.5 Cleveland family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 700 Presidential campaign of 1888
- Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
- 701 General works
 Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
 Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
 Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890
- Biography of Benjamin Harrison, 1833-1901
 For his collected works see E660.H29+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C6+
- 702 General works (Table E2)
- 702.2 Harrison family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 705 Presidential campaign of 1892
- Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
- 706 General works
 For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
 Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
 Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
 Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
 Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900
- 710 Presidential campaign of 1896
- McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
- 711 General works
 For McKinley's second administration see E751+
 Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
 Cf. E713 Territorial expansion
- Biography of William McKinley, 1843-1901
 For his collected works see E660.M14+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.C8+
- 711.6 General works (Table E2)
- 711.9 Assassination. Czolgosz
- 711.95 McKinley, Ida (Saxton)
- 713 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
 Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
 Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
 Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
 Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
 Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
 Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898
- War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War) -- Continued

- 714 Periodicals. Collections
714.3.A-Z Societies
e.g.
714.3.A12 Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)
714.3.N2-.N8 Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War
714.3.S48-.S5 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)
714.3.S67-.S68 Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba
714.3.U57-.U95 United Spanish War Veterans
- Biography
For individual narratives see E729
- 714.5 Collective
714.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
714.6.D51 Dewey, George (Table E2A)
714.6.D55 Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)
714.6.R8 Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)
714.6.S3 Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)
Cf. E727 Court-martial
- 715 Comprehensive works. General histories
Military operations. Campaigns and battles
- 717 General works
717.1 Cuban Campaign
Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago
Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago
Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898
- 717.3 Puerto Rican Campaign
717.7 Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay
Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection
- Battles see E717+
- 721 Political history
Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion
- 721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898
723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+
- Armies. Troops
- 725 General works
725.3 United States Army. Corps. Brigades
725.4 Infantry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)
Including regulars and volunteers
- 725.45 Cavalry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"
Including regulars and volunteers
- 725.46 Artillery
725.47 Other (not A-Z)
Including engineers, Signal Corps
- 725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E725.5.N3
- 725.5.C5 Churches
725.5.G3 Germans
725.5.J4 Jews
725.5.N3 Negroes. African Americans

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Armies. Troops

United States Army. Corps. Brigades -- Continued

725.6.A-Z

Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z

e.g.

725.6.H3

Harvard University

725.6.P7

Princeton University

725.8

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

725.9

Spanish Army

726.A-.W

By state, A-W. Regimental histories

726.A3

Alabama

726.C1

California

726.C7

Connecticut

726.F6

Florida

726.I2

Illinois

726.I3

Indiana

726.I4

Iowa

726.K2

Kansas

726.K37

Kentucky

726.L8

Louisiana

726.M4

Massachusetts

726.M6

Michigan

726.M7

Minnesota

726.M8

Missouri

726.N27

Nebraska

726.N3

New Hampshire

726.N4

New Jersey

726.N5

New York

726.N8

North Carolina

726.O3

Ohio

726.P4

Pennsylvania

726.R4

Rhode Island

726.T4

Tennessee

726.T5

Texas

726.V5

Vermont

726.W6

Wisconsin

Naval history

727

General works. United States Navy

Including naval operations including battle of Santiago and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial of Schley; individual squadrons and ships

Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)

727.8

Spanish Navy

729

Personal narratives and other accounts

Including diaries, letters, reminiscences

Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives

Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives

730

Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

731

Medical and hospital services. War relief work

Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services

733

Celebrations. Monuments

734

Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

735

Addresses, essays, lectures

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
 McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued
- 738 Presidential campaign of 1900
- Twentieth century
- 740 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
- 740.5 Sources and documents
- 740.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 741 General works
- 742 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
 By several authors or an individual author
- 742.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
 For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see E660.A+
 For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see E838.5.A+
- 742.5.E37-.E379 Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)
- 742.5.H66-.H669 Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)
- 742.5.R6-.R69 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)
- 742.5.T6-.T69 Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)
- Political history
- 743 General works
- 743.5 Un-American activities
 Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities, fifth column
 For Soviet propaganda in the United States see DK272.A+
 For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see DK272.7.A+
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
 For relations with Latin America see F1418
- 744 General works
- 744.5 Cultural relations (General)
 Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America
 Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g. E183.8; F1418; etc.
 For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7
- 745 Military history
 Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur, George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan Mayhew Wainright
 For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+ World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945; DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953
 For military societies established before 1951 see E181
 For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam War see E840.5.A+
- 746 Naval history
 Including naval battles of more than two wars
 Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and individual): William Frederick Halsey
 For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean War, DS920
- Biography
- 747 Collective
- 748.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
- 748.B32 Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)
- 748.B63 Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)
- 748.B7 Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)
- 748.D22 Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)
- 748.D48 Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)
- 748.D868 Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)

Twentieth century

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 748.F24 Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)
- 748.G23 Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)
- 748.G53 Glass, Carter (Table E2A)
- 748.H93 Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)
- 748.I28 Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)
- 748.L23 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)
- 748.L7 Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)
- 748.L86 Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)
- 748.L893 Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)
- 748.M52 Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)
- 748.M75 Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)
- 748.N65 Norris, George William (Table E2A)
- 748.S63 Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)
- 748.S88 Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)
- 748.T2 Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)
- 748.W225 Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)
- 748.W23 Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)
- 748.W7 Willkie, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)
- 748.Y74 Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749

Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901

For McKinley's first administration see E711+

For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751

General works

Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+

Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909

756

General works

Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies, policy in Russo-Japanese War

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903

Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903

Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919

For his collected works see E660.R7+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+

757

General works (Table E2)

757.2

Roosevelt memorials

Including reports

Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.

Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.

757.3

Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

758

Presidential campaign of 1904

760

Presidential campaign of 1908

Taft's administration, 1909-1913

761

General works

Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations

Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930

For his collected works see E660.T11+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+

762

General works (Table E2)

762.1

Taft family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft

765

Presidential campaign of 1912

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921

Twentieth century

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued

- 766 General works
 For period of World War I see E780
 Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System
 Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919 (Prohibition)
 Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920 (Woman suffrage)
 Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924
 For his collected works see E660.W71+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+
- 767 General works (Table E2)
- 767.1 Special (not A-Z)
- 767.3 Wilson family (not genealogy)
 Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson
- 768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
 For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
 Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I
 Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry
- 769 Presidential campaign of 1916
- 772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation
- 780 Internal history during World War I
- 783 Presidential campaign of 1920
- 784 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
 Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
- 785 General works
 Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
 Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases
- 786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923 (Table E2)
 For his collected works see E742.5.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+
- 786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)
 Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding
- Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929
- 791 General works
 Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans
 Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933
 For his collected works see E742.5.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D4+
- 792 General works (Table E2)
- 792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)
 Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.
- 795 Presidential campaign of 1924
- 796 Presidential campaign of 1928
- 796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged
- 796.Z93 Democratic
- 796.Z95 Republican
- Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
- 801 General works
 Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
 Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)
 Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964
 For his collected works see E742.5.A+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D5+
- 802 General works (Table E2)

- Twentieth century
 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
 Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
 Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964 -- Continued
 802.1 Hoover family (not genealogy)
 Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover
 805 Presidential campaign of 1932
 F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945
 806 General works
 Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the Roosevelt and Truman administrations,
 1933-1953
 Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-1946
 Cf. HD7121+ Social security
 Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created 1932)
 Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945
 For his collected works see E742.5.R6+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+
 Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park
 807 General works (Table E2)
 807.1 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
 Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt
 807.3 Assassination attempt
 Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara
 810 Presidential campaign of 1936
 811 Presidential campaign of 1940
 812 Presidential campaign of 1944
 Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953
 813 General works
 Including period of the "Fair Deal"
 Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
 Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-
 Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953
 Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance program
 Cf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948
 Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947
 Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948
 Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972
 For his collected works see E742.5.T6+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+
 814 General works (Table E2)
 814.1 Truman family (not genealogy)
 Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels
 815 Presidential campaign of 1948
 816 Presidential campaign of 1952
 Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
 835 General works
 Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953
 Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.
 Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy
 Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program
 Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools
 Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
 For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
 For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+

- Twentieth century
 - Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
 - Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969 -- Continued
 - 836 General works (Table E2)
 - 837 Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower
 - 837.5 Presidential campaign of 1956
 - 837.7 Presidential campaign of 1960
 - Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
 - 838 Periodicals. Societies
 - Collections
 - 838.3 Sources and documents
 - 838.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
 - 838.5.K4-.K49 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)
 - 838.6 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 - 839 General works
 - 839.3 Minor works. Pamphlets
 - 839.4 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
 - By several authors or an individual author
 - Political history
 - 839.5 General works
 - 839.8 Un-American activities
 - Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+
 - 840 General works
 - 840.2 Cultural relations (General)
 - e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.
 - Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8; F1418; etc.
 - For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7
 - 840.4 Military, naval and air force history
 - 840.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
 - Biography (General)
 - 840.6 Collective
 - 840.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 840.8.K4 Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)
 - 840.8.K58 Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)
 - Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
 - Including Cuban missile crisis
 - 841 General works
 - Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
 - General works. Kennedy as President and statesman
 - For his collected works see E838.5.K4+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.D9+
 - For his speeches and messages issued as official documents see KF70.A47+
 - 842.A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
 - 842.A4 Letters. By date
 - 842.A6-Z8 Biography and criticism
 - 842.Z9 Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life
 - 842.1 Special (not A-Z)
 - By period
 - 842.3 Naval career, 1941-1945

- Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
- Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
 - Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963
 - By period -- Continued
 - 842.47 Visit to Ireland, 1963
 - 842.5 Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.
 - Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign countries
 - For medals see CJ5801+
 - 842.9 Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
 - 843 Kennedy family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.
 - For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+
 - Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
 - 846 General works
 - Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+
 - 847 General works (Table E2)
 - 847.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 848 Johnson family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson
 - 850 Presidential campaign of 1964
 - 851 Presidential campaign of 1968
 - Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
 - 855 General works
 - Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+
 - 856 General works (Table E2)
 - 857 Nixon family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon
 - 859 Presidential campaign of 1972
 - 860 Watergate Affair, 1972-1974
 - 861 Impeachment question. Resignation
 - Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
 - 865 General works
 - Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+
 - 866 General works (Table E2)
 - 866.3 Assassination attempts
 - Including biography of Lynette Fromme
 - 867 Ford family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 868 Presidential campaign of 1976
 - Carter's administration, 1977-1981
 - 872 General works
 - Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+
 - 873 General works (Table E2)
 - 873.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 874 Carter family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
 - 875 Presidential campaign of 1980

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued

- Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
 - 876 General works
 - Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+
 - For his acting career see PN2287.A+
 - 877 General works (Table E2)
 - 877.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 877.3 Assassination attempt
 - Including biography of John Hinckley
 - 878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 879 Presidential campaign of 1984
 - 880 Presidential campaign of 1988
- George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
 - 881 General works
 - 882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+
 - 882.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 883 Bush family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 884 Presidential campaign of 1992
- Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
 - 885 General works
 - Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For his speeches as President see J82.E7+
 - 886 General (Table E2)
 - 886.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 888 Presidential campaign of 1996
 - 889 Presidential campaign of 2000
- Twenty-first century
 - Collections
 - 891 Sources and documents
 - 891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
 - 891.5.B53-.B539 Biden, Joseph R., Jr. (Table E3)
 - 891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
 - 891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)
 - 891.5.T78-.T789 Trump, Donald, 1946- (Table E3)
 - 893 General works
 - 895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
 - For relations with Latin America see F1418
 - Military history
 - 897 General works
 - Biography
 - 897.3 Collective
 - 897.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
 - Biography (General)
 - 901 Collective
 - 901.1.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Twenty-first century -- Continued

- George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009
- 902 General works
 Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
 For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
 For speeches and messages as president see J82.E8+
- 903 General works (Table E2)
- 903.3 Special (not A-Z)
- 904 Bush family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 905 Presidential campaign of 2004
- 906 Presidential campaign of 2008
- Barack Obama's administration, 2009-2017
- For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
 For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+
- 907 General works
 Biography of Barack Obama
- 908 General works (Table E2)
- 908.3 Special (not A-Z)
- 909 Obama family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual members
- 910 Presidential campaign of 2012
- 911 Presidential campaign of 2016
- Donald Trump's administration, 2017-2021
- For his collected works see E891.5.T78+
 For speeches and messages as president see J82.F2+
- 912 General works
 Biography of Donald Trump, 1946-
- 913 General works (Table E2)
- 913.3 Special (not A-Z)
- 914 Trump family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual family members
- 915 Presidential campaign of 2020
- Joseph R. Biden's administration, 2021-
- For his collected works see E891.5.B53+
 For speeches and messages as president see J82.F3+
- 916 General works
 Biography of Joseph R. Biden, Jr.
- 917 General works (Table E2)
- 917.3 Special (not A-Z)
- 918 Biden family (not genealogy)
 Including biography of individual family members
- 919 Presidential campaign of 2024

United States local history

New England

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2.3 Guidebooks
- 3 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 3.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 3.5 Study and teaching
- 4 General works. Histories
- 4.3 Juvenile works
- 4.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 4.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 7 Early to 1775
 - Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New England
 - Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
 - Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
 - Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
 - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
 - Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
 - Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
 - Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
 - Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
 - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 - Cf. F22 Popham Colony
 - Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
 - Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony
- 7.5 Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
 - Including consolidation of New England colonies and regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the addition of New York and New Jersey
 - Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros; Revolution of 1689
- 8 1775-1865
 - Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812
- 9 1865-1950
 - Including New England hurricane, 1938
 - For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the local classification number
- 10 1951-
- 12.A-Z Regions, A-Z
- 12.A74 Atlantic Coast
- Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
- 12.C7 Connecticut River and Valley
 - Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
 - Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
 - Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
 - Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
- Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
- Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6

New England

Regions, A-Z -- Continued

White Mountains see F41

Elements in the population

15.A1

General works

15.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maine

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the 17th century the whole of the English settlements were absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the District of Maine. State 1820."

16

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

16.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

17

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

17.3

Guidebooks

18

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

18.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

18.5

Study and teaching

19

General works. Histories

19.3

Juvenile works

19.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

19.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

20

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

21

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

22

Early to 1620

Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony

23

1620-1775

Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation

Biography: Edward Godfrey

Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent

Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent

Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase

Cf. F1036+ Acadia

Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia

24

1775-1865

Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820

Including biography: William King

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839

Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

25

1865-1950

Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.

Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

Maine

By period

1951- -- Continued

- 26 General works
Biography
- 26.3 Collective
26.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 27.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
27.A15 Counties
27.A16 Mountains
27.A17 Rivers
27.A18 Lakes
27.A19 Islands
Acadia National Park see F27.M9
Allagash River and Valley
27.A4 Androscoggin County
27.A5 Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls
27.A53 Androscoggin River and Valley
27.A7 Aroostook County
Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7
- 27.A75 Atlantic Coast
Bartlett Island see F27.M9
Baxter State Park see F27.P5
- 27.B49 Blue Hill Bay
Bluff Island see F27.Y6
- 27.B7 Boundaries
Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia
- 27.C3 Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)
For Individual islands see F27.C9
- 27.C9 Cumberland County
Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
For Saco Bay see F27.Y6
- 27.D2 Dead River and Valley
Dochet Island see F27.W3
- 27.F8 Franklin County
Including Temple Stream
Friendship Long Island see F27.K7
Great Gott Island see F27.H3
- 27.H3 Hancock County
Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island, Union River and Valley, Union River Bay, Holbrook Island
For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9
Holbrook Island see F27.H3
Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
Islesboro Island see F27.W16
Katahdin, Mount see F27.P5
Kennebago Lake see F27.R2
- 27.K2 Kennebec County
Including Lake Cobbosseecontee

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.K3 Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)
 27.K32 Kennebec River and Valley
 27.K7 Knox County
 Including Friendship Long Island
 For Matinicus Island see F27.M3
- 27.L7 Lincoln County
 For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
 Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
 Little Gott Island see F27.H3
 Long Island see F27.H3
 Machias Bay see F27.W3
- 27.M18 Magalloway Island
 Malaga Island see F27.S18
- 27.M3 Matinicus Island
 27.M7 Monhegan Island
 27.M8 Moosehead Lake region
 27.M9 Mount Desert Island
 Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
 Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
 Moxie Pond see F27.S7
- 27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
 Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of Lincoln counties
- 27.O9 Oxford County
 Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
 Oxford Hills see F27.O9
 Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9
- 27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
 Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
 Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9
- 27.P37 Penobscot Bay region
 27.P38 Penobscot County
 27.P4 Penobscot River and Valley
 27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine
 For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in New Hampshire see F42.P4
- 27.P5 Piscataquis County
 Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount Katahdin, Chesuncook Lake,
 Sebec Lake
 Placentia Island see F27.H3
 Pond Island see F27.W3
- 27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
 Roque Island see F27.W3
 Saco Bay see F27.Y6
- 27.S15 Saco River and Valley
 27.S18 Sagadahoc County
 Including Malaga Island
 Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
- 27.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Maine
 For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick see
 F1044.S17
- 27.S25 Saint George (George's) River

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.S3 Saint John River and Valley
Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine
For general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works on the part located in
New Brunswick see F1044.S2
- 27.S42 Sebacicook River and Valley
Sebec Lake see F27.P5
Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
Snow Falls see F27.A53
- 27.S7 Somerset County
Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
Stratton Island see F27.Y6
Swans Island see F27.H3
Temple Stream see F27.F8
- 27.T48 Thompson Lake and Region
- 27.W16 Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3
Waldo County
Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
- 27.W3 Washington County
Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix (Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias
Bay
- 27.Y6 York County
Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island, Smuttynose Island
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
- 29.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 29.A9 Augusta
- 29.B2 Bangor
- 29.B3 Bar Harbor
- 29.B9 Brunswick
Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company (Brunswick Proprietors)
- 29.K3 Kennebunk
- 29.P9 Portland
- 29.Y6 York
- Elements in the population
- 30.A1 General works
- 30.A2-Z Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- New Hampshire
- 31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 31.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 32 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 32.3 Guidebooks
- 33 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 33.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 33.5 Study and teaching
- 34 General works. Histories
- 34.3 Juvenile works
- 34.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 34.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 35 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 36 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

New Hampshire -- Continued

By period

- 37 Early to 1775. Mason's Grant
Including biography: John Mason
Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
- 38 1775-1865
Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill, etc.
Cf. E263.N4 New Hampshire in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812
Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 39 1865-1950
Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe
Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N25+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 40 1951-
- 41 White Mountains
- 41.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 41.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 41.25 Guidebooks
- 41.3 General works
- 41.32 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 41.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- By period
- 41.44 Early to 1865
- 41.5 1865-1950
- 41.52 1951-
- 41.6.A-Z Regions, places, etc., A-Z
e.g.
For political subdivisions see F42.A+
For political divisions see F44.A+
- 41.6.F8 Franconia Notch
Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
- 41.6.P9 The Profile
- 41.6.W3 Washington, Mount
- 41.6.W48 White Mountain National Forest
Class here general works on the White Mountain National Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire
- 42.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 42.A15 Counties
- 42.A16 Mountains
- 42.A17 Rivers
- 42.A18 Lakes
- 42.A19 Islands
- 42.B4 Belknap County
- 42.B7 Boundaries
For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
- 42.C3 Carroll County
Including Mount Pequawket (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain Park
For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
- 42.C5 Cheshire County
Including Mount Monadnock
- 42.C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
Cf. F12.C7 New England

New Hampshire

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 42.C7 Coos County
Including Indian Stream
- 42.G7 Grafton County
Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilauke
- 42.H6 Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
Including Uncanoonuc Mountains
- 42.I8 Isles of Shoals
Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
Magalloway Valley see F27.M18
- 42.M4 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire
For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Massachusetts see F72.M6
- 42.M5 Merrimac County
Including Mount Kearsarge
Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7
- 42.P4 Piscataqua River and Valley
Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
part located in New Hampshire
For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48
- 42.R7 Rockingham County
Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
- 42.S8 Strafford County
- 42.S87 Sullivan County
- 42.S9 Sunapee Lake
Waterville Valley see F44.W32
Welch Island see F42.W7
White Mountains see F41
- 42.W7 Winnepesaukee, Lake
Including Welch Island
- 44.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 44.C7 Concord
- 44.D7 Dover
- 44.M2 Manchester
- 44.N2 Nashua
- 44.P8 Portsmouth
- 44.W32 Waterville
Including Waterville Valley
- Elements in the population
- 45.A1 General works
- 45.A2-Z Individual elements
For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Vermont

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union."

- 46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 46.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 47 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 47.3 Guidebooks
- 48 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 48.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 48.5 Study and teaching
- 49 General works. Histories
- 49.3 Juvenile works
- 49.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 49.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 50 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 51 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 52 Early to 1791
 - Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
 - Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
 - Cf. F122 New York colonial history
 - Cf. F127.A3 Albany Co., N.Y.
 - Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.
 - 53 1791-1865
 - Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
 - Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
 - Cf. E355 Military operations
 - Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
 - Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
 - Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - 54 1865-1950
 - Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - 1951-
 - 55 General works
 - Biography
 - 55.2 Collective
 - 55.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 57.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

Vermont

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 57.A15 Counties
 57.A16 Mountains
 57.A17 Rivers
 57.A18 Lakes
 57.A19 Islands
 57.A2 Addison County
 Including Lake Dunmore
 57.B4 Bennington County
 Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont
 For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
 For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 New York State see F127.H73
 57.B7 Boundaries
 For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the present state of Vermont see F52
 Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
 Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
 57.C2 Caledonia County
 57.C4 Champlain, Lake, Region
 Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont
 For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in
 New York State see F127.C6
 Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.
 57.C5 Chittenden County
 Including Mount Philo State Park
 57.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
 Cf. F12.C7 New England
 57.E7 Essex County
 57.F8 Franklin County
 For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
 57.G7 Grand Isle County
 57.G8 Green Mountains
 Hoosic River and Valley, Vt. see F57.B4
 57.L2 Lamoille County
 57.L22 Lamoille River and Valley
 57.M25 Mad River and Valley
 57.M3 Mount Mansfield
 Mount Philo State Park see F57.C5
 57.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
 Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec
 57.M7 Missisquoi River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River and Valley located in Vermont
 For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in and
 Quebec see F1054.B8
 57.O56 Ompompanoosuc Parish
 Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
 Cf. F59.T4 Thetford
 57.O6 Orange County
 57.O7 Orleans County
 Including Willoughby Lake
 For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
 57.R9 Rutland County
 Including Lake Bomoseen
 57.W3 Washington County

Vermont

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Willoughby Lake see F57.O7

57.W6

Windham County

57.W7

Windsor County

57.W73

Winooski River

59.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

59.B4

Bennington

59.B8

Brattleboro

59.B9

Burlington

59.M7

Montpelier

59.N9

Norwich

Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56

59.T4

Thetford

Elements in the population

60.A1

General works

60.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Massachusetts

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786."

61

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

61.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

62

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

62.3

Guidebooks

63

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

63.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

63.5

Study and teaching

64

General works. Histories

64.3

Juvenile works

64.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

64.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

65

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

66

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Massachusetts

By period -- Continued

- 67 Early to 1775
 Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of Massachusetts; Puritans
 Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson, Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather, Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649), etc.
 Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion
 Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
 Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
 Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England, 1688-1689
- 68 New Plymouth Colony
 Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691 (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of Mayflower Descendants
 Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford, William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.
 For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see F74.T2
- 69 1775-1865
 Including Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787
 Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere, Caleb Strong
 Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)
 Cf. E216 Paul Revere's ride
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution
 Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
 Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812
 Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. F127.G2 Lands in western New York
 Cf. F127.H2 Lands in western New York
 Cf. F127.T6 Lands in western New York
 Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African American citizens, 1845
 Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
- 70 1865-1950
 Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 71 1951-
 General works
 Biography
- 71.2 Collective
 71.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 72.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 72.A15 Counties
 72.A16 Mountains
 72.A17 Rivers

Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 72.A18 Lakes
- 72.A19 Islands
- Barnstable Co. see F72.C3
- Beaver Brook (N.H. and Mass.) see F72.M6
- 72.B5 Berkshire County
- Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest, and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts
- For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
- For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.H73
- For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State see F127.M55
- 72.B57 Blackstone River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts
- For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode Island see F87.B55
- Boon Lake see F72.M7
- "Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6
- 72.B7 Boundaries
- For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
- Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
- Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia
- 72.B77 Breakheart Reservation
- 72.B8 Bristol County
- 72.B9 Buzzards Bay region
- 72.C3 Cape Cod. Barnstable County
- Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626), Nauset Beach
- 72.C46 Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5
- 72.C7 Charles River
- Connecticut River and Valley, Mass.
- Cf. F12.C7 New England
- Dukes County see F72.M5
- 72.E5 Elizabeth Islands
- Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset, Pasque, and Penikese Islands
- 72.E7 Essex County
- Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore, Saugus River
- 72.F8 Franklin County
- Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley
- 72.H2 Hampden County
- 72.H3 Hampshire County
- Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom
- 72.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts
- For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7
- 72.M5 Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
- Including Chappaquiddick Island
- "Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 72.M6 Merrimac River and Valley
Including Beaver Brook (N.H. and Mass.)
Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4
- 72.M7 Middlesex County
Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt
Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7
- 72.M73 Millers River and Valley
Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7
Muskeget Island see F72.N2
- 72.N2 Nantucket County
Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
Nantucket Island see F72.N2
Nauset Beach see F72.C3
- 72.N6 No Mans Land (Island)
- 72.N8 Norfolk County
Peddocks Island see F72.P7
Pioneer Valley see F72.C7
- 72.P6 Plum Island
- 72.P7 Plymouth County
Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7
- 72.S86 Sudbury River and Valley
- 72.S9 Suffolk County
Cf. F73 Boston
- 72.S94 Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
Tuckernuck Islands see F72.N2
Walden Pond see F72.M7
- 72.W9 Worcester County
Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond
- 73 Boston
- 73.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 73.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
- 73.18 Guidebooks
- 73.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
Including vital records, epitaphs
- 73.27 Historiography
- 73.29 Study and teaching
- 73.3 General works. Histories
- 73.33 Juvenile works
- 73.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 73.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 73.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 73.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 73.4 Early to 1775
Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution

Massachusetts

Boston

By period -- Continued

- 73.44 1775-1865
Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
- 73.5 1865-1950
Including fire of 1872
- 73.52 1951-
General works
Biography
- 73.53 Collective
- 73.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
- 73.6 General works
- 73.61 Cemeteries
Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground, King's Chapel Burial Ground,
Mount Hope Cemetery
- 73.62 Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
- 73.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 73.627 Places of amusement
- 73.63 Harbor
- 73.64 Monuments. Statues
e.g.
73.64.A1 General works
73.64.B4 Beacon Hill Monument
73.64.W4 Wendell Phillips Statue
- 73.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
- 73.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
e.g.
73.67.A1 General works
73.67.P3 Park Street
73.67.S7 State Street
73.67.T7 Tremont Street
73.67.W3 Washington Street
- 73.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
- 73.68.B32 Back Bay
- 73.68.B4 Beacon Hill
Brighton see F74.B73
- 73.68.C3 Castle Island
Charlestown see F74.C4
Dorchester see F74.D5
- 73.68.E2 East Boston
- 73.68.L43 Leather District
- 73.68.N65 North End
- 73.68.R2 Rainsford Island
- 73.68.R67 Roslindale
Roxbury see F74.R9
- 73.68.S7 South Boston
- 73.68.T5 Thompson Island
West Roxbury see F74.W59
- 73.68.W47 West End
- 73.69 Wards
Buildings

Massachusetts

Boston

Buildings -- Continued

73.7

Collective

73.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

73.8.C9

Crown Coffee House

73.8.F2

Faneuil Hall Market

73.8.O4

Old State House

73.8.P3

Parker House

73.8.S8

State House

Elements in the population

73.9.A1

Collective

73.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

74.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

74.B73

Brighton

74.C1

Cambridge

74.C4

Charlestown

74.C8

Concord

74.D5

Dorchester

74.G9

Groton

74.L98

Lynn

Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93

74.P8

Plymouth

74.P96

Provincetown

74.R9

Roxbury

74.S1

Salem

74.S8

Springfield

74.S84

Sterling

74.S88

Stoneham

74.S89

Stow

74.S93

Sturbridge

Including Old Sturbridge Village

74.T2

Taunton

Including Old Colony Historical Society

74.W59

West Roxbury

74.W9

Worcester

Elements in the population

75.A1

Collective

75.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Rhode Island

76

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

76.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

77

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

77.3

Guidebooks

78

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

78.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

78.5

Study and teaching

79

General works. Histories

79.3

Juvenile works

79.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

79.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Rhode Island -- Continued

- 80 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 81 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 82 Early to 1775
Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett country; union of plantations at
Newport, Portsmouth, Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger Williams, etc.
Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- 83 1775-1865
Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 83.4 Dorr Rebellion, 1842
Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.
- 84 1865-1950
Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 85 1951-
- 87.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 87.A15 Counties
- 87.A16 Mountains
- 87.A17 Rivers
- 87.A18 Lakes
- 87.A19 Islands
- 87.B55 Blackstone River and Valley
Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
part located in Rhode Island
For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River and Valley located in Massachusetts see
F72.B57
- 87.B6 Block Island (Manisees)
- 87.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary
- 87.B86 Bristol County
- 87.K3 Kent County
- 87.N2 Narragansett Bay region
- 87.N5 Newport County
For Block Island see F87.B6
For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4
- 87.P3 Pawtuxet River and Valley
- 87.P5 Pettaquamscutt Purchase
- 87.P9 Providence County
- 87.R4 Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
- 87.S25 Sakonnet River and Region
- 87.W3 Washington County
- 89.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 89.N5 Newport
- 89.P9-.P99 Providence (Table F2)
- 90.A1 Elements in the population
General works

Rhode Island

Elements in the population -- Continued

90.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Connecticut

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The whole region was claimed by the Council for New England and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland, and trading posts established. The English settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639. New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till 1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut. Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5. Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786, the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state."

91

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

91.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

92

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

92.3

Guidebooks

93

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

93.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

93.5

Study and teaching

94

General works. Histories

94.3

Juvenile works

94.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

94.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

94.8

Geography

95

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

96

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

97

Early to 1775

Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts

Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676

Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689

Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company

98

New Haven Colony

Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County

Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven

99

1775-1865

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution

Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E309 Cession of western lands

Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814

Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims

Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands

Connecticut

By period -- Continued

- 100 1865-1950
 Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 101 1951-
 General works
 Biography
- 101.2 Collective
 101.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 102.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 102.A15 Counties
 102.A16 Mountains
 102.A17 Rivers
 102.A18 Lakes
 102.A19 Islands
 102.A85 Atlantic Coast
 102.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
 Cf. F157.W9 Pennsylvania-Connecticut boundary dispute ("Connecticut Gore," Susquehanna Company)
- 102.C2 Candlewood, Lake
 102.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
 Cf. F12.C7 New England
- 102.F2 Fairfield County
 Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial State Park
 Firelands see F497.W5
 Fishers Island see F127.F5
 Griswold Point see F102.N7
- 102.H3 Hartford County
 102.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
 For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7
- 102.L6 Litchfield County
 Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
 For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
 Long Island see F127.L8
- 102.M6 Middlesex County
 102.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley
 102.N5 New Haven County
 Including Leetes Island
 Cf. F98 New Haven Colony
- 102.N7 New London County
 Including Griswold Point
 Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2
- 102.T4 The Thimbles
 102.T6 Tolland County
 Western Reserve see F497.W5
 Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9
- 102.W7 Windham County

- Connecticut -- Continued
- 104.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
- 104.H3 Hartford
- 104.L7 Litchfield
- 104.N6-.N69 New Haven (Table F2)
- 104.N7 New London
- 104.N93 Norwich
- 104.S8 Stamford
- Elements in the population
- 105.A1 General works
- 105.A2-Z Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 106 Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States
Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States (Maine to Florida); Middle States;
Appalachian Mountains (General)
Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825
For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375
Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region
Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada
- New York
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights."
- 116 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- New York Historical Society
- Collections
- 116.N62 First and second series, 1811-1859
- 116.N63 John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series
Formerly Publication Fund series
- 116.N638 Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
- 116.N64 Proceedings, 1843-1849
- 116.N65 Annual report of the Executive Committee
- 116.N66 Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
- 116.N67 Lists of members. Editions by date
- 116.N68 Anniversary address. By date
- 116.N69 Inaugural address of President. By date
- 116.N7-.N76 Other official publications. By title
- 116.N77A-.N77Z Publications about the society or its officer. By author or name of officer
- 116.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 117 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 117.3 Guidebooks

- New York -- Continued
- 118 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 118.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 118.5 Study and teaching
- 119 General works. Histories
- 119.3 Juvenile works
- 119.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 119.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 120 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 121 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1775
Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest, 1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689;
Agrarian conflicts, 1711-1715
Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet; Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan,
Earl of Limerick; Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler; etc.
Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and missionaries in western New York
- 122 General works
- 122.1 New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664
Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter
Minit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.
Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655
Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664
Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655
- 123 1775-1865
Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner
Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case
Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846
Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845
Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal
- 124 1865-1950
Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry
Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 125 1951-
General works
- 125.2 Biography
Collective
- 125.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

New York -- Continued

- 126.8 Upstate New York
 126.9 Western New York
 127.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 127.A15 Counties
 127.A16 Mountains
 127.A17 Rivers
 127.A18 Lakes
 127.A19 Islands
 127.A2 Adirondack Mountains
 Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
 127.A3 Albany County
 Including Helderberg Mountains
 Cf. F52 New Hampshire
 Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
 127.A4 Allegany County
 127.A43 Allegany State Park
 127.A45 Allegheny River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State
 Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
 Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
 Association Island see F127.J4
 Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
 Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
 127.B4 Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
 Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
 127.B48 Black River
 Bluff Point see F127.C77
 "Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
 127.B7 Boundaries
 For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
 For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
 Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
 Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
 127.B8 Broome County
 Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
 Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
 Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
 127.C28 Castleton Island State Park
 127.C3 Catskill Mountains
 Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
 127.C4 Cattaraugus County
 127.C5 Cayuga County
 Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
 127.C52 Cayuga Lake
 127.C56 Cedar River and Valley
 127.C6 Champlain, Lake, Region
 Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
 Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909
 For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
 Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co., Vt.
 Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.C7 Chautauqua County
Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail
- 127.C72 Chemung County
- 127.C73 Chemung River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37
- 127.C76 Chenango County
- 127.C765 Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal
Clermont State Park see F127.L73
- 127.C77 Clinton County
Including Altona Flat Rock, Bluff Point
- 127.C8 Columbia County
- 127.C83 Constitution Island
Cornwall Co. see F23
- 127.C85 Cortland County
Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52
- 127.D3 Delaware County
- 127.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- Denning Point see F127.D8
- 127.D8 Dutchess County
Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point
- (127.E5) Erie Canal
see HE396.E6
- 127.E6 Erie County
- 127.E65 Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 127.E8 Essex County
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm
Esther Mountain see F127.A2
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5
- 127.F4 Finger Lakes region
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.
- Fire Island see F127.S9
- 127.F5 Fishers Island
Cf. F129.S74 Southold
- 127.F8 Franklin County
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes, White Pine Camp
- 127.F88 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region
- 127.F9 Fulton County
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13
- 127.G15 Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey see F142.G37
- 127.G19 Genesee County

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.G2 Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
- 127.G3 George, Lake
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52
Grand Island see F129.G68
Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38
- 127.G67 Great Sacandaga Lake
- 127.G7 Greene County
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
Grindstone Island see F127.T5
- 127.H2 Hamilton County
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake
Hamptons see F127.S9
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3
- 127.H5 Herkimer County
Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake
Hiawatha Island see F127.S96
- 127.H7 Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797
Honeoye Lake see F127.O7
- 127.H73 Hoosic River and Valley
Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
Howland Island see F127.C5
- 127.H8 Hudson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State
Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909; Palisades
For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83
Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6
- 127.J4 Jefferson County
Including Association Island
Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2
- 127.K4 Keuka Lake
- 127.K5 Kings County
Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn
- 127.L57 Letchworth State Park
- 127.L6 Lewis County
- 127.L7 Livingston County
Including Hemlock Lake
- 127.L73 Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park
- 127.L8 Long Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5
For Shelter Island see F127.S54
Cf. F127.K5 Kings Co.
Cf. F127.N2 Nassau Co.
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.M2 Madison County
Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
"Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6
- 127.M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
- 127.M5 Minisink region
For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
- 127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State
For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
- 127.M6 Monroe County
Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and Valley
- 127.M7 Montgomery County
Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
- Mount Seward see F127.F8
- 127.N2 Nassau County
Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
New Hampshire Grants see F52
New York Co. see F128+
- 127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail, as well as works limited to the part
in New York
- 127.N5 Niagara County
- 127.N6 Niagara River and Region
Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region, as well as works limited to the part
located in New York State
Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
- 127.N8 Niagara Falls
Including State Reservation, Goat Island
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, Ontario
- 127.O5 Oneida County
Including Sauquoit Valley
- 127.O52 Oneida Lake
- 127.O6 Onondaga County
Including Onondaga Lake
- 127.O7 Ontario County
Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
- 127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)
- 127.O8 Orange County
Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
For Highlands see F127.H8
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
Orange Lake see F127.O8
- 127.O85 Oriskany Valley
- 127.O9 Orleans County
- 127.O908 Oswegatchie River
- 127.O91 Oswego County
- 127.O93 Otsego County
Ozonia Lake see F127.S2

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8

Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2

Poesten Kill see F127.R3

127.P9

Putnam County

127.Q3

Queens County

Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens

Raquette Lake see F127.H2

127.R3

Rensselaer County

Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill

127.R32

Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rensselaer Manor

Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846

Richmond Co. see F127.S7

Robins Island see F127.S9

127.R6

Rockland County

Including Bear Mountain State Park

127.S2

Saint Lawrence County

Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake

127.S23

Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.

Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands

Cf. F1050 General, and Canada

127.S235

Sampson State Park

Saranac Lakes see F127.F8

127.S26

Saratoga County

Including Mount McGregor, etc.

Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5

127.S27

Schenectady County

127.S3

Schoharie County

Including Schoharie Creek and Valley

127.S33

Schroon River and Valley

127.S34

Schuyler County

Including Watkins Glen

Seaway Trail see F127.N38

127.S4

Seneca County

127.S43

Seneca Lake

Seward, Mount see F127.F8

Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4

127.S54

Shelter Island

127.S7

Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond

127.S8

Steuben County

Including Canisteo River

127.S9

Suffolk County

Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons, Robins Island

For Fishers Island see F127.F5

127.S91

Sullivan County

For Minisink region see F127.M5

127.S96

Susquehanna River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State

Including Hiawatha Island

For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8

For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8

Sylvia Lake see F127.S2

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.T5 Thousand Islands
Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island
- 127.T6 Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
- 127.T7 Tompkins County
- 127.T83 Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7
- 127.U4 Tug Hill region
- 127.U4 Ulster County
Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
For Minisink region see F127.M5
- 127.U54 Unadilla River and Valley
- 127.W2 Upstate New York see F126.8
- 127.W2 Warren County
Including Luzerne Lake
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
- 127.W3 Washington County
Including Charlotte County (1772)
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
- 127.W4 Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
- 127.W5 Wayne County
- 127.W5 Westchester County
Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor
Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx
- 127.W9 White Pine Camp see F127.F8
- 127.Y3 Wyoming County
- 127.Y3 Yates County
- New York City
Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)
- 128 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 128.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785
- 128.18 Guidebooks
- 128.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 128.27 Historiography
- 128.29 Study and teaching
- 128.3 General works. Histories
- 128.33 Juvenile works
- 128.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 128.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 128.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
- 128.39 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 128.4 Early to 1775
Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741
Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.
Cf. F122+ New York (State)
- 128.44 1775-1865
Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863
Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution

New York

New York City

By period -- Continued

- 128.47 1865-1900
Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888
Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens
Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.
- 128.5 1901-1950. Greater New York
Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904
Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John
Walker, etc.
Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County
Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn
- 128.52 1951-1980
General works
Biography
- 128.53 Collective
128.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 128.55 1981-
General works
Biography
- 128.56 Collective
128.57.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
- 128.6 General works
128.61.A-Z Cemeteries
e.g.
128.61.A1 General works
128.61.W8 Woodlawn Cemetery
128.62 Churches
For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
- 128.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
128.627 Places of amusement
128.63 Harbor
128.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues
e.g.
128.64.A1 General works
128.64.G7 Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)
128.64.L6 Statue of Liberty
128.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
128.65.A1 General works
128.65.B3 Battery
128.65.B8 Bronx Parkway
128.65.C3 Central Park
128.65.C5 City Hall Park
128.65.R5 Riverside Park
128.65.Z6 Zoological Park
128.67.A-Z Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
128.67.A1 General works
128.67.B6 Bowery
128.67.B7 Broadway

New York

New York City

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued

128.67.F4

Fifth Avenue

128.67.F7

Forty-second Street

128.67.P3

Park Avenue

128.67.R6

Riverside Drive

128.67.W2

Wall Street

128.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers

e.g.

128.68.A1

General works

128.68.B6

Bloomingdale

128.68.B8

Bronx (Borough)

Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor

Cf. F127.W5 Westchester Co.

Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7

128.68.C47

Chinatown

128.68.C5

City Island

Coney Island see F129.C75

128.68.C76

Crown Heights

Flatbush see F129.F5

128.68.G7

Governor's Island

128.68.G8

Greenwich Village

128.68.H3

Harlem

128.68.H4

Harlem River

128.68.L5

Little Italy

Long Island City see F129.L78

Manhattan see F128+

128.68.Q4

Queens (Borough)

Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.

Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7

Rockaway Beach see F129.R8

Staten Island see F127.S7

128.68.S9

Stuyvesant Village

128.68.W2

Washington Heights

128.69

Wards

Buildings

128.7

General works. Collective

128.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

128.8.M8

Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)

128.8.P4

Pennsylvania Station

128.8.R7

Rockefeller Center

128.8.V2

Van Cortlandt Mansion

128.8.W82

Woolworth Building

Elements in the population

128.9.A1

General works

128.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

129.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

129.A1

General works

129.A3-.A39

Albany (Table F2)

129.B7

Brooklyn

A borough of New York (City)

New York

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 129.B8-.B89 Buffalo (Table F2)
 129.C75 Coney Island
 129.E13 East Hampton
 Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
 129.F5 Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
 129.F503 Flatbush (Ulster County)
 129.G68 Grand Island
 129.H99 Hyde Park
 129.L78 Long Island City
 129.O98 Oyster Bay
 Including Sagamore Hill
 129.R7-.R79 Rochester (Table F2)
 129.R8 Rockaway Beach
 129.S3 Saratoga Springs
 129.S74 Southold
 Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island
- Elements in the population
- 130.A1 General works
 130.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Jersey

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were [made subjects of the Dutch] in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey."

- 131 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 131.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 132 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 132.3 Guidebooks
 133 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 133.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 133.5 Study and teaching
 134 General works. Histories
 134.3 Juvenile works
 134.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 134.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 135 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 136 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period

New Jersey

By period -- Continued

- 137 Early to 1775
Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702
Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony
Cf. F167 New Sweden
- 138 1775-1865
Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 139 1865-1950
Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 140 1951-
- 140.2 General works
- 140.22.A-Z Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 142.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 142.A15 Counties
- 142.A16 Mountains
- 142.A17 Rivers
- 142.A18 Lakes
- 142.A19 Islands
- 142.A79 Atlantic Coast
- 142.A8 Atlantic County
- Barnegat Bay see F142.O2
- 142.B4 Bergen County
- Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey Palisades
Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.B7 Boundaries
- Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
- 142.B9 Burlington County
- Including Rancocas Valley
- 142.C16 Camden County
- 142.C2 Cape May County
- 142.C9 Cumberland County
- Deal Lake see F142.M7
- 142.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
- Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey
For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.D3

New Jersey

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 142.D4 Delaware River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey
 For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
 For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
 For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
 Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 142.E8 Essex County
 Including Nutley area
- 142.G37 Gateway National Recreation Area
 Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area located in New Jersey
 For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15
- 142.G5 Gloucester County
- 142.H35 Hackensack Meadowlands
 Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8
- 142.H7 Hopatcong, Lake
- 142.H8 Hudson County
- 142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey
 For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8
 Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.H9 Hunterdon County
 Including Round Valley Reservoir
- 142.J4 Jersey Shore
- 142.L65 Long Beach Island
- 142.M5 Mercer County
 Including Washington Crossing State Park
- 142.M6 Middlesex County
- 142.M64 Millstone River and Valley
- 142.M7 Monmouth County
 Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and Valley, Shark River
- 142.M8 Morris County
 Including Hacklebarney State Park
- 142.M85 Morristown National Historical Park
- 142.M9 Mullica River
 Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
 New Albion Grant see F137
- 142.N48 New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail
- 142.O2 Ocean County
 Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands, Tucker Island
 Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
 Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8
- 142.P2 Passaic County
 Including Ringwood Manor
- 142.P3 Passaic River and Valley
- 142.P5 Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
 Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5
- 142.R16 Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.
- 142.R2 Raritan River and Valley
 Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9

New Jersey

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 142.S2 Salem County
Including John Fenwick's colony
Sedge Islands see F142.O2
- 142.S6 Somerset County
Staten Island see F127.S7
- 142.S9 Sussex County
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Minisink Patent see F142.B7
Tucker Island see F142.O2
- 142.U5 Union County
- 142.W2 Warren County
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
Washington Crossing State Park see F142.M5
- 142.W47 Wharton State Forest

144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

- e.g.
- 144.A1 General works
- 144.A8 Atlantic City
- 144.C2 Camden
East Orange see F144.O6
- 144.E4 Elizabeth
- 144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)
- 144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
- 144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
- 144.P4 Paterson
South Orange see F144.O6
- 144.T7-.T79 Trenton (Table F2)
West Orange see F144.O6

Elements in the population

- 145.A1 General works
- 145.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Pennsylvania

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."

- 146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 147.3 Guidebooks
- 148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 148.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 148.5 Study and teaching
- 149 General works. Histories
- 149.3 Juvenile works
- 149.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Pennsylvania -- Continued

- 149.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 149.8 Geography
- 150 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 151 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 152 Early to 1775
- Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys
 - Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith, James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters, Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.
 - Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 - Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
 - Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania
- 152.2 The proprietors: William Penn and family
- 153 1775-1865
- Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838
 - Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward, etc.
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution
 - Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794
 - Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799
 - Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812
 - Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 - Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna claim
- 154 1865-1950
- Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon, Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires
- 1951-
- 155 General works
- Biography
- 155.2 Collective
- 155.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 157.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 157.A15 Counties
- 157.A16 Mountains
- 157.A17 Rivers
- 157.A18 Lakes
- 157.A19 Islands
- 157.A2 Adams County
- For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
- 157.A4 Allegheny County
- 157.A45 Allegheny Mountains
- Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains located in Pennsylvania
 - For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see F217.A3

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.A5 Allegheny River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State see F127.A45
- 157.A7 Armstrong County
- 157.B16 Bald Eagle Mountain
- 157.B2 Beaver County
 Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
 Cf. F516+ General
- 157.B23 Beaver River and Valley
- 157.B25 Bedford County
- 157.B3 Berks County
 Including Oley Valley
- 157.B5 Blair County
- 157.B65 Blue Mountains
- 157.B7 Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line
 For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio River see F157.W5
 For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania see F157.W9
 Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
 Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
- 157.B76 Bradford County
- 157.B77 Brandywine Creek and Valley
 Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 For works limited to the part of the Brandwyine Creek and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78
- 157.B8 Bucks County
 For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7
- Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5
- 157.B87 Butler County
- 157.C16 Cambria County
- 157.C18 Cameron County
- 157.C2 Carbon County
- 157.C3 Centre County
 Including Penn's Cave
- 157.C37 Chemung River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania
 For general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C73
- 157.C4 Chester County
- 157.C5 Clarion County
- 157.C52 Clarion River
- 157.C53 Clearfield County
- 157.C6 Clinton County
 Including Sugar Valley
- 157.C67 Cocalico Creek and Valley
- 157.C7 Columbia County
- 157.C73 Conemaugh River and Valley
 Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2
- 157.C75 Conewago Creek and Valley
- 157.C76 Cook Forest Park
- Coxton Lake see F157.W35
- 157.C77 Crawford County
 Including Conneaut Lake

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.C8 Cumberland County
Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)
- 157.C85 Cumberland Road. National Road
Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
- 157.C9 Cumberland (Kittochinny) Valley
Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
For Franklin County only see F157.F8
- 157.D2 Dauphin County
- 157.D28 Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
- 157.D3 Delaware County
- 157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- 157.D5 Delaware Water Gap
- 157.E4 Elk County
- 157.E45 Endless Mountains
- 157.E6 Erie County
Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 157.F2 Fayette County (Formed 1783)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.F65 Forbes Road
- 157.F7 Forest County
- 157.F8 Franklin County
Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.), Conococheague Creek and Valley
Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and Cumberland Co.)
Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
- 157.F9 Fulton County
- 157.G8 Greene County (Formed 1796)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.H9 Huntingdon County
Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
- 157.I3 Indiana County
- 157.J4 Jefferson County
- 157.J6 Juniata County
- 157.J7 Juniata River and Valley
- 157.L15 Lackawanna County
- 157.L17 Lackawanna River and Valley
- 157.L2 Lancaster County
Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea Creek
- 157.L3 Lawrence County
- League Island see F158.68.L4
- 157.L4 Lebanon County
- 157.L5 Lehigh County
- 157.L6 Lehigh River and Valley
- 157.L8 Luzerne County
- 157.L9 Lycoming County
- 157.M2 McKean County

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.M3 Mahoning River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania
 For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M2
- Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7
- 157.M5 Mercer County
- 157.M55 Mifflin County
- Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2
- 157.M58 Monongahela River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6
- 157.M6 Monroe County
 Including Pocono Mountains
 For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 157.M7 Montgomery County
 Including Perkiomen River and Valley
- 157.M8 Montour County
- 157.N57 Nippenose Valley
- 157.N7 Northampton County
- 157.N8 Northumberland County
- 157.O26 Octoraro Creek and Valley
 Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
- Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
- Oley Valley see F157.B3
- 157.P44 Pennsylvania Dutch Country
 Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County
- 157.P5 Perry County
- 157.P56 Philadelphia County
 Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into the city in 1854
- 157.P6 Pike County
 Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley
- 157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
- 157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
- 157.P8 Potter County
- Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6
- Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
- 157.S3 Schuylkill County
- 157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
- 157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
- 157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
- 157.S5 Snyder County
- 157.S6 Somerset County
- Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
- 157.S67 Sullivan County
 Including Eagle's Mere
- 157.S7 Susquehanna County

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
 For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
- 157.S9 West Branch of the Susquehanna
- 157.T5 Tioga County
- 157.U5 Union County
 Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
- 157.V4 Venango County
- Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
- 157.W2 Warren County
- 157.W3 Washington County (Formed 1781)
 Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.W35 Wayne County
 Including Coxton Lake
- 157.W5 Westmoreland County
 Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)
 Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut's old county of Westmoreland
 Cf. F247.M7 Monongalia Co., W. Va.
 Cf. F247.O3 Ohio Co., W. Va.
- 157.W62 Wissahickon Creek and Valley
- 157.W8 Wyoming County
- 157.W9 Wyoming Valley
 Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company, "Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town and county of Westmoreland
- 157.Y6 York County
 For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
- 157.Y7 York Road
- 157.Y72 Youghiogheny River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
 For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68
- Philadelphia
- 158.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 158.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825
 For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926 see T826.3
- 158.18 Guidebooks
- 158.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 158.27 Historiography
- 158.29 Study and teaching
- 158.3 General works. Histories
- 158.33 Juvenile works
- 158.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 158.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia -- Continued

- 158.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
 158.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 158.4 Early to 1775
 158.44 1775-1865
 Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city; burning of the Orphan Asylum,
 1822; riots of 1831, 1838, 1844
 Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
 158.5 1865-1950
 1951-
 158.52 General works
 Biography
 158.53 Collective
 158.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
 Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
 158.6 General works
 158.61.A-Z Cemeteries
 158.61.A1 General works
 158.61.M8 Monument Cemetery
 158.62.A-Z Churches
 For religious aspects see BX1+
 158.62.A1 General works
 158.62.C5 Christ Church
 158.62.F5 First Presbyterian Church
 158.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
 158.627 Places of amusement
 158.63 Harbor
 158.64.A-Z Monuments. Statues
 e.g.
 158.64.A1 General works
 158.64.G3 Garfield Memorial
 158.64.M2 McKinley Statue
 158.64.P4 Pennypacker Memorial
 158.64.W3 Washington monuments
 158.65.A-Z Parks. Squares. Circles
 e.g.
 158.65.A1 General works
 158.65.F2 Fairmount Park
 158.65.I3 Independence National Historical Park
 For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3
 158.67.A-Z Streets. Bridges. Railroads
 e.g.
 158.67.A1 General works
 158.67.F17 Fairmount Parkway
 158.67.I33 Independence Square
 158.67.M34 Market Street
 158.68.A-Z Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
 e.g.
 158.68.A1 General works
 158.68.E4 Elmwood
 158.68.F2 Falls of Schuylkill
 Germantown see F159.G3
 158.68.L4 League Island

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued

158.68.N8 North Penn Village
 158.68.N9 Northern Liberties
 158.68.O8 Oxford Township
 158.68.P8 Port Royal Farm
 158.68.P85 Powelton Village
 158.68.S6 Southwark
 158.68.W5 West Philadelphia
 158.68.W7 Windmill Island
 158.68.W8 Wissahickon Creek
 158.69 Wards

Buildings

158.7 General works. Collective
 158.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 158.8.A7 Arsenal, Frankford
 158.8.C2 Carpenters' Hall
 158.8.C5 City Hall
 158.8.C7 Congress Hall
 158.8.I3 Independence Hall
 Including Liberty bell
 158.8.P4 Pennsylvania Hall
 158.8.S8 Strawberry Mansion

Elements in the population

158.9.A1 General works
 158.9.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

159.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

159.C4 Chambersburg
 159.E7 Erie
 159.G3 Germantown
 159.H3 Harrisburg
 Jim Thorpe see F159.M4
 159.J7 Johnstown
 159.M4 Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe
 159.P6-.P69 Pittsburgh (Table F2)
 159.R2 Reading
 159.S4 Scranton
 159.W6 Wilkes-Barre

Elements in the population

160.A1 General works
 160.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Delaware

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Netherland conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Penn, and adjudged to the latter. Known as the "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."

161 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 161.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Delaware -- Continued

- 162 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 162.3 Guidebooks
- 163 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 163.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 163.5 Study and teaching
- 164 General works. Histories
- 164.3 Juvenile works
- 164.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 164.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 165 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 166 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
- 167 Early to 1775
Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655;
English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"
Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
- 168 1775-1865
Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 169 1865-1950
Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.
Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- 1951-
- 170 General works
Biography
- 170.3 Collective
- 170.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 172.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 172.A15 Counties
- 172.A16 Mountains
- 172.A17 Rivers
- 172.A18 Lakes
- 172.A19 Islands
- 172.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
- 172.B78 Brandywine Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware
For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77
- 172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part
located in Delaware
For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see
F142.D3

Delaware

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

172.D4

Delaware River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see

F127.D4

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see

F142.D4

For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4

Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2

172.K3

Kent County

172.N35

Nanticoke River and Valley

Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see

F187.N35

172.N5

New Castle County

Including Christina River (Creek)

For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3

172.S8

Sussex County

174.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

174.D74

Dover

174.W7-.W79

Wilmington (Table F2)

Elements in the population

175.A1

General works

175.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maryland

176

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

178

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

179

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

179.3

Guidebooks

180

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

180.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

180.5

Study and teaching

181

General works. Histories

181.3

Juvenile works

181.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

181.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

181.8

Geography

182

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

183

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

184

Early to 1775

Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland

Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore; Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William Claiborne, etc.

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line

Maryland

By period -- Continued

- 185 1775-1865
 Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear McMahon, etc.
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
 Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
 Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)
 Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state
 Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812
- 186 1865-1950
 Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877
 Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps
 Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 186.2 1951-
 General works
 Biography
- 186.3 Collective
- 186.35.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 186.9 Western Maryland
- 187.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 187.A15 Counties
- 187.A16 Mountains
- 187.A17 Rivers
- 187.A18 Lakes
- 187.A19 Islands
- 187.A4 Allegany County
- 187.A6 Anne Arundel County
 Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint James' Parish
 Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
- 187.B2 Baltimore County
 Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site
 Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6
- 187.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon's line
 Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 187.C15 Calvert County
 Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island
- 187.C2 Caroline County
- 187.C25 Carroll County
 Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8
- 187.C3 Cecil County
 Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor, Rose Hill Plantation
- 187.C4 Charles County
- 187.C47 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.C5 Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island
For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43
Cf. F187.E2 Eastern Shore, Md.
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore, Va.
- 187.C6 Cobb Island
- Deal Island see F187.S7
- 187.D6 Dorchester County
Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands
- 187.E2 Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula
Including Pocomoke River
Elliott Island see F187.D6
- 187.F8 Frederick County
Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley
- 187.G2 Garrett County
- Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
- 187.G89 Gwynns Falls Watershed
- Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2
- 187.H2 Harford County
Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish
Hooper Islands see F187.D6
- 187.H8 Howard County
- 187.K3 Kent County
Including Chester Parish
Kent Island see F187.C5
Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5
Maryland Heights see F187.W3
Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
Middletown Valley see F187.F8
- 187.M7 Montgomery County
Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish
- 187.N35 Nanticoke River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.N35
- 187.O27 Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.O26
- Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2
- 187.P38 Patuxent River and Valley
- 187.P56 Piscataway Park
- Pocomoke River see F187.E2
- 187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
For Great Falls see F187.M7
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.P9 Prince Georges County
Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish
- 187.Q3 Queen Annes County
Rose Hill Plantation see F187.C3
Saint Catherine Island (Saint Mary's County) see F187.S2
Saint Mary Anne's Parish see F187.C3
- 187.S2 Saint Marys County
Including Saint Catherine Island
Severn River and Valley see F187.A6
Smith Island see F187.C5
Solomons Island see F187.C15
- 187.S7 Somerset County
Including Deal Island
Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8
- 187.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State
see F127.S96
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
- 187.T2 Talbot County
- 187.W3 Washington County
Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley, Md., Maryland Heights
Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley, Pennsylvania
- 187.W5 Wicomico County
- 187.W7 Worcester County
Including Assateague Island National Seashore
Worwell Manor see F187.C3
- 187.Y68 Youghiogheny River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see
F247.Y68
- 189.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 189.A6-.A69 Annapolis (Table F2)
- 189.B1-.B19 Baltimore (Table F2)
- 189.C9 Cumberland
- 189.S14 Saint Marys City
- Elements in the population
- 190.A1 General works
- 190.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

District of Columbia. Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner."

- 191 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 192.3 Guidebooks
 193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 193.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 193.5 Study and teaching
 194 General works. Histories
 194.3 Juvenile works
 194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
 Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
 195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 196 Political and social life
 By period
 Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
 197 Early to 1815
 Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
 198 1815-1878
 Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey
 Shepherd, etc.
 Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
 Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846
 199 1878-1950
 Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
 Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945
 200 1951-1980
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 200.2 Collective
 200.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
 201 1981-
 General works
 Biography and memoirs
 201.2 Collective

District of Columbia. Washington

By period

1981-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

201.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

202.A-Z

Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z

e.g.

202.A5

Anacostia River and Valley

202.B56

Bloomingdale

202.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia

202.B8

Brightwood

202.B9

Brookland

For West Brookland see F202.W5

202.C2

Capitol Hill

202.C46

Chinatown

202.C6

Columbia Heights

202.F64

Foggy Bottom

202.G3

Georgetown

202.L4

Le Droit Park

202.M9

Mount Pleasant

202.N5

Northeast Washington

202.N7

Northwest Washington

202.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C.

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor

202.S6

Southeast Washington

202.S7

Southwest Washington

202.T4

Temple Heights

202.T43

Tenleytown

Theodore Roosevelt (Analoatan) Island see F203.4.T5

202.W5

West Brookland

203

Localities, etc.

203.1.A-Z

Cemeteries

e.g.

Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of cemeteries

203.1.A1

General works

Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7

203.1.C7

Congressional Cemetery

203.1.G5

Glenwood Cemetery

203.1.O12

Oak Hill Cemetery

203.2.A-Z

Churches

e.g.

For religious aspects see BX1+

203.2.A1

General works

203.2.N4

New York Avenue Presbyterian Church

203.2.S14

Saint John's Church, Georgetown

203.3

Harbor

203.35

Hotels, taverns, etc.

District of Columbia. Washington

Localities, etc. -- Continued

- 203.4.A-Z
Monuments. Statues. Memorials
e.g.
- 203.4.A1
General works
Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall
- 203.4.B7
Braddock's Rock
- 203.4.C7
Columbus Monument
- 203.4.E6
Ericsson Monument
- 203.4.G2
Garfield Statue
- 203.4.G7
Grant Memorial
- 203.4.J4
Jefferson Memorial
- 203.4.L73
Lincoln Memorial
- 203.4.M5
Meade Monument
- 203.4.T5
Theodore Roosevelt Island
- 203.4.W3
Washington Monument
- 203.5.A-Z
Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
- 203.5.A1
General works
- 203.5.C2
Capitol Grounds
- 203.5.L2
Lafayette Park
- 203.5.M2
The Mall
- 203.5.P86
Potomac Park
- 203.5.R6
Rock Creek Park
- 203.7.A-Z
Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
- 203.7.A1
General works
- 203.7.A6
Arlington Memorial Bridge
- 203.7.C7
Constitution Avenue
- 203.7.F7
Fourteenth Street
- 203.7.L8
Long Bridge
- 203.7.P4
Pennsylvania Avenue
- 203.7.S6
Sixteenth Street
- 203.9
Wards
- 204.A-Z
Buildings
e.g.
- 204.A1
General works
- 204.B5
Blair House
- 204.C2
Capitol
- 204.C3
Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul
- 204.C5
City Hall
- 204.D43
Department of Commerce Building
- 204.F6
Ford Theatre
- 204.H8
House Office Building
- 204.M5
Memorial Continental Hall
- 204.N23
National Theatre
- 204.O2
Octagon House
- 204.P47
Petersen House
- 204.S9
Supreme Court Building
- 204.U5
Union Railroad Station
- 204.W5
White House
- Elements in the population
- 205.A1
General works
- 205.A2-Z
Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The South. South Atlantic States

Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River

Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States

- 206 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 206.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 207 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 207.3 Guidebooks
- 207.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history
- 208 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 208.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 208.5 Study and teaching
- 209 General works. Histories
- 209.3 Juvenile works
- 209.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 209.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 209.8 Geography
- 210 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)
- 211 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
- 212 Early to 1775
Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.
- 213 1775-1865
Including plantation life
Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
Cf. E441+ Slavery
- 214 Period of the Civil War
Including description and travel
Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America
- 1865-1951
- 215 General works
- 216 1865-1877. Reconstruction
Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions in the South
Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction
- 216.2 1951-
- 217.A-Z Regions, A-Z
- 217.A15 Counties
- 217.A16 Mountains
- 217.A17 Rivers
- 217.A18 Lakes
- 217.A19 Islands
- 217.A3 Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains
For works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45
- 217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
- Atlantic Coast see F106
- 217.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains
For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57
For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B6
Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)
- 217.B67 Border States
Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era, Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, treated collectively

- The South. South Atlantic States
Regions, A-Z -- Continued
- 217.C45 Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5
 - 217.N37 Chattooga River and Valley
 - Gulf Coast see F296
 - Natchez Trace
 - Ohio River and Valley see F516+
 - Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
 - 217.P53 Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3
 - Piedmont Region
 - 217.T3 Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8
 - Tennessee River and Valley
 - Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
 - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
 - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
 - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3
 - 217.W57 Wiregrass Country
 - Elements in the population
 - 220.A1 General works
 - 220.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Virginia
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession."
- 221 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 223 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 224 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 224.3 Guidebooks
 - 225 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 225.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 225.5 Study and teaching
 - 226 General works. Histories
 - 226.3 Juvenile works
 - 226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - 227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - 228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Virginia

By period -- Continued

- 229 Early to 1775
 Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590; Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement; Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763
 Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
 Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
 Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant
 Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley
- 230 1775-1865
 Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
 For Kentucky County and District see F454
 Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
 Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
 Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
 Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River
 Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
 Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
 Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
 Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
 Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
 For Kentucky County and District see F454
 Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
- 231 1865-1950. Reconstruction
 Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
 Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia
- 231.2 1951-
 Biography
- 231.3.A2 Collective
 231.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 231.9 Southwest Virginia
 232.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 232.A15 Counties
 232.A16 Mountains
 232.A17 Rivers
 232.A18 Lakes
 232.A19 Islands
 232.A2 Accomac (Accomack) County
 Including Chincoteague Island
 Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
- 232.A3 Albemarle County
 232.A35 Albemarle Parish

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.A4 Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County (Since June 6, 1920)
For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see F195
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 232.A5 Alleghany County
- 232.A54 Amelia County
- 232.A55 Amherst County
- 232.A6 Appomattox County
- Arlington Co. see F232.A4
- Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
- Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
- 232.A9 Augusta County
Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
- 232.B24 Back Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.B14
- 232.B3 Bath County
- 232.B4 Bedford County
- Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7
- 232.B5 Bland County
- 232.B55 Blissland (Blisland) Parish
- 232.B57 Blue Ridge Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in Virginia
- 232.B6 Botetourt County
- 232.B7 Boundaries
For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see F157.W5
Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 232.B8 Bristol Parish
- Brocks Gap see F232.R7
- 232.B9 Brunswick County
- 232.B94 Buchanan County
- 232.B96 Buckingham County
- Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2
- Cabell Co. see F247.C2
- 232.C15 Campbell County
Including Timber Lake
- 232.C2 Caroline County
- 232.C27 Carroll County
- Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see F232.S5
- 232.C3 Charles City County
- 232.C4 Charlotte County
- 232.C43 Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia
Including Governor's Land Archaeological District
For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.C5
- 232.C52 Chesterfield County
- 232.C54 Chickahominy River and Valley
- Chincoteague Island see F232.A2
- Clark Mountain see F232.O6

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.C59 Clarke County
Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish
- 232.C65 Clinch River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57
- 232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
- 232.C8 Craig County
- 232.C9 Culpeper County
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 232.C93 Cumberland County
- 232.C94 Cumberland Parish
Dean Mountain see F232.S48
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
- 232.D2 Dickenson County
- 232.D6 Dinwiddie County
- 232.D7 Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina see F262.D7
- 232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
- 232.E5 Elizabeth City County
- 232.E6 Elizabeth City Parish
- 232.E62 Elizabeth River and Valley
Endless Caverns see F232.S47
- 232.E7 Essex County
Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
- 232.F2 Fairfax County
Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
- 232.F3 Fauquier County
- 232.F38 Fincastle County
- 232.F4 Floyd County
- 232.F6 Fluvanna County
Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
Fort Valley see F232.S47
- 232.F7 Franklin County
- 232.F75 Frederick County
Frederick Parish see F232.C59
- 232.F76 Fredericksville Parrish
- 232.G38 George Washington Memorial Parkway. Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
- 232.G4 Giles County
Including Mountain Lake
- 232.G6 Gloucester County
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish
- 232.G65 Goochland County
Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43
- 232.G7 Grayson County
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
Great Falls Park see F232.F2
- 232.G8 Greene County
- 232.G85 Greensville County
Gwynn Island see F232.M3

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.H17 Halifax County
 232.H2 Hamilton Parish
 232.H23 Hampton Roads
 Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley
- 232.H3 Hanover County
 232.H4 Henrico County
 232.H5 Henrico Parish
 232.H6 Henry County
 232.H8 Highland County
 Holmans Creek see F232.S47
 Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6
- 232.I8 Isle of Wight County
 232.J13 Jackson River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
 For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22
- 232.J15 James City County
 Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
- 232.J2 James River and Valley
 Including Mulberry Island
 Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
 Jones Mountain see F232.S48
 Kentucky County and District see F454
- 232.K4 King and Queen County
 232.K45 King George County
 232.K5 King William County
 232.K54 Kingston Parish
 232.L2 Lancaster County
 232.L4 Lee County
 Lewis Mountain see F232.S48
- 232.L8 Loudoun County
 Including Lowes area
- 232.L85 Louisa County
 232.L9 Lunenburg County
 Luray Caverns see F232.P2
- 232.M2 Madison County
 232.M3 Mathews County
 Including Gwynn Island
 Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.M4 Mecklenburg County
 232.M6 Middlesex County
 Monongalia Co. see F247.M7
- 232.M7 Montgomery County
 Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
 Mulberry Island see F232.J2
- 232.N2 Nansemond County
 Natural Bridge see F232.R68
 Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3
- 232.N25 Nelson County
 Including Tye River and Valley
- 232.N3 New Kent County
 Including Saint Peter's Parish
 Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.N5 New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47
New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
- 232.N8 Norfolk County
- 232.N85 Northampton County
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
- 232.N86 Northern Neck
- 232.N867 Northern Virginia
- 232.N87 Northumberland County
- 232.N9 Nottoway County
- 232.O6 Ohio Co. see F247.O3
Orange County
Including Clark Mountain
- 232.O85 Otter, Peaks of
- 232.O9 Overwharton Parish
- 232.P2 Page County
Including Luray Caverns
- 232.P25 Pamunkey River and Valley
- 232.P3 Patrick County
- 232.P45 Petsworth Parish
- 232.P5 Piedmont
- 232.P7 Pittsylvania County
- 232.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia
For Great Falls see F187.M7
For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
- 232.P816 Powell River and Valley
Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78
- 232.P82 Powhatan County
- 232.P83 Prince Edward County
- 232.P85 Prince George County
- 232.P86 Prince William County
Including Prince William Forest Park
- 232.P87 Princess Anne County
Including Lynnhaven Parish
- 232.P9 Pulaski County
- 232.R18 Rapidan River and Valley
- 232.R2 Rappahannock County
Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
- 232.R4 Richmond County
- 232.R6 Roanoke County

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.R63 Roanoke River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia
For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R5
- 232.R68 Rockbridge County
Including Natural Bridge
- 232.R7 Rockingham County
Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
- 232.R9 Russell County
- 232.S15 Saint George's Parish
- 232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 232.S3 Scott County
Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park
- 232.S47 Shenandoah County
Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley
- 232.S48 Shenandoah National Park
Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain
- 232.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For individual caves, see the county
For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5
- 232.S6 Smyth County
Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
- 232.S7 Southampton County
Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)
- 232.S8 Spotsylvania County
Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish
- 232.S86 Stafford County
Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish
- 232.S9 Surry County
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.S96 Sussex County
Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.T15 Tangier Island
- 232.T2 Tazewell County
Including Burkes Garden Basin
- 232.T54 Tidewater Region
Timber Lake see F232.C15
- 232.T8 Truro Parish
Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
Valley of Virginia see F232.S5
- 232.W25 Warren County
- 232.W27 Warwick County
Including Lake Maury
- 232.W3 Washington County
West Augusta District see F157.W5
- 232.W4 Westmoreland County
- 232.W8 Wise County
Wood Co. see F247.W8
- 232.W9 Wythe County
Yohogania Co. see F157.W5

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.Y6
234.A-Z

York County

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

234.A3
234.A7

Alexandria

Arlington

Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion

234.F8
234.J3

Fredericksburg

Jamestown

Monticello see E332.74

Mount Vernon see E312.5

234.N48

New Market

For Endless Caverns see F232.S47

234.N8

Norfolk

234.R5-.R59

Richmond (Table F2)

234.S865

Stratford Hall

234.W7

Williamsburg

234.Y6

Yorktown

Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park

Elements in the population

235.A1

General works

235.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

West Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Those counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861. Admitted as a state June 19, 1863."

236

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

238

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

239

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

239.3

Guidebooks

240

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

240.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

240.5

Study and teaching

241

General works. Histories

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20, 1863

Biography: Anne Bailey

For 1951 and later see F245

Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia

Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization of the state (General)

Cf. E582+ Confederate history

Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)

Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)

241.3

Juvenile works

241.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

241.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

242

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

243

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

West Virginia

By period -- Continued

Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241

1951-

- 245 General works
 Biography
- 245.4 Collective
 245.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 247.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 247.A15 Counties
 247.A16 Mountains
 247.A17 Rivers
 247.A18 Lakes
 247.A19 Islands
 Babcock State Park see F247.F2
- 247.B14 Back Creek and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley located in West Virginia
 For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Virginia see F232.B24
- 247.B2 Barbour County
 247.B5 Berkeley County
 247.B54 Big Coal River and Valley
 247.B55 Birch River and Valley
 Blair Mountain see F247.L8
- 247.B56 Blennerhassett Island
 247.B6 Boone County
 Including Turtle Creek and Valley
- 247.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia boundary
 Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
- 247.B8 Braxton County
 247.B9 Brooke County
 247.C2 Cabell County
 247.C24 Cacapon River and Valley
 247.C3 Calhoun County
 Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
 Canaan Valley see F247.T8
 Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
- 247.C5 Clay County
 247.D6 Doddridge County
 247.D79 Dry Fork River and region
 247.E4 Elk River and Valley
 247.F2 Fayette County
 Including Babcock State Park
- 247.G5 Gilmer County
 247.G67 Grant County
 Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
- 247.G7 Greenbrier County
 247.G73 Greenbrier River Trail
 247.H17 Hacker's Creek and Valley
 247.H2 Hampshire County
 247.H24 Hancock County
 Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
- 247.H28 Hardy County
 247.H3 Harrison County

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6

247.J2
247.J22

Jackson County

Jackson River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.J13

247.J4
247.K2

Jefferson County

Kanawha County

Including Campbell's Creek and Valley

247.K3

Kanawha River and Valley

247.L6

Lewis County

247.L7

Lincoln County

247.L8

Logan County

Including Blair Mountain

247.M2

McDowell County

247.M26

Marion County

247.M3

Marshall County

247.M4

Mason County

247.M5

Mercer County

247.M55

Mineral County

247.M57

Mingo County

247.M59

Monongahela National Forest

247.M6

Monongahela River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.M58

247.M7

Monongalia County

Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

247.M75

Monroe County

247.M8

Morgan County

247.N5

New River and Valley

Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia

For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5

For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

247.N6

Nicholas County

247.O3

Ohio County

Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania

247.O4

Ohio River and Valley, W. Va.

Cf. F516+ General

247.P3

Pendleton County

247.P5

Pleasants County

247.P7

Pocahontas County

247.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

247.P9

Preston County

247.P95

Putnam County

247.R15

Raleigh County

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 247.R2 Randolph County
 Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain
- 247.R6 Ritchie County
 Including Indian Creek and Valley
- 247.R8 Roane County
- 247.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia
 For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5
- 247.S9 Summers County
- 247.T3 Taylor County
- 247.T4 Tenmile Creek and Valley
Tomlinson Run see F247.H24
Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24
- 247.T8 Tucker County
 Including Canaan Valley
- 247.T86 Tygart River and Valley
Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6
- 247.T9 Tyler County
- 247.U6 Upshur County
- 247.W3 Wayne County
- 247.W37 Webster County
- 247.W5 Wetzel County
- 247.W6 Wirt County
- 247.W8 Wood County
- 247.W9 Wyoming County
- 247.Y68 Youghiogheny River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia
 For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
 For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68
- 249.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 249.C4 Charleston
- 249.H2 Harpers Ferry
- 249.H95 Huntington
- 249.W5 Wheeling
- 249.W6 White Sulphur Springs
- Elements in the population
- 250.A1 General works
- 250.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C., and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."

- 251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 251.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 252 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 252.3 Guidebooks
 253 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 253.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 253.5 Study and teaching
 254 General works. Histories
 254.3 Juvenile works
 254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 254.8 Geography
 255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 257 Early to 1775
 Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663; Albemarle and Clarendon settlements;
 Royal province; Regulator Insurrection; 1766-1771
 Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard, William Tryon, etc.
 Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
 Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
 Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
 Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
 Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740
 258 1775-1865
 Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
 Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
 Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
 Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
 Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
 Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
 Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
 Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden, Jonathan Worth
 Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 1951-

- North Carolina
 - By period
 - 1951- -- Continued
- 260
 - General works
 - Biography
- 260.4
 - Collective
- 260.42.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 261
 - Western North Carolina
- 262.A-Z
 - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 262.A15
 - Counties
- 262.A16
 - Mountains
- 262.A17
 - Rivers
- 262.A18
 - Lakes
- 262.A19
 - Islands
- 262.A3
 - Alamance County
- 262.A33
 - Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)
- 262.A4
 - Alexander County
- 262.A45
 - Allegheny County
- 262.A5
 - Anson County
- 262.A7
 - Ashe County
 - Including Pond Mountain
- 262.A84
 - Atlantic Coast
- 262.A9
 - Avery County
 - Including North Toe River and Valley
 - Bald Head Island see F262.B9
- 262.B3
 - Bald Mountains
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina
 - For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.B3
- 262.B37
 - Beaufort County
- 262.B38
 - Bertie County
 - Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3
 - Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25
- 262.B4
 - Black Mountains
 - Including Mount Mitchell
- 262.B45
 - Bladen County
- 262.B6
 - Blue Ridge Mountains
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge Mountains located in North Carolina
 - Including Grandfather Mountain
 - For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see F217.B6
 - Bogue Banks see F262.C23
- 262.B7
 - Boundaries
 - Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary
 - Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary
- 262.B89
 - Broad River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
 - For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.B73
- 262.B9
 - Brunswick County
 - Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island
- 262.B94
 - Buncombe County
 - Including Swannanoa River and Valley
- 262.B96
 - Burke County
- 262.B97
 - Bute County
- 262.C12
 - Cabarrus County

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.C15 Caldwell County
 262.C17 Camden County
 Cape Fear see F262.B9
 262.C2 Cape Fear River and Valley
 Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
 Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23
 262.C23 Carteret County
 Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island, Cape Lookout National Seashore
 Cashiers Valley see F262.J2
 262.C26 Caswell County
 262.C28 Catawba County
 262.C3 Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
 Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
 Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4
 262.C4 Chatham County
 262.C43 Cherokee County
 Chimney Rock Park see F262.R9
 262.C44 Chowan County
 262.C47 Clay County
 Including Matheson Cove
 262.C5 Cleveland County
 262.C6 Columbus County
 262.C8 Craven County
 262.C9 Cumberland County
 262.C95 Currituck County
 262.D2 Dare County
 Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island
 262.D3 Davidson County
 262.D4 Davie County
 262.D7 Dismal Swamp
 Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina
 For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
 see F232.D7
 262.D77 Duplin County
 262.D8 Durham County
 262.E2 Edgecombe County
 262.F7 Forsyth County Wachovia
 Including Tanglewood Park
 262.F8 Franklin County
 262.F85 French Broad River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North
 Carolina
 For general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Tennessee see F443.F8
 262.G2 Gaston County
 262.G3 Gates County
 Goose Creek Island see F262.P2
 262.G8 Graham County
 Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6
 262.G85 Granville County
 Great Smoky Mountains see F443.G7
 262.G86 Greene County
 262.G9 Guilford County
 262.H2 Halifax County

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Harkers Island see F262.C23
- 262.H3 Harnett County
- 262.H34 Haw River and Valley
- 262.H35 Haywood County
Including Maggie Valley
- Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
- 262.H47 Henderson County
- 262.H5 Hertford County
- 262.H7 Hoke County
- 262.H74 Hominy Creek and Valley
- 262.H9 Hyde County
Including Ocracoke Island
- 262.I7 Iredell County
- 262.J2 Jackson County
Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
- 262.J6 Johnston County
- 262.J7 Jones County
- 262.L4 Lee County
- 262.L5 Lenoir County
- 262.L6 Lincoln County
- Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
- 262.L64 Little Laurel Creek and Valley
- 262.M15 McDowell County
- 262.M2 Macon County
Including Tellico Creek and Valley
- 262.M25 Madison County
Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley
- Maggie Valley see F262.H35
- 262.M3 Martin County
- Matheson Cove see F262.C47
- 262.M4 Mecklenburg County
- Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
- 262.M5 Mitchell County
- 262.M6 Montgomery County
- 262.M7 Moore County
- 262.N2 Nash County
- 262.N48 Neuse River and Valley
- 262.N5 New Hanover County
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
- 262.N6 New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina
Including Ingles Ferry
For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
West Virginia see F247.N5
- 262.N67 Norman, Lake
- North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
- 262.N7 Northampton County
- Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
- 262.O5 Onslow County
Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
- 262.O7 Orange County
- 262.O96 Outer Banks (General)
Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.P2 Pamlico County
Including Goose Creek Island
- 262.P25 Pasquotank County
Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3
- 262.P35 Peltier Creek and Valley
- 262.P37 Pender County
- 262.P4 Perquimans County
- 262.P5 Person County
- 262.P54 Piedmont Triad
- 262.P57 Pisgah National Forest
Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
- 262.P6 Pitt County
- 262.P65 Polk County
Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
- 262.R2 Randolph County
- 262.R25 Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
- 262.R27 Research Triangle
- 262.R3 Richmond County
- 262.R39 Roan Mountain
Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee see F443.R49
- 262.R4 Roanoke Island
Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
- 262.R5 Roanoke River and Valley
Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
- 262.R6 Robeson County
- 262.R7 Rockingham County
- 262.R8 Rowan County
- 262.R9 Rutherford County
Including Chimney Rock Park
- 262.S3 Sampson County
- 262.S34 Sandhills
Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25
- 262.S4 Scotland County
For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25
Smith Island see F262.B9
- 262.S7 Stanly County
- 262.S8 Stokes County
- 262.S9 Surry County
- 262.S95 Swain County
Including Hazel Creek and Valley
Swannanoa River and Valley see F262.B94
Tanglewood Park see F262.F7
Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Topsail Island see F262.O5

262.T7

Transylvania County

262.T73

Trent River and Valley

Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9

262.T9

Tyrrell County

262.U5

Union County

262.V3

Vance County

262.W18

Waccamaw River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina

For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.W33

Wachovia see F262.F7

262.W2

Wake County

262.W27

Warren County

262.W3

Washington County

262.W34

Watauga County

For New River and Valley see F262.N6

262.W37

Waxhaws

Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina

262.W4

Wayne County

Western North Carolina see F261

Whiteside Cove see F262.J2

262.W6

Wilkes County

262.W7

Wilson County

262.Y19

Yadkin County

262.Y2

Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley

Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina

262.Y3

Yancey County

264.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

264.A8

Asheville

264.C4

Charlotte

264.R1

Raleigh

264.W8

Winston-Salem

Elements in the population

265.A1

General works

265.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."

266

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

266.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

267

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

267.3

Guidebooks

268

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

268.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

South Carolina -- Continued

- 268.5 Study and teaching
- 269 General works. Histories
- 269.3 Juvenile works
- 269.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 269.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 269.8 Geography
- 270 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 271 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 272 Early to 1775
- Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina (1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in 1680; separation of the two Carolinas
- Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
- Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
- Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
- Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
- Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia
- Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St. Augustine Expedition, 1740
- 273 1775-1865
- Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African American citizens, 1845; secession
- Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
- Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands, Port Royal mission
- Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and battles
- Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
- Cf. E384.3 Nullification
- Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
- Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
- Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787
- Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828
- 274 1865-1950. Reconstruction
- Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1951-
- 275 General works
- Biography
- 275.4 Collective
- 275.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 277.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 277.A15 Counties
- 277.A16 Mountains
- 277.A17 Rivers
- 277.A18 Lakes
- 277.A19 Islands
- 277.A2 Abbeville County
- 277.A3 Aiken County
- 277.A4 Allendale County
- 277.A5 Anderson County

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.A84 Ashley River and Valley
 277.A86 Atlantic Coast
 277.B2 Bamberg County
 277.B25 Barnwell County
 277.B3 Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
 Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island, Parris Island, Saint Helena Island,
 Edisto Island, Fripp Island
 Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands District
- 277.B5 Berkeley County. Craven County
 Including Cooper River, Daniel Island
- 277.B63 Black River and Valley
 277.B7 Boundaries
 For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7
 Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
- 277.B73 Broad River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in South Carolina
 For works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see
 F262.B89
- Bull Island see F277.C4
 Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6
- 277.C2 Calhoun County
 277.C22 Camden District
 Cape Romain see F277.C4
- 277.C3 Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
 Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina
- 277.C4 Charleston County
 Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island, Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea
 Farm Park, Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees Island, James Island, Cape
 Romain
 For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
- 277.C5 Cherokee County
 277.C55 Chester County
 277.C57 Chesterfield County
 277.C7 Clarendon County
 277.C8 Colleton County
 Including Pocco Sabo Plantation
- 277.C83 Combahee River and Valley
 277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region
 Cooper River see F277.B5
 Craven County see F277.B5
 Daniel Island see F277.B5
- 277.D2 Darlington County
 Dewees Island see F277.C4
- 277.D5 Dillon County
 277.D6 Dorchester County
 277.E2 Edgefield County
 Edisto Island see F277.B3
- 277.E25 Edisto River and Valley
 277.F3 Fairfield County
 277.F5 Florence County
 Folly Island see F277.C4
 Fripp Island see F277.B3

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.G35 Georgetown County
Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island
- 277.G6 Greenville County
- 277.G7 Greenwood County
- 277.H3 Hampton County
Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4
Hilton Head Island see F277.B3
Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35
- 277.H6 Horry County
Hunting Island see F277.B3
James Island see F277.C4
- 277.J3 Jasper County
Jehossee Island see F277.C4
- 277.K3 Kershaw County
Kiawah Island see F277.B3
- 277.K5 Kings Mountain National Military Park
- 277.L2 Lancaster County
- 277.L3 Laurens County
Including Rosemont Plantation
- 277.L4 Lee County
- 277.L5 Lexington County
- 277.L94 Lynches Scenic River
- 277.M15 McCormick County
- 277.M2 Marion County
- 277.M3 Marlboro County
- 277.M87 Murray, Lake, and Region
- 277.N5 Newberry County Newberry District
- 277.N6 Ninety-Six (District)
- 277.O3 Oconee County
- 277.O5 Orangeburg County
- 277.O6 Orangeburgh District
Parris Island see F277.B3
- 277.P3 Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee and Little Pedee Rivers)
Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina
- 277.P35 Pendleton County Pendleton District
- 277.P5 Pickens County
Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8
- 277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
- 277.P97 Prince William's Parish
- 277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina
For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.R49
- 277.R5 Richland County
Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
- 277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
- 277.S26 Saluda County
- 277.S27 Sandhills
Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina
For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.S28 Santee River. Santee River system
 277.S3 Savannah River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina
 Including Argyle Island
 For general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Georgia see F292.S3
 Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
 Seabrook Island see F277.C4
 277.S7 Spartanburg County
 277.S77 Sullivans Island
 277.S8 Sumter County
 Tea Farm Park see F277.C4
 277.U5 Union County
 277.W33 Waccamaw River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in South Carolina
 For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina see
 F262.W18
 Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4
 277.W39 Waxhaws
 Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina
 277.W7 Williamsburg County
 277.Y6 York County
 Including Bullock Creek and Valley
 277.Y62 York District
 279.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 279.C4-.C49 Charleston (Table F2)
 279.C7 Columbia
 279.G79 Greenville
 279.S7 Spartanburg
 Elements in the population
 280.A1 General works
 280.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Georgia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits."

- 281 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 283 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 284 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 284.3 Guidebooks
 285 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 285.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 285.5 Study and teaching
 286 General works. Histories

- Georgia -- Continued
- 286.3 Juvenile works
- 286.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 286.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 287 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 288 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 289 Early to 1775
- Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks; Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal province
- Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.
- Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713
- Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration
- Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740
- 290 1775-1865
- Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802
- Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.
- Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
- Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
- Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
- Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles
- Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
- Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution
- Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812
- Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
- Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States (General)
- Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud
- 291 1865-1950. Reconstruction
- Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1951-
- 291.2 General works
- Biography
- 291.3.A2 Collective
- 291.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 291.7 North Georgia
- 291.8 South Georgia
- 292.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 292.A15 Counties
- 292.A16 Mountains
- 292.A17 Rivers
- 292.A18 Lakes
- 292.A19 Islands
- 292.A48 Altamaha River and Valley
- 292.A6 Appling County
- Argyle Island see F277.S3
- 292.A7 Atkinson County
- 292.A74 Atlantic coast
- 292.B13 Bacon County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc', A-Z -- Continued

- 292.B14 Baker County
 292.B15 Baldwin County
 292.B2 Banks County
 292.B27 Barrow County
 292.B3 Bartow County
 292.B4 Ben Hill County
 292.B45 Berrien County
 292.B5 Bibb County
 Billys Island see F292.O5
 292.B6 Bleckley County
 292.B7 Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
 Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
 Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
 Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
 292.B8 Brantley County
 292.B83 Brooks County
 292.B85 Bryan County
 292.B9 Bulloch County
 292.B95 Burke County
 292.B97 Butts County
 292.C15 Calhoun County
 292.C17 Camden County
 Including Kings Bay
 Campbell Co. see F292.F9
 292.C18 Candler County
 292.C19 Carroll County
 292.C2 Catoosa County
 292.C3 Charlton County
 292.C36 Chatham County
 Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
 292.C39 Chattahoochee County
 292.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to
 the part located in Georgia
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see
 F317.J2
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see
 F332.C4
 292.C43 Chattooga County
 292.C47 Cherokee County
 292.C5 Clarke County
 292.C53 Clay County
 292.C54 Clayton County
 292.C55 Clinch County
 292.C6 Cobb County
 292.C63 Coffee County
 Colonel's Island see F292.G5
 292.C7 Colquitt County
 292.C73 Columbia County
 292.C76 Cook County
 292.C8 Coweta County
 292.C85 Crawford County
 292.C93 Crisp County
 292.C94 Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.D15 Dade County
 292.D2 Dawson County
 292.D27 Decatur County
 292.D3 De Kalb County
 292.D5 Dodge County
 292.D55 Dooly County
 292.D6 Dougherty County
 292.D65 Douglas County
 292.E2 Early County
 292.E25 Echols County
 292.E3 Effingham County
 292.E4 Elbert County
 292.E5 Emanuel County
 292.E9 Evans County
 292.F2 Fannin County
 292.F3 Fayette County
 292.F57 Flint River and Valley
 292.F6 Floyd County
 292.F67 Forsyth County
 292.F7 Fort Frederica National Monument
 292.F8 Franklin County
 292.F9 Fulton County
 Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
- 292.G3 Gilmer County
 292.G4 Glascock County
 292.G5 Glynn County
 Including Colonel's Island
 For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
- 292.G58 Golden Isles
 Including Jekyll Island, St. Simon's Island
- 292.G6 Gordon County
 292.G66 Grady County
 292.G7 Greene County
 292.G9 Gwinnett County
 292.H2 Habersham County
 292.H25 Hall County
 292.H3 Hancock County
 292.H5 Haralson County
 292.H55 Harris County
 292.H6 Hart County
 292.H7 Heard County
 292.H73 Henry County
 292.H8 Houston County
 292.I67 Irwin County
 292.J13 Jackson County
 292.J2 Jasper County
 292.J25 Jeff Davis County
 292.J28 Jefferson County
 Jekyll Island see F292.G58
- 292.J4 Jenkins County
 292.J6 Johnson County
 292.J7 Jones County
 Kings Bay see F292.C17
- 292.L2 Lamar County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
 292.L25 Lanier County
 292.L3 Laurens County
 292.L4 Lee County
 292.L6 Liberty County
 292.L63 Lincoln County
 Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
 292.L66 Long County
 Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
 292.L7 Lowndes County
 292.L8 Lumpkin County
 292.M13 McDuffie County
 292.M15 McIntosh County
 Including Sapelo Island
 292.M17 Macon County
 292.M2 Madison County
 292.M25 Marion County
 McLemore Cove see F292.W16
 292.M5 Meriwether County
 292.M6 Miller County
 Milton Co. see F292.F9
 292.M65 Mitchell County
 292.M7 Monroe County
 292.M73 Montgomery County
 292.M76 Morgan County
 292.M8 Murray County
 292.M9 Muscogee County
 292.N4 Newton County
 292.O27 Ocmulgee River
 292.O3 Oconee County
 292.O33 Oconee River and Valley
 292.O38 Ogeechee River and Valley
 292.O4 Oglethorpe County
 292.O5 Okefenokee Swamp
 Including Billys Island
 Ossabaw Island see F292.C36
 292.P3 Paulding County
 292.P4 Peach County
 292.P57 Pickens County
 292.P61 Pierce County
 292.P65 Pike County
 292.P7 Polk County
 Providence Canyons see F292.S8
 292.P85 Pulaski County
 292.P9 Putnam County
 292.Q5 Quitman County
 292.R3 Rabun County
 292.R35 Randolph County
 292.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
 Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to
 the part located in Georgia
 For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina
 see F277.R49
 292.R5 Richmond County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Rock City Gardens see F443.L8
- 292.R6 Rockdale County
- 292.S2 Saint Mary's River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia
 For general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.S3
- 292.S25 Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58
- Sandhills
 Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia
 For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34
 For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27
- 292.S3 Sapelo Island see F292.M15
- Savannah River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
 Including Argyle Island
 For works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3
- 292.S33 Schley County
- 292.S35 Screven County
- 292.S4 Seminole County
- 292.S53 Sidney Lanier, Lake
- 292.S6 Spalding County
- 292.S7 Stephens County
- 292.S8 Stewart County
 Including Providence Canyons
- 292.S85 Stone Mountain Memorial
- 292.S9 Sumter County
- 292.T2 Talbot County
- 292.T23 Taliaferro County
- 292.T27 Tattnall County
- 292.T3 Taylor County
- 292.T35 Telfair County
- 292.T37 Terrell County
- 292.T4 Thomas County
- 292.T5 Tift County
- 292.T6 Toombs County
- 292.T65 Towns County
- 292.T7 Treutlen County
- 292.T75 Troup County
- 292.T8 Turner County
- 292.T9 Twiggs County
- Tybee Island see F292.C36
- 292.U5 Union County
- 292.U6 Upson County
- 292.W16 Walker County
 Including McLemore Cove
- 292.W17 Walton County
- 292.W2 Ware County
- 292.W23 Warren County
- 292.W25 Washington County
- 292.W3 Wayne County
- 292.W35 Webster County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.W45 Wheeler County
 292.W48 White County
 292.W5 Whitfield County
 292.W65 Wilcox County
 292.W7 Wilkes County
 292.W75 Wilkinson County
 292.W9 Worth County
 294.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- 294.A8-.A89 Atlanta (Table F2)
 294.A9 Augusta
 294.C7 Columbus
 294.M2 Macon
 294.S2 Savannah

Elements in the population

- 295.A1 General works
 295.A2-Z Individual works
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
 295.S1 Salzburgers
 296

Gulf States

Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico
 For South Atlantic States see F206+
 For West Florida see F301
 For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+
 For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372
 For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
 Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
 Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas

301

West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819

Cf. F334.M6 Mobile

Cf. F341 Natchez District

Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary

Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812

Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, but soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845."

- 306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 309.3 Guidebooks
 310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 310.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 310.5 Study and teaching
 311 General works. Histories
 311.3 Juvenile works
 311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 311.8 Geography
 312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 314 Early to 1821
 Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
 Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
 For West Florida see F301
 Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
 Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
 Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
 Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
 Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
 315 1821-1865
 Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor; admission as a state, 1845
 Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
 Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
 Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
 Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 316 1865-1950
 Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
 Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 1951-
 316.2 General works
 Biography
 316.22 Collective

Florida

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

316.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

317.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

317.A15

Counties

317.A16

Mountains

317.A17

Rivers

317.A18

Lakes

317.A19

Islands

317.A23

Springs

317.A4

Alachua County

Including Paynes Prairie

Amelia Island see F317.N3

Anna Maria Island see F317.M2

317.A6

Apalachicola River and Valley

317.A74

Atlantic Coast

317.B2

Baker County

317.B3

Bay County

Biscayne Bay see F317.D2

317.B54

Big Bend Region

317.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary

317.B75

Bradford County

317.B8

Brevard County

Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island

317.B85

Broward County

Caladesi Island see F317.P6

317.C3

Calhoun County

317.C36

Caloosahatchee River and Valley

Cape Canaveral see F317.B8

317.C4

Charlotte County

Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2

317.C5

Citrus County

317.C6

Clay County

317.C7

Collier County

Including Marco Island

317.C75

Columbia County

317.D2

Dade County Miami-Dade County

Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth

For Everglades see F317.E9

317.D4

De Soto County

317.D5

Dixie County

317.D9

Duval County

Egmont Key see F317.H6

Emerald Coast see F317.G8

317.E7

Escambia County

For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4

317.E9

Everglades

Including Everglades National Park

317.F6

Flagler County

Florida Keys see F317.M7

317.F63

Florida National Scenic Trail

Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.F7 Franklin County
- 317.G2 Gadsden County
- 317.G5 Gilchrist County
- 317.G6 Glades County
- 317.G8 Gulf coast of Florida
Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida), Emerald Coast
Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore (Mississippi)
- 317.G9 Gulf County
Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
- 317.H2 Hamilton County
- 317.H3 Hardee County
- 317.H4 Hendry County
- 317.H5 Hernando County
- 317.H54 Highlands County
- 317.H6 Hillsborough County
Including Egmont Key
- 317.H7 Holmes County
- 317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida
For works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56
- 317.I24 Ichetucknee River
Indian River see F317.B8
- 317.I5 Indian River County
- 317.J2 Jackson County
Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
- 317.J4 Jefferson County
- Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2
- 317.K57 Kissimmee River and Valley
- 317.L15 Lafayette County
- 317.L2 Lake County
- Lake Worth see F317.D2
- 317.L3 Lee County
Including Pine Island
For Everglades see F317.E9
- 317.L5 Leon County
- 317.L6 Levy County
- 317.L7 Liberty County
- 317.M15 Madison County
- 317.M18 Manasota Key
- 317.M2 Manatee County
Including Manatee River, Anna Maria Island
- Marco Island see F317.C7
- 317.M3 Marion County
Including Lake Weir
- 317.M35 Martin County
Merritt Island see F317.B8
Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.M7 Monroe County
Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
For Everglades see F317.E9
- 317.M92 Myakka River State Park
- 317.N3 Nassau County
Including Amelia Island
Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
- 317.O25 Ocala National Forest
- 317.O27 Okaloacoochee Slough
- 317.O3 Okaloosa County
- 317.O4 Okeechobee, Lake
- 317.O43 Okeechobee County
Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5
- 317.O46 Oklawaha River and Valley
- 317.O6 Orange County
- 317.O7 Osceola County
- 317.P2 Palm Beach County
Including Jupiter Inlet
- 317.P3 Pasco County
- Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
- 317.P4 Perdido River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Alabama see F332.P4
- Pine Island see F317.L3
- 317.P6 Pinellas County
Including Caladesi Island
- 317.P7 Polk County
- 317.P8 Putnam County
- 317.R43 Red Hills
- 317.S18 Saint Johns County
- 317.S2 Saint Johns River and Valley
Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
- 317.S27 Saint Lucie County
- 317.S3 Saint Mary's River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
part located in Florida
For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia see
F292.S2
- 317.S37 Sanibel Island
- 317.S4 Santa Rosa County
- 317.S45 Sarasota County
- 317.S5 Seminole County
- 317.S75 Sumter County
- 317.S78 Suwannee County
- 317.S8 Suwannee River and Valley
- 317.T3 Taylor County
Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
Tomoka River see F317.V7
- 317.U5 Union County
- 317.V7 Volusia County
Including Tomoka River
- 317.W23 Wakulla County
- 317.W24 Walton County

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.W3

Washington County

Including St. Andrews Bay

317.W45

Wekiva River and Valley

317.W5

West Florida region

The Pensacola District after 1819

For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301

317.W57

Withlacoochee River and Valley

319.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

319.J1

Jacksonville

319.K4

Key West

319.M6

Miami

319.P4

Pensacola

319.S2

Saint Augustine

319.S24

Saint Petersburg

319.T14

Tallahassee

319.T2

Tampa

Elements in the population

320.A1

General works

320.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787). The portion between 31° and 32° 30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819."

321

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

323

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

324

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

324.3

Guidebooks

325

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

325.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

325.5

Study and teaching

Alabama -- Continued

- 326 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819
 Including By period (Early to 1950)
 Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan
 Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.
 For West Florida see F301
 Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
 Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians
 Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
 Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
 Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory
 Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana)
- 326.3 Juvenile works
- 326.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 326.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 327 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 328 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F326
 1951-
- 330 General works
 Biography
- 330.2 Collective
- 330.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 332.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 332.A15 Counties
- 332.A16 Mountains
- 332.A17 Rivers
- 332.A18 Lakes
- 332.A19 Islands
- 332.A8 Autauga County
- 332.B2 Baldwin County
 For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
 For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
- 332.B3 Barbour County
- 332.B5 Bibb County
- 332.B6 Blount County
 Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
- 332.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 332.B8 Bullock County
- 332.B9 Butler County
- 332.C25 Calhoun County
- 332.C35 Chambers County

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama
 For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Georgia see F292.C4
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see
 F317.J2
- 332.C44 Cherokee County
 Including Weiss Lake
- 332.C46 Chilton County
- 332.C48 Choctaw County
- 332.C6 Clarke County
- 332.C62 Clay County
- 332.C63 Cleburne County
- 332.C65 Coffee County
- 332.C68 Colbert County
- 332.C7 Conecuh County
- 332.C74 Coosa County
- 332.C75 Coosa River and Valley
- 332.C8 Covington County
- 332.C85 Crenshaw County
- 332.C9 Cullman County
- 332.D17 Dale County
- 332.D3 Dallas County
- Dauphin Island see F332.M6
- 332.D4 De Kalb County
- 332.E4 Elmore County
- 332.E7 Escambia County
- 332.E8 Etowah County
- 332.F4 Fayette County
- 332.F83 Franklin County
- 332.G4 Geneva County
- 332.G7 Greene County
- 332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
 For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
 Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 332.H3 Hale County
- 332.H4 Henry County
- 332.H56 Holmes Creek and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama
 For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Florida see F317.H73
- 332.H6 Houston (Huston) County
- 332.J2 Jackson County
- 332.J4 Jefferson County
 Including Rouges Creek and Valley
- 332.L2 Lamar County
- 332.L3 Lauderdale County
- 332.L4 Lawrence County
- 332.L5 Lee County
- 332.L6 Limestone County
- 332.L7 Lowndes County
- 332.M2 Macon County
- 332.M3 Madison County
- 332.M35 Marengo County

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.M37 Marion County
 332.M4 Marshall County
 332.M58 Mobile Bay
 332.M6 Mobile County
 Including Dauphin Island
 332.M65 Mobile River
 332.M7 Monroe County
 332.M73 Montgomery County
 332.M8 Morgan County
 Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
 Oliver Dam see F332.T9
 332.P34 Paint Rock River
 Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
 For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee see F443.P34
 332.P37 Pea River and Valley
 332.P4 Perdido River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
 For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
 332.P45 Perry County
 332.P5 Pickens County
 332.P55 Pike County
 332.R3 Randolph County
 Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
 Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
 332.R87 Russell County
 332.S2 Saint Clair County
 332.S5 Shelby County
 332.S8 Sumter County
 332.T14 Talladega County
 332.T15 Tallapoosa County
 332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park
 332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama
 Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
 For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
 332.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
 For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6
 332.T9 Tuscaloosa County
 Including Oliver Dam
 332.W3 Walker County
 332.W4 Washington County
 Weiss Lake see F332.C44
 332.W48 Wheeler Lake and region
 332.W5 Wilcox County
 332.W54 William B. Bankhead National Forest
 332.W6 Winston County
 334.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 334.B6-.B69 Birmingham (Table F2)

Alabama

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

334.M6
334.M7-.M79
334.T9

Mobile

Montgomery (Table F2)

Tuscaloosa

Elements in the population

335.A1
335.A2-Z

General works

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 30' and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory."

336
338
339
339.3
340
340.2

340.5
341

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Guidebooks

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

Study and teaching

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817

By period (Early to 1950), as well as general

Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies, etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida

Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent, etc.

For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301

For 1951 and later see F345+

Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E99.N2 Natchez Indians

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee

341.3
341.5
341.6
342

Juvenile works

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

By period

Early to 1950 see F341

1951-

345

General works

Biography

345.2

Collective

- Mississippi
 - By period
 - 1951-
 - Biography -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands
 - Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45
 - Adams County
 - Alcorn County
 - Amite County
 - Attala County
 - Benton County
 - Bolivar County
 - Boundaries
 - Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
 - Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
 - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
 - Calhoun County
 - Carroll County
 - Cat Island see F347.H3
 - Chickasaw County
 - Choctaw County
 - Claiborne County
 - Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
 - Clarke County
 - Clay County
 - Coahoma County
 - Copiah County
 - Covington County
 - De Soto County
 - Forrest County
 - Franklin County
 - George County
 - Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
 - Greene County
 - Grenada County
 - Gulf coast of Mississippi
 - Including Gulf Islands National Seashore
 - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
 - Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)
- Hancock County
- Harrison County
 - Including Cat Island, Ship Island
- Hinds County
- Holmes County
- Humphreys County
- Issaquena County
- Itawamba County
- Jackson County
- Jasper County

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.J48 Jefferson County
 347.J5 Jefferson Davis County
 347.J6 Jones County
 347.K3 Kemper County
 347.L2 Lafayette County
 347.L25 Lamar County
 347.L3 Lauderdale County
 347.L35 Lawrence County
 347.L4 Leake County
 347.L45 Lee County
 Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
 347.L47 Leflore County
 347.L6 Lincoln County
 347.L8 Lowndes County
 347.M15 Madison County
 347.M25 Marion County
 347.M3 Marshall County
 347.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
 Cf. F350.3+ General
 Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
 347.M7 Monroe County
 347.M75 Montgomery County
 347.N4 Neshoba County
 347.N48 Newton County
 347.N6 Noxubee County
 347.O4 Oktibbeha County
 347.P2 Panola County
 347.P26 Pascagoula River and Valley
 347.P3 Pearl River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Mississippi
 For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
 347.P33 Pearl River County
 347.P4 Perry County
 347.P6 Pike County
 347.P63 Piney Woods
 347.P7 Pontotoc County
 347.P8 Prentiss County
 347.Q5 Quitman County
 347.R3 Rankin County
 347.S3 Scott County
 347.S45 Sharkey County
 Ship Island see F347.H3
 347.S5 Simpson County
 347.S6 Smith County
 347.S8 Stone County
 347.S9 Sunflower County
 347.T3 Tallahatchie County
 347.T35 Tate County
 347.T45 Tippah County
 347.T5 Tishomingo County

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

347.T6

Tombigbee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi

For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.T6

347.T8

Tunica County

347.U5

Union County

347.W24

Walthall County

347.W29

Warren County

347.W35

Washington County

347.W4

Wayne County

347.W45

Webster County

347.W65

Wilkinson County

347.W7

Winston County

347.Y15

Yalobusha County

347.Y2

Yazoo County

347.Y3

Yazoo River and Valley

349.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

349.B5

Biloxi

349.J13

Jackson

349.M5

Meridian

349.N2

Natchez

349.V6

Vicksburg

Elements in the population

350.A1

General works

350.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West

350.3

Guidebooks

350.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

350.8

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

351

General works

Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States.

History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs

Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography

For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects) see E333

Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary

Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley

Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

By period

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West

By period -- Continued

- 352 Early to 1803
 Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette
 Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)
 Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778
 Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)
 Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)
 Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)
 Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)
 Cf. F1030 New France
 Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)
 Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)
 Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)
 Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)
 Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme
- 353 1803-1865
 Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
 Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
 Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807
- 354 1865-1950
 Including floods, cruises down the river
 Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi
- 355 1951-
- 358 Elements in the population
- 358.2.A-Z General works
- Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Louisiana
 Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year."
- 366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 367.3 Guidebooks
- 367.5 Directories
- 368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 368.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 368.5 Study and teaching
- 369 General works. Histories
- 369.3 Juvenile works
- 369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

- Louisiana -- Continued
- 371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
- 372 Early to 1803
Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763
Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.
Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
Cf. F334.M6 Mobile, Ala.
Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley
Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720
- 373 1764-1803
Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801
Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.
For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see E333
For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410
- 374 1803-1865
Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.
Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain
Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas Jefferson Durant, Charles Etienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.
Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
Cf. E510+ Union history
Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
Cf. F301 West Florida
Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819
Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition
Cf. F697 "Indian country"
- 375 1865-1950. Reconstruction
Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux Klan
Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas McEnergy, etc.
Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 376 1951-
General works
Biography and memoirs
- 376.2 Collective
- 376.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 377.A-Z Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
- 377.A15 Counties
- 377.A16 Mountains
- 377.A17 Rivers
- 377.A18 Lakes
- 377.A19 Islands
- 377.A2 Acadia Parish
- 377.A4 Allen Parish
- 377.A7 Ascension Parish
- 377.A75 Assumption Parish
- 377.A78 Atchafalaya River and Swamp
Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.A8 Attakapas District
Avery Island see F377.F57
- 377.A9 Avoyelles Parish
Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24
Bayou Manchac see F377.M23
Bayou Teche see F377.T4
- 377.B37 Bartholomew Bayou
Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana
For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B27
- 377.B4 Beaugard Parish
- 377.B5 Bienville Parish
- 377.B6 Bossier Parish
- 377.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes
- 377.C15 Caddo Lake see F377.C15
Caddo Parish
Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana
For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17
- 377.C2 Calcasieu Parish
- 377.C23 Caldwell Parish
- 377.C25 Cameron Parish
- 377.C3 Cane River Lake see F377.N4
Catahoula Parish
Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5
- 377.C5 Claiborne Parish
- 377.C7 Concordia Parish
Cotile Lake see F377.R25
- 377.D4 Delta region
- 377.D45 De Soto Parish
- 377.E17 East Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.E2 East Carroll Parish
- 377.E3 East Feliciana Parish
- 377.E63 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
Class here works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail limited to the part located in Louisiana
For general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.E35
- 377.E8 Evangeline Parish
- 377.F57 Five Islands
Including Avery Island
- 377.F6 Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
For early to 1812 see F301
- 377.F7 Franklin Parish
Grand Isle see F377.J4
- 377.G7 Grant Parish
- 377.G9 Gulf coast of Louisiana
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 377.I15 Iberia Parish
- 377.I2 Iberville Parish
Isles Dernieres see F377.T5
- 377.J2 Jackson Parish

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.J4 Jefferson Parish
Including Grand Isle
- 377.J43 Jefferson Davis Parish
- 377.L2 Lafayette Parish
- 377.L24 Lafourche Bayou
- 377.L25 Lafourche Parish
- 377.L3 La Salle Parish
- 377.L5 Lincoln Parish
- 377.L6 Livingston Parish
- 377.M2 Madison Parish
- 377.M23 Manchac, Bayou
- 377.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, La.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 377.M7 Morehouse Parish
- Murphys Lake see F377.N4
- 377.N4 Natchitoches Parish
Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake
- 377.O7 Orleans Parish
- 377.O78 Ouachita Parish
- 377.O8 Ouachita River and Valley
Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83
- 377.P27 Pass Manchac
- 377.P3 Pearl River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana
For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi see F347.P3
- 377.P45 Plaquemines Parish
- 377.P55 Pointe Coupee Parish
- 377.P6 Pontchartrain, Lake
- 377.R25 Rapides Parish
Including Cotile Lake
- 377.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas see F392.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36
- 377.R32 Red River Parish
- 377.R5 Richland Parish
- 377.R58 River Road
- 377.S115 Sabine Parish
- 377.S116 Sabine River and Valley
Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas see F392.S12
- 377.S12 Saint Bernard Parish
- 377.S124 Saint Charles Parish
- 377.S13 Saint Helena Parish
- 377.S134 Saint James Parish

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.S135 Saint John the Baptist Parish
- 377.S14 Saint Landry Parish
- 377.S16 Saint Martin Parish
- 377.S2 Saint Mary Parish
- 377.S3 Saint Tammany Parish
- 377.T3 Tangipahoa Parish
- 377.T4 Bayou Teche
- 377.T45 Tensas Parish
- 377.T5 Terrebonne Parish
 - Including Isles Dernieres
- 377.T6 Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
- 377.U5 Union Parish
- 377.V5 Vermilion Parish
- 377.V6 Vernon Parish
- 377.W3 Washington Parish
- 377.W4 Webster Parish
- 377.W45 West Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.W47 West Carroll Parish
- 377.W5 West Feliciana Parish
- 377.W6 Winn Parish

379.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- 379.A15 Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
- 379.B33 Baton Rouge
- 379.N5-.N59 New Orleans (Table F2)
- 379.S4 Shreveport

Elements in the population

- 380.A1 General works
- 380.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coahuila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)"

- 381 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 383 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 384 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 384.3 Guidebooks
- 385 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 385.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 385.5 Study and teaching
- 386 General works. Histories
- 386.3 Juvenile works
- 386.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Texas -- Continued

- 386.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 386.8 Geography
- 387 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 388 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 389 Early to 1835
- Including Impresarios; Province of Mexico; Coahuila and Texas (Mexican state); Austin's Colony; De Witt's Colony; Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions, 1811; Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827
- Including biography: Stephen Fuller Austin, David Gouverneur Burnet, Anson Jones, Thomas Jefferson Rusk, etc.
- Cf. E359.5.T47 War of 1812
- Cf. F352 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687
- 390 1835-1846
- Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845
- Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States
- Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson Wallace, etc.
- 1846-
- Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Secession and Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers
- Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert Lee O'Daniel, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
- Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
- Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850
- Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)
- 391 General works
- 1951-
- 391.2 General works
- Biography
- 391.3 Collective
- 391.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 392.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 392.A15 Counties
- 392.A16 Mountains
- 392.A17 Rivers
- 392.A18 Lakes
- 392.A19 Islands
- 392.A195 Amistad National Recreation Area
- 392.A2 Anderson County
- 392.A25 Andrews County
- 392.A3 Angelina County
- 392.A6 Aransas County
- 392.A65 Archer County
- Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38
- 392.A7 Armstrong County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.A8 Atascosa County
 392.A9 Austin County
 392.B15 Bailey County
 392.B17 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
 392.B2 Bandera County
 392.B23 Bastrop County
 392.B25 Baylor County
 392.B3 Bee County
 392.B34 Bell County
 Including Tennessee Valley
 392.B5 Bexar County
 392.B53 Big Bend National Park
 392.B54 Big Bend region
 Big Thicket see F392.H37
 392.B546 Blacklands
 392.B55 Blanco County
 392.B57 Bolivar Peninsula
 392.B58 Borden County
 392.B6 Bosque County
 392.B7 Boundaries
 For International boundary see F786
 Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
 392.B74 Bowie County
 392.B82 Brazoria County
 392.B84 Brazos County
 392.B842 Brazos River and Valley
 Including South Bend Reservoir
 392.B85 Brewster County
 For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
 392.B86 Briscoe County
 392.B88 Brooks County
 392.B89 Brown County
 392.B95 Burleson County
 392.B97 Burnet County
 392.C17 Caddo Lake
 Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
 For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana see F377.C15
 392.C2 Caldwell County
 392.C22 Calhoun County
 392.C23 Callahan County
 392.C25 Cameron County
 392.C26 Camp County
 392.C27 Canadian River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas
 For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
 392.C28 Carson County
 392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
 392.C29 Cass County
 392.C3 Castro County
 392.C4 Chambers County
 392.C44 Cherokee County
 392.C45 Childress County
 Choke Canyon Reservoir see F392.F92

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.C5 Clay County
- 392.C517 Coastal Bend
- 392.C52 Cochino Bayou and Valley
- 392.C53 Cochran County
- 392.C54 Coke County
- 392.C55 Coleman County
- 392.C56 Collin County
- 392.C57 Collingsworth County
- 392.C58 Colorado County
- 392.C6 Colorado River and Valley
- 392.C7 Comal County
- 392.C75 Comanche County
- 392.C77 Concho County
- 392.C773 Concho River and Valley
- 392.C78 Cooke County
- 392.C79 Cooper Lake
- 392.C8 Coryell County
Including Mother Neff State Park
- 392.C82 Cottle County
- 392.C83 Crane County
- 392.C84 Crockett County
- 392.C85 Crosby County
- 392.C9 Culberson County
- 392.D13 Dallam County
- 392.D14 Dallas County
- 392.D25 Dawson County
- 392.D3 Deaf Smith County
- 392.D35 Delta County
- 392.D4 Denton County
Including Green Valley
- 392.D47 Devils River and Valley
- 392.D5 De Witt County
- 392.D6 Dickens County
- 392.D65 Dimmit County
- Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
- 392.D7 Donley County
- 392.D9 Duval County
- 392.E16 Eastland County
- Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
- 392.E25 Ector County
- 392.E3 Edwards County
- 392.E33 Edwards Plateau
- 392.E35 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail located in Louisiana see F377.E63
- 392.E36 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.E45
- 392.E38 El Paso County
- 392.E4 Ellis County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.E64 Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
 392.E7 Erath County
 392.F15 Falls County
 392.F17 Fannin County
 392.F2 Fayette County
 392.F4 Fisher County
 392.F6 Floyd County
 392.F65 Foard County
 392.F7 Fort Bend County
 Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
 392.F8 Franklin County
 392.F85 Freestone County
 392.F9 Frio County
 392.F92 Frio River and Valley
 Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
 392.G2 Gaines County
 392.G25 Galveston County
 392.G3 Garza County
 392.G5 Gillespie County
 392.G55 Glasscock County
 392.G6 Goliad County
 Including Goliad State Park
 392.G65 Gonzales County
 392.G68 Gray County
 392.G7 Grayson County
 392.G73 Gregg County
 392.G75 Grimes County
 392.G85 Guadalupe County
 392.G86 Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National Park
 Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas
 Including McKittrick Canyon
 For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in
 New Mexico see F802.G93
 392.G863 Guadalupe River and Valley
 392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
 For Padre Island see F392.P14
 Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
 392.H3 Hale County
 392.H33 Hall County
 392.H34 Hamilton County
 392.H35 Hansford County
 392.H36 Hardeman County
 392.H37 Hardin County
 Including Big Thicket
 392.H38 Harris County
 Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
 392.H39 Harrison County
 392.H4 Hartley County
 392.H43 Haskell County
 392.H46 Hays County
 392.H5 Hemphill County
 392.H54 Henderson County
 392.H56 Hidalgo County
 392.H565 Highland Lakes

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.H57 Hill County
 392.H6 Hockley County
 392.H65 Hood County
 392.H67 Hopkins County
 392.H7 Houston County
 392.H75 Howard County
 392.H8 Hudspeth County
 392.H82 Hueco Mountains
 Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Texas
 For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico see F802.H84
- 392.H9 Hunt County
 392.H95 Hutchinson County
 Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area
- 392.I6 Irion County
 392.J22 Jack County
 392.J24 Jackson County
 392.J27 Jasper County
 392.J3 Jeff Davis County
 392.J33 Jefferson County
 Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park
- 392.J48 Jim Hogg County
 392.J5 Jim Wells County
 392.J6 Johnson County
 392.J7 Jones County
 392.K2 Karnes County
 392.K25 Kaufman County
 392.K3 Kendall County
 392.K32 Kenedy County
 392.K33 Kent County
 392.K35 Kerr County
 392.K4 Kimble County
 392.K45 King County
 392.K47 King Ranch
 392.K5 Kinney County
 392.K6 Kleberg County
 392.K7 Knox County
 392.L33 La Junta de los Rios
 Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95
- 392.L36 Lamar County
 392.L37 Lamb County
 392.L38 Lampasas County
 392.L4 La Salle County
 392.L42 Lavaca County
 392.L45 Lee County
 392.L46 Leon County
 392.L5 Liberty County
 392.L54 Limestone County
 392.L55 Lipscomb County
 392.L58 Live Oak County
 392.L6 Llano County
 392.L62 Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
 392.L66 Long Cove
 392.L7 Loving County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.L8 Lubbock County
 392.L87 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
 392.L9 Lynn County
 392.M15 McCulloch County
 McKittrick Canyon see F392.G86
 392.M2 McLennan County
 392.M23 McMullen County
 392.M25 Madison County
 392.M3 Marion County
 392.M33 Martin County
 392.M36 Mason County
 392.M4 Matagorda County
 Including Matagorda Bay
 392.M43 Maverick County
 392.M44 Medina County
 392.M45 Menard County
 Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
 392.M5 Midland County
 392.M54 Milam County
 392.M56 Mills County
 392.M6 Mitchell County
 392.M67 Montague County
 392.M7 Montgomery County
 392.M74 Moore County
 392.M8 Morris County
 Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
 392.M85 Motley County
 Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
 392.N2 Nacogdoches County
 392.N24 Nacogdoches District
 392.N3 Navarro County
 392.N35 Neches River and Valley
 392.N4 Newton County
 392.N6 Nolan County
 392.N8 Nueces County
 392.N82 Nueces River and Valley
 392.O2 Ochiltree County
 392.O4 Oldham County
 392.O7 Orange County
 392.P14 Padre Island
 392.P16 Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
 392.P165 Palo Pinto County
 392.P168 Panhandle
 392.P17 Panola County
 392.P2 Parker County
 392.P24 Parmer County
 392.P28 Pecos County
 392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
 For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
 Pinto Canyon see F392.P7
 392.P55 Polk County
 392.P6 Potter County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.P7 Presidio County
Including Fort Leaton State Park, Pinto Canyon
- 392.R15 Rains County
- 392.R2 Randall County
- 392.R22 Ray Roberts Lake
- 392.R25 Reagan County
- 392.R26 Real County
- 392.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- 392.R33 Red River County
- 392.R4 Reeves County
- 392.R45 Refugio County
- 392.R48 Richland Creek and Valley
Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
- 392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
- 392.R6 Roberts County
- 392.R63 Robertson County
- 392.R64 Rocking Chair Rancho
- 392.R65 Rockwall County
- 392.R75 Runnels County
- 392.R8 Rusk County
- 392.S11 Sabine County
Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33
- 392.S12 Sabine River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.S116
- 392.S19 San Antonio River and Valley
- 392.S23 San Augustine County
- 392.S234 San Gabriel River and Valley
- 392.S235 San Jacinto County
- 392.S236 San Marcos River and Valley
- 392.S237 San Patricio County
- 392.S24 San Saba County
- 392.S35 Schleicher County
- 392.S4 Scurry County
- 392.S46 Shackelford County
- 392.S5 Shelby County
- 392.S52 Sherman County
- 392.S55 Smith County
- 392.S65 Somervell County
Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
Staked Plain see F392.L62
- 392.S75 Starr County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.S78 Stephens County
 392.S8 Sterling County
 392.S85 Stonewall County
 392.S9 Sutton County
 392.S95 Swisher County
 392.T25 Tarrant County
 392.T3 Taylor County
 Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
 392.T4 Terrell County
 392.T45 Terry County
 392.T47 Texas Hill Country
 392.T5 Throckmorton County
 392.T55 Titus County
 Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see F377.T6
 392.T6 Tom Green County
 392.T68 Trammel's Trace
 Class here general works on Trammel's Trace, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Texas
 392.T7 Travis County
 392.T8 Trinity County
 392.T83 Trinity River and Valley
 392.T9 Tyler County
 392.U5 Upshur County
 392.U6 Upton County
 392.U9 Uvalde County
 392.V17 Val Verde County
 392.V2 Van Zandt County
 392.V5 Victoria County
 392.W24 Walker County
 392.W25 Waller County
 392.W27 Ward County
 392.W3 Washington County
 392.W33 Washita River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Texas
 For works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma see
 F702.W36
 392.W4 Webb County
 392.W45 Wharton County
 392.W47 Wheeler County
 392.W55 Wichita County
 392.W6 Wilbarger County
 392.W64 Willacy County
 392.W66 Williamson County
 392.W7 Wilson County
 Including Ecleto Creek
 392.W75 Winkler County
 392.W8 Wise County
 392.W9 Wood County
 392.X2 XIT Ranch
 392.Y6 Yoakum County
 392.Y7 Young County
 392.Z3 Zapata County
 392.Z4 Zavala County

- Texas -- Continued
- 394.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 394.A4 Amarillo
 394.A9-.A99 Austin (Table F2)
 394.B3 Beaumont
 394.C78 Corpus Christi
 394.D21-.D219 Dallas (Table F2)
 394.E4 El Paso
 394.F7 Fort Worth
 394.G2 Galveston
 394.H8-.H89 Houston (Table F2)
 394.S211-.S2119 San Antonio (Table F2)
 394.W12 Waco
- Elements in the population
- 395.A1 General works
 395.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 396 Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley
 Biography: John A. Murrell
 Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest
 Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy
 Cf. F296 Gulf coast
 Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
 Cf. F366+ Louisiana
 Cf. F377.R3 Red River, La.
 Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries
 Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region
 Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)
- Arkansas
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36° 30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."
- 406 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 408 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 409 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 409.3 Guidebooks
 410 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 410.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 410.5 Study and teaching
 411 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836
 Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general
 Including Reconstruction
 Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.
 For 1951 and later see F415+
 Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E470.4+ Military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
 Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 411.3 Juvenile works

Arkansas -- Continued

- 411.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 411.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 412 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 413 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F411
 1951-
- 415 General works
 Biography and memoirs
- 415.2 Collective
 415.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 417.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 417.A15 Counties
 417.A16 Mountains
 417.A17 Rivers
 417.A18 Lakes
 417.A19 Islands
 417.A65 Arkansas County
 417.A67 Arkansas Delta
 417.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
 For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see
 F702.A7
 For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7
- 417.A8 Ashley County
 417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou
 Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana, see F377.B37
- 417.B3 Baxter County
 417.B4 Benton County
 Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
 417.B6 Boone County
 417.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary
- 417.B8 Bradley County
 417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley
 417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri see F472.B94
- 417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley
 417.C3 Calhoun County
 Including Sparta Mine
- 417.C4 Carroll County
 417.C45 Chicot County
 417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)
 417.C53 Clark County
 417.C54 Clay County
 417.C55 Cleburne County
 417.C56 Cleveland County
 417.C6 Columbia County

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.C7 Conway County
Including Cypress Creek and Valley
- 417.C8 Craighead County
Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5
- 417.C87 Crawford County
- 417.C9 Crittenden County
- 417.C95 Cross County
Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7
- 417.D3 Dallas County
- 417.D4 Desha County
- 417.D7 Drew County
- 417.F3 Faulkner County
- 417.F7 Franklin County
- 417.F8 Fulton County
- 417.G3 Garland County
- 417.G7 Grant County
- 417.G8 Greene County
- 417.H4 Hempstead County
- 417.H6 Hot Spring County
- 417.H7 Howard County
- 417.I5 Independence County
- 417.I9 Izard County
- 417.J3 Jackson County
- 417.J4 Jefferson County
- 417.J6 Johnson County
- 417.L2 Lafayette County
- 417.L4 Lawrence County
- 417.L45 Lee County
- 417.L6 Lincoln County
- 417.L64 Little River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.L55
- 417.L65 Little River County
- 417.L75 Logan County
Including Blue Mountain Lake
- 417.L8 Lonoke County
- 417.M3 Madison County
- 417.M35 Marion County
- 417.M5 Miller County
- 417.M58 Mississippi County
- 417.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 417.M7 Monroe County
- 417.M75 Montgomery County
- 417.N4 Nevada County
- 417.N5 Newton County
- 417.N56 Nimrod Lake and Region
- 417.O75 Ouachita County
- 417.O77 Ouachita Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas
For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.O9

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.O8 Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
 417.O83 Ouachita River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas
 For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Louisiana see F377.O8
- 417.O9 Ozark Mountains
 Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri see F472.O9
- 417.P4 Perry County
 417.P43 Petit Jean Mountain
 417.P45 Phillips County
 417.P5 Pike County
 Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
- 417.P65 Poinsett County
 417.P7 Polk County
 417.P75 Pope County
 417.P85 Prairie County
 417.P98 Pulaski County
 417.R2 Randolph County
 417.R3 Red River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas
 For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Louisiana see F377.R3
- 417.S15 Saint Francis County
 417.S2 Saint Francis River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see
 F472.S25
- 417.S23 Saline County
 417.S25 Scott County
 417.S3 Searcy County
 417.S33 Sebastian County
 417.S4 Sevier County
 417.S5 Sharp County
 Sparta Mine see F417.C3
- 417.S8 Stone County
 417.U5 Union County
 417.V3 Van Buren County
 417.V55 Village Creek and Valley
 417.W3 Washington County
 417.W4 White County
 417.W5 White River and Valley
 Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5
- 417.W6 Woodruff County
 417.Y4 Yell County
 For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
- 419.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 419.H8 Hot Springs
 419.L7 Little Rock

Arkansas -- Continued

Elements in the population

420.A1

General works

420.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Tennessee

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."

431

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

433

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

434

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

434.3

Guidebooks

435

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

435.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

435.5

Study and teaching

436

General works. Histories

Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction

Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald

Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor, Robert Love Taylor, etc.

For 1951 and later see F440

Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790

Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

436.3

Juvenile works

436.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

436.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

437

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

438

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F436

1951-

440

General works

Biography and memoirs

440.2

Collective

440.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Tennessee -- Continued

- 442.1 East Tennessee
Including Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Ocoee District
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley
Cf. F457.C9 Cumberland Valley, Ky.
- 442.3 West Tennessee
Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.
- 443.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 443.A15 Counties
- 443.A16 Mountains
- 443.A17 Rivers
- 443.A18 Lakes
- 443.A19 Islands
- 443.A5 Anderson County
- 443.B3 Bald Mountains
Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
Including Big Bald Mountain
For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B3
- 443.B33 Bays Mountain
- 443.B35 Bedford County
Including Liberty Gap
- 443.B4 Benton County
Big Bald Mountain see F443.B3
- 443.B55 Bledsoe County
- 443.B6 Blount County
- 443.B7 Boundaries
For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7
Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary
- 443.B74 Boyd's Creek and Valley
- 443.B8 Bradley County
Including Chatata Creek and Valley
- 443.C3 Campbell County
- 443.C313 Cannon County
- 443.C316 Carroll County
- 443.C32 Carter County
Including Lost Cove
Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
- 443.C4 Cheatham County
- 443.C45 Chester County
- 443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
- 443.C5 Claiborne County
- 443.C55 Clay County
- 443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky see F457.C58
- 443.C57 Clinch River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.C65
- 443.C6 Cocke County
- 443.C65 Coffee County
- 443.C7 Crockett County

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.C78 Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
Cumberland County
Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2
- 443.D18 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26
- 443.D2 Davidson County
- 443.D25 Decatur County
- 443.D3 De Kalb County
- 443.D5 Dickson County
- 443.D9 Dyer County
- 443.F3 Fayette County
- 443.F34 Fentress County
Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9
Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35
- 443.F7 Franklin County
- 443.F8 French Broad River and Valley
Class here general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85
- 443.G35 Gibson County
- 443.G4 Giles County
- 443.G65 Grainger County
- 443.G7 Great Smoky Mountains
Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park
- 443.G75 Greene County
- 443.G85 Grundy County
Hales Bar Dam Region see F443.M32
- 443.H17 Hamblen County
- 443.H19 Hamilton County
- 443.H24 Hancock County
- 443.H28 Hardeman County
- 443.H3 Hardin County
- 443.H37 Hawkins County
- 443.H4 Haywood County
- 443.H45 Henderson County
- 443.H5 Henry County
- 443.H6 Hickman County
- 443.H7 Holston River and Valley
- 443.H75 Houston County
- 443.H8 Humphreys County
- 443.J3 Jackson County
- 443.J35 James County
- 443.J5 Jefferson County
- 443.J7 Johnson County
- 443.K6 Knox County
- 443.L25 Lake County
- 443.L35 Lauderdale County
Including Fort Pillow State Park
- 443.L4 Lawrence County
LeConte, Mount see F443.S45

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.L5 Lewis County
Liberty Gap see F443.B35
- 443.L6 Lincoln County
- 443.L63 Little River and Valley
- 443.L64 Little Tennessee River and Valley
- 443.L8 Lookout Mountain
Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.
Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
- 443.L9 Loudon County
Including Fort Loudoun Lake
- 443.M15 McMinn County
- 443.M2 McNairy County
- 443.M23 Macon County
- 443.M25 Madison County
- 443.M32 Marion County
Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
- 443.M35 Marshall County
- 443.M4 Maury County
- 443.M5 Meigs County
- 443.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 443.M7 Monroe County
Including Fort Loudoun
- 443.M8 Montgomery County
- 443.M83 Moore County
- 443.M85 Morgan County
- 443.N67 Norris Lake
- 443.O2 Obion County
- 443.O9 Overton County
- 443.P34 Paint Rock River
Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee
For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in
Alabama see F332.P34
- 443.P4 Perry County
- 443.P5 Pickett County
- 443.P7 Polk County
- 443.P75 Possum Trot Hollow
- 443.P78 Powell River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Virginia see F232.P816
- 443.P9 Putnam County
- 443.R34 Reelfoot Lake and region
- 443.R4 Rhea County
- 443.R49 Roan Mountain
Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee
For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North
Carolina see F262.R39
- 443.R5 Roane County
- 443.R55 Robertson County
- 443.R8 Rutherford County
- 443.S2 Scott County
- 443.S35 Sequatchie County

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.S36 Sequatchie River and Valley
 443.S45 Sevier County
 Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
 443.S5 Shelby County
 443.S6 Smith County
 Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
 443.S7 Stewart County
 Sugarlands see F443.S45
 443.S8 Sullivan County
 443.S9 Sumner County
 443.S97 Sweetwater Valley
 443.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee
 For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
 443.T5 Tipton County
 443.T7 Trousdale County
 443.U5 Unicoi County
 443.U6 Union County
 443.V3 Van Buren County
 443.W17 Walden Ridge
 443.W2 Warren County
 Including Cumberland Caverns
 443.W3 Washington County
 443.W33 Watts Bar Reservoir and region
 443.W4 Wayne County
 443.W5 Weakley County
 443.W6 White County
 443.W7 Williamson County
 443.W75 Wilson County
 444.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 444.C4-.C49 Chattanooga (Table F2)
 For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
 444.K7 Knoxville
 444.M5-.M59 Memphis (Table F2)
 444.N2-.N29 Nashville (Table F2)
 444.O3 Oak Ridge
 Elements in the population
 445.A1 General works
 445.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kentucky

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted."

- 446 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 448 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 449 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 449.3 Guidebooks
 450 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 450.2 Historiography

Kentucky

Historiography -- Continued

Historians see E175.5.A+

450.5

Study and teaching

451

General works. Histories

451.3

Juvenile works

451.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

451.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

452

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

453

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

454

Early to 1792

Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky

Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard Henderson, etc.

Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795

Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River

455

1792-1865

Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792

Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian, Isaac Shelby, etc.

Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798

Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history

Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

456

1865-1950

Including biography: William Goebel, etc.

Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

456.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

456.25

Collective

456.26.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

457.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

457.A15

Counties

457.A16

Mountains

457.A17

Rivers

457.A18

Lakes

457.A19

Islands

457.A3

Adair County

457.A5

Allen County

457.A6

Anderson County

457.B16

Ballard County

457.B2

Barren County

Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave

457.B23

Bath County

457.B4

Bell County

Big Bone Lick see F457.B65

457.B5

Big Sandy River and Valley

457.B6

Bluegrass region

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.B65 Boone County
Including Big Bone Lick
- 457.B7 Boundaries
- 457.B8 Bourbon County
- 457.B82 Boyd County
- 457.B83 Boyle County
- 457.B84 Bracken County
- 457.B85 Breathitt County
- 457.B9 Breckinridge County
- 457.B92 Bullitt County
- 457.B95 Butler County
- 457.C15 Caldwell County
- 457.C17 Calloway County
- 457.C2 Campbell County
- 457.C25 Carlisle County
- 457.C3 Carroll County
- 457.C35 Carter County
- 457.C37 Casey County
- 457.C55 Christian County
- 457.C56 Clark County
- 457.C57 Clay County
- 457.C58 Clear Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
- 457.C6 Clinton County
- 457.C66 Crittenden County
- 457.C7 Cumberland County
- 457.C77 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
- 457.C8 Cumberland Mountains
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 457.C9 Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
- Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5
- 457.D26 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky
For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and Region, and those limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.D18
- 457.D3 Daviess County
- Diamond Cave see F457.B2
- 457.E2 Edmonson County
For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2
- 457.E4 Elliott County
- 457.E7 Estill County
- 457.F2 Fayette County
- 457.F4 Fleming County
- 457.F6 Floyd County
- 457.F8 Franklin County
- 457.F9 Fulton County
- 457.G16 Gallatin County
- 457.G2 Garrard County
- 457.G6 Grant County
- 457.G77 Graves County

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.G78 Grayson County
Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2
- 457.G82 Green County
- 457.G85 Green River and Valley
- 457.G86 Greenup County
- 457.H16 Hancock County
- 457.H2 Hardin County
- 457.H3 Harlan County
- 457.H4 Harrison County
- 457.H43 Hart County
- 457.H5 Henderson County
- 457.H6 Henry County
- 457.H7 Hickman County
- 457.H8 Hopkins County
- 457.J2 Jackson County
- 457.J23 Jackson Purchase region
- 457.J4 Jefferson County
- 457.J5 Jessamine County
- 457.J7 Johnson County
- 457.K28 Kenton County
- 457.K29 Kentucky Lake
- 457.K3 Kentucky River and Valley
- 457.K5 Knott County
- 457.K6 Knox County
- 457.L2 Larue County
- 457.L25 Laurel County
- 457.L27 Lawrence County
- 457.L45 Lee County
- 457.L47 Leslie County
- 457.L48 Letcher County
- 457.L5 Lewis County
- 457.L6 Lincoln County
- 457.L7 Livingston County
- 457.L8 Logan County
- 457.L9 Lyon County
- 457.M14 McCracken County
- 457.M15 McCreary County
- 457.M16 McLean County
- 457.M17 Madison County
- 457.M18 Magoffin County
- 457.M2 Mammoth Cave
Including Mammoth Cave National Park
- 457.M3 Marion County
- 457.M34 Marshall County
- 457.M36 Martin County
- 457.M4 Mason County
- 457.M5 Meade County
- 457.M54 Menifee County
- 457.M56 Mercer County
- 457.M57 Metcalfe County
- 457.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F350.3+ General
- 457.M7 Monroe County
- 457.M74 Montgomery County

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.M8 Morgan County
 457.M9 Muhlenberg County
 457.N2 Nelson County
 457.N5 Nicholas County
 457.O2 Ohio County
 457.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
 Cf. F516+ General
 457.O4 Oldham County
 457.O97 Owen County
 457.O98 Owsley County
 Payne Hollow see F457.T65
 457.P3 Pendleton County
 457.P4 Perry County
 457.P6 Pike County
 457.P7 Powell County
 457.P8 Pulaski County
 457.R4 Red River and Valley
 Including Red River Gorge
 457.R6 Robertson County
 457.R65 Rockcastle County
 457.R7 Rowan County
 457.R8 Russell County
 457.S24 Salt Lick Creek and Valley
 457.S3 Scott County
 457.S4 Shelby County
 457.S5 Simpson County
 457.S7 Spencer County
 457.T25 Taylor County
 457.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky
 For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3
 For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29
 457.T5 Todd County
 457.T6 Trigg County
 457.T65 Trimble County
 Including Payne Hollow
 457.U5 Union County
 Including Cypress Creek and Valley
 457.W2 Warren County
 457.W3 Washington County
 457.W4 Wayne County
 457.W5 Webster County
 457.W6 Whitley County
 457.W7 Wolfe County
 457.W8 Woodford County
 459.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 459.C8 Covington
 459.F8 Frankfort
 459.L6 Lexington
 459.L8-.L89 Louisville (Table F2)
 Elements in the population
 460.A1 General works

Kentucky

Elements in the population -- Continued

460.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Missouri

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often as 'The Indian country.'"

461

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

463

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

464

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

464.3

Guidebooks

465

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

465.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

465.5

Study and teaching

466

General works. Histories

Admission as a state, August 10, 1821

Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including the Platt Purchase

Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.

For 1951 and later see F470

Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history

Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859

466.3

Juvenile works

466.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

466.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

467

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

468

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(469)

Early to 1950

see F466

470

1951-

472.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

472.A15

Counties

472.A16

Mountains

472.A17

Rivers

472.A18

Lakes

472.A19

Islands

472.A2

Adair County

472.A5

Andrew County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.A8 Atchison County
 472.A9 Audrain County
 472.B27 Barry County
 472.B28 Barton County
 472.B3 Bates County
 472.B38 Bellevue Valley
 472.B4 Benton County
 Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
 472.B57 Bollinger County
 472.B6 Boone County
 472.B7 Boundaries
 472.B9 Buchanan County
 472.B94 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri
 For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Arkansas see F417.B86
 472.B96 Butler County
 472.C2 Caldwell County
 472.C3 Calloway County
 472.C32 Camden County
 472.C33 Cape Girardeau County
 472.C35 Carroll County
 472.C36 Carter County
 472.C37 Cass County
 472.C4 Cedar County
 472.C44 Chariton County
 472.C45 Christian County
 Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
 472.C47 Clarence Cannon Reservoir
 472.C48 Clark County
 472.C5 Clay County
 472.C53 Clinton County
 472.C65 Cole County
 472.C7 Cooper County
 472.C8 Crawford County
 472.C9 Current River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Missouri
 472.D15 Dade County
 472.D2 Dallas County
 472.D25 Daviess County
 472.D3 De Kalb County
 472.D35 Dent County
 472.D4 Des Moines River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri
 For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Iowa see F627.D43
 472.D6 Douglas County
 472.D9 Dunklin County
 472.E4 Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
 472.F6 Franklin County
 472.G3 Gasconade County
 472.G4 Gentry County
 472.G8 Greene County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.G88 Grundy County
 472.H3 Harrison County
 Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
 472.H6 Henry County Rives County
 472.H65 Hickory County
 For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
 472.H7 Holt County
 472.H8 Howard County
 472.H9 Howell County
 472.I7 Iron County
 472.J2 Jackson County
 472.J3 Jasper County
 Including Prosperity Lake and region
 472.J4 Jefferson County
 472.J6 Johnson County
 472.K6 Knox County
 472.L15 Laclede County
 472.L2 Lafayette County
 472.L4 Lawrence County
 472.L6 Lewis County
 472.L7 Lincoln County
 472.L8 Linn County
 472.L85 Livingston County
 472.L88 Loess Hills
 Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri
 For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see
 F627.L76
 Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2
 472.M13 McDonald County
 Including Jacob's Cavern
 472.M2 Macon County
 Including Long Branch Lake and region
 472.M23 Madison County
 472.M29 Maries County
 472.M3 Marion County
 472.M4 Mercer County
 472.M45 Miller County
 Including Bone Cave
 472.M48 Mingo Swamp
 472.M55 Mississippi County
 472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
 Cf. F350.3+ General
 472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
 Cf. F598 General
 472.M75 Moniteau County
 472.M76 Monroe County
 472.M77 Montgomery County
 472.M8 Morgan County
 472.N4 New Madrid County
 472.N5 Newton County
 472.N7 Nodaway County
 472.O6 Oregon County
 472.O7 Osage County
 472.O74 Osage River and Valley

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.O85 Ozark County
 472.O9 Ozark Mountains
 Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri
 For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Arkansas see F417.O9
- 472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the
 472.P3 Pemiscot County
 472.P4 Perry County
 Including Tower Rock
- 472.P5 Pettis County
 472.P55 Phelps County
 472.P6 Pike County
 472.P64 Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir
 472.P7 Platte County
 472.P8 Polk County
 Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
- 472.P9 Pulaski County
 472.P95 Putnam County
 472.R14 Ralls County
 472.R15 Randolph County
 472.R2 Ray County
 472.R4 Reynolds County
 472.R6 Ripley County
 Rives Co. see F472.H6
- 472.S2 Saint Charles County
 472.S23 Saint Clair County
 472.S25 Saint Francis River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri
 For general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Arkansas see F417.S2
- 472.S28 Saint Francois County
 472.S3 Saint Louis County
 472.S33 Ste. Genevieve County
 472.S35 Saline County
 472.S4 Schuyler County
 472.S42 Scotland County
 472.S43 Scott County
 472.S48 Shannon County
 472.S5 Shelby County
 472.S65 Stoddard County
 472.S7 Stone County
 472.S8 Sullivan County
 472.T16 Taney County
 472.T4 Texas County
 472.V4 Vernon County
 472.W17 Warren County
 472.W2 Washington County
 472.W3 Wayne County
 472.W4 Webster County
 472.W5 White River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri
 For general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Arkansas see F417.W5
- 472.W6 Worth County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.W7

Wright County

474.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

474.J4

Jefferson City

474.K2-.K29

Kansas City (Table F2)

474.S18

Saint Joseph

474.S2-.S29

Saint Louis (Table F2)

474.S7

Springfield

Elements in the population

475.A1

General works

475.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghenies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

476

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

476.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

477

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names

477.3

Guidebooks

478

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

478.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

478.5

Study and teaching

479

General works. Histories

Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest

479.3

Juvenile works

479.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

479.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

480

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

481

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

By period -- Continued

- 482 Early to 1763
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
 Cf. F544 Illinois country
 Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
 Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
 Cf. F1030 New France
- 483 1763-1803
 Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
 Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
 Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783
 Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
 Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
 Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778
 Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
 Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
 Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
 Cf. F230 Virginia
 Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
 Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
 Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act
- 484.3 1803-1865
 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
- 484.5 1865-1950
- 484.6 1951-
- Elements in the population
- 485.A1 General works
- 485.A2-Z Individual elements
 For Individual elements see E184.A+
- Ohio
- 486 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 488 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 489 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 489.3 Guidebooks
- 490 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 490.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 490.5 Study and teaching
- 491 General works. Histories
- 491.3 Juvenile works
- 491.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 491.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 491.8 Geography
- 492 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 493 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period

Ohio

By period -- Continued

- 495 Early to 1865
 Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803
 Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.
 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
 Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)
 Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)
 Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
- 496 1865-1950
 Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell, George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson, Charles Reemelin, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 496.2 1951-
 General works
- 496.3 Biography
- 496.4.A-Z Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 497.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 497.A15 Counties
- 497.A16 Mountains
- 497.A17 Rivers
- 497.A18 Lakes
- 497.A19 Islands
- 497.A2 Adams County
- 497.A4 Allen County
- 497.A7 Ashland County
- 497.A73 Ashtabula County
- 497.A8 Athens County
- 497.A9 Auglaize County
- 497.B3 Bass Islands see F497.O8
- 497.B3 Bean Creek and Valley
 Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36
- 497.B4 Belmont County
 Including Raven Rocks
- 497.B7 Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
- 497.B7 Boundaries
 Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)
- 497.B8 Brown County
- 497.B86 Buckeye Lake
- 497.B9 Butler County
- 497.C2 Carroll County
- 497.C4 Champaign County
- 497.C5 Clark County
 Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.C53 Clermont County
 497.C55 Clinton County
 497.C6 Columbiana County
 Including Sandy Beaver Canal
 Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5
 497.C7 Coshocton County
 497.C8 Crawford County
 497.C9 Cuyahoga County
 Including Euclid Creek
 497.C95 Cuyahoga River and Valley
 Including Tinkers Creek and Valley
 497.D2 Darke County
 497.D25 Defiance County
 497.D3 Delaware County
 497.E5 Erie County
 Including Kelleys Island
 For Firelands see F497.W5
 497.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
 For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
 For Bass Islands see F497.O8
 For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
 Cf. F555 General
 Euclid Creek see F497.C9
 497.F15 Fairfield County
 497.F2 Fayette County
 Firelands see F497.W5
 497.F8 Franklin County
 497.F9 Fulton County
 497.G15 Gallia County
 497.G2 Geauga County
 George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
 497.G7 Greene County
 497.G93 Guernsey County
 497.H2 Hamilton County
 Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
 497.H3 Hancock County
 497.H35 Hanging Rock iron region
 497.H4 Hardin County
 497.H5 Harrison County
 497.H55 Henry County
 497.H6 Highland County
 497.H68 Hocking County
 497.H7 Hocking River and Valley
 497.H74 Holmes County
 497.H8 Huron County
 For Firelands see F497.W5
 497.J2 Jackson County
 497.J4 Jefferson County
 Including Yellow Creek
 Kelleys Island see F497.E5
 497.K7 Knox County
 497.L2 Lake County
 497.L3 Lawrence County
 497.L4 Leatherwood Creek and Valley

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.L6 Licking County
 497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
 Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
- 497.L8 Logan County
 497.L86 Lorain County
 497.L9 Lucas County
 497.M14 Madison County
 497.M18 Mahoning County
 497.M2 Mahoning River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
- 497.M3 Marion County
 497.M4 Maumee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62
- 497.M5 Medina County
 497.M53 Meigs County
 497.M56 Mercer County
 497.M6 Miami County
 497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
 Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
- 497.M67 Monroe County
 497.M7 Montgomery County
 Including Twin Valley
- 497.M76 Morgan County
 497.M8 Morrow County
 497.M9 Muskingum County
 497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
 497.N6 Noble County
 497.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
 Cf. F516+ General
- 497.O8 Ottawa County
 Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
- 497.P2 Paulding County
 497.P4 Perry County
 497.P5 Pickaway County
 497.P55 Pike County
 497.P8 Portage County
 497.P9 Preble County
 Put-in Bay see F497.O8
- 497.P96 Putnam County
 Raven Rocks see F497.B4
- 497.R5 Richland County
 497.R7 Rocky River and Valley
 497.R8 Ross County
 497.S2 Sandusky County
 497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley. Sandusky Bay
 Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
- 497.S3 Scioto County
 497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
 497.S4 Seneca County

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.S54 Shelby County
 497.S7 Stark County
 497.S9 Summit County
 Including Portage Path
 Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3
 Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95
 497.T8 Trumble County
 497.T9 Tuscarawas County
 497.T93 Tuscarawas River and Valley
 497.U5 Union County
 497.V2 Van Wert County
 497.V5 Vinton County
 497.W13 Wabash and Erie Canal
 Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio
 For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Indiana see F532.W16
 497.W2 Warren County
 497.W3 Washington County
 For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
 497.W4 Wayne County
 497.W5 Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands
 497.W7 Williams County
 497.W8 Wood County
 497.W9 Wyandot County
 499.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 499.A3 Akron
 499.C2 Canton
 499.C4 Chillicothe
 499.C5-.C59 Cincinnati (Table F2)
 499.C6-.C69 Cleveland (Table F2)
 499.C7-.C79 Columbus (Table F2)
 499.D2-.D29 Dayton (Table F2)
 499.M3 Marietta
 499.S7 Springfield
 499.T6 Toledo
 499.Y8 Youngstown
 Elements in the population
 500.A1 General works
 500.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Ohio River and Valley

- Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
 Cf. F157.B2 Pennsylvania
 Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
 Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
 Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
 Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
 Cf. F532.O4 Indiana

516

General works

Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.

By period

Ohio River and Valley

By period -- Continued

- 517 Early to 1795
 Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779
 Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel
 Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
 Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803
 Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
 Cf. F1030 New France
- 518 1795-1865
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- 519 1865-1950
 Including floods, 1884, 1913
- 520 1951-
- 520.5 Elements in the population
 General works
- 520.6.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Indiana
 Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 524.3 Guidebooks
- 525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 525.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 525.5 Study and teaching
- 526 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
 Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
 For 1951 and later see F530
 Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
 Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848)
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.I3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 526.3 Juvenile works

Indiana -- Continued

- 526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F526
 - 1951-
 - 530 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 530.2 Collective
 - 530.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 532.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 532.A15 Counties
 - 532.A16 Mountains
 - 532.A17 Rivers
 - 532.A18 Lakes
 - 532.A19 Islands
 - 532.A2 Adams County
 - 532.A4 Allen County
 - For Maumee River see F532.M62
 - 532.B2 Bartholomew County
 - 532.B4 Benton County
 - 532.B5 Blackford County
 - 532.B6 Boone County
 - 532.B7 Boundaries
 - 532.B76 Brown County
 - Calumet region see F532.L2
 - 532.C3 Carroll County
 - 532.C4 Cass County
 - 532.C5 Clark County
 - 532.C6 Clay County
 - Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5
 - 532.C65 Clinton County
 - 532.C8 Crawford County
 - Including Wyandotte Cave
 - 532.D17 Daviess County
 - 532.D18 Dearborn County
 - 532.D2 Decatur County
 - 532.D25 De Kalb County
 - 532.D3 Delaware County
 - 532.D8 Dubois County
 - Dune region see F532.M67
 - Dunes State Park see F532.I5
 - 532.E4 Elkhart County
 - 532.F2 Fayette County
 - 532.F6 Floyd County
 - 532.F77 Fountain County
 - 532.F8 Franklin County
 - 532.F9 Fulton County
 - 532.G4 Gibson County
 - 532.G7 Grant County
 - 532.G75 Greene County
 - 532.H2 Hamilton County
 - 532.H3 Hancock County

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.H4 Harrison County
 532.H5 Hendricks County
 532.H6 Henry County
 532.H75 Hoosier National Forest
 532.H8 Howard County
 532.H9 Huntington County
 532.I5 Indiana Dunes State Park
 532.J14 Jackson County
 532.J3 Jasper County
 532.J4 Jay County
 532.J5 Jefferson County
 Including Clifty Falls State Park
 532.J53 Jennings County
 532.J6 Johnson County
 Kankakee-St. Joseph portage see F532.S2
 532.K2 Kankakee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
 532.K6 Knox County
 532.K8 Kosciusko County
 532.L17 Lagrange County
 532.L2 Lake County
 Including Calumet region, Ind.
 Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
 532.L3 La Porte County
 532.L4 Lawrence County
 Including Spring Mill State Park
 Lost River and Valley see F532.O63
 532.M2 Madison County
 532.M4 Marion County
 532.M6 Marshall County
 532.M613 Martin County
 532.M62 Maumee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana
 For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M4
 532.M65 Miami County
 532.M67 Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
 Including the dunes of Indiana
 For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
 Cf. F553 General
 532.M7 Monroe County
 532.M75 Montgomery County
 532.M8 Morgan County
 532.M87 Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
 532.N5 Newton County
 Including Beaver Lake
 532.N6 Noble County
 532.O3 Ohio County
 532.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
 Cf. F516+ General
 532.O63 Orange County
 Including Lost River and Valley

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.O9 Owen County
 532.P2 Parke County
 Including Turkey Run State Park
 532.P4 Perry County
 532.P6 Pike County
 Pokagon State Park see F532.S8
 532.P8 Porter County
 532.P85 Posey County
 532.P88 Pulaski County
 532.P9 Putnam County
 532.R3 Randolph County
 532.R5 Ripley County
 532.R95 Rush County
 532.S2 Saint Joseph County
 Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
 Cf. F572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley, Mich.
 532.S3 Saint Joseph River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43
 532.S35 Scott County
 532.S47 Shakamak State Park
 532.S5 Shelby County
 532.S6 Spencer County
 Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
 Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4
 532.S7 Starke County
 532.S8 Steuben County
 Including Pokagon State Park
 532.S9 Sullivan County
 532.S97 Switzerland County
 532.T6 Tippecanoe County
 532.T63 Tipton County
 Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2
 532.U5 Union County
 532.V2 Vanderburgh County
 532.V5 Vermillion County
 532.V7 Vigo County
 532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal
 Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13
 532.W18 Wabash County
 532.W2 Wabash River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14
 532.W3 Warren County
 532.W4 Warrick County
 532.W45 Washington County
 532.W5 Wayne County
 532.W55 Wells County
 532.W58 White County

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley

532.W6 Whitley County

534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

534.E9 Evansville

534.F7 Fort Wayne

534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)

534.N5 New Harmony

534.S7 South Bend

534.T3 Terre Haute

534.V7 Vincennes

Elements in the population

535.A1 General works

535.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Illinois

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."

536 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

538 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

539 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

539.3 Guidebooks

540 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

540.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

540.5 Study and teaching

541 General works. Histories

541.3 Juvenile works

541.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

541.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

541.8 Geography

542 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

543 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

544 Early to 1775. The Illinois country

Including Illinois under French rule

Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803

Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

Illinois

By period -- Continued

- 545 1775-1865
 Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818
 Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford, Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.
 Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
 Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
 Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
 Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County
- 546 1865-1950
 Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne, Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley Tanner
 Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 546.2 1951-
 General works
- 546.3 Biography
- 546.4.A-Z Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 547.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 547.A15 Counties
- 547.A16 Mountains
- 547.A17 Rivers
- 547.A18 Lakes
- 547.A19 Islands
- 547.A2 Adams County
- 547.A3 Alexander County
 Including Horseshoe Lake
- 547.B6 Bond County
- 547.B65 Boone County
- 547.B7 Boundaries
- 547.B75 Brown County
- 547.B8 Bureau County
- 547.C13 Cache River and Valley
- 547.C15 Calhoun County
 Calumet region see F547.C7
- 547.C2 Carroll County
- 547.C3 Cass County
- 547.C37 Chain O' Lakes
- 547.C4 Champaign County
- 547.C45 Chicago River
- 547.C5 Christian County
- 547.C53 Clark County
- 547.C55 Clay County
- 547.C57 Clinton County
- 547.C6 Coles County
- 547.C7 Cook County
 Including Calumet region, Ill.
 Cf. F532.L2 Indiana

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.C8 Crawford County
 547.C9 Cumberland County
 547.D3 De Kalb County
 547.D4 Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
 547.D5 De Witt County
 547.D7 Douglas County
 547.D9 Du Page County
 Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
 547.E25 Edgar County
 547.E3 Edwards County
 Including English settlement
 547.E4 Effingham County
 547.F35 Fayette County
 547.F7 Ford County
 547.F77 Fox River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois
 For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see F587.F7
 547.F78 Franklin County
 547.F8 Fulton County
 547.G3 Gallatin County
 Giant City State Park see F547.J2
 547.G7 Greene County
 547.G8 Grundy County
 547.H17 Hamilton County
 547.H2 Hancock County
 547.H3 Hardin County
 547.H4 Henderson County
 547.H52 Henry County
 Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
 547.I13 Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor
 547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
 547.I7 Iroquois County
 547.J2 Jackson County
 Including Giant City State Park
 547.J3 Jasper County
 547.J4 Jefferson County
 547.J5 Jersey County
 547.J6 Jo Daviess County
 547.J8 Johnson County
 Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
 547.K2 Kane County
 547.K25 Kankakee County
 547.K27 Kankakee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and Valley located in Illinois
 Including Willow Creek and Valley
 For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Indiana see F532.K2
 547.K4 Kendall County
 547.K7 Knox County
 547.L2 Lake County
 547.L3 La Salle County
 Including Starved Rock State Park
 547.L4 Lawrence County

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.L5 Lee County
 547.L78 Livingston County
 547.L8 Logan County
 547.M13 McDonough County
 547.M14 McHenry County
 547.M16 McLean County
 547.M18 Macoupin County
 547.M2 Madison County
 547.M3 Marion County
 547.M34 Marshall County
 547.M37 Mason County
 547.M4 Massac County
 547.M5 Menard County
 547.M55 Mercer County
 547.M56 Michigan, Lake region, Ill.
 Including the dunes of Illinois
 Cf. F553 General
- 547.M6 Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
 Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)
- 547.M65 Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
 Cf. F350.3+ General
 Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 547.M68 Monroe County
 547.M7 Montgomery County
 547.M8 Morgan County
 547.M9 Moultrie County
 547.O3 Ogle County
 547.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
 Cf. F516+ General
- 547.P4 Peoria County
 Including Jubilee College State Park
- 547.P45 Perry County
 Including White Walnut Creek and Valley
- 547.P5 Piatt County
 547.P6 Pike County
 547.P7 Pope County
 547.P78 Pulaski County
 547.P8 Putnam County
 547.R2 Randolph County
 547.R5 Richland County
 547.R6 Rock Island County
 547.R64 Rock Island Trail State Park
 547.R7 Rock River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
 For works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63
- 547.S2 Saint Clair County
 547.S24 Saline County
 547.S3 Sangamon County
 547.S33 Sangamon River and Valley
 547.S4 Schuyler County
 547.S45 Scott County
 547.S58 Shawnee National Forest
 547.S6 Shelby County

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.S65 Spoon River and Valley
 547.S7 Stark County
 Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
 547.S8 Stephenson County
 547.S94 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County
 547.T2 Tazewell County
 547.U5 Union County
 547.V2 Vermilion County
 547.W12 Wabash County
 547.W14 Wabash River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois
 For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Indiana see F532.W2
 547.W2 Warren County
 547.W23 Washington County
 547.W25 Wayne County
 547.W3 White County
 White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45
 547.W4 Whiteside County
 547.W5 Will County
 547.W6 Williamson County
 Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27
 547.W7 Winnebago County
 547.W8 Woodford County
- Chicago
- 548.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 548.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
 Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934
- 548.18 Guidebooks
 548.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 548.27 Historiography
 548.29 Study and teaching
 548.3 General works. Histories
 548.33 Juvenile works
 548.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 548.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 548.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
 548.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 548.4 Early to 1875
 Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812
 548.42 1865-1875
 Including great fire of 1871
 548.45 1875-1892
 Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893
 548.5 1892-1950
 1951-
 548.52 General works
 Biography
 548.53 Collective
 548.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
 Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Illinois

Chicago

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc. -- Continued

- 548.6 General works
Cemeteries
- 548.61 General works
- 548.612.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 548.612.G72 Graceland Cemetery, Chicago
- 548.612.M68 Mount Greenwood Cemetery, Chicago
- 548.62 Churches
- 548.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 548.627 Places of amusement
- 548.63 Harbor
- 548.64 Monuments. Statues
e.g.
548.64.A1 General works
548.64.G4 George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument
- 548.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
e.g.
548.65.A1 General works
548.65.D2 Dearborn Park
548.65.L7 Lincoln Park
548.65.S7 South Park
- 548.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads
e.g.
548.67.A1 General works
548.67.M75 Monroe Street
- 548.68 Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
e.g.
548.68.A1 General works
548.68.I7 Irving Park
548.68.N7 North Shore
548.68.R8 Roseland
548.68.S7 South Shore
548.68.W8 Wolf's Point
548.68.W82 Woodlawn
- 548.69 Wards
- Buildings
- 548.7 General works. Collective
- 548.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
548.8.A9 Auditorium Building
548.8.C9 Custom House
548.8.G7 Grand Central Passenger Station
548.8.P17 Palmer House
- Elements in the population
- 548.9.A1 General works
548.9.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 549.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
549.A4 Alton
549.B6 Bishop Hill Colony
549.B65 Bloomington
549.C44 Champaign
549.C56 Cicero

Illinois

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

549.D3
549.E2
549.E8
549.J7
549.O13
549.P4
549.Q6
549.R6
549.R7
549.S7

Decatur
East St. Louis
Evanston
Joliet
Oak Park
Peoria
Quincy
Rock Island
Rockford
Springfield

Elements in the population

550.A1
550.A2-Z

General works
Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Lake region. Great Lakes

Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the Woods; early French explorations; British posts

Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
Cf. F1030 New France
Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography

550.5
551
552

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

General works

Lake Superior

Cf. F572.S9 Lake Superior region, Mich.
Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario

553

Lake Michigan

Cf. F532.M67 Lake Michigan region, Ind.
Cf. F547.M56 Lake Michigan region, Ill.
Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region
Cf. F572.M57 Lake Michigan region, Mich.
Cf. F587.G6 Green Bay
Cf. F587.M57 Lake Michigan region, Wis.

554

Lake Huron

Cf. F572.H92 Lake Huron region, Mich.
Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario

555

Lake Erie

Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario

556

Lake Ontario

Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region

Elements in the population

The Lake region. Great Lakes

Elements in the population -- Continued

558

General works

558.2.A-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+ The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836."

561

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

563

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

564

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

564.3

Guidebooks

565

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

565.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

565.5

Study and teaching

566

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.

For 1951 and later see F570+

Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765

Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881

Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

566.3

Juvenile works

566.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

566.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

567

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

568

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F566

1951-

570

General works

Michigan

By period

1951- -- Continued

Biography

570.2

Collective

570.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

572.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

572.A15

Counties (Collective and selective)

For Northern Michigan see F572.N7

For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8

572.A16

Mountains

572.A17

Rivers

572.A18

Lakes

572.A19

Islands

572.A2

Alcona County

Including Hubbard Lake

572.A25

Alger County

572.A3

Allegan County

572.A4

Alpena County

Including Thunder Bay

572.A5

Antrim County

Including Torch Lake

572.A7

Arenac County

Including Point Lookout

572.B15

Baraga County

572.B2

Barry County

572.B3

Bay County

Including Tobico Marsh

572.B36

Bean Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley located in Michigan

For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in

Ohio see F497.B3

572.B38

Beaver Island

572.B4

Benzie County

Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake

572.B5

Berrien County

Including Paw Paw Lake

572.B7

Boundaries

For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see F497.B7; F497.B7

Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary

572.B8

Branch County

572.B86

Brule River and Valley

Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan

For works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85

572.C2

Calhoun County

572.C3

Cass County

572.C4

Charlevoix County

For Beaver Island see F572.B38

572.C5

Cheboygan County

Including Douglas Lake

Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57

572.C54

Chippewa County

For Drummond Island see F572.D88

572.C65

Clare County

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.C7 Clinton County
 572.C9 Crawford County
 Crystal Lake see F572.B4
- 572.D4 Delta County
 572.D46 Detroit River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
 For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46
 Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5
- 572.D5 Dickinson County
 Douglas Lake see F572.C5
- 572.D88 Drummond Island
 572.E2 Eaton County
 572.E5 Emmet County
 Fox Islands see F572.L45
- 572.G3 Genesee County
 572.G38 Gladwin County
 572.G44 Gogebic County
 572.G45 Grand Island
 572.G46 Grand River and Valley
 572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
 Including Power Island
 Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
- 572.G6 Grand Traverse County
 572.G8 Gratiot County
 572.G87 Green Bay Region
 Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan
 For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.G6
- 572.H6 Hillsdale County
 572.H8 Houghton County
 Houghton Lake see F572.R6
 Hubbard Lake see F572.A2
- 572.H9 Huron County
 Huron Mountains see F572.M33
- 572.H92 Huron, Lake, region, Mich.
 Cf. F554 General
- 572.H93 Huron-Manistee National Forests
 572.I5 Ingham County
 572.I6 Ionia County
 Including Long Lake
- 572.I63 Iosco County
 572.I66 Iron County
 572.I7 Isabella County
 572.I8 Isle Royale
- 572.J2 Jackson County
 572.K2 Kalamazoo County
 572.K22 Kalamazoo River and Valley
 572.K23 Kalkaska County
 572.K3 Kent County
 572.K4 Keweenaw County
 For Isle Royale see F572.I8
- 572.K43 Keweenaw Peninsula
 572.L2 Lake County

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.L3 Lapeer County
- 572.L45 Leelanau County
Including Fox Islands
- 572.L5 Lenawee County
Including Devils Lake
- 572.L57 Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
- 572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
- 572.L8 Livingston County
Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
- 572.L9 Luce County
- 572.M14 Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of Mackinac, etc.
For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
- 572.M16 Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
- 572.M2 Macomb County
- 572.M3 Manistee County
- 572.M33 Marquette County
Including Huron Mountains
- 572.M36 Mason County
- 572.M4 Mecosta County
- 572.M5 Menominee County
- 572.M516 Menominee Range
Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
- 572.M52 Menominee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
- 572.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F553 General
- Michilimackinac see F572.M16
- 572.M6 Midland County
- 572.M65 Missaukee County
- 572.M7 Monroe County
- 572.M8 Montcalm County
- 572.M83 Montmorency County
- 572.M9 Muskegon County
- 572.M93 Muskegon River and Valley
- 572.N5 Newaygo County
- 572.N7 Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
- 572.N8 Northern (Upper) Peninsula
- 572.O2 Oakland County
- 572.O3 Oceana County
- 572.O4 Ogemaw County
- 572.O6 Ontonagon County
- 572.O62 Ontonagon River and Valley
- 572.O7 Osceola County
- 572.O73 Oscoda County
- 572.O78 Otsego County
- 572.O8 Ottawa County
Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.P38 Paw Paw River and Valley
 572.P46 Pere Marquette River and Valley
 572.P5 Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
 572.P53 Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State Forest, etc.
 Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
 Power Island see F572.G5
 572.P7 Presque Isle County
 572.R6 Roscommon County
 Including Houghton Lake
 572.S15 Saginaw Bay region
 Including Fort Saginaw
 572.S17 Saginaw County
 572.S2 Saginaw River and Valley
 572.S3 Saint Clair County
 572.S34 Saint Clair, Lake, Mich.
 Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
 572.S4 Saint Joseph County
 572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan
 For general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Indiana see F532.S3
 572.S5 Sanilac County
 572.S6 Schoolcraft County
 572.S7 Shiawassee County
 572.S8 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
 The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
 572.S86 South Manitou Island
 572.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Mich.
 Cf. F552 General
 572.T58 Thumb District. Thumb Area
 Thunder Bay see F572.A4
 Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36
 Tobico Marsh see F572.B3
 Torch Lake see F572.A5
 Traverse region see F572.G5
 572.T9 Tuscola County
 Upper Peninsula see F572.N8
 572.V3 Van Buren County
 572.W24 Walloon Lake
 572.W3 Washtenaw County
 572.W4 Wayne County
 572.W5 Wexford County
 574.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 574.A6 Ann Arbor
 574.B3 Bay City
 574.D2 Dearborn
 For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
 574.D4-.D49 Detroit (Table F2)
 574.G7 Grand Rapids
 574.K1 Kalamazoo
 574.L2 Lansing
 Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16
 574.M17 Mackinaw

Michigan

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

574.M9

Muskegon

574.S15

Saginaw

574.S3

Sault Ste. Marie

Elements in the population

575.A1

General works

575.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn., and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

576

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

578

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

579

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

579.3

Guidebooks

580

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

580.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

581

General works. Histories

581.3

Juvenile works

581.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

581.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

581.8

Geography

582

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

583

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

584

Early to 1848

Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.

585

1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory

586

1848-1950

Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848

Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.

Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

586.2

General works

Biography

586.4

Collective

586.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

587.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

587.A15

Counties

587.A16

Mountains

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.A17 Rivers
 587.A18 Lakes
 587.A19 Islands
 587.A2 Adams County
 Apostle Islands see F587.A8
 587.A8 Ashland County
 Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline Island, Copper Falls State Park
 587.B24 Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson County)
 587.B25 Barron County
 587.B3 Bayfield County
 For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
 587.B55 Black River and Valley
 Blue Lake see F587.O5
 587.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary
 Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary
 587.B8 Brown County
 587.B85 Brule River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and Valley located in Wisconsin
 For general works on the Brule River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Michigan see F572.B86
 587.B9 Buffalo County
 587.B95 Burnett County
 587.C2 Calumet County
 Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3
 Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3
 Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8
 587.C48 Chippewa County
 587.C5 Chippewa River and Valley
 587.C6 Clark County
 587.C76 Columbia County
 Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8
 587.C8 Crawford County
 Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
 587.D3 Dane County
 Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue Mounds
 Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
 Devil's Island see F587.S2
 Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2
 587.D6 Dodge County
 587.D7 Door County
 Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island
 587.D8 Douglas County
 587.D9 Dunn County
 Durward's Glen see F587.S2
 587.E2 Eau Claire County
 587.F5 Florence County
 587.F6 Fond du Lac County
 587.F65 Forest County
 Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3
 587.F7 Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
 Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
 For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.F72 Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)
Lake Geneva see F587.W18
- 587.G5 Grant County
- 587.G6 Green Bay Region
Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87
- 587.G7 Green County
- 587.G74 Green Lake County
- 587.I6 Iowa County
- 587.I7 Iron County
- 587.J2 Jackson County
- 587.J4 Jefferson County
- 587.J9 Juneau County
- 587.K3 Kenosha County
- 587.K35 Kewaunee County
- 587.K4 Kickapoo River and Valley, Wisc.
- 587.L14 La Crosse County
- 587.L2 Lafayette County
Lake Mendota see F587.D3
Lake Winnebago see F587.W48
- 587.L3 Langlade County
- 587.L5 Lincoln County
Madeline Island see F587.A8
- 587.M2 Manitowoc County
- 587.M3 Marathon County
- 587.M35 Marinette County
- 587.M4 Marquette County
- 587.M49 Menominee Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M516
- 587.M5 Menominee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M52
- 587.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.
Cf. F553 General
- 587.M6 Milwaukee County
- 587.M63 Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 587.M7 Monroe County
- 587.O2 Oconto County
- 587.O5 Oneida County
Including Blue Lake
- 587.O93 Outagamie County
- 587.O98 Ozaukee County
Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
- 587.P4 Pepin County
- 587.P6 Pierce County
Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
- 587.P7 Polk County
- 587.P8 Portage County

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.P83 Porte des Morts Strait
 587.P9 Price County
 Including Pike Lake Chain
- 587.R2 Racine County
 587.R4 Richland County
 587.R6 Rock County
 Rock Island see F587.D7
- 587.R63 Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)
 Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin
 For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Illinois see F547.R7
- 587.R8 Rusk County
 587.S13 Saint Croix County
 587.S14 Saint Croix River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Wisconsin
 For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota see
 F612.S2
- 587.S2 Sauk County
 Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's Glen
- 587.S3 Sawyer County
 587.S45 Shawano County
 587.S5 Sheboygan County
 587.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Wis.
 Cf. F552 General
- 587.T3 Taylor County
 587.T79 Trempealeau County
 587.V5 Vernon County
 587.V6 Vilas County
 587.W18 Walworth County
 Including Lake Geneva
- 587.W185 Washburn County
 587.W19 Washington County
 Washington Island see F587.D7
- 587.W2 Waukesha County
 587.W3 Waupaca County
 Including Chain O'Lakes
- 587.W35 Waushara County
 587.W48 Winnebago, Lake
 587.W5 Winnebago County
 587.W8 Wisconsin River and Valley
 Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin
- 587.W86 Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway
 587.W9 Wood County
- 589.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 589.G7 Green Bay
 589.K3 Kenosha
 589.L1 La Crosse
 589.M1-.M19 Madison (Table F2)
 589.M6-.M69 Milwaukee (Table F2)
 589.O8 Oshkosh
 589.P8 Prairie du Chien
 589.R2 Racine

- Wisconsin
 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 589.S95 Superior
- Elements in the population
- 590.A1 General works
- 590.A2-Z Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
- For Middle West see F350.3+
- For Louisiana (Province) see F374
- For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597
- For Missouri River and Valley see F598
- For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697
- For Rocky Mountains see F721
- For The Southwest see F786
- For Pacific coast see F851
- For Pacific Northwest see F852
- Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)
- 590.2 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 590.3 Guidebooks
- 590.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 590.6 Geography
- 590.7 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 591 General works. Histories
- Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West
- By period
- 592 Early to 1848
- Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis and Clark, Pike
- Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson, John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.
- For Texas see F390
- For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697
- For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800
- For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801
- For California see F864
- Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries
- Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848
- Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848
- Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
- Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera
- Cf. F868.N5 Donner party
- Cf. F880 Oregon question
- Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806
- 592.3 President Jefferson's message and accompanying documents
- Subarrange by date of edition
- 592.4 Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals
- Subarrange by date of edition
- 592.5 Journals of other members of the expedition. By author
- Subarrange by date of edition
- 592.6 Spurious publications
- Subarrange by date of edition
- 592.7 Other works about the expedition and its members
- Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

By period -- Continued

- 593 1848-1860
 Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific
 Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.
 Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
 Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
 Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860
 Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
 Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850
- 594 1860-1880
 Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"), William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"),
 James Butler Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree Milner ("California
 Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.
 Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
 Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
 Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
- 595 1880-1950
 Including biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")
 Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898
- 595.2 1951-1980
- 595.3 1981-
- 596 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.
 Elements in the population
 General works
 Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 597 The Northwest
 Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi; northern boundary of the United
 States (from Lake of the Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region between Great
 Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail and the Overland Trail
 Biography: Jonathan Carver
 For Old Northwest see F476+
 For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+
 For Canadian Northwest see F1060+
 Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States
 Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States
 Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park
- 598 Missouri River and Valley
 Cf. F472.M7 Missouri
 Cf. F627.M66 Iowa
 Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota
 Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota
 Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska
 Cf. F687.M6 Kansas
 Cf. F737.M7 Montana

Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri Eiver was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri Eiver. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

- 601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 604.3 Guidebooks
 605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 605.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 605.5 Study and teaching
 606 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
 Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
 Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 606.3 Juvenile works
 606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 606.8 Geography
 607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 608 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early through 1950 see F606
 1951-
 610 General works
 Biography
 Collective
 610.2 Individual, A-Z
 610.3.A-Z Subarrange each by Table F5
 612.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 612.A15 Counties
 612.A16 Mountains
 612.A17 Rivers
 612.A18 Lakes
 612.A19 Islands
 612.A3 Aitkin County
 612.A6 Anoka County

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.B39 Becker County
Including Big Cormorant Lake
- 612.B43 Beltrami County
Including Star Island
- 612.B45 Benton County
Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7
- 612.B5 Big Stone County
- 612.B6 Blue Earth County
Including Minneopa State Park
- 612.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
- 612.B73 Boundary Waters Canoe Area
- 612.B8 Brown County
- 612.C15 Carleton County
- 612.C2 Carver County
- 612.C25 Cass County
- 612.C4 Chippewa County
- 612.C45 Chisago County
- 612.C47 Christmas Lake
- 612.C6 Clay County
- 612.C63 Clearwater County
For Itasca State Park see F612.I8
- 612.C65 Cook County
Including Cascade River State Park
- 612.C67 Cottonwood County
Crane Island see F612.H5
- 612.C7 Crow Wing County
- 612.D2 Dakota County
- 612.D6 Dodge County
- 612.D7 Douglas County
- 612.F2 Faribault County
- 612.F25 Father Hennepin State Park
- 612.F4 Fillmore County
Including Forestville State Park
Forestville State Park see F612.F4
- 612.F7 Freeborn County
- 612.G6 Goodhue County
Gooseberry Falls State Park see F612.L3
- 612.G7 Grant County
- 612.H5 Hennepin County
Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
- 612.H8 Houston County
- 612.H9 Hubbard County
- 612.I6 Isanti County
- 612.I7 Itasca County
- 612.I8 Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
- 612.J2 Jackson County
- 612.K17 Kanabec County
- 612.K2 Kandiyohi County
Including Monogalia Co.
- 612.K5 Kittson County
- 612.K7 Koochiching County
Including Big Fork River and Valley

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.L2 Lac qui Parle County
 612.L3 Lake County
 Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
 612.L4 Lake of the Woods County
 Including Northwest Angle
 612.L5 Le Sueur County
 612.L6 Lincoln County
 612.L9 Lyon County
 612.M25 McLeod County
 612.M26 Mahnomon County
 612.M266 Mankata County
 612.M27 Marshall County
 612.M28 Martin County
 612.M3 Meeker County
 612.M36 Mesaba (Mesabi) range
 612.M38 Mille Lacs County
 Minneopa State Park see F612.B6
 612.M4 Minnesota River and Valley
 612.M5 Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
 Cf. F350.3+ General
 Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
 Monogalia Co. see F612.K2
 612.M88 Morrison County
 612.M9 Mower County
 612.M95 Murray County
 612.N5 Nicollet County
 612.N7 Nobles County
 612.N8 Norman County
 Northwest Angle see F612.L4
 612.O5 Olmsted County
 612.O9 Otter Tail County
 Including Pelican Lake
 Pelican Lake see F612.O9
 612.P4 Pennington County
 612.P42 Pepin Lake
 612.P5 Pine County
 612.P55 Pipestone County
 612.P7 Polk County
 612.P8 Pope County
 612.R18 Rainy River region
 612.R2 Ramsey County
 612.R25 Red Lake County
 612.R27 Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
 Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
 Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
 612.R28 Red River State Recreation Area
 612.R3 Redwood County
 612.R42 Renville County
 612.R5 Rice County
 612.R7 Rock County
 612.R8 Roseau County

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see F587.S14
- 612.S25 Saint Louis County
Including Side Lake, Vermilion Lake, etc.
- 612.S3 Scott County
- 612.S4 Sherburne County
- 612.S5 Sibley County
- 612.S64 Side Lake see F612.S25
- Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota see F657.S73
- Star Island see F612.B43
- 612.S75 Stearns County
- 612.S8 Steele County
- 612.S84 Stevens County
- 612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
- 612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
Cf. F552 General
- 612.S95 Superior National Forest
- 612.S98 Swift County
- 612.T6 Todd County
- 612.T7 Traverse County
- 612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.U66
- Vermilion Lake see F612.S25
- 612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
- 612.W12 Wabasha County
- 612.W14 Wadena County
- 612.W15 Wadsworth Trail
- 612.W17 Waseca County
- 612.W2 Washington County
- 612.W35 Watonwan County
- 612.W65 Wilkin County
- 612.W7 Winona County
Including Rush Creek Valley
- 612.W9 Wright County
- 612.Y4 Yellow Medicine County
- 614.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 614.D8 Duluth
- 614.F7 Fort Snelling
- 614.G7 Grand Portage
- 614.M5-.M59 Minneapolis (Table F2)
- 614.M6 Minneapolis and St. Paul. "The Twin Cities"
- 614.R6 Rochester
- 614.S25 Saint Cloud
- 614.S4 Saint Paul
- 614.W7 Winona
- Elements in the population

Minnesota

Elements in the population -- Continued

615.A1

General works

615.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Iowa

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849."

616

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

618

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

619

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

619.3

Guidebooks

620

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

620.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

620.5

Study and teaching

621

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge, Robert Lucas, etc.

For 1951 and later see F625+

Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

621.3

Juvenile works

621.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

621.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

622

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

623

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(624)

Early to 1950

see F621

1951-

625

General works

Biography

625.4

Collective

625.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

627.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

627.A15

Counties

627.A16

Mountains

627.A17

Rivers

627.A18

Lakes

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.A19 Islands
- 627.A2 Adair County
- 627.A3 Adams County
- 627.A5 Allamakee County
- 627.A6 Appanoose County
- 627.A8 Audubon County
- 627.B4 Benton County
- 627.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa
 For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in South Dakota see F657.B5
- 627.B6 Black Hawk County
- 627.B67 Boone County
- 627.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
- 627.B8 Bremer County
- 627.B85 Buchanan County
- 627.B87 Buena Vista County
- 627.B9 Butler County
- 627.C2 Calhoun County
- 627.C25 Carroll County
- 627.C3 Cass County
- 627.C4 Cedar County
- 627.C44 Cerro Gordo County
- 627.C47 Cherokee County
- 627.C5 Chickasaw County
- 627.C53 Clarke County
- 627.C54 Clay County
- 627.C56 Clayton County
- 627.C6 Clinton County
- 627.C8 Crawford County
- 627.D14 Dallas County
- 627.D2 Davis County
- 627.D26 Decatur County
- 627.D3 Delaware County
- 627.D4 Des Moines County
- 627.D43 Des Moines River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Iowa
 For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri see
 F472.D4
- 627.D5 Dickinson County
 Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
 Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
- 627.D8 Dubuque County
- 627.E5 Emmet County
- 627.F2 Fayette County
- 627.F5 Floyd County
- 627.F78 Franklin County
- 627.F8 Fremont County
 Including Waubonsie State Park
 Geode State Park see F627.H5
- 627.G7 Greene County
- 627.G75 Grundy County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.G8 Guthrie County
 627.H2 Hamilton County
 627.H25 Hancock County
 627.H3 Hardin County
 627.H4 Harrison County
 627.H5 Henry County
 Including Geode State Park
 627.H7 Howard County
 627.H8 Humboldt County
 627.I2 Ida County
 627.I6 Iowa County
 627.J2 Jackson County
 627.J3 Jasper County
 627.J4 Jefferson County
 627.J6 Johnson County
 627.J7 Jones County
 627.K3 Keokuk County
 627.K6 Kossuth County
 627.L4 Lee County
 627.L7 Linn County
 627.L76 Loess Hills
 Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
 For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri see F472.L88
 627.L8 Louisa County
 627.L85 Lucas County
 627.L9 Lyon County
 627.M18 Madison County
 627.M2 Mahaska County
 627.M3 Marion County
 627.M4 Marshall County
 627.M6 Mills County
 627.M64 Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
 Cf. F350.3+ General
 Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
 627.M66 Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
 Cf. F598 General
 627.M7 Mitchell County
 627.M75 Monona County
 627.M8 Monroe County
 627.M83 Montgomery County
 627.M9 Muscatine County
 627.O2 O'Brien County
 Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
 627.O8 Osceola County
 627.P2 Page County
 627.P3 Palo Alto County
 627.P5 Plymouth County
 627.P6 Pocahontas County
 627.P7 Polk County
 627.P8 Pottawattamie County
 627.P88 Poweshiek County
 627.R5 Ringgold County
 627.S2 Sac County
 627.S4 Scott County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.S5 Shelby County
 627.S55 Sioux County
 Spirit Lake see F627.D5
- 627.S8 Story County
 627.T3 Tama County
 627.T5 Taylor County
 627.U5 Union County
 627.U66 Upper Iowa River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Iowa
 For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota see
 F612.U77
- 627.V2 Van Buren County
 627.W2 Wapello County
 627.W25 Warren County
 627.W26 Washington County
 Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
- 627.W28 Wayne County
 627.W3 Webster County
 627.W65 Winnebago County
 627.W7 Winneshiek County
 627.W8 Woodbury County
 627.W86 Worth County
 627.W9 Wright County
- 629.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 629.B9 Burlington
 629.C3 Cedar Rapids
 629.C8 Council Bluffs
 629.D2 Davenport
 629.D4 Des Moines
 629.D8 Dubuque
 629.M9 Muscatine
 629.S6 Sioux City
- Elements in the population
- 630.A1 General works
 630.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The northern part of Dakota Territory,
 admitted as a state 1889. See note under South Dakota, F646+ "

- 631 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 633 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 634 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 634.3 Guidebooks
 635 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 635.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 635.5 Study and teaching

- North Dakota -- Continued
- 636 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
 Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
 For 1951 and later see F640
 For early to 1889 see F655
 Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 636.3 Juvenile works
- 636.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 636.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 637 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 638 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- (639) Early to 1950
 see F636; F655
- 640 1951-
 Biography
- 641.A2 Collective
- 641.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 642.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 642.A15 Counties
- 642.A16 Mountains
- 642.A17 Rivers
- 642.A18 Lakes
- 642.A19 Islands
- 642.A2 Adams County
- 642.B3 Barnes County
- 642.B4 Benson County
 For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.B5 Billings County
- 642.B6 Bottineau County
- 642.B7 Boundaries
 For International boundary see F597
- 642.B75 Bowman County
- 642.B85 Burke County
- 642.B9 Burleigh County
- 642.C34 Cass County
- 642.C4 Cavalier County
- 642.D5 Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
- 642.D6 Devils Lake
- 642.D6 Dickey County
- 642.D7 Divide County
- 642.D9 Dunn County
 Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
- 642.E2 Eddy County
- 642.E5 Emmons County
 Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
- 642.F6 Foster County
- 642.G6 Golden Valley County
- 642.G7 Grand Forks County
- 642.G75 Grant County
- 642.G8 Griggs County
- 642.H4 Hettinger County
- 642.K5 Kidder County
 Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9

North Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.K54 Knife River and Valley
 642.L3 La Moure County
 642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
 For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
- 642.L6 Logan County
 642.M2 McHenry County
 642.M26 McIntosh County
 Including Coteau du Missouri
- 642.M28 McKenzie County
 Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota
 For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Montana see F737.Y4
- 642.M29 McLean County
 642.M5 Mercer County
 642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
 Cf. F598 General
- 642.M7 Morton County
 Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park
- 642.M8 Mountrail County
 642.N4 Nelson County
 642.O4 Oliver County
 642.P4 Pembina County
 642.P5 Pierce County
 642.R17 Ramsey County
 For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.R2 Ransom County
 642.R3 Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
 Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
 Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
- 642.R4 Renville County
 642.R5 Richland County
 642.R6 Rolette County
 642.S2 Sargent County
 642.S5 Sheridan County
 642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley
 642.S55 Sioux County
 642.S6 Slope County
 642.S68 Souris River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota
 For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see
 F1064.S6
 For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
- 642.S7 Stark County
 642.S75 Steele County
 642.S8 Stutsman County
 642.T5 Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park
 642.T6 Towner County
 642.T7 Traill County
 642.W3 Walsh County
 642.W35 Ward County
 642.W45 Wells County
 642.W6 Williams County

- North Dakota -- Continued
- 644.A-Z Cities, towns, A-Z
e.g.
- 644.B6 Bismarck
- 644.F2 Fargo
- 644.G8 Grand Forks
- Elements in the population
- 645.A1 General works
- 645.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- South Dakota
- Including works covering both North and South Dakota
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota."
- 646 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 648 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 649 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 649.3 Guidebooks
- 650 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 650.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 650.5 Study and teaching
- 651 General works. Histories
- 651.3 Juvenile works
- 651.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 651.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 651.8 Geography
- 652 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 653 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 655 Early to 1889
Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
- 656 1889-1950
Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Biography: Peter Norbeck
Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
- 1951-
- 656.2 General works
- Biography
- 656.3 Collective
- 656.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 657.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 657.A15 Counties
- 657.A16 Mountains

South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.A17 Rivers
 657.A18 Lakes
 657.A19 Islands
 657.A6 Armstrong County
 657.A8 Aurora County
 657.B24 Badlands
 657.B3 Beadle County
 657.B4 Bennett County
 657.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
 For works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5
 657.B6 Black Hills
 For Custer State Park see F657.C92
 For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
 For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7
 657.B65 Bon Homme County
 657.B7 Boundaries
 657.B75 Brookings County
 657.B76 Brown County
 657.B77 Brule County
 657.B8 Buffalo County
 657.B83 Buffalo Gap National Grassland
 657.B9 Butte County
 657.C25 Campbell County
 657.C4 Charles Mix County
 657.C55 Clark County
 657.C6 Clay County
 657.C8 Codington County
 657.C83 Corson County
 657.C9 Custer County
 For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55
 For Wind Cave see F657.W7
 657.C92 Custer State Park
 657.D25 Davison County
 657.D3 Day County
 657.D4 Deuel County
 657.D45 Dewey County
 657.D7 Douglas County
 657.E2 Edmunds County
 657.F3 Fall River County
 657.F4 Faulk County
 Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6
 657.G7 Grant County
 657.G8 Gregory County
 657.H2 Haakon County
 657.H3 Hamlin County
 657.H35 Hand County
 657.H4 Hanson County
 657.H45 Harding County
 657.H8 Hughes County
 657.H85 Hutchinson County
 657.H9 Hyde County
 657.J2 Jackson County

South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.J4 Jerauld County
 657.J55 Jewel Cave National Monument
 657.J6 Jones County
 657.K5 Kingsbury County
 657.L3 Lake County
 657.L4 Lawrence County
 657.L6 Lincoln County
 657.L9 Lyman County
 657.M15 McCook County
 657.M2 McPherson County
 657.M3 Marshall County
 657.M4 Meade County
 Including Bear Butte
 657.M45 Mellette County
 657.M55 Miner County
 657.M6 Minnehaha County
 657.M7 Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
 Cf. F598 General
 657.M8 Moody County
 657.P4 Pennington County
 For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
 657.P5 Perkins County
 657.P8 Potter County
 657.R6 Roberts County
 Including Fort Sisseton State Park
 657.R8 Mount Rushmore National Memorial
 657.S3 Sanborn County
 657.S5 Shannon County
 657.S7 Spink County
 657.S73 Split Rock Creek and Valley
 Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in South Dakota
 For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek and Valley located in Minnesota see
 F612.S64
 657.S8 Stanley County
 657.S9 Sully County
 657.T6 Todd County
 657.T7 Tripp County
 657.T8 Turner County
 657.U5 Union County
 657.W2 Walworth County
 657.W3 Washabaugh County
 657.W4 Washington County
 In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
 657.W7 Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
 657.Y2 Yankton County
 657.Z5 Ziebach County
 659.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 659.A14 Aberdeen
 659.P6 Pierre
 659.R2 Rapid City
 659.S6 Sioux Falls
 Elements in the population

South Dakota

Elements in the population -- Continued

660.A1

General works

660.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits."

661

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

663

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

664

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

664.3

Guidebooks

665

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

665.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

665.5

Study and teaching

666

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White

For 1951 and later see F670+

Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854

666.3

Juvenile works

666.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

666.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

667

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

668

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F666

1951-

670

General works

Biography

670.3

Collective

670.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

672.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

672.A15

Counties

672.A16

Mountains

672.A17

Rivers

672.A18

Lakes

672.A19

Islands

672.A2

Adams County

Agate Fossil Beda National Monument see F672.S6

672.A6

Antelope County

672.A7

Arthur County

672.B3

Banner County

672.B5

Blaine County

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.B6 Boone County
672.B7 Boundaries
672.B75 Box Butte County
672.B77 Boyd County
672.B8 Brown County
672.B85 Buffalo County
672.B87 Burt County
672.B9 Butler County
672.C3 Cass County
672.C35 Cedar County
672.C4 Chase County
672.C45 Cherry County
672.C5 Cheyenne County
Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6 Clay County
672.C7 Colfax County
672.C8 Cuming County
672.C9 Custer County
672.D2 Dakota County
672.D3 Dawes County
672.D35 Dawson County
672.D4 Deuel County
672.D58 Dixon County
672.D6 Dodge County
672.D7 Douglas County
672.D8 Dundy County
672.F48 Fillmore County
Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7 Franklin County
672.F8 Frontier County
672.F9 Furnas County
672.G13 Gage County
672.G2 Garden County
672.G3 Garfield County
672.G5 Gosper County
672.G6 Grant County
672.G7 Greeley County
672.H2 Hall County
672.H25 Hamilton County
672.H3 Harlan County
672.H4 Hayes County
672.H5 Hitchcock County
672.H6 Holt County
672.H7 Hooker County
672.H8 Howard County
672.J4 Jefferson County
672.J6 Johnson County
672.K4 Kearney County
672.K45 Keith County
672.K5 Keya Paha County
672.K6 Kimball County
672.K7 Knox County
672.L2 Lancaster County
672.L4 Lincoln County

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 672.L6 Logan County
 672.L7 Loup County
 672.L8 Loup River and Valley
 672.M2 McPherson County
 672.M3 Madison County
 672.M4 Merrick County
 672.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
 Cf. F598 General
 672.M7 Morrill County
 Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
 672.N3 Nance County
 672.N4 Nemaha County
 672.N56 Niobrara River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
 For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
 672.N8 North Platte River and Valley
 Class here general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
 For works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
 672.N9 Nuckolls County
 672.O8 Otoe County
 672.P3 Pawnee County
 672.P4 Perkins County
 672.P5 Phelps County
 672.P54 Pierce County
 672.P58 Platte County
 672.P6 Platte River and Valley
 672.P7 Polk County
 672.R4 Red Willow County
 672.R5 Richardson County
 672.R6 Rock County
 672.S15 Saline County
 672.S17 Sandhills
 672.S2 Sarpy County
 672.S24 Saunders County
 672.S3 Scotts Bluff County
 672.S5 Seward County
 672.S53 Sheridan County
 672.S54 Sherman County
 672.S6 Sioux County
 Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
 672.S7 South Platte River and Valley
 Class here general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
 For works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
 672.S8 Stanton County
 672.T3 Thayer County
 672.T4 Thomas County
 672.T5 Thurston County
 672.V3 Valley County

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.W3

Washington County

Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park

672.W35

Wayne County

672.W4

Webster County

672.W5

Wheeler County

672.Y62

York County

674.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

674.B4

Bellevue

674.G7

Grand Island

674.H3

Hastings

674.L7

Lincoln

674.O5-.O59

Omaha (Table F2)

Elements in the population

675.A1

General works

675.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

676

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

678

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

679

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

679.3

Guidebooks

680

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

680.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

680.5

Study and teaching

681

General works. Histories

681.3

Juvenile works

681.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

681.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

682

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

683

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

685

Early to 1861

Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties; New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution

Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854

Cf. F799 Quivira

Kansas

By period -- Continued

- 686 1861-1950
 Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861
 Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
 Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 686.2 General works
 Biography
- 686.3 Collective
- 686.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 687.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 687.A15 Counties
- 687.A16 Mountains
- 687.A17 Rivers
- 687.A18 Lakes
- 687.A19 Islands
- 687.A4 Allen County
- 687.A5 Anderson County
- 687.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas
 For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Arkansas see F417.A7
- 687.A8 Atchison County
- 687.B18 Barber County
- 687.B2 Barton County
- 687.B6 Big Blue River. Blue Valley
- 687.B7 Boundaries
- 687.B73 Bourbon County
- 687.B8 Brown County
- 687.B9 Butler County
 Including El Dorado Lake
 Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
- 687.C35 Chase County
 Including Cedar Point Lake
- 687.C36 Chautauqua County
- 687.C38 Cherokee County
- 687.C5 Cheyenne County
- 687.C52 Cimarron River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas
 For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Oklahoma see F702.C53
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see
 F782.C57
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see
 F802.C58
- 687.C53 Clark County
- 687.C55 Clay County
- Clinton Lake see F687.W4

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.C6 Cloud County
 687.C7 Coffey County
 687.C75 Comanche County
 687.C8 Cowley County
 687.C9 Crawford County
 Davis Co. see F687.G3
- 687.D4 Decatur County
 687.D5 Dickinson County
 687.D6 Doniphan County
 687.D7 Douglas County
 687.E2 Edwards County
 El Dorado Lake see F687.B9
- 687.E28 Elk County
 687.E3 Ellis County
 687.E4 Ellsworth County
 687.F5 Finney County
 687.F55 Flint Hills
 Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
 For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma see F702.F55
- 687.F6 Ford County
 687.F8 Franklin County
 687.G3 Geary County
 Formerly Davis County
- 687.G72 Gove County
 687.G74 Graham County
 687.G75 Grant County
 687.G78 Gray County
 687.G8 Greeley County
 687.G85 Greenwood County
 687.H3 Hamilton County
 687.H4 Harper County
 687.H45 Harvey County
 687.H5 Haskell County
 687.H8 Hodgeman County
 687.J2 Jackson County
 687.J3 Jefferson County
 687.J4 Jewell County
 687.J6 Johnson County
 687.K3 Kansas River and Valley
 687.K4 Kearny County
 687.K53 Kingman County
 687.K6 Kiowa County
 687.L2 Labette County
 687.L3 Lane County
 687.L4 Leavenworth County
 687.L7 Lincoln County
 687.L75 Linn County
 687.L8 Logan County
 687.L9 Lyon County
 687.M2 McPherson County
 687.M3 Marion County
 For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
- 687.M35 Marshall County
 687.M48 Meade County

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.M55 Miami County
687.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
Cf. F598 General
- 687.M65 Mitchell County
687.M7 Montgomery County
687.M75 Morris County
687.M8 Morton County
687.N3 Nemaha County
687.N4 Neosho County
687.N43 Ness County
687.N8 Norton County
687.O6 Osage County
687.O7 Osborne County
687.O8 Ottawa County
687.P3 Pawnee County
687.P5 Phillips County
687.P8 Pottawatomie County
687.P9 Pratt County
687.R25 Rawlins County
687.R3 Reno County
687.R4 Republic County
687.R45 Rice County
687.R5 Riley County
687.R7 Rooks County
687.R8 Rush County
687.R9 Russell County
687.S16 Saline County
687.S3 Scott County
687.S4 Sedgwick County
687.S45 Seward County
687.S5 Shawnee County
687.S55 Sheridan County
687.S6 Sherman County
687.S8 Smith County
687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley
Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53
- 687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
687.S86 Stafford County
687.S87 Stanton County
687.S88 Stevens County
687.S9 Sumner County
687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
687.T7 Trego County
687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
Including Clinton Lake
- 687.W43 Wallace County
687.W45 Washington County
687.W6 Wichita County
687.W7 Wilson County
687.W73 Wilson Lake

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.W8
687.W97
689.A-Z

Woodson County

Wyandotte County

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

689.H9
689.K2
689.L4
689.L5
689.T6
689.W6

Hutchinson

Kansas City

Lawrence

Leavenworth

Topeka

Wichita

Elements in the population

690.A1
690.A2-Z

General works

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oklahoma

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100° being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907."

691
691.5
692
692.3
693
693.2
693.5
694
694.3
694.5
694.6
694.8
695
696
697

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Guidebooks

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

Study and teaching

General works. Histories

Juvenile works

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Geography

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1890

Including the "Indian country," that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.

Biography: Davis Lewis Payne

1890-1907

698
699

Indian Territory

Oklahoma Territory

Oklahoma

By period -- Continued

- 700 1907-1950
 Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907
 Biography: William Henry Murray
 Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 701 1951-
- 702.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 702.A15 Counties
- 702.A16 Mountains
- 702.A17 Rivers
- 702.A18 Lakes
- 702.A19 Islands
- 702.A3 Adair County
- 702.A4 Alfalfa County
- 702.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma
 For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Arkansas see F417.A7
- 702.A8 Atoka County
- 702.B4 Beaver County
- 702.B45 Beckham County
- 702.B5 Blaine County
- 702.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
 Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
- 702.B8 Bryan County
- 702.C15 Caddo County
- 702.C17 Camp Creek and Valley
- 702.C18 Canadian County
- 702.C2 Canadian River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Oklahoma
 For works limited the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in Texas see F392.C27
 For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico see
 F802.C2
- 702.C3 Carter County
- 702.C4 Cherokee County
- 702.C42 Cherokee Outlet
 Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84
- 702.C45 Choctaw County
- 702.C5 Cimarron County
- 702.C53 Cimarron River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Oklahoma
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see
 F782.C57
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see
 F802.C58
- 702.C6 Cleveland County
- 702.C65 Coal County
- 702.C67 Comanche County
- 702.C75 Cotton County
- 702.C8 Craig County

Oklahoma

Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 702.C85 Creek County
 702.C9 Custer County
 702.D4 Delaware County
 702.D5 Dewey County
 702.E4 Ellis County
 702.F55 Flint Hills
 Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma
 For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see
 F687.F55
- 702.G25 Garfield County
 702.G3 Garvin County
 702.G7 Grady County
 702.G75 Grant County
 702.G8 Greer County
 702.H3 Harmon County
 702.H35 Harper County
 702.H4 Haskell County
 702.H9 Hughes County
 702.J3 Jackson County
 702.J4 Jefferson County
 702.J6 Johnston County
 702.K23 Kay County
 702.K4 Kingfisher County
 702.K5 Kiowa County
 702.L3 Latimer County
 702.L4 Le Flore County
 702.L5 Lincoln County
 Including Robinson Creek and Valley
- 702.L55 Little River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Oklahoma
 For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64
- 702.L6 Logan County
 702.L7 Love County
 702.M2 McClain County
 702.M3 McCurtain County
 702.M35 McIntosh County
 702.M4 Major County
 702.M5 Marshall County
 702.M55 Mayes County
 702.M84 Murray County
 Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
 For Platt National Park see F702.P7
- 702.M9 Muskogee County
 702.N6 No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle
 702.N8 Noble County
 702.N9 Nowata County
 702.O5 Ofuskee County
 702.O55 Oklahoma County
 Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6
- 702.O6 Okmulgee County
 702.O7 Osage County
 Including Salt Creek and Valley
- 702.O8 Ottawa County

Oklahoma

Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 702.O9 Ouachita Mountains
Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
- Panhandle see F702.N6
- 702.P35 Pawnee County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
- 702.P4 Payne County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
- 702.P6 Pittsburg County
- 702.P7 Platt National Park
- 702.P74 Pontotoc County
- 702.P75 Pottawatomie County
- 702.P9 Pushmataha County
- 702.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5
- 702.R6 Roger Mills County
- 702.R7 Rogers County
- Salt Creek and Valley see F702.O7
- 702.S35 Seminole County
- 702.S4 Sequoyah County
- 702.S8 Stephens County
- 702.T4 Texas County
- 702.T5 Tillman County
- 702.T8 Tulsa County
- 702.W2 Wagoner County
- 702.W3 Washington County
- 702.W35 Washita County
- 702.W36 Washita River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma
For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.W33
- 702.W55 Wichita Mountains and region
- 702.W7 Woods County
- 702.W8 Woodward County
- 704.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 704.E6 Enid
- 704.G9 Guthrie
- 704.M9 Muskogee
- 704.N6 Norman
- 704.O41 Oklahoma City
- 704.T92 Tulsa
- Elements in the population
- 705.A1 General works
- 705.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- 718 Pacific and Mountain States
- 721 Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States
Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.
Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada

- 722 Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States -- Continued
 Yellowstone National Park
 Including boundaries
 Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
- Montana
 Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889."
- 726 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 728 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 729 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 729.3 Guidebooks
 730 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 730.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 730.5 Study and teaching
 731 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
 By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 Biography: Granville Stuart
 For 1951 and later see F735
 Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876
 Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- 731.3 Juvenile works
 731.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 731.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 731.8 Geography
 732 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 733 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F731
- 735 1951-
 Biography
 735.2.A2 Collective
 735.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 737.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 737.A15 Counties
 737.A16 Mountains
 737.A17 Rivers
 737.A18 Lakes
 737.A19 Islands
 737.A3 Absaroka National Forest
 737.B35 Beartooth Mountains
 Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
 For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23
 737.B38 Beaverhead County

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.B48 Big Hole River and Valley
 737.B49 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
 737.B5 Big Horn County
 737.B53 Big Horn Mountains
 Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
 For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Wyoming see F767.B37
 Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64
 737.B6 Bitter Root River and Valley
 737.B62 Blackfoot River and Valley
 737.B63 Blaine County
 737.B66 Bob Marshall Wilderness
 737.B7 Boundaries
 For International boundary see F597
 For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
 Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary
 737.B8 Broadwater County
 737.B85 Bull Mountain
 737.C14 Cabinet National Forest
 Camas Prairie see F737.M6
 737.C25 Carbon County
 737.C3 Carter County
 737.C33 Cascade County
 737.C5 Chouteau County
 737.C55 Clark Fork River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Montana
 For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57
 737.C9 Custer County
 737.D3 Daniels County
 737.D4 Dawson County
 737.D5 Deer Lodge County
 737.F2 Fallon County
 737.F3 Fergus County
 737.F58 Flathead County
 Including Tobacco Plains
 737.F6 Flathead Lake and Valley
 737.F66 Flying D Ranch
 737.G18 Gallatin County
 737.G2 Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
 737.G3 Garfield County
 737.G45 Glacier County
 737.G5 Glacier National Park
 Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
 737.G6 Golden Valley County
 737.G7 Granite County
 Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
 737.H55 Hi-Line Region
 737.H6 Hill County
 737.J4 Jefferson County
 For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
 Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
 737.J8 Judith Basin County
 737.J83 Judith River and Valley

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.L3 Lake County
Including St. Ignatius Mission
For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
- 737.L65 Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
Including Morrison Cave
- 737.L67 Lewis and Clark County
Including Tobacco Valley
- 737.L7 Liberty County
- 737.L8 Lincoln County
- 737.M13 McCone County
- 737.M2 Madison County
- 737.M24 Madison River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana
For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.M34
- 737.M4 Meagher County
- 737.M48 Milk River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana
For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.M54
- 737.M5 Mineral County
- 737.M6 Missoula County
Including Camas Prairie
- 737.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mont.
Cf. F598 General
Morrison Cave see F737.L65
- 737.M9 Musselshell County
- 737.P23 Park County
- 737.P4 Petroleum County
- 737.P5 Phillips County
- 737.P6 Pondera County
- 737.P8 Powder River County
- 737.P88 Powell County
Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site
- 737.P9 Prairie County
- 737.P93 Prickly Pear Creek and Valley
- 737.R3 Ravalli County
Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5
- 737.R5 Richland County
- 737.R8 Rocky Mountain region, Mont.
Including Marias Pass
Cf. F721 General
- 737.R9 Roosevelt County
- 737.R95 Rosebud County
- 737.R96 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)
- 737.S3 Sanders County
- 737.S4 Sheridan County
- 737.S5 Silver Bow County
- 737.S8 Stillwater County
- 737.S84 Sun River and Valley
- 737.S88 Swan River and Valley
- 737.S9 Sweet Grass County
Including West Boulder River and Valley
Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.T4 Teton County
Tobacco Valley see F737.L67
- 737.T55 Tongue River and Valley
Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65
- 737.T6 Toole County
Including Sweet Grass Hills
- 737.T7 Treasure County
- 737.V3 Valley County
- 737.W4 Wheatland County
- 737.W5 Wibaux County
- 737.Y3 Yellowstone County
Yellowstone National Park see F722
- 737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
Including Fort Custer
For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44
- 739.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 739.B5 Billings
- 739.B8 Butte
- 739.G7 Great Falls
- 739.H4 Helena
- 739.M7 Missoula
- Elements in the population
- 740.A1 General works
- 740.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890."

- 741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 744.3 Guidebooks
- 745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 745.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 745.5 Study and teaching

Idaho -- Continued

- 746 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890
 By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 Biography: Frank Steunenberg
 For 1951 and later see F750+
 Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- 746.3 Juvenile works
 746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F746
 1951-
- 750 General works
 Biography
 750.2 Collective
 750.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 752.A15 Counties
 752.A16 Mountains
 752.A17 Rivers
 752.A18 Lakes
 752.A19 Islands
 752.A3 Ada County
 752.A4 Adams County
 752.A55 Albeni Falls Dam and Region
 752.A6 Alturas County (1864-1895)
 752.B2 Bannock County
 752.B3 Bear Lake County
 752.B4 Benewah County
 752.B55 Big Wood River and Valley
 752.B6 Bingham County
 752.B63 Birch Creek Valley
 752.B64 Bird-Truax Trail
 752.B65 Blaine County
 Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
 752.B67 Boise County
 752.B673 Boise River and Valley
 752.B677 Bonner County
 Including Priest Lake and Region
 752.B68 Bonneville County
 752.B7 Boundaries
 For International boundary see F597
 For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
 For International boundary see F854; F880
 Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
- 752.B73 Boundary County
 Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
 752.B9 Butte County
 752.C17 Camas County
 752.C2 Canyon County

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.C3 Caribou County
Including Gem Valley
- 752.C35 Cassia County
Including City of Rocks National Reserve
City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
- 752.C55 Clark County
- 752.C57 Clark Fork and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.C55
- 752.C6 Clearwater County
- 752.C62 Clearwater River and Valley
Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
- 752.C65 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
Craig Mountain see F752.N57
- 752.C7 Craters of the Moon National Monument
- 752.C9 Custer County
- 752.E4 Elmore County
- 752.F68 Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
- 752.F7 Franklin County
- 752.F8 Fremont County
- 752.G4 Gem County
Gem Valley see F752.C3
Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
- 752.G66 Gooding County
Including Thousand Springs State Park
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
- 752.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
For general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.H44
- 752.I2 Idaho County
Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and Valley
- 752.I7 Island Park region
- 752.J4 Jefferson County
- 752.J5 Jerome County
Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
Joseph Plains see F752.I2
- 752.K8 Kootenai County
For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
- 752.L3 Latah County
- 752.L4 Lemhi County
- 752.L45 Lewis County
- 752.L5 Lincoln County
Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
- 752.M3 Madison County
Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
- 752.M5 Minidoka County
Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
- 752.N57 Nez Percé County
Including Craig Mountain
- 752.O5 Oneida County

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.O97 Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
Including Bruneau River and Valley
- 752.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Oregon see F882.O98
- 752.P23 Pahsimeroi River and Valley
- 752.P25 Palouse River and Valley
Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see
F897.P24
- 752.P3 Payette County
- 752.P33 Payette River and Valley
- 752.P6 Power County
- Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677
- 752.S28 Saint Maries River and Valley
- 752.S35 Salmon River and Valley
- 752.S37 Salt Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho
For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
see F767.S37
- Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65
- 752.S5 Shoshone County
Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
- Shoshone Falls see F752.T8
- 752.S7 Snake River and Valley
Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Idaho
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6
For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see
F897.S6
- 752.S74 Saint Joe River and Valley
- Sylvan Beach see F752.V3
- 752.T4 Teton County
- 752.T5 Teton River and Valley
- Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66
- 752.T8 Twin Falls County
Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Shoshone Falls
- 752.V3 Valley County
Including Sylvan Beach
- 752.W27 Wasatch Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho
For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah
see F832.W22
- 752.W3 Washington County
Including Mann Creek and Valley
- Yellowstone National Park see F722
- 754.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 754.B65 Boise
- 754.I2 Idaho Falls
- 754.L6 Lewiston
- 754.P7 Pocatello

Idaho

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

754.T97

Twin Falls

Elements in the population

755.A1

General works

755.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wyoming

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890."

756

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

758

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

759

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

759.3

Guidebooks

760

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

760.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

760.5

Study and teaching

761

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

For 1951 and later see F765+

Cf. D769.85.W8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879

761.3

Juvenile works

761.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

761.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

762

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

763

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F761

1951-

765

General works

Biography

765.2

Collective

765.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

767.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

767.A15

Counties

767.A16

Mountains

767.A17

Rivers

767.A18

Lakes

767.A19

Islands

767.A3

Albany County

767.B23

Beartooth Mountains

Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming

For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in

Montana see F737.B35

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49
- 767.B35 Big Horn County
- 767.B37 Big Horn Mountains
Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana see F737.B53
- 767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.
- 767.B7 Boundaries
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94
- 767.C16 Campbell County
- 767.C2 Carbon County
- Casper Mountain see F767.N2
- 767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
- 767.C6 Converse County
- 767.C7 Crook County
- 767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument
- Eden Valley see F767.S9
- 767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
- 767.F8 Fremont County
- 767.F88 Front Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
- Gibbon Falls see F767.Y44
- 767.G6 Goshen County
- Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
- 767.G7 Green River and Valley
Including Brown's Park
- 767.H6 Hot Springs County
- 767.I38 Independence Rock
- Jackson Hole see F767.T28
- 767.J3 Jackson Hole National Monument (1943-1950)
Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
- Jackson Lake see F767.T3
- Jenny Lake see F767.T3
- 767.J8 Johnson County
- 767.L3 Laramie County
- 767.L5 Lincoln County
- 767.M34 Madison River and Valley
Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24
- 767.M42 Medicine Bow Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.M43
- 767.M43 Medicine Bow National Forest

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 767.N2 Natrona
Including Casper Mountain
For Independence Rock see F767.I38
- 767.N5 Niobrara County
- 767.N52 Niobrara River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N56
- 767.N8 North Platte River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N8
- 767.O94 Overland Trail
Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
For works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.O94
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)
- 767.P3 Park County
- 767.P5 Platte County
- 767.P6 Powder River and Valley, Wyo.
- 767.S37 Salt Valley
Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho see F752.S37
- 767.S55 Sheridan County
- 767.S57 Shoshone National Forest
- 767.S58 Shoshone River and Valley
String Lake see F767.T3
- 767.S8 Sublette County
- 767.S9 Sweetwater County
Including Eden Valley
- 767.S92 Sweetwater River and Valley
- 767.T28 Teton County
Including Jackson Hole
- 767.T29 Teton Mountains
- 767.T3 Grand Teton National Park
Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake
- 767.T65 Tongue River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.T55
- 767.T96 Two Dot Ranch
- 767.U3 Uinta County
- 767.U33 Uinta Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.U39
- 767.W3 Washakie County
- 767.W4 Weston County
- 767.W5 Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range
Yellowstone National Park see F722

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.Y44

Yellowstone River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming
Including Gibbon Falls

For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Montana see F737.Y4

769.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

769.C3

Casper

769.C5

Cheyenne

769.L2

Laramie

Elements in the population

770.A1

General works

770.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes
territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and
the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories
of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876. "

771

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

773

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

774

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

774.3

Guidebooks

775

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

775.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

775.5

Study and teaching

776

General works. Histories

776.3

Juvenile works

776.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

776.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

777

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

778

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

780

Early to 1876

Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.

Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868

Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803

Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848

Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850

781

1876-1950

Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876

Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.

Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879

781.2

1951-1980

781.3

1981-

782.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

782.A15

Counties

782.A16

Mountains

782.A17

Rivers

782.A18

Lakes

782.A19

Islands

782.A2

Adams County

Colorado

Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.A4 Alamosa County
 782.A5 Arapahoe County
 782.A6 Archuleta County
 782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado
 Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
 For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Arkansas see F417.A7
 For Royal Gorge see F782.F8
- 782.B2 Baca County
 782.B33 Battlement National Forest
 782.B4 Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15
 782.B4 Bent County
 782.B45 Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7
 782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
 Including Big Thompson Canyon
 782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
 782.B6 Boulder County
 Including Eldorado Canyon
 For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.B7 Boundaries
 782.C5 Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94
 782.C5 Chaffee County
 Including Chalk Creek
 782.C55 Cheyenne County
 782.C57 Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3
 782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
 For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Oklahoma see F702.C53
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see
 F802.C58
- 782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
 782.C6 Clear Creek County
 782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon
 782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
 782.C7 Colorado National Monument see F782.M5
 782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
 Formerly Grand River, Colo.
 Cf. F788 General
 782.C75 Colorado Trail see F782.R6
 782.C8 Conejos County
 782.C8 Costilla County
 Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
- 782.C9 Crowley County
 782.C95 Custer County
 782.D4 Delta County
 Including Surface Creek and Valley
 782.D45 Denver County
 782.D57 Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
 782.D7 Disappointment Creek and Valley
 782.D7 Dolores County
 782.D8 Douglas County

Colorado

Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.E15 Eagle County
Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.E25 Elbert County
Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
Elk Creek Valley (Jefferson County) see F782.J4
- 782.E3 El Paso County
Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods
For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
- 782.E82 Escalante Canyon
Estes Park region see F782.L2
- 782.F8 Fremont County
Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
- 782.F88 Front Range
Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88
Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
- 782.G3 Garfield County
Including Glenwood Canyon
- 782.G4 Gilpin County
Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
- 782.G7 Grand County
Including Grand Lake (Lake)
- 782.G73 Grand Mesa
Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
- 782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
- 782.G9 Gunnison County
- 782.H5 Hinsdale County
- 782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the
- 782.H8 Huerfano County
- 782.J3 Jackson County
Including North Park
- 782.J4 Jefferson County
Including Elk Creek Valley
- 782.K4 Kiowa County
- 782.K5 Kit Carson County
- 782.L15 Lake County
- 782.L18 La Plata County
- 782.L2 Larimer County
Including Estes Park region
- 782.L3 Las Animas County
Including Pinon Canyon
- 782.L33 Las Animas Mining District
- 782.L4 Leadville National Forest
Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
- 782.L6 Lincoln County
Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
- 782.L8 Logan County
- 782.L83 Longs Peak
Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.M43 Medicine Bow Mountains
 Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Colorado
 For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42
- 782.M5 Mesa County
 Including Colorado National Monument
- 782.M52 Mesa Verde National Park
 Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities
- 782.M6 Mineral County
- 782.M65 Moffat County
 Including Canyon of Lodore
 For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
- 782.M7 Montezuma County
 Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.
- 782.M8 Montrose County
 For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5
- 782.M9 Morgan County
- 782.O8 North Park see F782.J3
- 782.O8 Otero County
- 782.O9 Ouray County
- 782.O94 Overland Trail
 Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in located in Colorado
 Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
 For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
 see F767.O94
 Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)
- 782.P25 Palmer Divide
- 782.P3 Park County
- 782.P37 Peak-to-Peak Highway
- 782.P5 Phillips County
- 782.P52 Piceance Creek and watershed
- 782.P63 Pikes Peak
 Including Pike National Forest
- 782.P7 Pinon Canyon see F782.L3
- 782.P7 Pitkin County
- 782.P8 Prowers County
- 782.P9 Pueblo County
- 782.R36 Red Mountain Mining District
- 782.R4 Rio Blanco County
 Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
 Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah
- 782.R45 Rio Grande County
- 782.R46 Rio Grande National Forest
- 782.R52 Roaring Fork Valley
- 782.R59 Rocky Mountain National Park
 For Estes Park region see F782.L2
 For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.R6 Rocky Mountain region, Colo.
 Including Colorado Trail
 For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
 Cf. F721 General
- 782.R7 Routt County
- 782.R8 Routt National Forest
- 782.R8 Royal Gorge see F782.F8

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.S14 Saguache County
 782.S15 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
 782.S17 San Juan County
 782.S18 San Juan Mountains
 Including Lime Creek and Valley
 782.S19 San Juan region
 782.S2 San Luis Park (Valley)
 Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
 782.S23 San Miguel County
 Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
 782.S26 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
 Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado
 For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part
 located in New Mexico see F802.S32
 782.S4 Sedgwick County
 782.S53 Smoky Hill River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado
 For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Kansas see F687.S84
 782.S6 South Park (region)
 782.S7 South Platte River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works
 limited to the part located in Colorado
 For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Nebraska see F672.S7
 782.S76 Spanish Peaks
 782.S95 Summit County
 Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4
 782.T37 Tarryall Mountains
 782.T4 Teller County
 782.U5 Uncompahgre Valley
 Including Uncompahgre National Forest
 782.U8 Ute Pass
 782.V34 Vallecito Creek and Valley
 782.W3 Washington County
 782.W4 Weld County
 782.W46 West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway
 782.W49 Wet Mountain Valley
 White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4
 782.Y8 Yuma County
 784.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 784.A7 Aspen
 784.C4 Central City
 784.C7 Colorado Springs
 784.C8 Cripple Creek
 784.D4-.D49 Denver (Table F2)
 784.G7 Greeley
 784.L4 Leadville
 784.M3 Manitou
 784.P9 Pueblo
 Elements in the population
 785.A1 General works

Colorado

Elements in the population -- Continued

785.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

785.3

Guidebooks

785.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

785.7

Juvenile works

786

1848-1950

Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase

Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.

Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848

Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787

1951-

788

Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley

Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area

788.5

Four Corners Region

789

Great Basin

Elements in the population

790.A1

General works

790.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."

791

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

793

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

794

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

794.3

Guidebooks

795

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

795.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

795.5

Study and teaching

796

General works. Histories

796.3

Juvenile works

796.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

796.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

797

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

- New Mexico -- Continued
- 798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- 799 By period
- 799 Early to 1822
- Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California; seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimería Alta
- Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
- Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)
- 800 1822-1848
- Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
- Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War with Mexico, 1845-1848
- Cf. F389 Texas
- Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
- Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
- Cf. F826 Utah
- 801 1848-1950
- Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
- Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States, 1850
- Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio Miguel Otero, etc.
- Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
- Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. E571+ Confederate history
- Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
- 1951-
- 801.2 General works
- 801.3 Biography
- 801.4.A-Z Collective
- 801.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 802.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 802.A15 Counties
- 802.A16 Mountains
- 802.A17 Rivers
- 802.A18 Lakes
- 802.A19 Islands
- Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9
- 802.B25 Bandelier National Monument
- Including Frijoles Canyon
- 802.B5 Bernalillo County
- 802.B58 Bisti
- 802.B63 Black Range
- 802.B7 Boundaries
- For International boundary see F786
- Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
- Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
- 802.C2 Canadian River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico
- For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
- Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5
- 802.C28 Carlsbad Caverns
- Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.C3 Catron County
 802.C4 Chaco Canyon
 Including Chaco Canyon National Monument
 802.C45 Chama Valley
 Including Rio Chama
 802.C5 Chaves County
 802.C52 Chihuahuan Desert
 802.C54 Cibola County
 Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National Conservation Area
 802.C58 Cimarron River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
 For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Oklahoma see F702.C53
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see
 F782.C57
 802.C7 Colfax County
 Including Moreno Creek and Valley
 802.C8 Curry County
 802.D4 De Baca County
 802.D6 Dona Ana County
 For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4
 802.E2 Eddy County
 For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28
 El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54
 El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54
 802.E45 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
 Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as
 well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
 For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in
 Texas see F392.E36
 802.E5 El Morro National Monument
 802.E8 Española Valley
 Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
 Gadsden Purchase see F786
 802.G54 Gila River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in located in New
 Mexico
 For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Arizona see F817.G52
 802.G62 Gobernador Canyon
 802.G7 Grant County
 Including Mimbres River and Valley
 802.G9 Guadalupe County
 Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region
 802.G93 Guadalupe Mountains
 Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part
 located in New Mexico
 For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86
 802.H3 Harding County
 802.H5 Hidalgo County

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.H84 Hueco Mountains
 Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico
 For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82
 Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
 Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67
- 802.J67 Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road
- 802.L4 Lea County
 Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
- 802.L7 Lincoln County
- 802.L84 Los Alamos County
 Los Luceros Hacienda see F802.R4
- 802.L9 Luna County
- 802.M2 McKinley County
- 802.M34 Manzano Mountains
- 802.M38 Maxwell Land Grant
- 802.M4 Mesilla Valley
 For Gadsden Purchase see F786
 Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
- 802.M6 Mora County
 Moreno Creek and Valley see F802.C7
- 802.N48 New Mexico Space Trail
 Ortiz Mountains see F802.S4
- 802.O7 Otero County
- 802.P25 Pajarito Plateau
- 802.P3 Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
 Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico
 For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.P3
- 802.P5 Pine Lawn Valley
 Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
- 802.P83 Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico)
- 802.Q2 Quay County
- 802.R36 Red River see F802.T2
 Red River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico
 For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- 802.R4 Rio Arriba County
 Including Los Luceros Hacienda
 Rio Chama see F802.C45
- 802.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
 Class here works works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
 For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.R5
- 802.R68 Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
 Cf. F721 General
- 802.R7 Roosevelt County
 Los Luceros Hacienda see F802.R4
- 802.S13 Salinas National Monument
- 802.S15 San Andres Mountains
- 802.S18 San Juan County
 San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.S2 San Miguel County
 802.S28 Sandia Mountains
 802.S3 Sandoval County
 Including Jemez Mountains
 For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
 For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
 802.S32 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
 Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
 For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26
 802.S4 Santa Fe County
 Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
 Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9
 802.S5 Sierra County
 802.S6 Socorro County
 802.T2 Taos County
 Including Red River
 Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
 802.T47 Tewa Basin
 802.T6 Torrance County
 802.U5 Union County
 Including Capulin Volcano National Monument
 802.V3 Valencia County
 Including San Mateo Mountains
 For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
 802.W44 White Sands Missile Range
 802.W45 White Sands National Monument
 804.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 804.A3 Albuquerque
 804.L6 Los Alamos
 804.S2-.S29 Santa Fe (Table F2)
 804.T2 Taos
 Elements in the population
 805.A1 General works
 805.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Arizona

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early ownership and transfers of this region see note under New Mexico (F791+). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"

- 806 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 809.3 Guidebooks
 810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 810.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 810.5 Study and teaching

Arizona -- Continued

- 811 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912
 By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 For 1951 and later see F815
 Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
 Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865
 Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865
 Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865
 Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865
 Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853
- 811.3 Juvenile works
- 811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F811
 1951-
- 815 Biography
 815.2 Collective
 815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 817.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 817.A15 Counties
- 817.A16 Mountains
- 817.A17 Rivers
- 817.A18 Lakes
- 817.A19 Islands
- 817.A6 Apache County
- 817.A62 Apache Trail
- 817.A73 Aravaipa Canyon
- 817.A75 Arizona Strip
- 817.B5 Big Sandy River and region
 Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
- 817.B7 Boundaries
 For International boundary see F786
- 817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument
- 817.C35 Casa Grande National Monument
 Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
 Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5
- 817.C5 Cochise County
 Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley,
 Chiricahua Mountains, Montezuma Canyon
- 817.C6 Coconino County
 Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort Valley
- 817.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.
 For Grand Canyon see F788; F788
 Fort Valley see F817.C6
 Gadsden Purchase see F786
- 817.G5 Gila County
 Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument

Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.G52 Gila River and Valley
Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona
For works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5
- 817.G7 Graham County
Including Bonita Creek and Valley
Grand Canyon National Park see F788
- 817.G8 Greenlee County
Havasu Canyon see F788
- 817.L3 La Paz County
Including McMullen Valley
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
Lake Pleasant see F817.M3
- 817.L5 Little Colorado River and Valley
- 817.M3 Maricopa County
Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant, Pinnacle Peak
McMullen Valley see F817.L3
- 817.M5 Mohave County
Including Pipe Spring National Monument
Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9
Montezuma Canyon see F817.C5
Montezuma Castle National Monument
- 817.M57 Monument Valley
- 817.M6 Navajo County
- 817.N3 Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
- 817.O7 Painted Desert
- 817.P2 Petrified Forest National Monument
- 817.P4 Piestewa Peak see F817.M3
- 817.P5 Pima County
Including Quijotoa Mountains
For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28
- 817.P6 Pinal County
Including Santan Mountains
Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3
Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 817.S18 Saguaro National Park
- 817.S2 Salt River and Valley
- 817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
Cf. F1346 Mexico
- 817.S28 Santa Catalina Mountains
- 817.S3 Santa Cruz County
- 817.S33 Santa Cruz River and Valley
Santan Mountains see F817.P6
- 817.S65 Sonoran Desert National Mounument
Squaw Peak see F817.M3
Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6
- 817.S9 Superstition Mountains
Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9
Tonto National Monument see F817.G5
- 817.T66 Tonto River and Valley

Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.T8 Tumacacori National Monument
 817.V37 Verde River and Valley
 Including Verde Wild and Scenic River
 817.W47 Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
 Williamson Valley see F817.Y3
 817.W8 Wupatki National Monument
 817.Y3 Yavapai County
 Including Williamson Valley
 817.Y9 Yuma County
 Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas Mountains
 819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 819.G5 Globe
 819.P57 Phoenix
 819.T6 Tombstone
 819.T9-.T99 Tucson (Table F2)
 Elements in the population
 820.A1 General works
 820.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Utah

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896."

- 821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 823 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 824 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 824.3 Guidebooks
 825 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 825.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 825.5 Study and teaching
 826 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
 By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
 Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
 For 1951 and later see F830
 Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
 Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
 826.3 Juvenile works
 826.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 826.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Utah -- Continued

- 827 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 828 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- Early to 1950 see F826
- 830 1951-
- Biography
- 830.2 Collective
- 830.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 832.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 832.A15 Counties
- 832.A16 Mountains
- 832.A17 Rivers
- 832.A18 Lakes
- 832.A19 Islands
- 832.A7 Arches National Park
- 832.B3 Bear River and Valley
- Bears Ears National Monument see F832.S4
- 832.B35 Beaver County
- 832.B6 Bonneville, Lake
- 832.B7 Boundaries
- 832.B8 Box Elder County
- For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
- Brown's Park see F767.G7
- 832.B9 Bryce Canyon National Park
- 832.C3 Cache County
- Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
- 832.C35 Cache National Forest
- 832.C37 Canyonlands National Park
- Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
- Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
- 832.C4 Carbon County
- 832.C45 Castle Valley
- Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
- Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
- Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
- 832.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Utah
- Formerly Grand River, Utah
- Cf. F788 General
- 832.D2 Daggett County
- 832.D3 Davis County
- 832.D46 Desolation Canyon
- 832.D5 Dinosaur National Monument
- For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
- 832.D8 Duchesne County
- 832.E5 Emery County
- 832.E83 Escalante River and Valley
- 832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
- Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation area located in Utah.
- For general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.F5
- 832.G3 Garfield County
- 832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
- Including Lake Powell

Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 832.G65 Grand County
Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
- 832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
- 832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
Including Great Salt Desert
Green River and Valley see F767.G7
Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
- 832.I6 Iron County
Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
- 832.J8 Juab County
- 832.K3 Kane County
Logan Canyon see F832.C3
Manti Canyon see F832.S42
- 832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
- 832.M5 Millard County
Monument Valley see F817.M6
- 832.M6 Morgan County
- 832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
- 832.P5 Piute County
Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 832.P76 Provo River and Valley
- 832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
- 832.R5 Rich County
- 832.S2 Salt Lake County
Including Parley's Canyon
- 832.S4 San Juan County
Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail, Bears Ears National Monument
- 832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
- 832.S42 Sanpete County
Including Manti Canyon
- 832.S6 Sevier County
- 832.S9 Summit County
Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
- 832.T6 Tooele County
- 832.U39 Uinta Mountains
Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah
For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.U33
- 832.U4 Uintah County
Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8
- 832.U8 Utah County
Including Mount Timpanogos
Utah National Park see F832.B9
- 832.W2 Wasatch County
- 832.W22 Wasatch Range
Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah.
For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho see F752.W27
- 832.W24 Washington County

Utah

- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 832.W27 Wayne County
 - Including Capitol Reef National Park
- 832.W3 Weber County
 - Including Ben Lomond
 - White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4
- 832.Z8 Zion National Park
- 834.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 834.L8 Logan
 - 834.O3 Ogden
 - 834.P8 Provo
 - 834.S2-.S29 Salt Lake City (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- 835.A1 General works
- 835.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Nevada

- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."
- 836 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 838 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 839 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 839.3 Guidebooks
- 840 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 840.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 840.5 Study and teaching
- 841 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
 - By period (early to 1950) as well as general
 - Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F845+
 - Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 841.3 Juvenile works
- 841.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 841.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 842 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 843 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F841
 - 1951-
- 845 General works
 - Biography
 - 845.2 Collective
 - 845.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 847.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 847.A15 Counties

Nevada

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 847.A16 Mountains
 847.A17 Rivers
 847.A18 Lakes
 847.A19 Islands
 847.A42 Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
 847.B53 Black Rock Desert
 847.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
- 847.C37 Carson River and Valley
 847.C4 Churchill County
 847.C5 Clark County
 Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley, Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon
 National Conservation Area
- 847.D6 Douglas County
 847.E4 Elko County
 Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
 847.E7 Esmeralda County
 847.E8 Eureka County
 847.F6 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
 847.G32 Gabbs Valley
 847.G64 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
 847.G7 Grass Valley
 847.G73 Great Basin National Park
 847.H8 Humboldt County
 Including Paradise Valley
- 847.H85 Humboldt River and Valley
 847.L3 Lander County
 847.L5 Lincoln County
 847.L9 Lyon County
 Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
- 847.M5 Mineral County
 Including Walker River and Valley
 Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
 Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
- 847.N9 Nye County
 Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
- 847.O6 Ormsby County
 Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
 847.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada
 For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Oregon see F882.O98
 Paradise Valley see F847.H8
- 847.P4 Pershing County
 847.R33 Rainbow Canyon
 Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see F847.C5
- 847.S8 Storey County
 Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
 Valley of Fire see F847.C5
 Walker River and Valley see F847.M5
- 847.W3 Washoe County
 847.W5 White Pine County
 849.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.

Nevada

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

849.A9

Austin

849.C3

Carson City

Comstock Lode see F849.V8

849.L35

Las Vegas

849.R4

Reno

849.V8

Virginia City. Comstock Lode

Elements in the population

850.A1

General works

850.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Pacific States

Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest

Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States

Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

850.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

851

General works

851.5

Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800

For explorations since 1800, California see F864

For Oregon see F880

For Alaska see F907

For British Columbia see F1088

851.7

Cascade Range

Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon

Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)

The Pacific Northwest

Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British Columbia

By period

Early to 1769 see F851.5

1769-1859 see F880

852

1859-1950

Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest

852.2

1951-1980

852.3

1981-

853

Columbia River and Valley

Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726

854

Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-

Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific

Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855

General works

855.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

- 856 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 858 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 859 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 859.3 Guidebooks
 860 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 860.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 860.5 Study and teaching
 861 General works. Histories
 861.3 Juvenile works
 861.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 861.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 861.8 Geography
 862 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 Including Spanish mission buildings (General)
 863 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 864 Early to 1869
 Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
 Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California, including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions; American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
 Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter Lassen, Junipero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Augustin Juan Vicente Zamorano, etc.
 For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
 Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
 Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
 Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
 Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
 Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
 Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
 Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
 Cf. F1246+ Lower California
 865 1848-1856
 Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus routes; vigilance committees
 Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John Augustus Sutter, etc.
 Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East
 866 1869-1950
 Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
 Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 1951-
 866.2 General works
 Biography
 866.3 Collective

- California
 - By period
 - 1951-
 - Biography -- Continued
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 866.4.A-Z
 - Southern California
 - Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions
 - 867
 - Northern California
 - 867.5
 - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 868.A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands
 - Alameda County
 - Including Livermore Valley
 - Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
 - Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
 - Almanor, Lake see F868.P85
 - 868.A35
 - Alpine County
 - 868.A4
 - Amador County
 - Including Shenandoah Valley
 - 868.A44
 - American River and Valley
 - Anacapa Island see F868.V5
 - Anderson Valley see F868.M5
 - 868.A5
 - Angeles National Forest
 - Annadel State Park see F868.S7
 - 868.A55
 - Antelope Valley
 - Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
 - Anza Valley see F868.R6
 - Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
 - Balboa Island see F868.O6
 - Barona Valley see F868.S15
 - Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
 - Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
 - 868.B5
 - Big Oak Flat Road
 - Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
 - 868.B7
 - Boundaries
 - 868.B8
 - Butte County
 - 868.C14
 - Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
 - 868.C15
 - Calaveras Big Trees State Park
 - 868.C16
 - Calaveras County
 - For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
 - California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
 - Capay Island see F868.Y5
 - Cape Horn see F868.S5
 - Carmel Valley see F868.M7
 - Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
 - Catalina Island see F868.L8
 - 868.C45
 - Central Valley
 - Channel Islands see F868.S232
 - Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
 - Coachella Valley see F868.R6
 - Colorado Desert see F868.I2

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.C6 Colorado River and Valley, Calif.
Cf. F788 General
- 868.C7 Colusa County
- 868.C74 Conejo Valley
- 868.C76 Contra Costa County
Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve
Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
Crescenta Valley see F868.L8
- 868.C88 Cuyama Valley
Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15
- 868.D2 Death Valley
Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle
- 868.D4 Del Norte County
Including Smith River National Recreation Area
- 868.D45 Delta Region
Donner Lake see F868.N5
Eagle Lake see F868.L33
- 868.E22 East Bay
Echo Summit see F868.E3
- 868.E28 El Camino Real
- 868.E3 El Dorado County
Including Echo Summit and Wrights Lake
Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5
- 868.F24 Farallon Islands (Farallones)
- 868.F3 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
French Valley see F868.R6
- 868.F8 Fresno County
Including Shaver Lake
For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173
- 868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley
General Grant National Park see F868.K48
Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4
- 868.G5 Glenn County
Goat Island see F869.S3+
Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18
Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2
- 868.H8 Humboldt County
Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park, Shelter Cove
- 868.I2 Imperial County
Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial Valley, Algodones Dunes
Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3
- 868.I6 Inyo County
Including Manzanar National Historic Site
For Death Valley see F868.D2
For Olancho Peak see F868.S5
- 868.I64 Inyo National Forest
Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well as works limited to the part
located in California
Irvine Park see F868.O6

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Jack London State Historic Park see F868.S7
- Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
- John Muir Trail see F868.S5
- 868.J6 Joshua Tree National Monument
- 868.K3 Kern County
 - Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
- 868.K48 Kern Peak see F868.S5
- Kings Canyon National Park
 - Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National Park until 1940)
- 868.K5 Kings County
- Kings Mountain see F868.S19
- 868.K55 Klamath River and Valley
- 868.L2 Lake County
 - Including Guenoc Valley
- Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
- Lanfair Valley see F868.S14
- 868.L33 Lassen County
 - Including Eagle Lake
- 868.L34 Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park
- 868.L38 Lava Beds National Monument
- 868.L8 Los Angeles County
 - Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley, San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon, Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescenta Valley
 - For Channel Islands see F868.S232
- 868.L83 Los Angeles River see F868.L8
- Los Padres National Forest
- Lytle Creek Canyon see F868.S14
- 868.M2 Madera County
 - Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
- Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
- Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6
- 868.M3 Marin County
 - Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir Woods National Monument
- 868.M4 Mariposa County
 - Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)
- 868.M5 Mendocino County
 - Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park, and Round Valley
- 868.M55 Merced County
- Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
- Mineral King Valley see F868.T8
- 868.M6 Modoc County
 - Including Surprise Valley
- 868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert
- 868.M67 Mono County
 - Including Mono Lake
- Mono Lake see F868.M67
- Montara, Point see F868.S19
- Montara Mountain see F868.S33
- Monterey Bay see F868.M7
- 868.M7 Monterey County
 - Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
- Moreno Valley see F868.R6
- Morro Bay see F868.S18

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
 Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
 Mount Helix see F868.S15
 Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
 Muir Trail see F868.S5
 Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3
 868.N16 Nacimiento River and Valley
 868.N2 Napa County
 Including Huichica Creek and Valley
 868.N5 Nevada County
 Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff
 Diggins State Historic Park
 868.N52 New Melones Lake and region
 Nobles Trail see F868.S5
 Ojai Valley see F868.V5
 Olancho Peak see F868.S5
 Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
 Ontario Colony see F869.O5
 868.O6 Orange County
 Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park
 868.O9 Owens River and Valley
 868.P33 Pacific Coast
 Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3
 Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
 Pigeon Point see F868.S19
 868.P6 Pinnacles National Monument
 868.P7 Placer County
 868.P85 Plumas County
 Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River, Plumas Eureka State Park, and Lake
 Almanor
 Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
 Point Montara see F868.S19
 Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18
 868.P9 Point Reyes
 Point Sur see F868.M7
 868.P98 Putah Creek
 868.R32 Rand Mining District
 868.R4 Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)
 Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
 868.R6 Riverside County
 Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions, Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and
 Valley, Temecula Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San Geronio Pass,
 Anza Valley, French Valley
 Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
 Round Valley see F868.M5
 868.R9 Russian River and Valley
 Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
 868.S12 Sacramento County
 868.S13 Sacramento River and Valley
 Including Ashurst Colony
 868.S132 Saint Helena, Mount
 868.S133 Salinas River and Valley
 868.S136 San Benito County
 Including San Juan Valley

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S14 San Bernardino County
Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley, San Timoteo Canyon
For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
- 868.S144 San Bernardino National Forest
- 868.S15 San Diego County
Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley, Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain, San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca Mountains, Mount Helix
For Imperial Valley see F868.I2
San Fernando Valley see F868.L8
- 868.S156 San Francisco Bay region
Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, Treasure Island
- 868.S157 San Francisco County
For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)
San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8
San Geronio Pass see F868.R6
San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36
San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6
- 868.S17 San Joaquin County
- 868.S173 San Joaquin River and Valley
Including Tulare Lake and region
San Juan Valley see F868.S136
- 868.S18 San Luis Obispo County
Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras Blancas
For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
- 868.S19 San Mateo County
Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara
San Miguel Island see F868.S23
San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15
- 868.S2 San Ramon Valley
San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14
San Vicente Valley see F868.S15
- 868.S21 Santa Ana Mountains
- 868.S22 Santa Ana River and Valley
- 868.S23 Santa Barbara County
Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and Valley, Zaca Lake
Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands
- 868.S232 Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)
Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary
For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong
Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8
- 868.S25 Santa Clara County
Including Santa Clara Valley
For San Juan Valley see F868.S136
Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8
- 868.S3 Santa Cruz County
Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks State Park, Pajaro River and Valley
Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S33 Santa Cruz Mountains
Including Montara Mountain
- 868.S34 Santa Margarita River and Valley
Including Rancho Santa Margarita
Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8
- 868.S355 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
- 868.S36 Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument
Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23
- 868.S37 Searles Valley
Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6
- 868.S4 Sequoia National Park. Sequoia National Forest. Giant Sequoia National Monument
Mount Shasta see F868.S6
- 868.S49 Shasta County
Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
- 868.S495 Shasta Mountains
Shaver Lake see F868.F8
Shelter Cove see F868.H8
Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4
- 868.S497 Sierra County
- 868.S5 Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6
- 868.S6 Siskiyou County
Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and Valley, Tule Lake
- 868.S66 Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4
- 868.S7 Solano County
- 868.S7 Sonoma County
Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio (Estate), Jack London State Historic Park, Lake Sonoma
Squaw Valley see F868.S5
- 868.S8 Stanislaus County
Surprise Valley see F868.M6
- 868.S88 Sutter Buttes
- 868.S9 Sutter County
- 868.T2 Tahoe, Lake
Including Tahoe National Forest
Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3
- 868.T3 Tehama County
Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
Terminal Island see F868.L8
Treasure Island see F868.S156
- 868.T58 Trinity Alps
- 868.T6 Trinity County
- 868.T63 Trinity River and Valley

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.T8 Tulare County
 Including Yokohl Valley
 For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
 For Kern Peak, Olancha Peak see F868.S5
 For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
 Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
 Tule Lake see F868.S6
- 868.T9 Tuolumne County
 For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
 For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
- 868.T92 Tuolumne River and Valley
- 868.V5 Ventura County
 Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley
 Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49
- 868.W6 Whitney, Mount
 Winter Island see F868.C76
 Wrights Lake see F868.E3
 Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
 Yokohl Valley see F868.T8
- 868.Y5 Yolo County
 Including Capay Valley
- 868.Y6 Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
 Including Half Dome
- 868.Y8 Yuba County
 Zaca Lake see F868.S23
- 869.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 869.A15 General
- 869.B5 Berkeley
- 869.C27 Carmel
- 869.G5 Glendale
 Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park
- 869.H74 Hollywood
- 869.L7 Long Beach
- 869.L8-.L89 Los Angeles (Table F2)
- 869.M34 Marina del Rey
- 869.O2 Oakland
- 869.O5 Ontario
 Including Ontario Colony
- 869.P3 Pasadena
- 869.S12 Sacramento
- 869.S22 San Diego
- 869.S3-.S39 San Francisco (Table F2)
 Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island
 For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
 Cf. F868.S157 San Francisco Co.
- Elements in the population
- 870.A1 General works
- 870.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The "Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory."

- 871 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 873 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 874 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 874.3 Guidebooks
 875 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 875.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 875.5 Study and teaching
 876 General works. Histories
 876.3 Juvenile works
 876.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 876.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 877 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 878 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 879 Early to 1792
 Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
 Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
 Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
 880 1792-1859
 Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
 Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.
 Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
 Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
 Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
 Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
 Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846
 881 1859-1950
 Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
 Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
 Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
 Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
 Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 1951-
 881.2 General works
 Biography
 881.3 Collective

Oregon

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

881.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

882.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

882.A15

Counties

882.A16

Mountains

882.A17

Rivers

882.A18

Lakes

882.A19

Islands

882.A65

Applegate River and Valley

882.B2

Baker County

882.B4

Benton County

882.B7

Boundaries

Including Sand Island controversy

For International boundary see F854; F880

Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7

Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4

882.C3

Cascade Range

Including Spencer Butte

882.C5

Clackamas County

For Mount Hood see F882.H85

882.C53

Clatsop County

Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State Park

882.C6

Columbia County

For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

882.C63

Columbia River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon

Including Columbia River Highway

For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7

For Sauvies Island see F882.S3

882.C7

Coos County

Including Coos Bay

Cow Creek and Valley (Douglas County) see F882.D7

882.C8

Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park

Including Mount Mazama

882.C83

Crater National Forest

882.C9

Crook County

882.C95

Curry County

882.D4

Deschutes County

Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve

882.D43

Deschutes National Forest

882.D45

Deschutes River and Valley

882.D7

Douglas County

Including Cow Creek and Valley

Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53

Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15

Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53

French Prairie see F882.W6

882.G5

Gilliam County

882.G7

Grant County

882.H37

Harney County

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
Class here general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho see F752.H44
- 882.H85 Hood, Mount
Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest
- 882.H9 Hood River County
Including Hood River and Valley
- 882.J14 Jackson County
- 882.J4 Jefferson County
- 882.J73 Joaquin Miller Trail
- 882.J76 John Day River and Valley
- 882.J8 Josephine County
- 882.K49 Klamath Basin
- 882.K5 Klamath County
For Crater Lake see F882.C8
- 882.L15 Lake County
Including Fort Rock Valley
- 882.L2 Lane County
- 882.L49 Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
- 882.L6 Lincoln County
- 882.L7 Linn County
Including Calapooia River and Valley
- 882.L78 Long Tom River and Valley
- 882.M2 Malheur County
- 882.M3 Marion County
- 882.M8 Morrow County
- 882.M9 Multnomah County
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5
Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4
North Fork, Santiam River see F882.S25
North Santiam Canyon see F882.S25
- 882.O16 Ochoco National Forest
- 882.O63 Oregon Desert Trail
- 882.O64 Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area
- 882.O98 Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
Owyhee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98
For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98
- 882.P34 Pacific Coast
- 882.P7 Polk County
- 882.R6 Rogue River and Valley
Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
- 882.S18 Salmon River and Valley
- 882.S2 Santiam National Forest
- 882.S25 Santiam River and Valley
Including the North Fork and North Santiam Canyon (Or.)
- 882.S3 Sauvies Island
- 882.S5 Sherman County
- 882.S56 Siskiyou Mountains

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.S58 Siuslaw National Forest
 882.S6 Snake River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon
 For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Idaho see F752.S7
- 882.T5 Spencer Butte see F882.C3
 Tillamook County
 Including Neahkahnie Mountain
- 882.U4 Umatilla County
 882.U43 Umpqua County
 882.U5 Union County
 882.W2 Wallowa County
 Including Wallowa Lake
- 882.W25 Wallowa National Forest
 882.W3 Wasco County
 Including Mosier Hills
- 882.W4 Washington County
 882.W5 Wheeler County
 882.W6 Willamette River and Valley
 Including French Prairie
- 882.Y2 Yamhill County
 882.Y24 Yaquina River and Valley
- 884.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
 e.g.
- 884.A8 Astoria
 884.E9 Eugene
 884.K62 Klamath Falls
 884.P39 Pendleton
 884.P8-.P89 Portland (Table F2)
 884.S2 Salem
- Elements in the population
- 885.A1 General works
 885.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889."

- 886 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 888 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 889 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 889.3 Guidebooks
 890 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 890.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
- 890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
 For catalogs of audiovisual materials see F890.5.Z9
- 890.5.A1-.Z8 General works
 890.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials

Washington -- Continued

- 891 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
 By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 For 1951 and later see F895+
 Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- 891.3 Juvenile works
- 891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F891
 1951-
- 895 General works
- Biography
- 895.2 Collective
- 895.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 897.A15 Counties
- 897.A16 Mountains
- 897.A17 Rivers
- 897.A18 Lakes
- 897.A19 Islands
- Adams, Mount see F897.K6
- 897.A2 Adams County
 American Lake (Pierce County) see F897.P6
 Anderson Island see F897.P6
- 897.A7 Asotin County
 Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
 Baker, Mount see F897.W57
 Bead Lake see F897.P4
- 897.B4 Benton County
 Blakely Island see F897.S2
- 897.B7 Boundaries
 For International boundary see F854; F880
 Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy
 Camano Island see F897.I7
 Cape Disappointment State Park see F897.P2
- 897.C3 Cascade Range
 Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
 Chambers Creek see F897.P6
 Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
- 897.C4 Chelan County
- 897.C52 Clallam County
 Including Mount Angeles
 For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
- 897.C6 Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)
 For Sauvie Island see F882.S3
 Clover Creek see F897.P6
- 897.C68 Columbia County

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.C7 Columbia River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State
 Including Grand Coulee Dam region
 For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
 For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
 For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 897.C8 Columbia National Forest
- 897.C85 Colville River and Valley see F897.S9
- 897.D7 Cowlitz County
- 897.D7 Decatur Island see F897.S2
- 897.D7 Douglas County
- 897.F4 Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
- 897.F8 Ferry County
- 897.F8 Franklin County
- 897.G3 Garfield County
- 897.G3 Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53
- 897.G3 Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7
- 897.G75 Grant County
- 897.G84 Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)
 Includes Grays Harbor
- 897.H36 Guemes Island see F897.S5
- 897.H36 Hanford Reach National Monument
- 897.H63 Hartstene Island see F897.M4
- 897.H63 Hoh River and Valley
- 897.I7 Hood Canal see F897.P9
- 897.I7 Island County
 Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve, Whidbey Island, Camano Island
- 897.J4 Jefferson County
 Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island
- 897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
 Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region
 Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
- 897.K3 Kettle River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington
 For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.K57
- 897.K4 Key Peninsula see F897.P6
- 897.K4 King County
 Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island, Mercer Island, Lake Sammamish
- 897.K5 Kitsap County
 Including Bainbridge Island
- 897.K53 Kittitas County
 Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie Pass
- 897.K6 Klickitat County
 Including Mount Adams, Miller Island
- 897.L35 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
- 897.L35 Lake Sammamish see F897.K4
- 897.L35 Lake Washington see F897.K4
- 897.L35 Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49
- 897.L6 Lewis County
- 897.L7 Lincoln County
- 897.L7 Lopez Island see F897.S2

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.M4 Marrowstone Island see F897.J4
Mason County
Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park
McNeil Island see F897.P6
Mercer Island see F897.K4
- 897.M44 Methow River and Valley
Miller Island see F897.K6
Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18
Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18
- 897.N57 Nisqually River and Valley
North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
North Cascades National Park see F897.C3
- 897.O4 Okanogan County
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek
- 897.O5 Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52
Orcas Island see F897.S2
- 897.P2 Pacific County
Including Cape Disappointment State Park, North Beach Peninsula, Willapa River and Valley
- 897.P24 Palouse River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.P25
- 897.P4 Pend Oreille County
Including Bead Lake
- 897.P6 Pierce County
Including American Lake, Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek, Key Peninsula, McNeil Island
For Mount Rainier and Mount Rainier National Park see F897.R2
Pine Creek see F897.O4
- 897.P65 Point Roberts
Protection Island see F897.J4
- 897.P9 Puget Sound region
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
- 897.R2 Rainier, Mount. Mount Rainier National Park
- 897.S17 Saint Helens, Mount
Cf. QE523.S23 Geology
- 897.S2 Samish Island see F897.S5
San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands (Blakely, Decatur, Lopez, Orcas, San Juan, Shaw, Stuart, Waldron, etc.)
San Juan Island see F897.S2
Sand Island see F882.B7
Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Schafer State Park see F897.M4
Shaw Island (Island) see F897.S2
- 897.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S48

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.S5 Skagit County
Including Guemes Island, Samish Island
- 897.S52 Skagit River and Valley
- 897.S53 Skamania County
- 897.S54 Skokomish River and Valley
- 897.S58 Skykomish River and Valley
- 897.S6 Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7
- 897.S66 Snohomish County
Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
- Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53
- 897.S67 Snoqualmie River and Valley
- 897.S7 Spokane County
Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley
- 897.S9 Stevens County
Including Colville River and Valley
- Stevens Pass see F897.C3
- 897.S93 Stillaguamish River and Valley
- Stuart Island see F897.S2
- 897.S96 Sunset Highway
Mount Tacoma see F897.R2
Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
Three Tree Point see F897.K4
- 897.T5 Thurston County
- 897.U55 United States Highway 99
Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway 99 located in Washington State
- Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
- Vashon Island see F897.K4
- 897.W15 Wahkiakum County
Waldron Island see F897.S2
- 897.W18 Walla Walla County
- 897.W2 Walla Walla River and Valley
- 897.W44 Wenatchee River and Valley
- 897.W57 Whatcom County
Including Mount Baker
- Whidbey Island see F897.I7
- 897.W59 White River and Valley
- 897.W6 Whitman County
- 897.W65 Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site
- Willapa River and Valley see F897.P2
- 897.Y18 Yakima County
Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
- 897.Y2 Yakima River and Valley
- 899.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 899.O5 Olympia
- 899.P8 Port Angeles
- 899.S4-.S49 Seattle (Table F2)
- 899.S7 Spokane
- 899.T2 Tacoma
- 899.V2 Vancouver
- 899.Y15 Yakima

- Washington -- Continued
 Elements in the population
 900.A1 General works
 900.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Alaska
 901 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 901.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 902 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 902.3 Guidebooks
 903 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 903.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 Study and teaching
 903.5.A1-.Z8 General works
 903.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
 Including catalogs
 904 General works. Histories
 904.3 Juvenile works
 904.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 904.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 904.8 Geography
 905 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 906 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 907 Early to 1867
 Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase by the United States, 1867;
 Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia
 Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.
 Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest
 Cf. G600+ Polar voyages
 908 1867-1896
 909 1896-1959
 910 1959-1981
 Admission as a state, January 3, 1959
 1981-
 910.5 General works
 Biography
 910.6 Collective
 910.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
 912.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 912.A15 Counties
 912.A16 Mountains
 912.A17 Rivers
 912.A18 Lakes
 912.A19 Islands
 912.A43 Alaska, Gulf of
 Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68
 Aleutian Islands see F951
 912.A53 Anan Creek and Valley
 912.A54 Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve
 912.B14 Baranof Island
 912.B2 Point Barrow
 912.B24 Beaufort Sea
 Bering Sea see F951

Alaska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.B57 Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
 912.B7 Boundaries
 912.B74 Bristol Bay
 912.B75 Brooks Range
 912.C34 Cape Krusenstern National Monument
 912.C43 Chandler River and Valley
 912.C47 Clark Lake
 Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve
 912.C6 Cook Inlet region
 Including Turnagain Arm
 912.C7 Copper River region
 912.D58 Deadfish Lake Region
 912.D6 Deborah, Mount
 Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
 912.D65 Denali State Park
 912.D75 Douglas Island
 912.F2 Fairweather, Mount
 912.F67 Fortymile River and Valley
 Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Alaska
 912.G36 Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
 912.G5 Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
 912.G64 Gold Creek and Valley
 912.H37 Hatcher Pass
 912.H8 Huntington, Mount
 912.I44 Iliamna Lake and region
 912.I56 Inside Passage
 Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
 For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British
 Columbia see F1089.I5
 912.K26 Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
 912.K3 Katmai National Monument
 912.K4 Kenai Peninsula
 Including Kenai Fjords National Park
 912.K56 Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
 Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
 912.K58 Knik Arm
 912.K6 Kobuk River and Valley
 912.K62 Kodiak Island
 912.K66 Kotzebue Sound and region
 912.K67 Koyukuk River and Valley
 Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
 912.K85 Kuskokwim River and Valley
 Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
 912.L57 Lituya Bay
 912.L65 Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
 912.M2 McKinley, Mount (Denali)
 912.M23 McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
 912.M3 Matanuska River and Valley
 912.M55 Minook Creek and Valley
 Mount McKinley see F912.M2
 912.M9 Muir Glacier
 912.N45 Nenana River and Valley
 912.N6 Noatak National Preserve

Alaska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.N7 Cape Nome region
 912.N73 Nome-Taylor Highway
 912.N75 Norton Sound and region
 Panhandle see F912.S68
 912.P9 Pribilof Islands
 Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
 912.P95 Prince of Wales Island
 912.P97 Prince William Sound region
 912.R48 Revillagigedo Island
 912.S15 Saint Elias, Mount
 912.S2 Saint Lawrence Island
 912.S24 Sapsuk River and Valley
 912.S27 Sergief Island
 912.S29 Seward Highway
 912.S3 Seward Peninsula
 912.S38 Shuyak Island State Park
 912.S68 Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle
 912.S85 Stikine River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska
 For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in British Columbia see F1089.S85
 912.S95 Susitna River and Valley
 912.T32 Taku River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska
 For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 British Columbia see F1089.T14
 912.T4 Thomas Bay
 912.T64 Tongass National Forest
 Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
 912.T85 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
 912.W56 Willow Creek State Recreation Area
 912.W64 Wood-Tikchik State Park
 912.W72 Wrangell Mountains
 912.W74 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
 912.Y2 Yakutat Bay
 912.Y9 Yukon River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Alaska
 For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
 914.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 914.A5 Anchorage
 914.F16 Fairbanks
 914.J9 Juneau
 914.K4 Ketchikan
 914.N6 Nome
 914.S6 Sitka
 914.S7 Skagway
 914.W8 Wrangell
 Elements in the population
 915.A1 General works
 915.A2-Z Individual elements
 Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5

- Alaska -- Continued
- 951 Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
Including discovery and exploration; antiquities
Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands
- Hawaii see DU620+
- 965 The territories of the United States (General)
Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico
- 970 Insular possessions of the United States (General)
For individual possessions, see the location
For Hawaii see DU620+
For Guam see DU647
For American Samoa see DU819.A1
For Puerto Rico see F1951+
For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136
- 975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)
For Liberia see DT621+
For Nicaragua see F1521+
For Republic of Panama see F1561+
For Cuba see F1751+
For Haiti see F1912+
For Dominican Republic see F1931+

British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, but eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

- 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For Canadian geographical societies see G4
- 1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names
- 1004.7 Directories
Biography
- 1005 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
Individual (By period) see F1029.92+
- 1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Including chronological tables
- 1008 General works
For New France see F1030
- 1008.2 Juvenile works
- 1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1010 Historic monuments (General)
- 1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
For works on individual parks including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division
For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of Canadian parks and public reservations in general see SB484.C2

- Canada -- Continued
- 1011.3 Geography
Description and travel. Views
- 1012 General works
Early to 1762 see F1030
- 1013 1763-1866
- 1015 1867-1950
- 1016 1951-1980
- 1017 1981-
- 1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
For government relations see E92
For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+
Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For New France see F1030
By period
- 1021 General works
Early to 1945 see F1021
- 1021.2 1945-
Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
History
For New France see F1030
- 1022 Periodicals. Yearbooks
Chronological tables see F1006
Historiography
- 1024 General works
Biography of historians
- 1024.5 Collective
- 1024.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1025 Study and teaching
- 1026 General works
Including political history
- 1026.4 Comic and satirical works
- 1026.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 1027 French Canadians. French Canadian question
If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".F83"
For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or towns, see the province, city or town
For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1052.92+
- 1027.5 Historical geography
Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion, geopolitics
- 1028 Military history
- 1028.5 Naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 1029 General works
Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945, F1034.2
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see F1029.5.A+
Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1029.5.A-Z Other (not A-Z)
- 1029.9 By period
Early to 1603 see E101+
Jacques Cartier see E133.C3

Canada

History

By period -- Continued

- 1030 1603-1763. New France
Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760
Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.
Cf. E81+ Indian wars
Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars
Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
Cf. F366+ Louisiana
Cf. F544 Illinois country
Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia
Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's Land
- 1030.P24 Writings of Francis Parkman
Collected works
By date
- 1030.P245 Partial collections. Selections
By date
- 1030.P247 Battle for North America
California and the Oregon trail see F592
Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76
France and England in North America. By date
Selections see F1030.P245
Individual works
Pioneers of France
English editions
Translations
Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+
LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5
Old régime in Canada
English editions
Translations
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV
English editions
Translations
Montcalm and Wolfe see E199
Half century of conflict see E198
- 1030.1 Champlain, Samuel de
Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908
For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see F127.C6
- 1030.13 Brulé, Etienne
- 1030.15 Nicolet, Jean
- 1030.2 Marquette, Jacques
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
- 1030.3 Joliet, Louis
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
- 1030.4 Hennepin, Louis
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
- 1030.5 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

Canada

History

By period

1603-1763. New France -- Continued

Jesuits in New France

Including the adjacent regions

1030.7.A-.Z5

General works

Jesuit relations

1030.7.Z6-.Z9

Collective

1030.8

Individual relations and other writings

Including works about individual missionaries

1030.9

1754-1763

Including last years of French rule; the English conquest

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763; Quebec Campaign, 1759

1763-

1031.5

19th century

1032

1763-1867

Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837;

Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867

Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.

Cf. E201+ American Revolution

Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776

Cf. E263.C2 British North America

Cf. E263.N9 British North America

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations

Cf. E359.85 War of 1812

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864

Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick

Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1033

1867- . Dominion of Canada

Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871

Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Etienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.

Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885

Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

1034

1914-1945

Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931

Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949

1945-

1034.2

Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997

General works

Biography

Canada

History

By period

1763-

1867-. Dominion of Canada

1945-

Biography -- Continued

1034.3.A2

Collective

1034.3.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1034.3.D5

Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)

1034.3.P4

Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)

Elements in the population

Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada

The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned

For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.

Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects

1035.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.

For Race conflicts and problems see F1027

Acadians see F1027

1035.A5

Americans

1035.A7

Arabs

1035.A74

Armenians

1035.A75

Asians

Asians, South see F1035.S66

1035.A87

Assyrians

1035.A94

Austrians

1035.B3

Basques

1035.B4

Belgians

Blacks see F1035.N3

1035.B7

British

Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking

Cf. F1035.I6 Irish

Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots

1035.B84

Bulgarians

1035.C27

Cambodians

1035.C3

Catholics

1035.C4

Celts

1035.C48

Chileans

1035.C5

Chinese

1035.C64

Cornish

1035.C7

Croats

1035.C9

Czechs

1035.D3

Danes

1035.D76

Dukhobors

1035.D8

Dutch

1035.E28

East Europeans

1035.E3

East Indians

1035.E53

English-speaking Canadians

Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec

1035.E85

Estonians

1035.E89

Ethiopians

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

- 1035.F48 Filipinos
 1035.F5 Finns
 1035.F8 French
 French Canadians (General) see F1027
 For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1053
- 1035.G3 Germans
 1035.G7 Greeks
 1035.H34 Haitians
 1035.H36 Hawaiians
 1035.H54 Hindus
 1035.H76 Huguenots
 1035.H8 Hungarians
 1035.H97 Hutterite Brethren
 1035.I2 Icelanders
 Indians see E78.A+
- 1035.I55 Indochinese
 1035.I58 Iranians
 1035.I6 Irish
 1035.I8 Italians
 1035.J25 Jamaicans
 1035.J3 Japanese
 1035.J5 Jews
 1035.K36 Kashubes
 1035.K65 Koreans
 1035.L27 Latin Americans
 1035.L3 Latvians
 1035.L43 Lebanese
 1035.L5 Lithuanians
 1035.M33 Macedonians
 1035.M35 Maltese
 1035.M45 Mennonites
 1035.M49 Mexicans
 1035.M67 Mormons
 1035.M87 Muslims
 1035.N3 Negroes. Blacks
 1035.N52 Nigerians
 1035.N58 North Africans
 1035.N6 Norwegians
 (1035.O6) Orientals
 see F1035.A75
- 1035.P34 Pakistanis
 1035.P36 Palatines
 1035.P6 Poles
 1035.P65 Portuguese
 1035.R65 Romanians
 1035.R79 Russian Germans
 1035.R8 Russians
 Ruthenians see F1035.U5
- 1035.S3 Scandinavians
 For Danes see F1035.D3
 For Norwegians see F1035.N6
 For Swedes see F1035.S9
- 1035.S4 Scotch. Scots
 1035.S47 Serbs

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.S54	Sikhs
1035.S6	Slavs
1035.S63	Slovaks
1035.S64	Slovenes
1035.S65	Somalis
1035.S66	South Asians
1035.S68	Spaniards
1035.S88	Swabians
1035.S9	Swedes
1035.S94	Swiss
1035.T35	Tamils
1035.T85	Tunisians
1035.T87	Turks
1035.U5	Ukrainians
1035.U78	Uruguayans
1035.W44	Welsh
1035.W47	West Indians
1035.W5	White Russians. Belarusians
1035.Y67	Yoruba (African people)

Regions, provinces, territories

1035.8

Maritime provinces

Including Atlantic coast of Canada

Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspé Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was restored, to the older province in 1820.

"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nova Scotia. Acadia -- Continued

- 1036 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1036.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1036.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1036.8 Collective
- Individual see F1038
- 1037 General works
- Including description and travel, social life and customs
- 1037.4 Juvenile works
- 1037.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1037.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- Cf. P, Literature
- Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1037.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1037.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1037.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- For Indians (General) see E78.A+
- For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1038 History
- Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761
- Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de Saint-Etienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.
- Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
- Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia
- Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
- Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States
- Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
- Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
- Cf. F16+ Maine
- Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix Island
- Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana
- Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763
- 1039.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 1039.A2 Annapolis County
- Fort Anne Park
- 1039.A25 Antigonish County
- 1039.A74 Atlantic Coast
- 1039.B7 Boundaries
- Old boundaries of Acadia
- For international boundary since 1783 see E398
- Brier Island see F1039.F9
- Cabot Trail see F1039.C2
- 1039.C15 Cape Breton County
- 1039.C2 Cape Breton Island (Ile Royale)
- Including Cabot Trail
- Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.
- Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.
- Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.
- Cf. F1039.V5 Victoria Co.
- 1039.C3 Cape Sable Island
- Chezetcook Inlet see F1039.H3

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1039.C5 Chignecto Isthmus
Including Fort Lawrence
- 1039.C6 Colchester County
- 1039.C8 Cumberland County
- 1039.D5 Digby County
- 1039.F9 Bay of Fundy
Including Brier Island
- 1039.G8 Guysborough County
- 1039.H3 Halifax County
Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.
- 1039.H4 Hants County
- 1039.I5 The Royale see F1039.C2
- 1039.J43 Inverness County
- 1039.K43 Jeddore Harbour
- 1039.K43 Kejimikujik Lake and region
- 1039.K44 Kejimikujik National Park
- 1039.K5 Kings County
- 1039.L9 LaHave River and Valley see F1039.L9
- 1039.L9 Lunenburg County
Including LaHave River and Valley
- 1039.O35 McNabs Island see F1039.H3
- 1039.P6 Oak Island
- 1039.P6 Pictou County
Including Pictou Island
- 1039.Q3 Prince Edward Island see F1046+
- 1039.R5 Queens County
- 1039.S13 Richmond County
- 1039.S18 Sable Island
- 1039.S19 Saint Ann's Bay and region
- 1039.S20 Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
- 1039.S20 Saint Margaret's Bay and region
- 1039.S27 Saint Mary's Bay and region
- 1039.S5 Saint Paul Island
- 1039.S55 Shelburne County
- 1039.T35 Shubenacadie River and Valley
- 1039.V5 Surette's Island see F1039.Y3
- 1039.Y3 Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island
- 1039.Y3 Victoria County
- 1039.Y3 Yarmouth County
Including Surette's Island
- 1039.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1039.5.A16 Annapolis Royal
- 1039.5.D3 Dartmouth
- 1039.5.G5 Glace Bay
- 1039.5.H17 Halifax
- 1039.5.L8 Louisburg
Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park
For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198
For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199
- 1039.5.S9 Sydney
- 1039.5.Y3 Yarmouth

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nova Scotia. Acadia -- Continued

Elements in the population

1040.A1

General works

1040.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

New Brunswick

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Largely settled by American loyalists.

Set off from Nova Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."

1041

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1041.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1041.5

Directories

Biography

1041.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1043

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+

1042

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1042.4

Juvenile works

1042.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1042.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1042.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1042.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians see E78.A+

1043

History

Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867

Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ Loyalists

Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States

1044.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1044.A4

Albert County

1044.A7

Aroostook River and Valley

Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River and Valley located in New Brunswick

For general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.A7

1044.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary since 1783 and Aroostook War see E398

1044.C2

Campobello Island

1044.C3

Carleton County

1044.C4

Chaleur Bay

1044.C5

Charlotte County

For Campobello Island see F1044.C2

For Deer Island see F1044.D3

For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7

Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5

1044.D3

Deer Island

1044.F6

Fort Beauséjour National Park

1044.F86

Fundy National Park

Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9

Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2

1044.G7

Grand Manan Island

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1044.K5 Kings County
 1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
 1044.K68 Kouchibouguac National Park
 1044.L35 Lamèque Island
 1044.M3 Madawaska County
 Middle Island see F1044.M5
 1044.M5 Miramichi River and Valley
 Including Middle Island
 1044.M53 Miscou Island
 1044.N7 Nepisiguit River and Valley
 1044.N83 Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
 1044.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.
 Cf. F27.P3 Maine
 1044.S17 Saint Croix River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick
 For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.S2
 1044.S2 Saint John River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Brunswick
 For works limited to the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3
 Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050
 1044.S9 Sugarloaf Provincial Park
 1044.T36 Tantramar River and Valley
 1044.T6 Tobique River and Valley
 1044.Y65 York County
 1044.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 1044.5.F8 Fredericton
 1044.5.M7 Moncton
 1044.5.S14 Saint John
 Elements in the population
 1045.A1 General works
 1045.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
- Prince Edward Island
 Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set off from Nova Scotia 1769."
- 1046 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 1046.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 1046.5 Directories
 Biography
 1046.8 Collective
 Individual (General) see F1048
 Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+
 Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+
- 1047 General works
 Including description and travel, social life and customs
 1047.4 Juvenile works
 1047.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Prince Edward Island -- Continued

1047.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1047.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks

1047.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1047.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1048 History

Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769

1049.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1049.K5 Kings County

1049.P7 Prince County

1049.P75 Prince Edward Island National Park

1049.Q6 Queens County

1049.W47 West River

1049.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1049.5.C5 Charlottetown

1049.5.S8 Summerside

Elements in the population

1049.7.A1 General works

1049.7.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1050 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)

Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.

Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands

Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island

Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans

Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island

Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec

Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario

Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland

Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Québec

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."

1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1051.5 Directories

Biography

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Biography -- Continued

1051.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1052.96+

Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+

1052

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1052.4

Juvenile works

1052.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1052.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1052.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1052.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1052.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

History

1052.92

Study and teaching

1052.95

General works

By period

Through 1791 see F1030

1053

1791-1960

Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.

Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United States

Cf. E231 Quebec campaign

Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ American loyalists

Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)

Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)

Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)

Cf. F1058 American loyalists

1960-

1053.2

General works

Biography

1053.24

Collective

1053.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1054.A-Z

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z

1054.A3

Abitibi County Abitibi (region)

1054.A6

Anticosti Island

1054.A67

Argenteuil County

1054.A7

Arthabaska County

Including Bois-Francs

1054.B35

Baie Saint-Paul region

1054.B36

Bas-Saint-Laurent

1054.B37

Basques, Île aux

1054.B38

Beauce County

1054.B45

Bellechasse County

1054.B54

Berthier County

1054.B58

Bizard Island

Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.B6 Bonaventure County
 1054.B63 Bonaventure Island
 1054.B7 Boundaries
 For international boundary since 1783 see E398
 Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
 Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
- 1054.B8 Brome County
 Including general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as the part located in
 Quebec
 For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7
- 1054.C22 Caplan River and Valley
 1054.C4 Cent-Iles
 Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
 1054.C44 Chambly County
 Including Fort Chambly
- 1054.C445 Charlevoix Region
 1054.C45 Chateauguay County
 1054.C45 Chateauguay County
 Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site
- 1054.C49 Chicoutimi County
 1054.C7 Compton County
 1054.C75 Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory)
 Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3
 Côte Nord see F1054.S3
- 1054.C8 Crane Island (Île aux Grues)
 1054.D4 Deux Montagnes County
 1054.D6 Dorchester County
 1054.D9 Drummond County
 1054.E13 Eastern Townships
 For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
- 1054.G2 Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District
 Including Île Percée
 For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4
- 1054.G26 Gatineau River and Valley
 Grosse Île see F1054.S3
 Hudson Strait see F1103
- 1054.H9 Huntington County
 1054.I3 Île aux Coudres
 1054.I35 Île aux Noix
 Including Fort Lennox
- 1054.I5 Île Verte
 James Bay region see F1059.J3
- 1054.J47 Jesus Island
 1054.K2 Kamouraska County
 1054.L17 Lanaudière
 1054.L2 L'Assomption County
 Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3
- 1054.L3 Levis County
 1054.L57 L'Islet County
 1054.M18 Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)
 1054.M19 Malbaie River and Valley
 1054.M2 Mantawa River and Valley

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.M35 Massue (Seigniori)
 1054.M4 Matane County
 1054.M42 Matapédia River and Valley
 1054.M45 Megantic County
 For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
 1054.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec
 Cf. F57.M5 Vermont
 1054.M59 Mingan Islands
 1054.M6 Missisquoi County
 1054.M79 Montmagny County
 1054.M8 Montmorency County
 1054.M83 Montreal District
 1054.N5 New Quebec (Ungava) District
 Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to
 the province of Quebec as New Quebec
 North Shore see F1054.S3
 1054.N93 Nunavik
 1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
 1054.O9 Ottawa River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Quebec
 For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
 1054.O94 Outaouais region
 1054.P36 Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
 1054.P365 Parc de Plaisance
 1054.P367 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
 1054.P37 Parc du Mont-Orford
 1054.P39 Parc du Mont-Tremblant
 1054.P47 Perrot Island
 1054.P54 Piémont des Appalaches
 1054.P8 Pontiac County
 1054.P83 Port Burwell (Island)
 1054.P85 Portneuf County
 1054.Q4 Quebec County
 1054.Q5 Quebec District
 1054.R5 Richelieu River and Valley
 1054.R615 Rivière-du-Loup County and region
 1054.R87 Rupert River and Valley
 1054.S13 Saguenay County
 For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
 1054.S14 Saguenay River and Valley
 Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
 1054.S254 Saint Francis River and Valley
 1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
 1054.S264 Saint Hyacinthe County
 1054.S267 Saint John, Lake
 1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec
 Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North Shore, Grosse Île
 Cf. F1050 General
 1054.S33 Saint Maurice River and Valley
 1054.S34 Saint-Ours (Seigniori)
 1054.S345 Saint Peter, Lake

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.S48

Shefford County

1054.S7

Stanstead County

Lake Tamiscamingue see F1054.T6

Témiscamingue Co. see F1054.T6

1054.T29

Temiscouata County

1054.T4

Terrebonne County

Thousand Islands see F127.T5

1054.T5

Three Rivers District

1054.T6

Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County

Including Lake Témiskaming

Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5

Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4

Ungava see F1054.N5

1054.V3

Varenes (Seigniorie)

1054.V47

Verchères

1054.Y3

Yamaska

1054.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1054.5.H8

Hull

1054.5.M8-.M89

Montreal (Table F2)

1054.5.Q3

Québec

1054.5.S55

Sherbrooke

1054.5.T53

Three Rivers

1054.5.Y2

Yamachiche (Village and parish)

Elements in the population

1055.A1

General works

1055.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled [by colonists] till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032.) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

1056

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1056.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections

1056.5

Directories

Biography

1056.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1058

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario -- Continued

- 1057 General works
Including description and travel, social life and customs
- 1057.4 Juvenile works
- 1057.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1057.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1057.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1057.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
- 1057.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians see E78.O5
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1058 History
Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.
Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
For Early history to 1763 see F1030
For Early history to 1791 see F1053
Cf. E78.C2 Indians
Cf. E78.O5 Indians
Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837
- 1059.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
Addington Co. see F1059.L5
- 1059.A3 Algoma District
Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
- 1059.A4 Algonquin Provincial Park
Including Opeongo Lake
- 1059.A44 Almaguin Highlands
- 1059.B36 Bathurst District
- 1059.B53 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
- 1059.B62 Bois Blanc Island
- 1059.B64 Bon Echo Provincial Park
- 1059.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
- 1059.B82 Brant County
- 1059.B95 Bruce County
- 1059.B98 Byng Inlet
- 1059.C3 Carleton County
- 1059.C5 Chapeau Crown Game Preserve
- 1059.C53 Charleston, Lake and region
- 1059.C7 Credit River and Valley
- 1059.D46 Detroit River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario
For general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.D46
Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley
- 1059.D88 Dufferin County
- 1059.D9 Dundas County
- 1059.D93 Durham County

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.E4 Elgin County
 1059.E46 Elounda, Lake, region, Ont.
 1059.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ont.
 Cf. F555 General
- 1059.E7 Essex County
 1059.F3 Fathom Five Provincial Park
 1059.F85 French River and Valley
 1059.F9 Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park
 1059.G3 Georgian Bay region
 1059.G5 Glengarry County
 1059.G78 Grand River and Valley
 1059.G84 Grey County
 1059.H27 Haliburton County
 1059.H3 Hastings County
 1059.H9 Humber River and Valley
 1059.H92 Huron County
 1059.H95 Huron, Lake, region, Ont.
 Cf. F554 General
- 1059.J3 James Bay region
 Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9
- 1059.K2 Kawartha Lakes
 1059.K3 Kent County
 1059.K5 Killarney Provincial Park
 1059.K52 Killbear Provincial Park
 1059.L2 Lake of the Woods region
 Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Oregon
 For works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba see
 F1064.L2
- 1059.L23 Lambton County
 1059.L3 Lanark County
 1059.L4 Leeds County
 1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
 1059.L8 Long Point
 1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
 1059.M6 Middlesex County
 1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
 1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
 Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
- 1059.N5 Niagara Falls see F127.N8
 Niagara Peninsula
 Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and New York State)
 Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.N55 Nipissing District
 1059.N6 Norfolk County
 For Long Point see F1059.L8
- 1059.N65 Northumberland County
 Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
- 1059.O5 Ontario County

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
Including Toronto Islands, etc.
Cf. F556 General
- 1059.O91 Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
Ottawa River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario
For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec see F1054.O9
- 1059.O98 Oxford County
- 1059.P25 Peel County
- 1059.P3 Peninsula Lake (Muskoka) see F1059.M9
- 1059.P4 Perth County
- 1059.P4 Peterborough County
Including Stony Lake
- 1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
- 1059.P75 Portage Bay see F1059.M9
- 1059.Q3 Prince Edward
- 1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
- 1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
- 1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte
- 1059.R4 Renfrew County
- 1059.R46 Rideau River and Valley
- 1059.S3 Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
- 1059.S33 Saint Joseph Island
- 1059.S4 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
Cf. F1050 General
- 1059.S49 Severn River and Valley
- 1059.S58 Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.S59 Simcoe, Lake
- 1059.S6 Simcoe County
- 1059.S63 South Nation River and Valley
- 1059.S65 Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
- 1059.S89 Stony Lake see F1059.P4
- 1059.S89 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
Cf. F1059.D9 Dundas Co.
Cf. F1059.G5 Glengarry Co.
- 1059.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F552 General
- 1059.T34 Talbot Settlement
- 1059.T38 Thames River and Valley
- 1059.T5 Thunder Bay District and region
Including Nym Lake and region
Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
- 1059.T53 Timagani Lake and region
- 1059.T56 Timiskaming
- 1059.T7 Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
- 1059.T7 Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
- 1059.W32 Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
Waterloo County

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.W34 Wawa Lake and region
 1059.W36 Welland
 Including Navy Island
 1059.W37 Wellington County
 1059.W4 Wentworth County
 1059.W63 Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
 1059.Y6 York County York Regional Municipality
 Including Don River and Valley
 1059.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 1059.5.H2 Hamilton
 1059.5.L6 London
 1059.5.N5 Niagara
 Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake
 1059.5.N55 Niagara Falls
 Cf. F127.N8 New York
 Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 1059.5.O9 Ottawa
 1059.5.T68-.T689 Toronto (Table F2)
 1059.5.W5 Windsor
- Elements in the population
- 1059.7.A1 General works
 1059.7.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France

Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region, though visited in its southern parts by French explorers was never colonized or actually governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S. and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the Company's holdings outside certain reservations were surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In 1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the remaining unorganized territory in British North America was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin, Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a territory the following year. The present Northwest Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin, Ungava and Franklin."

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597

For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854

For boundaries (Oregon) see F880

For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7

For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869

Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains

Cf. G575+ Polar regions

Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1
1060.A2-Z

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

General works

Including history, description and travel

1060.1
1060.15
1060.2

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Directories

Biography

1060.3

Collective

Individual see F1060.7+

1060.35

Juvenile works

1060.37

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1060.38

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1060.4

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1060.5

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1060.6

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

By period

Including history, explorations, description and travel

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

By period -- Continued

1060.7

Early to 1821

Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit Radisson; David Thompson; etc.

Cf. F1030 New France and early French explorations (General)

Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816

Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

1060.8

1821-1867

Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson, Thomas Simpson, etc.

Cf. F880 Oregon question and international boundary

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

1060.9

1867-1945

Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885;

Alaska Highway

Cf. F1061+ Manitoba

Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan

Cf. F1075+ Alberta

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1091+ Yukon

Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie

Cf. F1101+ Franklin

Cf. F1106+ Keewatin

1060.92

1945-

General works

Biography

1060.93

Collective

1060.935.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1060.94

Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.

1060.95.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1060.95.T85

Tuktut Nogait National Park

Elements in the population

1060.96

General works

1060.97.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Manitoba

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company (Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was resented by the [Métis] under Louis Riel who set up a government of their own but were quickly overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in territory."

1061

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1061.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1061.5

Directories

Biography

1061.8

Collective

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba

Biography -- Continued

Individual (General) see F1063

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+

1062

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1062.4

Juvenile works

1062.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1062.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1062.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1062.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1062.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba

1063

History

Admission as a province, 1870

Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk

Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871

Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land

Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885

1064.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1064.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary

1064.C58

Churchill River and Valley

Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58

1064.D8

Duck Mountain Provincial Park

1064.G22

Fort Garry (Lower)

1064.H42

Hecla Provincial Park

1064.L2

Lake of the Woods region

Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba

For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2

1064.M5

Minnedosa River and Valley

1064.M67

Morris River and Valley

1064.Q34

Qu'Appelle River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34

1064.R3

Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba

Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota

Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota

1064.R54

Riding Mountain National Park

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1064.S6

Souris (Mouse) River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba

For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68

For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

1064.S79

Stuartburn

1064.S9

Swan River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9

1064.W37

Wapusk National Park

1064.W47

Whiteshell Provincial Park

1064.W5

Winnipeg, Lake, region

1064.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1064.5.B73

Brandon

1064.5.S13

Saint Boniface

1064.5.W7

Winnipeg

Elements in the population

1065.A1

General works

1065.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1067

Assiniboia

Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1, 1905

Saskatchewan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."

1070

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1070.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1070.5

Directories

Biography

1070.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1072

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+

1071

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1071.4

Juvenile works

1071.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1071.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1071.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter

1071.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1072

History

Province created in 1905

1074.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1074.A75

Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Saskatchewan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Assiniboia see F1067

Battle Valley see F1079.B55

1074.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary

1074.C58

Churchill River and Valley

Class here general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58

Cypress Hills see F1079.C9

1074.C92

Cypress Hills Provincial Park

1074.G72

Grasslands National Park

1074.G73

Great Sand Hills

1074.G74

Greenwater Lake Provincial Park

1074.L5

Little Pipestone Creek and Valley

1074.L65

Lovering Lake and region

1074.M4

Meadow Lake Provincial Park

1074.M66

Moose Mountain Provincial Park

Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see F1074.W28

1074.P7

Prince Albert National Park

1074.Q34

Qu'Appelle River and Valley

Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34

Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4

1074.R8

Russell Lake region

1074.S3

Saskatchewan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

1074.S67

Souris (Mouse) River and Valley

Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68

For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6

1074.S9

Swan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9

1074.W28

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park

1074.W65

Wood Mountain (Region)

1074.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1074.5.R3

Regina

1074.5.S3

Saskatoon

Elements in the population

1074.7.A1

General works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Saskatchewan

Elements in the population -- Continued

1074.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Alberta

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and Athabasca."

1075

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1075.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1075.5

Directories

Biography

1075.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1078+

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+

1076

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1076.4

Juvenile works

1076.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1076.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1076.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1076.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

History

Class here works on the province formed in 1905

1078

General works

By period

Early to 1970 see F1078

1971-

1078.2

General works

Biography

1078.24

Collective

1078.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1079.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1079.A8

Athabasca region

1079.B5

Banff National Park

Including Mount Castleguard

1079.B55

Battle Valley

1079.B65

Blindman River and Valley

1079.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary

1079.B75

Bow River and Valley

1079.B8

Buffalo Hill region

Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5

1079.C57

Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area

1079.C6

Coyote Flats

1079.C73

Crimson Lake Provincial Park

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Alberta

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1079.C76 Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C77
- 1079.C9 Cypress Hills
- 1079.E24 Eagle Creek and Valley
- 1079.E5 Elk Island National Park
- 1079.F67 Forty Mile Coulee and Valley
Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir
- 1079.I75 Island Lake
- 1079.J27 James River and Valley
- 1079.J3 Jasper National Park
Including Maligne Lake
- 1079.K34 Kananaskis Country
- 1079.L32 Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25
- 1079.L47 Lacombe County
- 1079.L47 Lesser Slave Lake
- 1079.M54 Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3
- Milk River and Valley
Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M48
- 1079.M57 Miquelon Lake Provincial Park
- 1079.P3 Peace River and Valley
Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
For works limited to the part of the Peace River Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.P3
- 1079.R36 Pembina River and Valley
- 1079.R4 Red Deer River and Valley
- 1079.R53 Rife
- 1079.R62 Rocky Mountain House Region
- 1079.R66 Rosebud River and Valley
- 1079.S25 Ste. Anne, Lac
- 1079.S7 Strathcona
- 1079.T3 Tail Creek region
- 1079.T8 Twin Butte region
- 1079.W3 Waterton Lakes National Park
- 1079.W6 Wood Buffalo National Park
- 1079.W74 Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police Post
- 1079.Y4 Yellowhead Pass
- 1079.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1079.5.C35 Calgary
- 1079.5.E3 Edmonton
- 1079.5.L5 Lethbridge
- 1079.5.M4 Medicine Hat
- Elements in the population
- 1080.A1 General works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Alberta

Elements in the population -- Continued

1080.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

British Columbia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the " Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."

1086

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1086.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1086.5

Directories

Biography

1086.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1088

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1089.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1089.5.A+

1087

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America

1087.4

Juvenile works

1087.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1087.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1087.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1087.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1087.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1088

History

Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871

Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.

Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800

Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question

Cf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the Oregon question

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1089.A4

Alberni region

1089.B43

Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road

1089.B44

Bella Coola River and Valley

Big White Mountain see F1089.O48

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1089.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary see F854; F880
Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
- 1089.B74 Bowen Island
- 1089.B8 Bridge River and Valley
British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83
- 1089.B9 Bulkley River and Valley
- 1089.C3 Cariboo District
Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell Lake
- 1089.C35 Cassiar District
Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3
- 1089.C42 Chilcotin River and Valley
- 1089.C45 Chilliwack River and Valley
- 1089.C47 Christina Lake and region
Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3
- 1089.C7 Coast Range
Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson, Mystery Mountain)
- 1089.C726 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
- 1089.C727 Columbia Valley
Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land District of British Columbia
- 1089.C73 Comox Valley see F1089.V3
- 1089.C75 Cowichan Lake and region
- 1089.C77 Creston Valley
Crownsnest Pass. Crownsnest River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Crownsnest Pass and Crownsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Crownsnest Pass and Crownsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76
- 1089.C85 Cultus Lake and region
Deka Lake see F1089.C3
- 1089.D45 Denman Island
- 1089.D46 Departure Bay
- 1089.D48 Desolation Sound
- 1089.E38 Elk River and Valley
- 1089.F5 Finlay River and Valley
- 1089.F54 Fintry Provincial Park
- 1089.F7 Fraser River and Valley
- 1089.G3 Garibaldi Provincial Park
- 1089.G44 Georgia, Strait of, Region
- 1089.G55 Glacier National Park
- 1089.G8 Gulf Islands
Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve
- 1089.H44 Heffley Lake
- 1089.H6 Hope region
- 1089.H63 Hornby Island

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1089.I5 Inside Passage
Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska see F912.I56
- 1089.J43 Jedediah Island
Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9
- 1089.K4 Kamloops District
- 1089.K57 Kettle River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.K3
- 1089.K7 Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7
Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay District
Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake
- 1089.L3 Lac La Hache region
- 1089.L7 Lillooet District
- 1089.L75 Lonesome Lake and region
- 1089.L78 Loughborough Inlet
- 1089.L79 Lower Mainland
- 1089.M3 Manning Provincial Park
Metchosin District see F1089.V3
Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3
- 1089.M87 Muskwa-Kechika Management Area
- 1089.N48 Newcastle Island
- 1089.N52 Nicola River and Valley
- 1089.N8 Nootka Sound
Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790
- 1089.N83 Northern British Columbia
- 1089.O48 Okanagan Highland
Including Big White Mountain
- 1089.O5 Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.
- 1089.O55 Omineca River and Valley
- 1089.P2 Pacific Coast
- Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3
- 1089.P3 Peace River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River and Valley located in British Columbia
For general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.P3
- 1089.P4 Pemberton Valley
- 1089.P5 Pitt Lake and region
- 1089.P77 Princess Louisa Inlet and region
- 1089.P8 Purcell Range
Quadra Island see F1089.V3
- 1089.Q3 Queen Charlotte Islands
- 1089.R62 Robson River and Valley
- 1089.S2 Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island
San Juan Islands see F897.S2
- 1089.S28 Savary Island
- 1089.S4 Selkirk Range
Nakimu Caves

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.S46

Shuswap Lake

1089.S48

Similkameen River and Valley

Class here general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.S48

1089.S5

Skeena River and Valley

1089.S77

Stein River and Valley

1089.S85

Stikine River and Valley

Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

1089.S88

Stuart Lake and region

1089.S94

Sunshine Coast

1089.T14

Taku River and Valley

Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

1089.T17

Tatlayoko Lake

1089.T18

Tatshenshini River and Valley

1089.T2

Telkwa River and Valley

1089.T25

Teslin River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon see F1095.T47

1089.T3

Texada Island

1089.T48

Thompson River and Valley

1089.T85

Tweedsmuir Provincial Park

Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7

1089.V3

Vancouver Island

Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox Valley

For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.W44

Wells Gray Provincial Park

1089.W55

Windermere Lake

1089.Y4

Yale District

Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4

1089.Y63

Yoho National Park

1089.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1089.5.P7

Prince George

1089.5.V22

Vancouver

1089.5.V6

Victoria

Elements in the population

1089.7.A1

General works

1089.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1090

Rocky Mountains of Canada

Cf. F721 General, and in the United States

Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)

1090.5

Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Yukon

District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1091.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1091.A2-Z General works

Including description and travel

For Indians see E78.Y8

For individual tribes see E99.A+

For Inuit see E99.E7

1091.4 Juvenile works

1092 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography

1092.8 Collective

Individual (General) see F1093

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+

1093 History

1095.A-Z Regions, etc.

1095.B7 Boundaries

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary

Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

1095.F7 Frances Lake

1095.I98 Ivvavik National Park

1095.K5 Klondike River and Valley

1095.K54 Kluane National Park and Reserve

1095.T47 Teslin River and Valley

Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in the Yukon

For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.T25

1095.V86 Vuntut National Park

1095.Y9 Yukon River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon

For general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska see F912.Y9

1095.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1095.5.D3 Dawson

1095.5.W5 Whitehorse

Mackenzie

District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1096.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1096.A2-Z General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1098 History

1100.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Mackenzie

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1100.B33

Back River and Valley

Class here general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33

1100.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary

Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1100.F7

Franklin Mountains

1100.G7

Great Bear Lake

1100.K39

Kazan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39

1100.M3

Mackenzie River and Valley

1100.S6

South Nahanni River and Valley

1100.T54

Thelon River and Valley

Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54

Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1100.5.A4

Aklavik

1100.5.F6

Fort Smith

1100.5.N6

Norman Wells

Franklin

District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1101.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103

History

1105.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.A89

Auyuittuq National Park

1105.B3

Baffin Island

Formerly Baffin Land

1105.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1105.F74

Frobisher Bay

1105.G7

Grinnell Land

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Franklin

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1105.K5

King William Island

1105.Q44

Queen Elizabeth Islands

1105.S8

Sverdrup Islands

1105.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.5.A7

Arctic Bay (Trading post)

1105.5.F6

Fort Ross (Trading post)

1105.7

Hudson Strait

Keewatin

District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1106.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1106.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel, etc.

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1108

History

1110.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1110.B33

Back River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33

1110.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec

Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba

1110.K39

Kazan River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39

1110.M5

Melville Peninsula

1110.S6

Southampton Island

1110.T54

Thelon River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54

1110.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1110.5.B3

Baker Lake (Trading post)

1110.5.C5

Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)

Ungava see F1054.N5

Newfoundland

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them.

Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

1121

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1121.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1121.5

Directories

Biography

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Newfoundland

Biography -- Continued

1121.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1123

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+

1122

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.

1122.4

Juvenile works

1122.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1122.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1122.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1122.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1122.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1123

History

Province created in 1949, including Labrador

Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history

Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.

1124.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1124.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary

1124.F6

Fogo Island

1124.F9

Funk Island

Labrador see F1136

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1124.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1124.5.C6

Corner Brook

1124.5.G3

Gander

1124.5.G7

Grand Falls

1124.5.S14

Saint John's

Elements in the population

1125.A1

General works

1125.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Labrador

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."

1135

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1135.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1135.5

Directories

Biography

1135.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1137

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Newfoundland

Labrador -- Continued

1136

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1137

History

Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876

Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.

1138.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1138.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary

1138.G7

Grand Falls

1139.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1139.B3

Battle Harbour (Fishing port)

1139.C3

Cartwright (Fishing port)

1139.H6

Hopedale (Fishing port)

1140

Labrador Peninsula

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador" is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."

Cf. F1051+ Québec

Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)

Nunavut

1141

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1141.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1141.5

Directories

Biography

1141.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1143

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1142.4

Juvenile works

1142.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1142.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1142.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1142.9

Antiquities (non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143

History

1144.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1144.E44

Ellesmere Island

1144.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Elements in the population

1145

General works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nunavut

Elements in the population -- Continued

1145.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

Other British America

Bahamas see F1650+

Bermudas see F1630+

British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301

British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314

British Guiana see F2361+

British Honduras see F1441+

British West Indies see F2131

Falkland Islands see F3031+

Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+

Dutch America

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532

Dutch Guiana see F2401+

Dutch West Indies see F2141

New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167

- 1170 French America
Saint Pierre and Miquelon
Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935
Other French America
Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529
Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314
French Guiana see F2441+
French West Indies see F2151
Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372
New France, 1600-1753 see F1030
Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038

Latin America. Spanish America

For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170

For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231

For General see F1401+

Mexico

- 1201 Periodicals. Societies
For Mexican geographical societies see G5
- 1202 Congresses
- 1203 Collections. Collected works
Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1203.49 General works
- 1203.5.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
e. g.
1203.5.M43 Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo Mexicano por su Libertad
- 1204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1204.5 Directories
Biography
- 1205 Collective
Individual see F1225.A2+
- 1208 General works
Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America
- 1208.5 Juvenile works
Minor works see F1227
Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2
- 1209 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1209.5 Historic monuments (General)
Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities
- 1210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+
Indians see F1218.5+
- 1210.5 Mexicans in foreign countries (General)
- 1210.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
- 1211 1516-1809
For early discoveries see E101+
- 1213 1810-1866
- 1215 1867-1950
Including Inter-American Highway
- 1216 1951-1980
- 1216.5 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 1218.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 1218.6 Encyclopedias
- 1219 General works
- 1219.1.A-Z Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the state in which they are located
e.g.
For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+
Cf. F799 Cibola, N. Mex.
- 1219.1.C25 Campeche (State)
- 1219.1.C3 Casas Grandes
- 1219.1.C35 Cerro de las Mesas
- 1219.1.C4 Chametla (Sinaloa)
- 1219.1.G83 Guadalajara

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.1.J3 Jalisco (State)
 1219.1.M5 Mexico City
 1219.1.M55 Michoacán (State)
 Including Apatzingan (District)
 1219.1.M6 Mitla
 Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla
 1219.1.O11 Oaxaca (State)
 Including Monte Albán
 1219.1.P9 Puebla (State)
 1219.1.Q5 Quintana Roo
 1219.1.S17 San Felipe los Alzati Site
 1219.1.S22 San Luis Potosi (State)
 1219.1.T13 Tabasco (State)
 Including La Venta
 1219.1.T24 Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)
 1219.1.T27 Teotihuacán (San Juan Teotihuacán)
 1219.1.T43 Ticomán
 Including El Arbolillo
 1219.1.T7 Tres Zapotes
 1219.1.T8 Tula de Allende
 Including Tula Site
 1219.1.U8 Usumacinta Valley
 1219.1.V47 Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State)
 Including Isla de Sacrificios
 1219.1.Y8 Yucatán
 1219.3.A-Z Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z
 Class here general works on specific topics only.
 For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in F1219.7 or F1221
 For works on special topics in specific localities see F1219.1.A+
- 1219.3.A35 Agriculture
 1219.3.A42 Alcohol use
 1219.3.A5 Anthropometry
 1219.3.A6 Architecture
 1219.3.A7 Art
 1219.3.A85 Astronomy
 1219.3.B4 Beadwork
 1219.3.B6 Bone carving
 1219.3.C2 Calendar. Chronology
 1219.3.C37 Captives
 1219.3.C4 Census
 1219.3.C45 Children
 Codices see F1219.5+
 (1219.3.C55) Civil rights
 see KGF1+
 1219.3.C6 Commerce
 1219.3.C65 Cosmogony. Cosmology
 1219.3.C75 Costume. Adornment
 1219.3.C8 Craniology
 1219.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
 Culture see F1219
 1219.3.D2 Dance
 1219.3.D3 Dentistry
 1219.3.D5 Diseases

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

1219.3.D8	Drama
1219.3.D83	Drug use
1219.3.D9	Dwellings
1219.3.E2	Economic conditions
1219.3.E3	Education
1219.3.E79	Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82	Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83	Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57	Fishing
1219.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64	Food
1219.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3	Games
1219.3.G57	Goldwork
1219.3.G59	Gourds
1219.3.G6	Government relations
1219.3.H56	Historiography
1219.3.H96	Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4	Implements
1219.3.I5	Industries
1219.3.I56	Intellectual life
1219.3.I58	Internet
1219.3.I77	Irrigation
1219.3.J48	Jewelry
1219.3.K55	Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34	Land tenure
1219.3.L4	Law
1219.3.M34	Magic
1219.3.M38	Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4	Masks
1219.3.M42	Material culture
1219.3.M43	Mathematics
1219.3.M5	Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52	Metalwork
1219.3.M54	Migrations
1219.3.M55	Military science
1219.3.M58	Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59	Missions
1219.3.M597	Money
1219.3.M6	Monuments
1219.3.N9	Numeral systems
1219.3.P25	Painting
1219.3.P3	Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5	Philosophy
1219.3.P55	Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7	Politics and government
1219.3.P73	Population
1219.3.P8	Pottery
1219.3.P84	Psychology
1219.3.P87	Public opinion
1219.3.P9	Pyramids
1219.3.R38	Religion. Mythology

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
- 1219.3.S38 Sculpture
- 1219.3.S45 Sexual behavior
- 1219.3.S5 Slavery
- 1219.3.S57 Social conditions
- 1219.3.S6 Social life and customs
- 1219.3.S64 Societies
- 1219.3.S7 Statistics
- 1219.3.T3 Taxation
- 1219.3.T4 Textile fabrics
- 1219.3.T73 Transatlantic influences
- 1219.3.W37 Wars
- 1219.3.W6 Women
- 1219.3.W65 Wood carving
- 1219.3.W94 Writing
- Codices
- 1219.5 General works
- 1219.54.A-Z Special. By people, A-Z
e.g.
- 1219.54.A98 Aztec
Mayas see F1435.3.W75
Mixtec
- 1219.54.M59 Individual. By name, A-Z
- 1219.56.A-Z
Under each:
- | | |
|-----|---|
| .x | <i>Texts. By date. (Including translations)</i> |
| .x2 | <i>Commentaries</i> |
- 1219.56.A52-.A522 Anales de Tecamachalco
- 1219.56.B53-.B532 Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3
- 1219.56.B56-.B562 Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210
- 1219.56.B57-.B572 Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22
- 1219.56.B58-.B582 Bibliothéque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40
- 1219.56.B65-.B652 Codex Borgianus
- 1219.56.B67-.B672 Códice Boturini
- 1219.56.B74-.B742 British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895
- 1219.56.C38-.C382 Codex Azcatitlan
- 1219.56.C43-.C432 Codex Borbonicus
- 1219.56.C45-.C452 Codex Cempoallan
- 1219.56.C62-.C622 Codex Chimalpopocatl
- 1219.56.C6215-.C62152 Codex Dresdensis Maya
- 1219.56.C622-.C6222 Codex en croix
- 1219.56.C623-.C6232 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer
- 1219.56.C624-.C6242 Codex Laud
- 1219.56.C6244-.C62442 Codex López Ruiz
- 1219.56.C625-.C6252 Codex Mendoza
- 1219.56.C6253-.C62532 Codex Nuttall
- 1219.56.C626-.C6262 Codex Ramirez
- 1219.56.C627-.C6272 Codex Telleriano-Remensis
- 1219.56.C628-.C6282 Codex Tro-Cortesianus
- 1219.56.C629-.C6292 Codex Tulane

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.C633-.C6332	Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773
1219.56.C634-.C6342	Codex Veytia
1219.56.C636-.C6362	Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1
1219.56.C64-.C642	Codex Xolotl
1219.56.C66-.C662	Códice Azoyú 1
1219.56.C663-.C6632	Códice Azoyú 2
1219.56.C68-.C682	Códice Baranda
1219.56.C717-.C7172	Códice Chapultepec
1219.56.C7177- .C71772	Códice chugüilá
1219.56.C718-.C7182	Códice Colombino
1219.56.C72-.C722	Códice Cospi
1219.56.C725-.C7252	Códice Cozcatzin
1219.56.C73-.C732	Códice Cuauhtinchan
1219.56.C734-.C7342	Codice de Cholula
1219.56.C736-.C7362	Codice de Cutzio
1219.56.C74-.C742	Códice de Huamantla
1219.56.C743-.C7432	Códice de Jilotepec
1219.56.C746-.C7462	Códice de Metepec
1219.56.C7467- .C74672	Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan
1219.56.C747-.C7472	Códice de Santa María Asunción
1219.56.C7475- .C74752	Códice de Teloloapan
1219.56.C748-.C7482	Códice de Tlatelolco
1219.56.C7486- .C74862	Códice de Xicotepec
1219.56.C749-.C7492	Códice de Yanhuítlan
1219.56.C75-.C752	Códice Fernández Leal
1219.56.C755-.C7552	Códice florentino
1219.56.C764-.C7642	Códice Kingsborough
1219.56.C767-.C7672	Códice Muro
1219.56.C77-.C772	Códice Osuna
1219.56.C776-.C7762	Codice Porfirio Diaz
1219.56.C78-.C782	Códice Sierra
1219.56.C787-.C7872	Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan
1219.56.C7875- .C78752	Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán
1219.56.C788-.C7882	Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec
1219.56.C79-.C792	Códice Techialoyan García Granados
1219.56.C795-.C7952	Codice Tributos de Coyoacan
1219.56.C82-.C822	Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya
1219.56.G46-.G462	Genealogía de Zofín
1219.56.H83-.H832	Huexotzinco codex
1219.56.H84-.H842	Códice de Huichapan
1219.56.L46-.L462	Lienzo de Cuetzpala
1219.56.L48-.L482	Lienzo de Parapan
1219.56.L49-.L492	Lienzo de Quauhquechollan
1219.56.L52-.L522	Lienzo de Tepeficpac
1219.56.L525-.L5252	Lienzo de Tiltepec
1219.56.L53-.L532	Lienzo de Tlaxcala
1219.56.L536-.L5362	Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.56.L54-.L542 Lienzo of Petlacala
 1219.56.L55-.L552 Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca
 1219.56.L57-.L572 Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
 1219.56.M32-.M322 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
 1219.56.M33-.M332 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
 1219.56.M36-.M362 Mapa de Santiago Guevea
 1219.56.M364-.M3642 Mapa de Sigüenza
 1219.56.M366-.M3662 Mapa Quinatzin
 1219.56.M37-.M372 Matrícula de tributos
 1219.56.O73-.O732 Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc
 (1219.56.O84-.O842) Osterreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript. Mexicanus 1
 see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
 1219.56.P33-.P332 Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
 1219.56.P56-.P562 Plano en papel maguey
 1219.56.R56-.R562 Codex Rios
 1219.56.T46-.T462 Mapa de Tepechpan
 1219.56.T66-.T662 Tonalámatl de Aubin
 1219.56.T86-.T862 Códice Tudela

Pre-Columbian peoples

Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only

For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+

For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as comprehensive works on individual peoples existing during both periods see F1221.A+

For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.7

General works

Aztecs

Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)

1219.73

General works

Biography

1219.74

Collective

1219.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1219.75.C83

Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525 (Table F5)

1219.75.M75

Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468 (Table F5)

Montezuma II see F1230

1219.75.N49

Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470 (Table F5)

For works on Nezahualcóyotl as a poet see PM4068.9.N49

1219.76.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1219.76.A57

Agriculture

1219.76.A59

Alcohol use

1219.76.A62

Anthropometry

1219.76.A74

Architecture

1219.76.A78

Art

1219.76.A83

Astrology

1219.76.A84

Astronomy

1219.76.B48

Beverages

1219.76.C35

Calendar. Chronology

1219.76.C37

Cartography

1219.76.C45

Census

1219.76.C53

Chalchihuitl

1219.76.C56

Children

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Pre-Columbian peoples

Aztecs

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.76.C59 City planning
 - 1219.76.C65 Commerce
 - 1219.76.C67 Cosmology
 - 1219.76.C68 Costume. Adornment
 - 1219.76.D35 Dance
 - 1219.76.D64 Dolls
 - 1219.76.D76 Drug use
 - 1219.76.E36 Economic conditions
 - 1219.76.E38 Education
 - 1219.76.E47 Employment
 - 1219.76.E83 Ethnobotany
 - 1219.76.E85 Ethnozoology
 - 1219.76.F65 Folklore. Legends
 - 1219.76.F67 Food
 - 1219.76.F86 Funeral customs and rites
 - 1219.76.G35 Games
 - 1219.76.G64 Goldwork
 - 1219.76.H57 Government see F1219.76.P75
 - 1219.76.I53 Historiography
 - 1219.76.K53 Industries
 - 1219.76.K55 Kings and rulers
 - 1219.76.L35 Kinship
 - 1219.76.L35 Land tenure
 - 1219.76.M35 Legends see F1219.76.F65
 - 1219.76.M35 Magic
 - 1219.76.M37 Material culture
 - 1219.76.M38 Mathematics
 - 1219.76.M43 Medicine
 - 1219.76.N35 Mythology see F1219.76.R45
 - 1219.76.P35 Names
 - 1219.76.P35 Painting
 - 1219.76.P37 Paper making
 - 1219.76.P55 Philosophy
 - 1219.76.P75 Politics and government
 - 1219.76.P78 Pottery
 - 1219.76.R45 Religion. Mythology
 - 1219.76.R57 Rites and ceremonies
 - 1219.76.S35 Sculpture
 - 1219.76.S53 Slavery
 - 1219.76.S63 Social conditions
 - 1219.76.S64 Social life and customs
 - 1219.76.T39 Taxation
 - 1219.76.T63 Tobacco use
 - 1219.76.U74 Urban residence
 - 1219.76.W37 Wars
 - 1219.76.W44 Weights and measures
 - 1219.76.W75 Women
 - 1219.76.W85 Writing
- For works limited to the Aztec codices see F1219.54.A98
- 1219.8.A-Z Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Pre-Columbian peoples

Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -- Continued

1219.8.A33 Acaxee
 1219.8.C52 Chantuto
 1219.8.C55 Chichimec
 1219.8.H83 Huastec
 1219.8.M38 Matlatzinca
 Mayas see F1435+
 1219.8.M59 Mixtec
 Nahua see F1219.73+
 1219.8.O56 Olmec
 1219.8.O87 Otomi
 1219.8.T37 Tarasco
 1219.8.T43 Teco
 1219.8.T47 Tepanec
 1219.8.T49 Tezcucan
 1219.8.T52 Tlahuica
 1219.8.T53 Tlaxcalan
 1219.8.T65 Toltec
 1219.8.T68 Totonac
 1219.8.Z37 Zapotec

Modern Indian peoples

For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United States see E99.A+

1220 General works
 1221.A-Z Individual peoples, A-Z
 1221.A4 Akwa'ala
 1221.A58 Amuzgo
 1221.C3 Cahita
 1221.C38 Cazcan
 Chañabal see F1221.T58
 1221.C47 Chatino
 1221.C5 Chiapanec
 1221.C53 Chichimeca-Jonaz
 1221.C56 Chinantec
 1221.C567 Chocho
 1221.C57 Chol
 1221.C58 Chontal
 1221.C585 Chuj
 1221.C6 Cora
 1221.C84 Cuicatec
 1221.G79 Guachichile
 1221.G82 Guarijío
 1221.H8 Huastec
 1221.H85 Huave
 1221.H9 Huichol
 Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3
 1221.K35 Kamia
 1221.K5 Kiliwa
 1221.L2 Lacandon
 Mam see F1465.2.M3
 1221.M27 Matlatzinca
 Mayas see F1435+
 1221.M3 Mayo
 1221.M33 Mazahua

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Modern Indian peoples

Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

- 1221.M35 Mazatec
 1221.M67 Mixe
 1221.M7 Mixtec
 1221.M74 Motozintlec
 1221.N3 Nahua
 1221.O6 Opata
 1221.O86 Otomi
 1221.P3 Pame
 1221.P35 Patarabueye
 (1221.P5) Pima
 see E99.P6
 1221.P6 Popoloca
 1221.P62 Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
 1221.S43 Seri
 1221.T25 Tarahumara
 1221.T3 Tarasco
 1221.T33 Tecuexe
 1221.T37 Tepecano
 1221.T39 Tepehua
 1221.T4 Tepehuan
 1221.T5 Tlahuica
 1221.T53 Tlapanec
 1221.T56 Tlaxcalan
 1221.T58 Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
 1221.T6 Tojolabal. Chañabal
 1221.T6 Totonac
 1221.T7 Trique
 1221.T8 Tzeltal
 1221.T9 Tzotzil
 1221.Y3 Yaqui
 1221.Y64 Yopi
 1221.Z25 Zacateca
 1221.Z3 Zapotec
 1221.Z6 Zoque

History

- 1223 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 Including questions and answers, etc.
- 1224 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians
- 1225.A2 Collective
 1225.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1225.5 Study and teaching
 1226 General works
 Including political history
- 1227 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 1227.2 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 Cf. P, Literature
 Cf. GR115+ Folklore
- 1227.5 General special
 Military and naval history

Mexico

History

General special -- Continued

Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations

1228

General works

1228.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1228.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1219.1.A+

Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+

1228.98

1492-1519

1229

1519-1824

Including end of Spanish rule, 1824

Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)

Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America

1230

1519-1535

Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo;

Montezuma II

1231

1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)

Including period of the viceroys; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits

Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturrigaray y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo;

Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de

Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.

1231.5

1810-

1232

1810-1849

Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Itúrbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839

Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix

Maía Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Itúrbide; José

Maía Tecló Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.

Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California

Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842

Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America

Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador

1232.5

1849-1858/1861

Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions

Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon; etc.

1233

1849/1861-1867

Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867

Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.

For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786

1233.5

1867-1910

Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.

For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88

Mexico

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

1234

1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)

Including frontier troubles with the United States; American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of 1917

Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manuel Avila Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza, Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero, Alvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

1946-1970

1235

General works

1235.5.A-Z

Biography

1235.5.A2

Collective

1235.5.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1235.5.E25

Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)

1235.5.L6

López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)

1235.5.L65

López Portillo, José (Table F5)

1235.5.R8

Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)

1970-2000

1236

General works

Biography

1236.5

Collective

1236.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2000-

1236.7

General works

Biography

1236.8

Collective

1236.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, territories, etc.

Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain, bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious orders which are to be classed with provinces of same name even if they are not identical as to extent

For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1240

Islands of Mexico (General)

1241

Aguascalientes

Ameca River and Valley see F1296

Baja California

Including Baja California (Territory)

Cf. F788 Colorado River

Cf. F864 California before 1869

1246

General works

1246.2

Baja California (State)

1246.3

Baja California Sur

1246.6

Bajío Region

1247

Balsas River

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1249 Boundaries
 Including Guatemala boundary
 For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
 For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
 For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
 Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
 Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary
 California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864
- 1250 California, Gulf of
- 1251 Campeche
- 1254 Chapala, Lake
- 1256 Chiapas
 Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
 Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
 Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821
- 1261 Chihuahua
 Province of Nueva Vizcaya in colonial period
 Including Papigochic River and Valley
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
- 1262 Chihuahuan Desert
- 1266 Coahuila
 Including Laguna (Region)
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
 Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1271 Colima
- 1272 Cozumel Island
- 1276 Durango
- 1279 Grijalva River
- 1281 Guanajuato
- 1286 Guerrero
- 1291 Hidalgo
 Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztlán, and Pachuca Districts; Mezquital Valley
- 1294 Huasteca (Region)
- 1296 Jalisco
 Including Ameca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audiencia de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north
 Laguna Region see F1266
 Lower California see F1246+
- 1301 Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
 Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
- 1302 Mexico, Valley of
 Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico, Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
- 1306 Michoacán
 Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
- 1311 Morelos
- 1313 Nayarit
 In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia (F1296)
- 1314 North Mexico
 Nueva Galicia see F1296

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1316 Nuevo León
 In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León."
 Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
 Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F799
- 1321 Oaxaca
 Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1322 Occidente (State)
 Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
 Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831
- 1323 Pánuco (Province)
 Papigochic River and Valley see F1261
- 1325 Popocatepetl (Volcano)
 Cf. QE523.P8 Geology
- 1326 Puebla
 Including Sierra Norte de Puebla
 For Popocatepetl see F1325
- 1331 Querétaro
- 1333 Quintana Roo
 Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island
 Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary
- 1333.5 Revilla Gigedo Islands
- 1334 Rio Grande and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico
 For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Texas see F392.R5
- 1335 San Juan de Ulúa Island
- 1336 San Luis Potosí
- 1339 Sierra Gorda
- 1340 Sierra Madre
 Including Copper Canyon
- 1341 Sinaloa
- 1346 Sonora
 Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui River
 Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and Arizona
- 1348 Southeast Mexico
- 1351 Tabasco
- 1356 Tamaulipas
 Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times
 Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
 Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1361 Tepic (Territory)
 Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389
- 1364 Tierra Caliente
- 1366 Tlaxcala
- 1368 Tres Marias Islands

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1371 Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave
Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa), Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas
For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4
- 1376 Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)
For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8
For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+
Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border
- 1381 Zacatecas
In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)
- Cities, towns, etc.
For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
- 1386 Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
- 1391.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 1391.G9 Guadalajara
- 1391.G98 Guanajuato
- 1391.J2 Jalapa (Xalapa)
- 1391.M5 Mérida
- 1391.M7-.M79 Monterrey (Table F2)
- 1391.M8 Morelia
- 1391.O12 Oaxaca
- 1391.P9 Puebla
- 1391.Q4 Querétaro
- 1391.S19 San Luis Potosí
- 1391.T2 Tampico
- 1391.T23 Taxco
- 1391.T3 Tepoztlán
- 1391.T6 Toluca
- 1391.V4 Veracruz (Vera Cruz)
Xalapa see F1391.J2
- 1391.Z2 Zacatecas
- 1392.A1-Z Elements in the population, A-Z
Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have significance in the history of Mexico
Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc.
Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
- 1392.A1 General works
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
- 1392.A5 Americans
- 1392.A7 Arabs
- 1392.B3 Basques
- 1392.B55 Blacks
- 1392.C28 Cantabrians
- 1392.C3 Catalans
- 1392.C36 Central Americans
- 1392.C45 Chinese
- 1392.C8 Cubans
- 1392.C93 Czechs
- 1392.E5 English
- 1392.F8 French
- 1392.G4 Germans
- 1392.G74 Greeks
- 1392.H86 Hungarians
Indians see F1218.5+

Mexico

Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1392.I82 Italians
- 1392.J3 Japanese
- 1392.J4 Jews
- 1392.K65 Koreans
- 1392.L4 Lebanese
- 1392.M47 Mestizos
- 1392.M6 Mormons
- Negroes see F1392.B55
- 1392.P6 Poles
- 1392.S7 Spaniards
- 1392.U78 Uruguayans
- 1392.V45 Venezuelans

Latin America (General)

- Cf. F301 British West Florida
- Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
- Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
- Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
- Cf. F864 California to 1848
- Cf. F1201+ Mexico
- Cf. F1421+ Central America
- Cf. F1601+ West Indies
- Cf. F2201+ South America

1401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For geographical societies see G5

Organization of American States

Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the subjects in classes B-Z

Documents

1402.A1-.A29

Serial

Nonserial

1402.A3

By the organization as a whole

By date

1402.A4A-.A4Z

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z

For Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture see F1408.4

1402.A5-Z

Nonofficial publications

Including official publications by individual countries of the Organization

Pan American Union

Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and International Bureau of American Republics

Official publications

1403

By the organization as a whole

1403.3

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.

1403.5

Nonofficial publications

Including works about the organization, addresses, essays, etc.

1403.9

Congresses

Pan American conferences

1404

American Congress, Panama, 1826

1404.4

American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865

International American Conferences, 1889-1948

Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-

1404.5

General works

Individual conferences. By date

Subarrange each by Table F6

e.g.

1405 1889

First conference, 1889 (Table F6)

- Latin America (General)
- Congresses
- Pan American conferences -- Continued
- 1405.3 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)
- 1405.5 Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6
- 1405.9.A-Z Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1405.9.15 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947
- 1406 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1406.5 Directories
- Collected works
- 1406.7 Several authors
- 1406.8 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- Biography
- 1407 Collective
Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+
Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+
- 1408 General works
- 1408.2 Juvenile works
- 1408.25 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1408.27 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 1408.29 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1408.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
For specific periods, see the period
- 1408.4 Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council
- 1408.5 Historic monuments (General)
Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities
- 1408.8 Historical geography
- 1408.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- Early to 1810 see E141+
- 1409 1811-1950
Including Inter-American Highway
Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
- 1409.2 1951-1980
- 1409.3 1981-
- 1409.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians of Latin America see E65
- History
- 1409.6 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
- 1409.7 General works
Biography of historians
- 1409.8.A2 Collective
- 1409.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- Study and teaching
- 1409.9.A-.Z8 General works
- 1409.9.Z9 Audio-visual materials catalogs

Latin America (General)

History

Study and teaching -- Continued

1409.95.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

1410

General works

Including Spain's government of her American colonies

Including political history

1410.5

Military history

1410.6

Naval history

By period

1411

Early to 1601

Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts

For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4

Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America

1412

1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830

1413

1830-1898

20th century. 1898-

1414

General works

1414.2

1948-1980

1414.3

1980-

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1415

General works

Including relations with several countries

1416.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

For United States see F1418

1418

Relations with the United States

Including relations of United States with Latin America

Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America

Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States

Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences

Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1419.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1419.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1419.A72

Arabs

Arabs, Palestinian see F1419.P35

1419.A73

Aragonese

1419.A76

Armenians

1419.A84

Asians

1419.A87

Asturians

1419.B37

Basques

Blacks see F1419.N4

1419.C26

Canary Islanders

1419.C3

Cantabrians

1419.C38

Catalans

1419.C74

Creoles

1419.C94

Czechs

1419.E87

Europeans

1419.F56

Finns

1419.F75

French

1419.G2

Gallegans

1419.G3

Germans

Latin America (General)

Elements in the population

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Indians see E65

1419.I75

Irish

1419.I8

Italians

1419.J3

Japanese

1419.J4

Jews

1419.K67

Koreans

1419.M45

Mennonites

1419.M87

Muslims

1419.N38

Navarrese

1419.N4

Negroes. Blacks

1419.N67

Norwegians

1419.P35

Palestinian Arabs

1419.P65

Poles

1419.R87

Russians

1419.S26

Scots

1419.S48

Sikhs

1419.S5

Slavs

1419.S63

Spaniards

Central America

1421

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For Central American geographical societies see G5

1422

Congresses

Collected works

1423

Several authors

1423.5

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1424

Gazetteers. Dictionaries

1425

Directories

Biography

1426

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+

Individual (By period) see F1436.92+

1428

General works

1428.5

Juvenile works

1428.7

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1428.8

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1429

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1430

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Description and travel. Views

1431

Early to 1820

Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations

Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations

1432

1821-1950

Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold

1433

1951-1980

1433.2

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1434

General works

1434.2.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

1434.2.A37

Agriculture

1434.2.A55

Anthropometry

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1434.2.A7 Art
 1434.2.C44 Children
 (1434.2.C58) Civil rights
 see KG3001+
- 1434.2.C65 Commerce
 1434.2.E38 Education
 1434.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
 1434.2.G6 Goldwork
 1434.2.G68 Government relations
 1434.2.H85 Hunting
 1434.2.L35 Land tenure
 1434.2.M36 Masks
 1434.2.M4 Metalwork
 1434.2.M6 Missions
 1434.2.P76 Politics and government
 1434.2.P8 Pottery
 1434.2.R3 Religion. Mythology
 1434.2.S38 Sculpture
 1434.2.S62 Social conditions
 1434.2.S63 Social life and customs
 1434.2.W37 Wars
 1434.2.W38 Water
 1434.2.W65 Women
- 1434.3.A-Z Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
 For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
 For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+
- Mayas
 Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
 Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
- 1435.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies
 1435.A5-Z General works
 1435.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
 Including Mayan sites in Mexico
- 1435.1.A34 Abaj Takalik
 1435.1.A35 Acanceh
 1435.1.A36 Agua Tibia
 1435.1.A37 Aguateca
 1435.1.A38 Alta Verapaz
 1435.1.A4 Altar de Sacrificios
 1435.1.A57 Altun Ha
 1435.1.B35 Balberta
 1435.1.B4 Becan
 1435.1.B52 Blanca Site
 1435.1.B54 Blue Creek Ruin
 1435.1.B6 Bonampak
 1435.1.C32 Cacaxtla
 1435.1.C33 Cahal Pech
 1435.1.C34 Calakmul
 1435.1.C35 Campeche
 1435.1.C37 Caracol
 1435.1.C38 Cayo
 1435.1.C39 Ceren Site
 1435.1.C43 Cerros Site

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.C44	Chaguite Site
1435.1.C47	Chan Kom
1435.1.C477	Chan Site
1435.1.C49	Chiapa de Corso Site
1435.1.C492	Chiapas
1435.1.C494	Chicanná Site
1435.1.C5	Chichén Itzá
1435.1.C54	Chinkultic
1435.1.C546	Chunchucmil Site
1435.1.C55	Cihuatán Site
1435.1.C56	Cimientos Site
1435.1.C63	Cobá
1435.1.C65	Colha
1435.1.C67	Comalcalco Site
1435.1.C7	Copan
1435.1.C76	Cozumel Island
1435.1.C84	Cuello
1435.1.D67	Dos Pilas
1435.1.D83	Dzibanché Site
1435.1.D85	Dzibilchaltún
1435.1.D87	Dzibilnocac Site
1435.1.E32	Ecab
1435.1.E37	Edzná Site
1435.1.F45	Felipe Carrillo Puerto
1435.1.H7	Holmul
1435.1.I85	Ixlu Site
1435.1.I93	Izapa Site
1435.1.J68	Joyanca Site
1435.1.K3	Kaminaljuyu
1435.1.K35	K'axob Site
1435.1.K64	Kohunlich
1435.1.L2	Labná
1435.1.L23	Laguna de On Site
1435.1.L24	Lagunita
1435.1.L64	Loltun Cave
1435.1.L83	Lubaantun
1435.1.M22	Macanché Island
1435.1.M26	Marco Gonzalez Site
1435.1.M32	Meco Site
1435.1.M5	Minanha Site
1435.1.M54	Mirador
1435.1.M58	Mixco Viejo Site
1435.1.M64	Mojarra
1435.1.M84	Mul-Chic
1435.1.N34	Nacimiento Site
1435.1.N35	Naj Tunich
1435.1.N37	Naranjo
1435.1.N55	Nim Li Punit Site
1435.1.N64	Nohmul
1435.1.O94	Oxkintok
1435.1.P2	Palenque
1435.1.P25	Pataxte

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Local, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.1.P38 Paxil
- 1435.1.P46 Perú Waka'
- 1435.1.P47 Petén
- 1435.1.P52 Piedras Negras Site
- 1435.1.P53 Pilar Site
- 1435.1.P55 Planchon de las Figuras
- 1435.1.P66 Pomoná Site (Mexico)
- 1435.1.P88 Puuc Region
- 1435.1.Q78 Quintana Roo
- 1435.1.Q8 Quirigua
- 1435.1.R56 Rio Azul Site
- 1435.1.R67 Rosario Valley
- 1435.1.S26 San Gervasio Site
- 1435.1.S27 Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
- 1435.1.S29 Sayil
- 1435.1.S44 Seibal
- 1435.1.S55 Sihó Site
- 1435.1.S92 Sumidero
- Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
- 1435.1.T35 Tamarindito Site
- 1435.1.T36 Tamohi Site
- 1435.1.T42 Tecoh
- 1435.1.T47 Tigre Site
- 1435.1.T48 Tihosuco
- 1435.1.T5 Tikal
- 1435.1.T65 Tonina
- 1435.1.T67 Topoxté
- 1435.1.T7 Tortuguero Site
- 1435.1.T8 Tulum
- 1435.1.T96 Tzutzuculi Site
- 1435.1.U2 Uaxactun
- 1435.1.U65 Utatlan Site
- 1435.1.U7 Uxmal
- 1435.1.W54 Wild Cane Cay Site
- 1435.1.X26 Xamanha Site
- 1435.1.X32 Xcan Cave
- 1435.1.X35 Xcaret
- 1435.1.X37 Xculoc Site
- 1435.1.X7 Xkichmook
- 1435.1.X73 Xkipché Site
- 1435.1.X77 Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
- 1435.1.X82 Xunantunich
- 1435.1.Y3 Yaxchilán
- 1435.1.Y39 Yaxuná Site
- 1435.1.Y64 Yo'okop Site
- 1435.1.Y89 Yucatán (State)
- 1435.1.Z3 Zaculeu
- 1435.1.Z68 Zotz Site
- 1435.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1435.3.A37 Agriculture
- 1435.3.A56 Anthropometry
- 1435.3.A6 Architecture

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.3.A7 Art
- 1435.3.A8 Astrology
- 1435.3.B37 Baskets
- 1435.3.B44 Bee culture
- 1435.3.C14 Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy
- 1435.3.C47 Children
- 1435.3.C49 Chinese influences
- 1435.3.C57 City planning
- (1435.3.C58) Civil rights
 - see KG3001+
- 1435.3.C6 Codices see F1435.3.W75
- 1435.3.C69 Commerce
- 1435.3.C75 Costume. Adornment
- 1435.3.C75 Crimes against
- 1435.3.D34 Dances
- 1435.3.D4 Dentistry
- 1435.3.D64 Domestic animals
- 1435.3.D84 Dwellings
- 1435.3.E27 Economic conditions
- 1435.3.E37 Education
- 1435.3.E52 Embroidery
- 1435.3.E72 Ethnic identity
- 1435.3.E73 Ethnobiology
- 1435.3.E74 Ethnobotany
- 1435.3.E76 Ethnozoology
- 1435.3.E87 Extraterrestrial influences
- 1435.3.F57 Fishing
- 1435.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1435.3.F7 Food
- 1435.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
- 1435.3.H58 Government see F1435.3.P7
- 1435.3.H58 Housing
- 1435.3.H85 Hunting
- 1435.3.I46 Implements
- 1435.3.I53 Industries
- 1435.3.I57 Intellectual life
- 1435.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1435.3.K57 Kinship
- 1435.3.L35 Land tenure
- 1435.3.M3 Legends see F1435.3.F6
- 1435.3.M3 Masks
- 1435.3.M32 Material culture
- 1435.3.M35 Mathematics. Numeration
- 1435.3.M4 Medicine. Hygiene
- 1435.3.M49 Middle Eastern influences
- 1435.3.M53 Missions
- 1435.3.M6 Mortuary customs
- (1435.3.N8) Mythology see F1435.3.R3
- 1435.3.O73 Numeration
 - see F1435.3.M35
- 1435.3.O73 Origin
- 1435.3.P34 Painting

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.3.P44 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 1435.3.P5 Philosophy
- 1435.3.P7 Politics and government
- 1435.3.P75 Population
- 1435.3.P8 Pottery
- 1435.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 1435.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 1435.3.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44
- 1435.3.S24 Salt
- 1435.3.S32 Science
- 1435.3.S34 Sculpture
 - For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6
- 1435.3.S5 Sisal hemp
- 1435.3.S68 Social conditions
- 1435.3.S7 Social life and customs
- 1435.3.T48 Textile fabrics
- 1435.3.T63 Tobacco use
- 1435.3.U72 Urban residence
- 1435.3.W2 Wars
- 1435.3.W55 Women
- 1435.3.W6 Wood carving. Wood sculpture
- 1435.3.W75 Writing. Codices

History

- 1435.4 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1435.5 General works
 - Biography of historians
- 1435.6.A2 Collective
- 1435.6.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1435.8 Study and teaching
- 1436 General works
 - Including political history
- General special
- 1436.5 Military and naval history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 1436.7 General works
- 1436.8.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F1434+
- 1437 1502-1821
 - Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821
 - Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.
 - Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries
 - Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821
 - Cf. F1256 Chiapas
 - Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast
 - Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast

Central America

History

By period -- Continued

- 1438 1821-1950
Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901
Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.
Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua
- 1439 1951-1979
Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)
- 1439.5 1979-
- 1440.A1-Z Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1440.A1 General works
- 1440.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1440.A54 Americans
- 1440.B55 Blacks
- 1440.C84 Cubans
- 1440.G3 Germans
- Indians see F1434+
- 1440.I73 Italians
- 1440.J48 Jews
- 1440.M55 Minoans
- Negroes see F1440.B55
- 1440.P34 Palestinian Arabs
- 1440.S7 Spaniards
- British Honduras. Belize (Belice)
- 1441 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1441.3 Congresses
- Collected works
- 1441.5 Several authors
- 1441.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 1441.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1442 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1442.3 Directories
- Biography
- 1442.7 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+
Individual (By period) see F1446.92+
- 1443 General works
- 1443.2 Juvenile works
- 1443.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1443.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1443.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1443.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1445+
- 1443.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views

Central America

British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

1444

Early to 1950

1444.2

1951-1980

1444.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Including Mayas

1445

General works

1445.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+

1445.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3

Kekchi see F1465.2.K5

Mayas see F1445+

1445.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

e.g.

For topics pertaining to the Maya only see F1435.3.A+

1445.3.P6

Pottery

History

1445.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

1445.6

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

1445.7.A2

Collective

1445.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1445.8

Study and teaching

1446

General works

Including political history

1446.3

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1446.4

General works

1446.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1445+

1447

1506-1884

Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786; colony with lieutenant governor under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871; separation from Jamaica, 1884

For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and Mexico see F1449.B7

1447.5

1884-1945

1448

1945-

For dispute over claim of Guatemala see F1449.B7G1+

1449.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

1449.A53

Ambergris Cay

1449.B4

Belize

Including Turneffe Island

1449.B7

Boundaries

1449.B7A1-.B7A9

General works

1449.B7G1-.B7G9

Guatemala

1449.B7M1-.B7M9

Mexico

1449.B7S1-.B7S9

Spain

1449.S24

Saint George's Cay

1449.T6

Toledo

Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

Central America

British Honduras. Belize (Belice) -- Continued

1456.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1456.B4

Belize

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1457.A1

General works

1457.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1457.B4

Belgians

1457.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1445+

1457.M45

Mennonites

Negroes see F1457.B55

Guatemala

For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before 1821 see F1437

1461

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1461.5

Several authors

1461.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1461.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1462

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1462.3

Directories

Biography

1462.7

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+

Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463

General works

1463.2

Juvenile works

1463.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1463.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1463.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1463.6

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1463.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1465+

Description and travel. Views

1464

Early to 1950

1464.2

1951-1980

1464.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1465

General works

Including Mayas

Popul vuh

Class here translations and studies of the contents

For original text and linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

(1465.P8)

Quiché text

see PM4231.Z6

1465.P812-.P819

Translations. By language (alphabetically)

Selections

Quiché text see PM4231.Z6

Central America

Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

General works

Popul vuh

Selections -- Continued

1465.P82512-.P82519 Translations. By language (alphabetically)

1465.P83 Criticism

For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

1465.1.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see F1435.1.A+

1465.1.A8 Atitlán, Lake

1465.1.C5 Chinautla

1465.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z

1465.2.A23 Achi

1465.2.A34 Akatek

1465.2.A84 Awakateko

Black Carib see F1505.2.C3

1465.2.C3 Cakchikel

1465.2.C5 Chorti

1465.2.I87 Itza

1465.2.I95 Ixil

1465.2.J3 Jacalteca

1465.2.K36 Kanjobal

1465.2.K5 Kekchi

1465.2.K68 Kowoj

Lacandon see F1221.L2

1465.2.M3 Mam

1465.2.M65 Mopan

Pipil see F1485.2.P5

1465.2.P6 Pokomam

1465.2.Q5 Quichés

(1465.2.R32) Rabinal Achi

Rabinal Achi Indians

1465.2.T9 Tzutuhil

1465.2.X5 Xinca

1465.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z

For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37 Agriculture

1465.3.A7 Art

(1465.3.C58) Civil rights

see KGD1+

1465.3.C77 Commerce

1465.3.C8 Costume. Adornment

1465.3.D3 Dance

1465.3.E2 Economic conditions

1465.3.E25 Education

1465.3.E84 Ethnic identity

1465.3.F6 Folklore. Legends

1465.3.G6 Government relations

1465.3.I5 Industries

1465.3.M36 Masks

1465.3.M4 Medicine

1465.3.M57 Missions

1465.3.P64 Politics and government

Central America

Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1465.3.P68 Pottery
- 1465.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
- 1465.3.R44 Removal
- 1465.3.S6 Social conditions
- 1465.3.S62 Social life and customs
- 1465.3.T3 Taxation
- 1465.3.T4 Textile fabrics
- 1465.3.W37 Wars
- 1465.3.W66 Women

History

- 1465.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1465.6 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1465.7.A2 Collective
- 1465.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1465.8 Study and teaching
- 1466 General works
- Including political history
- General special
- 1466.1 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries
- 1466.2 General works
- 1466.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1466.35 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F1465+
- 1466.4 1523-1838
- Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773
- 1466.45 1838-1945
- Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918
- Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.
- Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras
- 1466.5 1945-1985
- Including Revolution of 1954
- Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.
- 1466.7 1985-
- 1469.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
- Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3
- Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4
- 1469.B7 Boundaries
- 1469.B7A1-.B7A5 General
- British Honduras see F1449.B7
- 1469.B7A6-.B7Z Honduras

Central America

Guatemala

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Boundaries -- Continued

Mexico see F1249

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1469.G9

Guatemala

1469.H8

Huehuetenango

1469.I9

Izabal

Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)

1469.J8

Jutiapa (Dept.)

1469.M68

Motagua River

1469.P4

Petén

Including Usumacinta River

1469.Q5

Quezaltenango

1469.S13

Sacatepéquez

1469.S17

San Marcos

1469.S2

Santo Tomas (District)

1469.S64

Sololá

Including Lake Atitlán

1469.T7

Totonicapán

1469.V3

Vera Paz, Alta

1469.V4

Vera Paz, Baja

Including former department of Vera Paz

1469.Z3

Zacapa

1476.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1476.A5

Antigua

1476.G9

Guatemala (City)

1476.P8

Puerto Barrios

1476.Q8

Quezaltenango

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1477.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1477.A2-Z

Individual elements

e.g.

1477.G3

Germans

Indians see F1465+

1477.L33

Ladino (Latin American people)

Salvador (El Salvador)

1481

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1481.5

Several authors

1481.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1481.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1482

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1482.3

Directories

Biography

1482.7

Collective

Individual see F1485.7.A2+

1483

General works

1483.2

Juvenile works

1483.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

- 1483.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1483.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1483.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1485+
- 1483.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
Description and travel. Views
- 1484 Early to 1950
- 1484.2 1951-1980
- 1484.3 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1485 General works
- 1485.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1485.1.C8 Cuscatlán
- 1485.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
- 1485.2.P5 Pipil
- 1485.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
Government see F1485.3.P7
- 1485.3.N35 Names
- 1485.3.P7 Politics and government
- 1485.3.P8 Pottery
- 1485.3.S6 Social conditions
- History
- 1485.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1485.6 General works
Biography of historians
- 1485.7.A2 Collective
- 1485.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1485.8 Study and teaching
- 1486 General works
Including political history
- General special
- 1486.1 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries
- 1486.2 General works
- 1486.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1486.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F1485+
- 1487 1524-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
Including biography: José Mafías Delgado, etc.

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador)

History

By period -- Continued

- 1487.5 1838-1944. Martinez regime, 1931-1944
Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernandez Martinez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio Romero Bosque, etc.
- 1488 1944-1979
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.
- 1488.3 1979-1992
General works
- 1488.4 Biography
- 1488.42.A-Z Collective
Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1488.5 1992-
General works
Biography
- 1488.52 Collective
- 1488.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1489.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1489.B7 Boundaries
- 1489.B7A1-.B7A9 General
- 1489.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala
- 1489.B7H1-.B7H9 Honduras
- 1489.C8 Cuscatlán
- 1489.L3 La Unión
- 1489.M46 Metapán (District)
- 1489.S2 San Salvador
Unión see F1489.L3
- 1489.U8 Usulután
- 1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1496.S2 San Salvador
Including fire of August 8, 1951
- 1496.S35 Santa Ana
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1497.A1 General works
- 1497.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1497.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1485+
Negroes see F1497.B55
- 1501 Honduras
Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1501.5 Collected works
Several authors
- 1501.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

Central America

Honduras -- Continued

- 1501.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 1502 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 1502.3 Directories
 Biography
 1502.7 Collective
 Individual see F1505.7.A2+
- 1503 General works
 1503.2 Juvenile works
 1503.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 1503.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 Cf. P, Literature
 Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1503.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 1503.7 Historic monuments (General)
 For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
- 1503.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Including national characteristics
- 1503.9 Geography
 1504 Description and travel. Views
 Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1504.5 Museums. Exhibitions
 1505 General works
 1505.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 1505.1.T2 Tenampua
 1505.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
 e.g.
 1505.2.C3 Carib (Black)
 1505.2.L4 Lenca
 Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
 Miskito see F1529.M9
 1505.2.P3 Paya
 Sumo see F1525.2.S8
 1505.2.T38 Tawahka
 1505.2.X5 Xicaque
 1505.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
- 1505.3.A72 Architecture
 1505.3.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 1505.3.P57 Population
 1505.3.P6 Pottery
 Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48
 1505.3.S63 Social life and customs
- History
 1505.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
 Historiography
 1505.6 General works
 Biography of historians
 1505.7.A2 Collective
 1505.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1505.8 Study and teaching
 1506 General works
 Including political history

Central America

Honduras

History -- Continued

General special

1506.2

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries

1506.3

General works

1506.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1506.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+

1507

1502-1838

End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1507.5

1838-1933

Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859;

Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with

Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.

Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández,

Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.

1933-1982

1508

General works

Biography

1508.2

Collective

1508.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1982-

1508.3

General works

Biography

1508.32

Collective

1508.33.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1509.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

1509.B3

Bay Islands (Department)

Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)

1509.B7

Boundaries

1509.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Guatemala see F1469.B7

1509.B7A6-.B7Z

Nicaragua

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1509.C4

Choluteca

Cisne, Islas del see F1509.B3

1509.C6

Colón

Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)

1509.M9

Mosquitia (District)

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua

1509.O4

Olancho

1509.S26

Santa Bárbara (Department)

Swan Islands see F1509.B3

1509.T2

Tegucigalpa (Province)

1509.U4

Ulúa (Lúa) River and Valley

1509.V2

Valle

Including Tigre Island

1509.Y6

Yoro

- Central America
Honduras -- Continued
- 1516.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1516.C72 Comayagua
1516.G7 Gracias
1516.S3 San Pedro Sula
1516.T4 Tegucigalpa
- Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1517.A1 General works
1517.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
1517.A73 Arabs
1517.B55 Blacks
Indians see F1504.5+
Negroes see F1517.B55
- Nicaragua
- 1521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
1521.5 Several authors
1521.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1521.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
1522 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
1522.3 Directories
Biography
1522.7 Collective
Individual see F1525.7.A2+
- 1523 General works
1523.2 Juvenile works
1523.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
1523.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1523.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
1523.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1525+
- 1523.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
- 1523.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
- 1524 Through 1980
1524.3 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1525 General works
1525.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
1525.1.Z3 Zapatera Island
1525.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3
Chiapanec see F1221.C5
1525.2.C48 Chorotega
Lenca see F1505.2.L4
1525.2.M3 Matagalpa

Central America

Nicaragua

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

Miskito see F1529.M9

1525.2.N5

Nicarao

1525.2.R3

Rama

1525.2.S7

Subtiaba

1525.2.S8

Sumo

Terraba see F1545.2.T4

1525.2.U4

Ulva

1525.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

1525.3.A7

Art

1525.3.C84

Cultural assimilation

1525.3.E38

Education

1525.3.E74

Ethnic identity

1525.3.E76

Ethnobiology

1525.3.G68

Government relations

1525.3.L35

Land tenure

1525.3.M43

Medicine

1525.3.M57

Missions

Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44

1525.3.N35

Names

1525.3.P56

Politics and government

1525.3.P6

Pottery

1525.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

1525.3.S38

Sculpture

1525.3.S63

Social conditions

1525.3.W37

Wars

History

1525.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1525.6

General works

Biography of historians

1525.7.A2

Collective

1525.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1525.8

Study and teaching

1526

General works

Including political history

General special

1526.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries

1526.2

General works

1526.22.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1526.24

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1525+

1526.25

1522-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781

Central America

Nicaragua

History

By period -- Continued

- 1526.27 1838-1909
Including foreign intervention, 1848- ; Filibuster War, 1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua Canal (Cf. TC784)
Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.
Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate
Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856
- 1526.3 1909-1937
Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention, 1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916
Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz, Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.
- 1527 1937-1979
Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway
Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1528 1979-
General works
Biography
- 1528.2 Collective
1528.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1529.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9
- 1529.B7 Boundaries
General
- 1529.B7A6-.B7Z Costa Rica
Honduras see F1509.B7
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
- 1529.C53 Chontales
1529.J4 Jinotega
1529.M9 Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.
Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians
Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras
Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893
- 1529.N5 Nicaragua, Lake, region
1529.S35 San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)
Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica
- 1529.S44 Segovias Region
1529.Z4 Zelaya
Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia
- 1536.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1536.D5 Diriamba
1536.G72 Granada
Cf. F1526.25 Early History
- 1536.L4 León
Cf. F1526.25 Early history
- 1536.M26 Managua
1536.S2 San Juan del Norte. Greytown

Central America

Nicaragua -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1537.A1

General works

1537.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1537.A5

Americans

1537.B55

Blacks

1537.C48

Chinese

1537.G47

Germans

Indians see F1525+

1537.I83

Italians

Negroes see F1537.B55

Costa Rica

1541

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1541.5

Several authors

1541.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1541.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1542

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1542.3

Directories

Biography

1542.7

Collective

Individual see F1545.7.A2+

1543

General works

1543.2

Juvenile works

1543.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1543.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1543.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1543.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1545+

1543.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1543.9

Geography

1544

Description and travel. Views

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1545

General works

1545.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1545.1.V6

Volcán Irazú

1545.15

Museums. Exhibitions

1545.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

1545.2.B6

Boruca

1545.2.B7

Bribri

1545.2.C33

Cabecar

1545.2.C48

Chorotega

1545.2.G77

Guatuso

Guaymi see F1545.2.G8

1545.2.G8

Guetar

1545.2.M3

Mangue

1545.2.T4

Terraba

1545.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

Central America

Costa Rica

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1545.3.A7 Art
- 1545.3.E38 Education
- 1545.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1545.3.G65 Goldwork
- 1545.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1545.3.L34 Land tenure
- 1545.3.P57 Politics and government
- 1545.3.P6 Pottery
- 1545.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
- 1545.3.R44 Reservations
- 1545.3.S35 Sculpture
- 1545.3.W2 Warfare

History

- 1545.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- 1545.6 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1545.7.A2 Collective
 - 1545.7.A3-1545.Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1545.8 Study and teaching
- 1546 General works
 - Including political history
- 1546.2 General special
 - Military and naval history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
 - 1546.3 General works
 - 1546.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 1546.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F1545+
 - 1547 1502-1838
 - Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
 - 1547.5 1838-1948
 - Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American Highway
 - Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias, Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.
 - 1548 1948-1986
 - Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco, etc.
 - 1548.2 1986-
 - General works
 - Biography
 - 1548.22 Collective
 - 1548.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1549.A-Z Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
- 1549.A43 Alajuela (Province)
- 1549.B7 Boundaries
 - 1549.B7A1-.B7A29 General
 - Nicaragua see F1549.B7

- Central America
 - Costa Rica
 - Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
 - Boundaries
 - 1549.B7A3-.B7Z Panama
 - Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary
 - 1549.C6 Cocos Island
 - 1549.D8 Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)
 - 1549.G9 Guanacaste
 - 1549.H5 Heredia
 - Including Sarapiquí River
 - 1549.I7 Irazú Volcano
 - 1549.L55 Limón (Province)
 - 1549.N5 Nicoya Peninsula
 - Osa Gulf see F1549.D8
 - Osa Peninsula
 - 1549.P33 Pacific Coast
 - 1549.R5 Río Grande de Térraba
 - 1549.S15 San José
 - 1549.S17 San Juan River and Valley
 - Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua
 - 1549.T13 Talamanca (District)
 - Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5
 - 1556.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
 - 1556.A6 Alajuela
 - 1556.C3 Cartago
 - Including earthquake of 1910
 - 1556.L5 Limón
 - 1556.S2 San José
 - Elements in the population
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
 - 1557.A1 General works
 - 1557.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - 1557.B55 Blacks
 - 1557.C66 Colombians
 - 1557.G3 Germans
 - Indians see F1545+
 - 1557.J4 Jews
 - 1557.L42 Lebanese
 - Negroes see F1557.B55
 - 1557.N5 Nicaraguans
 - 1557.S7 Spaniards
 - Panama
 - 1561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Collected works
 - 1561.5 Several authors
 - 1561.6 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1561.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 1562 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 1562.3 Directories
 - Biography
 - 1562.7 Collective
 - Individual see F1565.7.A2+

Central America

Panama -- Continued

- 1563 General works
Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone
- 1563.2 Juvenile works
- 1563.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1563.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1563.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1563.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1565+
- 1563.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
- 1563.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
- 1564 Early to 1950
- 1564.2 1951-1980
- 1564.3 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1565 General works
- 1565.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
- 1565.1.C6 Coclé
- 1565.1.D26 Darien
- 1565.1.V47 Veraguas
- 1565.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
Boruca see F1545.2.B6
- 1565.2.C77 Cueva
- 1565.2.C8 Cuna
- 1565.2.D6 Dorask
- 1565.2.G8 Guaymi
Terraba see F1545.2.T4
- 1565.2.W38 Waunana
- 1565.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1565.3.A7 Art
- 1565.3.F64 Folklore
- 1565.3.G68 Government relations
- 1565.3.I54 Industries
- 1565.3.M34 Magic
- 1565.3.M5 Migrations
- 1565.3.P45 Music (History) see ML3571+
- 1565.3.T49 Philosophy
- 1565.3.T49 Textile fabrics
- History
- 1565.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
- 1565.6 General works
Biography of historians
- 1565.7.A2 Collective
- 1565.7.A3-1565.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1565.8 Study and teaching
- 1566 General works
Including political history
For boundary disputes see F1569.B7

Central America

Panama

History -- Continued

General special

1566.2

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries

1566.3

General works

1566.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1566.44

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1565+

1566.45

1501-1903

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

1566.5

1903-1952

Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951

Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.

1567

1952-1981

Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.

1981-

1567.4

General works

Biography

1567.5

Collective

1567.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1569.A-Z

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

1569.B6

Bocas del Toro

Including Laguna de Chiriquí

1569.B7

Boundaries

1569.B7A1-.B7A5

General

1569.B7A6-.B7A7

Canal Zone

1569.B7A8-.B7Z

Colombia

Costa Rica see F1549.B7

Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2

1569.C2

Canal Zone. Panama Canal

Including Chagres River

Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary

Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)

Cébaco Island see F1569.V4

Chagres River see F1569.C2

1569.C46

Chepo River and Valley

1569.C5

Chiriquí

For Laguna de Chiriqui see F1569.B6

1569.C6

Coclé

1569.C7

Colón

1569.D3

Darién

Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien

1569.L67

Los Santos

Morro Island see F1569.P3

Central America

Panama

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1569.P3 Panama
Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands
For Darién Province see F1569.D3
- 1569.P35 Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama
Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3
- 1569.S3 San Blas coast
Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2
Isla Taboga see F1569.P3
- 1569.V4 Veraguas (Veragua)
Including Cébaco Island (Isla Cébaco)
- 1576.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1576.C7 Colón
- 1576.P2 Panama
Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1577.A1 General works
- 1577.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1577.B55 Blacks
- 1577.C48 Chinese
- 1577.E37 East Indians
Indians see F1565.1.A+
- 1577.J4 Jews
Negroes see F1577.B55
- Caribbean area see F2155+
- West Indies
- 1601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including conferences, congresses, etc.
- Collected works
- 1602 Several authors
- 1603 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1606 Directories
- Biography
- 1607 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+
Individual (General) see F1621
Individual (By period) see F1623
- 1608 General works
- 1608.3 Juvenile works
- 1608.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1608.7 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1609 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1609.3 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1619+
- 1609.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people

- West Indies -- Continued
- 1609.9 West Indians in foreign countries (General)
For West Indians in a particular country, see the country
- Description and travel. Views
- 1610 Early to 1809
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810
- 1611 1810-1950
- 1612 1951-1980
- 1613 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Works on the aboriginal peoples and antiquities of a group of islands or an individual island are classed with the group of islands or the individual island
- 1619 General works
- 1619.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7
Carib Indians see F2001
Lucayan Indians see F1655
Saladoid culture
Taino
- 1619.2.S25
- 1619.2.T3
- 1619.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1619.3.A84 Astronomy
- 1619.3.C65 Commerce
- 1619.3.E83 Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
- 1619.3.E85 Ethnobotany
- 1619.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1619.3.G68 Government relations
- 1619.3.I6 Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
- 1619.3.P6 Pottery
- 1619.3.S38 Sculpture
- History
- 1620 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1620.3 General works
Biography of historians
- 1620.5.A2 Collective
- 1620.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1620.7 Study and teaching

West Indies

History -- Continued

1621

General works

Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies

Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution

Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general

Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741

Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century

Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809

Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781

Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies

Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742

General special

Military and naval history see F1621

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1621.5

General works

1622

Relations with the United States

1622.5.A-Z

Relations with other countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1898 see F1621

1623

1898-

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

Elements in the population

Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1628.8

General works

1629.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1629.B55

Blacks

Cf. HT1071+ Slavery

Indians see F1619+

Negroes see F1629.B55

Bermudas. Somers Islands

1630

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1630.4

Several authors

1630.5

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1630.6

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1630.7

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1630.8

Directories

Biography

1630.9

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+

Individual (General) see F1636

Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+

1631

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

1631.2

Juvenile works

1631.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

West Indies

- Bermudas. Somers Islands -- Continued
- 1631.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1632 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1632.5 Historic monuments (General)
- 1633 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
Description and travel see F1631
- 1634 Antiquities
History
- 1635 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
Historiography
- 1635.5 General works
Biography of historians
- 1635.6.A2 Collective
- 1635.6.A3-1635.Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1635.7 Study and teaching
- 1636 General works
Including political history
- 1637 General special
- 1639.A-Z Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
e.g.
- 1639.H3 Hamilton
- 1639.S3 Saint George Island
- Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1640.A1 General works
- 1640.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1640.B55 Blacks
Negroes see F1640.B55
- 1640.P67 Portuguese
- Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
- 1650 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
- 1650.4 Several authors
- 1650.5 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1650.6 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1650.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1650.8 Directories
- Biography
- 1650.9 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
Individual (General) see F1656
Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
- 1651 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 1651.2 Juvenile works
- 1651.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1651.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1652 Guidebooks. Handbooks

West Indies

Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued

1653

Historic monuments (General)

1654

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

Description and travel see F1651

1655

Antiquities. Indians

Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)

For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3

History

1655.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1655.5

General works

Biography of historians

1655.6.A2

Collective

1655.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1655.7

Study and teaching

1656

General works

Including political history

1657

General special

By period

Early to 1973 see F1656

1657.2

1973-

1659.A-Z

Islands, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1659.C37

Cat Island (Cat Cay)

1659.N3

Nassau

1659.T9

Turks and Caicos Islands

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1660.A1

General works

1660.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1660.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1655

Negroes see F1660.B55

Greater Antilles

Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying islands. The Windward Passage

1741

General works

Including Description and travel, history, antiquities

Cuba

1751

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1752

Several authors

1753

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1753.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1754

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1754.5

Directories

1754.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

Biography

1755

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+

Individual (By period) see F1779

Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba -- Continued

- 1758 General works
- 1758.5 Juvenile works
- 1759 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1759.5 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1759.7 Historic monuments
 - For Indian antiquities see F1769
- 1760 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 1760.5 Cubans in foreign countries (General)
 - For Cubans in a particular country, see the country
- 1760.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
 - 1761 Early to 1810
 - 1763 1811-1897
 - 1765 1898-1951
 - 1765.2 1951-1980
 - 1765.3 1981-
 - 1769 Antiquities. Indians
 - Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians
 - For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
- 1772 History
 - Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 1773 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1774.A2 Collective
 - 1774.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - e.g.
 - 1774.S3 Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)
 - 1775 Study and teaching
 - 1776 General works
 - Including political history
 - General special
 - 1776.1 Military and naval history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 1776.2 General works
 - 1776.3.A-1776.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 1778 Other (not A-Z)
 - By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F1769
 - 1779 1492-1810
 - Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development (18th century)
 - For discovery and exploration see E101+

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

History

By period

1492-1810 -- Continued

1781

1762-1763

Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763

Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763

Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

1783

1810-1898

Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844

Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y

Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.

Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854

Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Martí

1784

Insurrection, 1849-1851. López

Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g., Narciso López

1785

1868-1895

Including Ten Years' War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginius; the "Little War," 1879-1880

Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo

1786

1895-1898

Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898

Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

1787

1898-1933

Including Cuban Republic, 1902- ; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909

Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamante y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma,

Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal,

Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.

1787.5

1933-1959

1959- . Communist regime

Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis

1788

General works

1788.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography

1788.22.A2

Collective

1788.22.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1788.22.C3

Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1789.A1

General works

1789.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1789.A45

Americans

1789.A54

Angolans

1789.A7

Asturians

1789.B36

Barbadians

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 1789.B37 Basques
Blacks see F1789.N3
- 1789.C3 Catalans
1789.C53 Chinese
1789.D87 Dutch
1789.F7 French
1789.G3 Gallegans
Indians see F1769
- 1789.J3 Japanese
1789.J4 Jews
1789.K67 Koreans
1789.M49 Mexicans
1789.N3 Negroes. Blacks
1789.S7 Spaniards
Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians
Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans
- 1789.W47 West Indians
1789.Y6 Yoruba
- Provinces
Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities
Camagüey see F1831+
Havana (Province)
General works
History
1791
1795
1799.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1799.G8 Guanabacoa
1799.H3-.H39 Havana (Table F2)
1799.I8 Isle of Pines
1799.S2 San Antonio de los Baños
Las Villas see F1821+
Oriente see F1841+
Pinar del Rio
General works
1801
1805
1809.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1809.M4 Mantua
1809.P5 Pinar del Rio (City)
- Matanzas
General works
1811
1815
1819.A-Z History
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1819.B4 Bellamar Cave
1819.C3 Cárdenas
1819.M4 Matanzas (City)
- Las Villas
Formerly Santa Clara
1821
1825
General works
History

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

Provinces

Las Villas -- Continued

- 1829.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1829.C5 Cienfuegos
1829.R4 Remedios
1829.S12 Sagua la Grande
1829.S2 Sancti Spíritus
1829.S3 Santa Clara
1829.T8 Trinidad

Camagüey

Formerly Puerto Principe

- 1831 General works
1835 History
1839.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1839.C3 Camagüey (City)
1839.G8 Guáimaro
1839.N9 Nuevitas
Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3
1839.S23 Santa Cruz del Sur

Oriente

Formerly Santiago de Cuba

- 1841 General works
1845 History
1849.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
1849.B2 Baracoa
1849.B3 Bayamo
1849.G5 Gibara
1849.H6 Holguín
1849.S3 Santiago de Cuba
1849.T62 Toa River
1849.V5 Victoria de las Tunas

Guantanamo

- 1850 General works
1850.5 History
1850.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ciego de Avila

- 1851 General works
1851.5 History
1851.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Cienfuegos

- 1852 General works
1852.5 History
1852.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sancti Spíritus

- 1853 General works
1853.5 History
1853.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Holguín Province

- 1854 General works
1854.5 History

- West Indies
 - Greater Antilles
 - Cuba
 - Provinces
 - Holguín Province -- Continued
 - 1854.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Las Tunas Province
 - 1855 General works
 - 1855.5 History
 - 1855.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - Jamaica
 - 1861 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Collected works
 - 1862 Several authors
 - 1863 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1863.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 1864 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 1864.5 Directories
 - Biography
 - 1865 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1879.5
 - Individual (By period) see F1884
 - General works
 - 1868 Juvenile works
 - 1868.2 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1868.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
 - 1869 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 1869.5 Historic monuments (General)
 - For Indian antiquities see F1875
 - Description and travel. Views
 - 1870 Early to 1810
 - 1871 1871-1950
 - 1872 1951-1980
 - 1872.2 1981-
 - 1874 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including characteristics of the people
 - 1874.5 Geography
 - 1875 Antiquities. Indians
 - History
 - 1878 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 1879 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1879.5.A2 Collective
 - 1879.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1880 Study and teaching
 - 1881 General works
 - Including political history
 - General special
 - 1882 General works
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 1882.2 General works

- West Indies
 - Greater Antilles
 - Jamaica
 - History
 - General special
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued
 - 1882.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 1882.4 Other (not A-Z)
 - By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F1875
 - 1884 1494-1810
 - Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of 1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670; attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-1796; Earthquake of 1692
 - Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
 - Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
 - Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742
 - 1886 1810-1862
 - Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation
 - Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.
 - Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884
 - 1887 1862-
 - 1891.A-Z 1891.A-Z Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - (1891.C5) Cayman Islands
 - see F2048.5
 - 1891.H2 Hanover Parish
 - 1891.S14 Saint James Parish
 - 1891.S2 Saint Mary Parish
 - For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9
 - 1895.A-Z 1895.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1895.K5 Kingston
 - Including earthquake of 1907
 - 1895.M6 Montego Bay
 - 1895.P6 Port Royal
 - Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714, 1722
 - 1895.S7 Spanish Town
 - Elements in the population
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
 - 1896.A1 1896.A1 General works
 - Including race conflicts and problems, etc.
 - 1896.A2-Z 1896.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - Blacks see F1896.N4
 - 1896.C5 Chinese
 - 1896.E2 East Indians
 - 1896.E87 Europeans
 - Indians see F1875
 - 1896.I6 Irish
 - 1896.J48 Jews

- West Indies
 - Greater Antilles
 - Jamaica
 - Elements in the population
 - Individual elements -- Continued
 - 1896.N4 Negroes. Blacks
 - Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
 - 1896.S34 Scots
 - Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
 - 1900 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 1901 General works
 - Including description and travel of the whole island
 - 1909 Antiquities. Indians
 - 1911 History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
 - Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
 - Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924
 - Haiti (Republic)
 - 1912 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
 - Collected works
 - 1912.5 Several authors
 - 1912.6 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1912.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 1913 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
 - 1913.5 Directories
 - Biography
 - 1914 Collective
 - Individual see F1920
 - 1915 General works
 - 1915.2 Juvenile works
 - 1915.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 - 1915.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
 - 1915.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 1915.7 Historic monuments (General)
 - Indian antiquities see F1909
 - 1916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - 1917 Description and travel. Views
 - Antiquities, Indians see F1909
 - History
 - 1918 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
 - Historiography
 - 1919 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1920.A2 Collective
 - 1920.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1920.5 Study and teaching
 - 1921 General works
 - Including political history
 - General special
 - 1921.5 Military and naval history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 1922 General works

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic)

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

1922.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1922.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1923

1492-1803

Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795

Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.

For period of Spanish control see F1911

1924

1804-1843

Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843

Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.

Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822

1926

1843-1915

Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult

Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Etienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.

1927

1915-1950

United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946

Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Elie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc.

1928

1950-1986

Constitution of 1946 abrogated

Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.

1928.2

1986-

General works

Biography

1928.22

Collective

1928.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1929.A-Z

Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities

1929.B7

Boundaries

Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic

1929.C3

Cap Haïtien

1929.C8

Cul de Sac

1929.G6

Gonave Island

1929.P8

Port-au-Prince

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1930.A1

General works

1930.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic)

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

1930.A73

Arabs

1930.B55

Blacks

1930.F7

French

1930.G47

Germans

Indians see F1909

1930.I86

Italians

1930.J49

Jews

Negroes see F1930.B55

1930.P64

Poles

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

1931

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1931.5

Several authors

1931.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1931.7

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1932

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1932.5

Directories

Biography

1933

Collective

Individual see F1937.6.A2+

1934

General works

1934.2

Juvenile works

1934.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1934.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1934.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1934.7

Historic monuments (General)

Indian antiquities see F1909

1935

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1935.5

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1936

Early to 1951

1936.2

1951-1980

1936.3

1981-

Antiquities, Indians see F1909

History

1937

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1937.5

General works

Biography of historians

1937.6.A2

Collective

1937.6.A3-1937.Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1937.8

Study and teaching

1938

General works

Including political history

General special

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

History

General special -- Continued

1938.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1938.2

General works

1938.25.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1938.29

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1938.3

1492-1844

Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822;
union with Haiti, 1822-1844

For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911

1938.4

1844-1930

Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions

Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux,
Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario
Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.

1938.45

1916-1924

Including period of United States military occupation

1938.5

1930-1961

Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.

1961-

1938.55

General works

Biography

1938.57

Collective

1938.58.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1939.A-Z

Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity

1939.A4

Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo

Boundaries see F1929.B7

Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

1939.C67

Cotuí (Town)

Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+

1939.I8

Isabela

Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

La Isabela see F1939.I8

1939.L3

La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega

1939.M6

Monte Plata (Town)

Monte Tina see F1939.T5

National District see F1939.S4+

1939.P9

Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata

1939.S15

Salcedo (Province)

1939.S18

Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná

1939.S4-.S49

Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)

Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961

1939.T5

Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina

Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+

1939.Y38

Yaque del Norte River

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1941.A1
 1941.A2-Z
 1941.A73
 1941.B55
 1941.C37
 1941.F5
 1941.H3

General works

Individual elements, A-Z

Arabs

Blacks

Catalans

Flemings

Haitians

Indians see F1909

Japanese

Jews

Negroes see F1941.B55

Spaniards

1941.J3
 1941.J4
 1941.S7

Puerto Rico. Boriquén

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

Several authors

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1953.5
 1954
 1954.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Directories

Biography

1955

Collective

Individual see F1970.6.A2+

1958
 1958.3
 1958.5
 1958.7

General works

Juvenile works

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1959
 1959.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1969

1960

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

1961
 1965
 1965.2
 1965.3
 1969

Early to 1897

1898-1950

1851-1980

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct)

History

1970

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1970.5

General works

Biography of historians

1970.6.A2

Collective

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Puerto Rico. Boriquen

History

Historiography

Biography of historians -- Continued

1970.6.A3-1970.Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1970.6.T3

Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)

1970.8

Study and teaching

1971

General works

Including political history

1972

General special

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1969

1973

1493-1898

Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in 1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897

Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla, etc.

Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

1975

1898-1952

Including United States possession, 1898; United States Territory, (organized by unincorporated), 1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc. Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932

Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.

1976

1952-1998

General works

Biography

1976.2

Collective

1976.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1976.4

1998-

General works

Biography

1976.5

Collective

1976.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1981.A-Z

Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities

1981.A26

Aguada

1981.A6

Arecibo (City)

1981.C24

Caguas

1981.C9

Culebra Island

1981.G7

Guayama

1981.M4

Mayagüez

1981.P7

Ponce

1981.R5

Río Piedras

1981.S2

San Juan

Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan National Monument

1981.U8

Utado

1981.V5

Vieques Island. Crab Island

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1983.A1

General works

1983.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

Blacks see F1983.N4

1983.C38

Catalans

1983.C48

Chinese

1983.C67

Corsicans

1983.C83

Cubans

1983.D65

Dominicans

1983.F55

Filipinos

1983.H27

Haitians

Indians see F1969

1983.N4

Negroes. Blacks

1983.S64

Spaniards

1983.W47

West Indians

Other islands

1991

Navassa

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

2001

General works. Cariban Indians

Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and adjoining islands

Groups of islands, by geographical distribution

For individual islands see F2033+

For groups by political allegiance see F2130+

2006

Leeward Islands

Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John, Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands

2011

Windward Islands

Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent

2016

Islands along the Venezuela coast

Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Tobago, Trinidad

For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2

Individual islands (alphabetically)

2033

Anguilla

2035

Antigua and Barbuda

2038

Aruba

2041

Barbados

Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

Barbuda see F2035

Basse-Terre Island see F2066

2048

Bonaire. Buen Ayre

2048.5

Cayman Islands

2049

Curaçao

2050

Désirade

2051

Dominica

2056-2056.9

Grenada (Table F3)

2061

The Grenadines

For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+

2066

Guadeloupe

2070

Les Saintes

2076

Marie-Galante

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

- 2081-2081.9 Martinique (Table F3)
- 2082 Montserrat
- 2084 Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
Redonda see F2035
- 2088 Saba
- 2089 Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
- 2091 Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
- 2096 Saint Croix
- 2097 Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
- 2098 Saint John
Saint Kitts see F2091
- 2100 Saint Lucia
- 2103 Saint Martin
Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
- 2105 Saint Thomas
Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 2106 General works
- 2110.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 2116 Sint Eustatius see F2097
Tobago
For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
- 2119 Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
General works
By period
Early to 1888
- 2120 1888-1962
- 2121 1962-
- 2122 Local, A-Z
- 2123.A-Z Virgin Islands, British
Including the individual islands
- 2130 Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language
English-speaking Caribbean
- 2131 British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)
Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)
For Bermudas see F1630+
For Bahamas see F1650+
For Jamaica see F1861+
Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)
Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast
Cf. HT1091+ Slavery
- 2132 Description and travel, 1951-
- 2133 History, 1943-
- 2134 West Indies Federation
Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

- 2136 Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)
 Danish West Indies before 1917
 For Saint Croix see F2096
 For Saint John see F2098
 For Saint Thomas see F2105
 Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869
 Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902
 Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917
- 2141 British Virgin Islands see F2129
 Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
 Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten
 For individual islands, see F2038+
- 2151 French West Indies
 Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes
 For individual islands, see F2066+
 Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923
 Spanish West Indies
 see F1601-1623
- Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
 Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main
- 2155 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 2155.3 Congresses
 Collected works
 2156 Several authors
 2157 Individual authors
 Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2158 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 Biography
 2160 Collective
 Individual (General) see F2161
 Individual (By period) see F2180.2+
- 2161 General works
 Including pirates and buccaneers
- 2161.5 Juvenile works
 2165 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 2169 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Including national characteristics
 For specific periods after 1810 see F2181
- Description and travel. Views
 2171 Early through 1950
 2171.2 1951-1980
 2171.3 1981-
 2172 Antiquities. Indians
 History
 Historiography
 2172.5 General works
 Biography of historians
 2172.6 Collective
 2172.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 2173 Study and teaching
 2175 General works

- West Indies
 - Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
 - History -- Continued
 - 2176 General special
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 2177 General works
 - 2178.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early through 1810 see F2161
 - 2181 1811-
 - 2183 1945-
 - Elements in the population
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
 - 2190 General works
 - 2191.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - 2191.B55 Blacks
 - 2191.C35 Canary Islanders
 - 2191.C46 Chinese
 - 2191.C74 Creoles
 - 2191.E27 East Indians
 - 2191.J48 Jews
 - 2191.M87 Muslims
 - 2191.R33 Racially mixed people
 - 2191.S36 Scots
- South America
 - 2201 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - For South American geographic societies see G5
 - 2204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - Biography
 - 2205 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2230.5
 - Individual (By period) see F2232.92+
 - 2208 General works
 - 2208.5 Juvenile works
 - 2209 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 2209.5 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
 - 2210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population
 - 2211 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 2211.5 Geography
 - Regions
 - 2212 Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)
 - For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the region of the country, e.g., F2851
 - Andes in Argentina
 - 2213 Pacific coast
 - For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2
 - 2214 Atlantic coast
 - 2215 Islands of South America (General)
 - 2216 Northern South America
 - Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and Venezuela
 - For Spanish Main see F2161
 - For Amazon River see F2546

South America

Regions -- Continued

2217

Southern South America

Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay

Including Gauchos (General)

For gauchos in Brazil see F2621

For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9

For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9

For La Plata region see F2801+

For Gran Chaco see F2876

For gauchos in Argentina see F2926

For Falkland Islands see F3031+

Description and travel (General). Views

2221

Early to 1810

2223

1811-1950

Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold

2224

1951-1980

2225

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2229

General works

2230

Modern Indians (General)

2230.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2230.1.A3

Agriculture

2230.1.A4

Anthropometry

2230.1.A5

Architecture

2230.1.A6

Arms and armor

2230.1.A7

Art

2230.1.A85

Astronomy

2230.1.B6

Boats. Canoes

2230.1.B7

Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany

2230.1.C5

Children

2230.1.C75

Commerce

2230.1.C76

Copperwork

2230.1.C78

Cosmology

2230.1.C8

Costume. Adornment

2230.1.C9

Culture

2230.1.D35

Dance

2230.1.D65

Domestic animals

2230.1.D75

Drinking vessels. Queros

2230.1.D78

Drug use

2230.1.E25

Economic conditions

2230.1.E37

Education

2230.1.E84

Ethnic identity

Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7

2230.1.E87

Ethnozoology

2230.1.F2

Featherwork

2230.1.F56

Folk literature

2230.1.F6

Folklore. Legends

2230.1.F66

Food

2230.1.G2

Games

2230.1.G64

Goldwork

2230.1.G68

Government relations

2230.1.H84

Hunting

2230.1.I4

Implements

2230.1.I42

Industries

2230.1.I58

Intellectual life

South America

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2230.1.I77 Irrigation
 2230.1.K5 Kinship
 2230.1.L35 Land tenure
 2230.1.M24 Magic
 2230.1.M28 Marriage customs and rites
 2230.1.M3 Masks
 2230.1.M34 Material culture
 2230.1.M4 Medicine
 2230.1.M43 Metalwork
 2230.1.M47 Migrations
 2230.1.M5 Missions
 Including biography of missionaries
 2230.1.M54 Mixed descent
 2230.1.M6 Mortuary customs
 Music see ML3575.A1+
 2230.1.N37 Narcotics
 2230.1.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 2230.1.P53 Philosophy
 2230.1.P65 Politics and government
 2230.1.P8 Pottery
 Queros see F2230.1.D75
 2230.1.R3 Religion. Mythology
 2230.1.R6 Roads. Trails
 Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
 2230.1.S33 Science
 2230.1.S37 Sculpture
 2230.1.S44 Semitic influences
 2230.1.S54 Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
 2230.1.S68 Social conditions
 2230.1.S7 Social life and customs
 2230.1.T3 Textile fabrics
 2230.1.T63 Tobacco use
 Trails see F2230.1.R6
 2230.1.T7 Treatment of Indians
 2230.1.W37 Wars
 2230.1.W6 Women
 2230.1.W7 Writing
 2230.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country
 Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one
 country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent
 countries, are classed with the individual countries
- 2230.2.A68 Araona Indians
 2230.2.A7 Arawak
 2230.2.A78 Ashluslay
 2230.2.A82 Avachiripá
 2230.2.A9 Aymara
 2230.2.C3 Caingua
 Carib see F2001
 2230.2.C5 Chamacoco
 Cofán see F3722.1.C67
 2230.2.G68 Guana
 2230.2.G72 Guarani

South America

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.2.G75

Guayana

2230.2.G78

Guaycuruan. Guaycuru

2230.2.J58

Jivaran

2230.2.K4

Kechua. Quechua

2230.2.O8

Oyana. Wayana

Quechua see F2230.2.K4

2230.2.T84

Tupi

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

History

2230.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2230.4

General works

Biography of historians

2230.5.A2

Collective

2230.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2230.6

Study and teaching

2231

General works

2231.5

General special

2231.7

Military history

2231.8

Naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2232

General works

2232.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

2233

Pre-Columbian period see F2229+

1498-1806

Including colonial period

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

1806-1830. Wars of independence

2235

General works

2235.3

Bolívar, Simón

Including life and works

2235.36

Guayaquil meeting, 1822

2235.4

San Martín, José de

Including life and correspondence

2235.5.A-Z

Other liberators, A-Z

2235.5.R6

Rodríguez, Simón

2235.5.S9

Sucre, Antonio Jose de

2235.5.U7

Urdueta, Rafael

1830-

2236

General works

2237

1939-

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2239.A1

General works

2239.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2239.A7

Arabs

2239.A75

Armenians

2239.B3

Basques

2239.B55

Blacks

South America

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 2239.B8 British
- 2239.B9 Bulgarians
- 2239.C36 Cantabrians
- 2239.C48 Chinese
- 2239.C76 Croats
- 2239.D8 Dutch
- 2239.G3 Germans
- 2239.G74 Greeks
- 2239.H85 Hungarians
- Indians see F2229+
- 2239.I8 Italians
- 2239.J3 Japanese
- 2239.J5 Jews
- 2239.K65 Kongo
- 2239.K67 Koreans
- 2239.L7 Lithuanians
- Negroes see F2239.B55
- 2239.N6 Norwegians
- 2239.P6 Poles
- 2239.P67 Portuguese
- 2239.S8 Swedes
- 2239.S9 Swiss
- 2239.S95 Syrians
- 2239.Y83 Yugoslavs
- Colombia
- 2251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 2252 Several authors
- 2253 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2253.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2254 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2254.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2255 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
- 2258 General works
- 2258.5 Juvenile works
- 2259 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2259.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2259.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2259.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2260 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics.
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+
- 2260.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 2261 Early to 1809
- 2263 1810-1950
- 2264 1951-1980

South America

Colombia

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

2264.2

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2269

General works

2269.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2269.1.A28

Aburrá Valley

2269.1.C95

Cundinamarca

2269.1.P66

Popayán (Province)

2269.1.S24

San Agustin

2269.1.S25

Santa Marta Lagoon region

2269.1.T54

Tierra Adentro

2269.1.V35

Valle del Cauca

2270

Modern Indians (General)

2270.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.1.A47

Agriculture

2270.1.A58

Anthropometry

2270.1.A7

Art

2270.1.C4

Census

2270.1.C44

Children

(2270.1.C58)

Civil rights

see KHH1+

2270.1.E3

Economic conditions

2270.1.E36

Education

2270.1.E84

Ethnic identity

2270.1.E85

Ethnobiology

2270.1.E86

Ethnobotany

2270.1.E88

Ethnozoology

2270.1.F6

Folklore. Legends

2270.1.F85

Funeral customs and rites

2270.1.G57

Goldwork

2270.1.G6

Government relations

Including reservations (General)

2270.1.H84

Hunting

2270.1.K55

Kinship

2270.1.L3

Land tenure

Legends see F2270.1.F6

2270.1.M43

Medicine

2270.1.M5

Missions

2270.1.N35

Narcotics. Drugs

2270.1.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

2270.1.P63

Politics and government

2270.1.P65

Pottery

2270.1.R4

Religion. Mythology

Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4

2270.1.S63

Social conditions

2270.1.S64

Social life and customs

2270.1.T38

Taxation

2270.1.T48

Textile fabrics

2270.1.W65

Women

2270.2.A-Z

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.2.A3

Achagua

2270.2.A6

Andaqui

2270.2.A62

Andoque

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2270.2.A63 Anserma
 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 2270.2.A67 Arhuaco
 Aruac see F2270.2.A67
 Baniva see F2520.1.B35
 2270.2.B27 Barasana
 2270.2.B3 Barbacoa
 2270.2.B6 Bora
 2270.2.C22 Cabiayari
 2270.2.C24 Calima culture
 2270.2.C25 Camsa
 2270.2.C26 Carapana
 2270.2.C27 Carijona
 2270.2.C3 Catio
 2270.2.C34 Cenu
 2270.2.C37 Chamí
 2270.2.C4 Chibcha
 2270.2.C5 Chimila
 2270.2.C6 Choco
 2270.2.C63 Churoya
 Cobaría see F2270.2.T8
 Coconuco
 (2270.2.C65) see F2270.2.M6
 2270.2.C67 Coreguaje
 2270.2.C68 Coyaima
 Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83
 2270.2.C8 Cubeo
 Cuna see F1565.2.C8
 2270.2.C87 Curripaco
 2270.2.D4 Desana
 2270.2.E43 Embera
 2270.2.E53 Epena Saija
 2270.2.G6 Goajiro
 Guahibo see F2319.2.G8
 2270.2.G8 Guane
 2270.2.G83 Guarino
 Ijca see F2270.2.A67
 2270.2.I53 Ingano
 2270.2.K3 Kagaba
 2270.2.M32 Macaguan
 Macu see F2520.1.M2
 2270.2.M33 Macuna
 2270.2.M5 Mocoa
 2270.2.M6 Moguex. Coconuco. Guambiano
 Motilon see F2319.2.M6
 2270.2.M75 Muinane
 2270.2.M8 Muzo
 2270.2.N8 Nukak
 2270.2.P3 Paez
 Panare see F2319.2.P34
 2270.2.P37 Panche
 2270.2.P4 Paniquita

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2270.2.P44 Pasto
 2270.2.P64 Peban see F3430.1.P4
 2270.2.P8 Pijao
 2270.2.Q54 Puinave
 2270.2.Q8 Quillacinga
 2270.2.S35 Quimbaya
 2270.2.S56 Saliva see F2319.2.S3
 2270.2.T3 San Agustin culture
 2270.2.T32 Sioni
 2270.2.T34 Tairona
 2270.2.T77 Taiwano
 2270.2.T8 Tanimuca-Retuama
 2270.2.W5 Timote see F2319.2.T5
 2270.2.W54 Tucano see F2520.1.T9
 2270.2.Y3 Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
 2270.2.Y42 Tukanoan
 2270.2.Y87 Tunebo
 2270.2.Y9 Witoto
 2270.2.Y87 Wiwa
 2270.2.Y9 Yakalamarure
 Yebamasa
 Yucuna
 Yuko
 Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History

- 2270.3 Including political history
 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- 2270.4 Historiography
 General works
 Biography of historians
- 2270.5 Collective
 2270.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 2270.7 Study and teaching
 2271 General works
 Including political history
- 2271.4 General special
 Military and naval history
 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 2271.5 General works
 2271.52.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 2271.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
 2272 Pre-Columbian period see F2269+
 1499-1810
 Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada; Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781
 Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.
 Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556
 Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741
 Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700

South America

Colombia

History

By period

1499-1810 -- Continued

2272.5

1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition

Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-1655, 1695

Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697

2273

1810-

Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.

2274

1810-1822. War of Independence

Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822

Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819

Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.

2275

1822-1832

After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)

Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830

2276

1832-1886

In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"

Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.

2276.5

1886-1903

Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"

Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903

Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.

Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903

2277

1904-1946

Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914

Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

2278

1946-1974

Including Conservative restoration, 1946

Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.

2279

1974-

General works

Biography

2279.2

Collective

2279.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2281.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

South America

Colombia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia
Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil
- 2281.A5 Andes Mountains, Colombia
Cf. F2212 General
- 2281.A6 Antioquia
- 2281.A7 Arauca (Dept.)
- 2281.A79 Atlantic Coast
- 2281.A8 Atlántico
- Bogotá River see F2281.C9
- 2281.B6 Bolívar
Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River
- 2281.B7 Boundaries
- 2281.B7A1-.B7A9 General
Brazil see F2554.C7
Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7
- 2281.B7E1-.B7E9 Ecuador
Panama see F1569.B7
- 2281.B7P1-.B7P9 Peru
Including Leticia question
Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15
- 2281.B7V1-.B7V9 Venezuela
- 2281.B8 Boyacá
- 2281.C25 Caldas
- 2281.C26 Caquetá
- 2281.C27 Cartagena (Province)
- 2281.C3 Cauca
For Pafí River see F2281.P37
- 2281.C32 Cauca River and Valley
- 2281.C4 César
- 2281.C5 Chocó
- 2281.C6 Córdoba (Dept.)
- 2281.C9 Cundinamarca
Including Bogotá River
For San Marín (Territory) see F2281.M49
- 2281.D2 Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)
For modern Darién see F1569.D3
- 2281.G8 Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)
Including Goajira peninsula
- 2281.H8 Huila
La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- 2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
- 2281.M2 Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province
Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
- 2281.M23 Magdalena River and Valley
- 2281.M3 Malpelo Island
- 2281.M49 Meta (Territory). San Marín (Territory)
Including Ariari River
- Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82
- 2281.N3 Nariño
For Pafí River see F2281.P37
- 2281.N5 Neiva (Province)

South America

Colombia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2281.N6 Norte de Santander
 2281.P23 Pacific Coast
 2281.P3 Pamplona (Province)
 2281.P37 Pafi River and Valley
 2281.P4 Sierra de Perijá
 Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela
 2281.P8 Popayán (Province)
 Providence Island see F2281.S15
 2281.P9 Putumayo (Dept.)
 Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo River and Valley located in
 Colombia,
 For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Peru see F3451.P94
 2281.Q55 Quindío (Province)
 2281.S15 San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
 Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island
 San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
 Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2
 Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2
 2281.S3 Santander
 Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4
 2281.S82 Sucre (Dept.)
 Including Gulf of Morrosquillo
 2281.S86 Sumapaz Region
 2281.T6 Tolima
 2281.T8 Tunja (Province)
 2281.U7 Urabá (Province)
 2281.V3 Valle del Cauca
 2291.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 2291.B3 Barranquilla
 2291.B6-.B69 Bogotá (Table F2)
 2291.B77 Bucaramanga
 2291.B8 Buga
 2291.C15 Cali
 2291.C3 Cartagena
 For siege of 1815 see F2272
 2291.M4 Medellín
 2291.P28 Pasto
 2291.T8 Tunja
 Elements in the population
 Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
 For interpretation see F1392.A1+
 2299.A1 General works
 2299.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 2299.A73 Arabs
 2299.B37 Basques
 2299.B55 Blacks
 2299.F74 French
 2299.G3 Germans
 Indians see F2269+
 2299.J3 Japanese
 2299.J4 Jews

South America

Colombia

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2299.L42

Lebanese

Negroes see F2299.B55

Venezuela

2301

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2301.5

Sources and documents

Collected works

2302

Several authors

2303

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2303.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2304

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2304.5

Directories

Biography

2305

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2321.92+

2308

General works

2308.5

Juvenile works

2309

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

2309.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2309.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2309.7

Historic monuments (General)

2310

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+

2310.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2311

Early to 1809

2313

1810-1950

2314

1951-1980

2315

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2318

Museums. Exhibitions

2319

General works

2319.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e. g.

2319.1.M3

Maracay

2319.1.S8

Sucre (State)

2319.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Arecuna see F2380.1.A7

2319.2.A73

Arekena

2319.2.A93

Ayaman

Baniva see F2520.1.B35

Baré see F2520.1.B4

Betoya see F2270.2.T77

2319.2.C28

Caquetio

Carib see F2460.1.C37

Cariban see F2001

Churoya see F2270.2.C63

South America

Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 2319.2.C78 | Cuiva |
| 2319.2.C8 | Cumana |
| | Goajiro see F2270.2.G6 |
| 2319.2.G8 | Guahibo |
| 2319.2.G85 | Guaikeri |
| 2319.2.I7 | Irapa |
| | Macu see F2520.1.M2 |
| | Macusi see F2380.1.M3 |
| 2319.2.M3 | Maipure |
| 2319.2.M6 | Motilone |
| 2319.2.O8 | Otomaco |
| 2319.2.P3 | Palenque |
| 2319.2.P34 | Panare |
| 2319.2.P37 | Paraujano |
| 2319.2.P45 | Pemon |
| 2319.2.P5 | Piaroa |
| 2319.2.S3 | Saliva |
| 2319.2.S52 | Sicuané |
| 2319.2.T25 | Tamanca |
| | Taurepan see F2380.1.A7 |
| 2319.2.T4 | Teque |
| 2319.2.T5 | Timote |
| | Waica see F2520.1.W3 |
| 2319.2.W3 | Warao |
| | Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3 |
| 2319.2.Y3 | Yaruro |
| 2319.2.Y4 | Yecuana |
| 2319.2.Y8 | Yupa |
| 2319.3.A-Z | Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z |
| 2319.3.A37 | Agriculture |
| 2319.3.A5 | Anthropometry |
| 2319.3.A67 | Architecture |
| 2319.3.A7 | Art |
| 2319.3.B37 | Baskets |
| 2319.3.C4 | Census |
| 2319.3.C46 | Children |
| 2319.3.E26 | Economic conditions |
| 2319.3.E29 | Education |
| 2319.3.E46 | Employment |
| 2319.3.E84 | Ethnic identity |
| (2319.3.F58) | Folk literature |
| | see F2319.3.F6 |
| 2319.3.F6 | Folklore. Legends |
| 2319.3.G6 | Government relations |
| 2319.3.L35 | Land tenure |
| 2319.3.M5 | Missions |
| 2319.3.N5 | Names |
| 2319.3.P4 | Petroglyphs. Rock paintings |
| 2319.3.P6 | Pottery |
| | Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4 |
| 2319.3.S6 | Social conditions |
| 2319.3.S62 | Social life and customs |

South America

Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2319.3.T43

Teenagers

History

2319.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2320

General works

Biography of historians

2320.5

Collective

2320.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2320.7

Study and teaching

2321

General works

Including political history

General special

2321.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2321.2

General works

2321.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2321.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2318+

2322

1498-1806/1810

Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556; pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created

Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma

2322.8

1806/1810-

Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.

2323

1806-1812

Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812

2324

1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823

Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo, 1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1829

Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325

1830-1935

Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of civil wars, 1848-1870;

Revolution, 1902-1903; Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch Blockade, 1908

Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo, Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco, Santos Michelena, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan Pietri, Aristides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326

1935-1958

Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948; Revolution of 1945

Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos Delgado Chaland, Eleazar López Contreras, Isaías Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1958-1974

2327

General works

Biography

2327.5

Collective

2327.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

South America

Venezuela

History

By period

1806/1810- -- Continued

1974-1999

2328

General works

Biography

2328.5

Collective

2328.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1999-

2329

General works

Biography

2329.2

Collective

2329.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2331.A-Z

Regions, states, etc., A-Z

2331.A2

Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)

For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries see F2016

2331.A3

Amazonas

2331.A5

Andes Mountains, Venezuela

Cf. F2212 General

2331.A55

Anzoátegui

2331.A65

Apure

2331.A7

Aragua

2331.A9

Aves Islands

2331.A93

Avila Mountain

2331.B3

Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)

2331.B6

Bolívar

Including Great Savannah

Boundaries

2331.B7

General

Brazil see F2554.V4

2331.B72

British Guiana. Guyana

Colombia see F2281.B7

Guyana see F2331.B72

2331.B75

Bruzual

2331.C3

Carabobo

2331.C5

Chacao (Caracas) Valley

2331.C6

Cojedes

2331.C7

Cubagua Island

2331.D44

Delta Amacuro

2331.F2

Falcón

Including Paraguaná Peninsula

Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8

Great Savannah see F2331.B6

2331.G8

Guárico

2331.G83

Guayana Region

Isla de Patos see F2331.P3

2331.J82

Juan José Mora

Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27

Lake Valencia see F2331.V3

2331.L3

Lara

2331.M27

Maracaibo Lake Region

2331.M3

Margarita (Island)

South America

Venezuela

Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2331.M5 Mérida
 2331.M52 Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)
 2331.M6 Miranda
 2331.M7 Monagas
 2331.N8 Nueva Esparta
 For Margarita Island see F2331.M3
 2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
 Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
 Paraguáná Peninsula see F2331.F2
 2331.P3 Islas de Patos
 2331.P4 Perijá (District)
 Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia
 2331.P6 Portuguesa
 2331.P78 Pueblos del Sur
 Roraima, Mount see F2609
 2331.S8 Sucre
 Sur de Occidente see F2331.B3
 2331.T2 Táchira
 2331.T7 Trujillo
 2331.V3 Valencia, Lake
 2331.V35 Vargas
 2331.Y3 Yaracuy
 Zamora see F2331.B3
 2331.Z9 Zulia
 For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4
- 2341.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 2341.A2 Collective
 2341.B3 Barquisimeto
 2341.C2-.C29 Caracas (Table F2)
 2341.C8 Cumaná
 2341.M2 Maracaibó
 2341.M25 Maracay
 2341.M5 Mérida
 2341.S13 San Cristóbal
 2341.V25 Valencia
- Elements in the population
 For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 2349.A1 General works
 2349.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 2349.A5 Americans
 2349.A74 Argentines
 2349.B3 Basques
 2349.B55 Blacks
 Cf. HT1151+ Slavery
 2349.C35 Canary Islanders
 2349.C64 Colombians
 2349.C83 Cubans
 2349.D78 Druzes
 2349.D8 Dutch
 2349.E87 Europeans
 2349.F73 French
 2349.G24 Gallegans

South America

Venezuela

Elements in the population

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 2349.G3 Germans
- 2349.H34 Haitians
- Indians see F2318+
- 2349.I8 Italians
- 2349.J48 Jews
- 2349.L43 Lebanese
- 2349.M49 Mexicans
- 2349.P6 Portuguese
- 2349.S36 Scotch. Scots
- Scots see F2349.S36
- 2349.S7 Spaniards

Guiana

The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana

- 2351 General works
 - Cf. E111+ Early voyages
- 2354 Antiquities. Indians
- Guyana. British Guiana
- 2361 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2363.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2364 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2364.5 Directories
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2382.92+
- 2368 General works
- 2368.5 Juvenile works
- 2369 Pamphlets, essays
- 2369.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2369.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2369.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2369.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+
- 2369.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1802
 - 1803-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
- 2379 Antiquities. Indians
 - General works
- 2380 Modern Indians (General)
 - Including local (not A-Z)

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2380.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2380.1.A2 Accawai

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2380.1.A7 Arecuna

Carib see F2001

2380.1.M3 Macusi

2380.1.P3 Paramona

2380.1.T3 Taruma

Trio see F2420.1.T7

2380.1.W25 Waiwai

2380.1.W3 Wapisiana

2380.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2380.2.A7 Art

2380.2.F6 Folklore. Legends

2380.2.G3 Games

2380.2.G68 Government relations

2380.2.M44 Medicine

2380.2.M57 Missions

2380.2.S63 Social life and customs

2380.2.S7 String figures

2380.2.W7 Writing

History

2380.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2380.4 General works

Biography of historians

2380.5 Collective

2380.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2380.7 Study and teaching

2381 General works

Including political history

2382 General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2382.3 General works

2382.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2379+

2383 1580-1803

Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice; English conquests;

French conquest, 1782

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana

Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana

2384 1803-1966

Including Great Britain given permanent title by Convention of London, 1814; union of three colonies to form British Guiana, 1831

Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.

For boundary disputes with Venezuela see F2331.B7

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2385

1966-

2387.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

2387.B4

Berbice

2387.B7

Boundaries

2387.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.B8

2387.B7A6-.B7Z

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Venezuela see F2331.B72

2387.D4

Demerara

2387.E8

Essequibo

Including Kaieteur Falls

Roraima, Mount see F2609

2389.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2389.B3

Bartica

2389.G3

Georgetown

2389.N4

New Amsterdam

Formerly Berbice

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2391.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

2391.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

e.g.

2391.C5

Blacks see F2391.N4

2391.E2

Chinese

East Indians

Indians see F2379+

2391.M37

Maroons

2391.N4

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1139+ Slavery

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

2401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2402

Several authors

2403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2404.5

Directories

Biography

2405

Collective

Individual

see F2423+

2408

General works

2408.5

Juvenile works

2409

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2409.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2409.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana -- Continued

- 2409.6 Historic monuments (General)
- 2409.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+
- 2409.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
- 2410 Early to 1813
- 2411 1814-1950
- 2412 1951-1980
- 2413 1981-
- 2419 Antiquities. Indians
General works
- 2420 Modern Indians (General)
Including local (not A-Z)
- 2420.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2420.1.A35 Akurio
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37
Cariban see F2001
Galibi see F2460.1.C37
- 2420.1.O8 Oyaricoulet
- 2420.1.T7 Trio
Warrau see F2319.2.W3
Wayana see F2230.2.O8
- 2420.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2420.2.A7 Art
- 2420.2.P64 Politics and government
- 2420.3 History
Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.
- 2420.4 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians
- 2420.5 Collective
- 2420.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 2420.7 Study and teaching
- 2421 General works
Including political history
- 2422 General special
- 2423 By period
1604-1814
Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803
Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnssen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.
Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617
Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice (Former Dutch colonies)
- 2424 1814-1950
Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2425

1950-1975

As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within the Dutch Empire

1975-

2425.2

General works

Biography

2425.22

Collective

2425.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2427.A-Z

Regions, districts, A-Z

2427.B7

Boundaries

2427.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.D8

British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427.B7A6-.B7Z

French Guiana

2427.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname

For general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part

located in French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2429.N5

Nieuw Nickerie

2429.P3

Paramaribo

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z

Individual elements

2431.B64

Boni

2431.C45

Chinese

2431.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2419+

2431.J3

Javanese

2431.J4

Jews

2431.L4

Lebanese

2431.N3

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1141+ Slavery

2431.N44

Njduka

2431.S27

Saramacca

French Guiana

2441

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2442

Several authors

2443

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2443.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2444

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2444.5

Directories

Biography

2445

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2461.92+

South America

Guiana

French Guiana -- Continued

- 2448 General works
- 2448.5 Juvenile works
- 2449 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 2449.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2449.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2449.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2449.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+
- Description and travel. Views
 - 2450 Early to 1813
 - 2451 1814-1950
 - 2452 1951-
- Antiquities. Indians
 - 2459 General works
 - 2460 Modern Indians (General)
 - Including local (not A-Z)
 - 2460.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 - 2460.1.C37 Carib (Galibi)
 - Cariban see F2001
 - 2460.1.E5 Emerillon
 - Galibi see F2460.1.C37
 - 2460.1.O9 Oyampi. Wayampi
 - 2460.1.P3 Palicur
 - Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
 - Wayana see F2230.2.O8
 - 2460.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - 2460.2.A37 Agriculture
 - 2460.2.E38 Education
 - 2460.2.F64 Folklore. Legends
 - 2460.2.G68 Government relations
 - Legends see F2460.2.F64
 - 2460.2.P6 Pottery
- History
 - 2460.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 2460.4 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 2460.5 Collective
 - 2460.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 2460.7 Study and teaching
 - 2461 General works
 - Including political history
 - By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F2459+

South America

Guiana

French Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2462

1626-1814

Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana

2463

1814-1946

Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2464

1947-

As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France

2467.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

2467.B7

Boundaries

Brazil see F2554.F8

Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7

2467.I4

Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

2467.I5

Inine (Territory)

2467.M25

Mana River and Valley

2467.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in French Guiana

For works limited to the part of the Maroni River and Valley located in Suriname see

F2427.M3

2467.T9

Tumuc-Humac Mountains

2469.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2469.C3

Cayenne

2469.S3

Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)

2469.S5

Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2471.A1

General works

2471.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2471.B55

Blacks

2471.H56

Hmong (Asian people)

Indians see F2459+

Negroes see F2471.B55

Brazil

2501

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2501.5

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

2502

Several authors

2503

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2503.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2504

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2504.5

Directories

Biography

South America

Brazil

- Biography -- Continued
- 2505 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2523.92+
- 2508 General works
- 2508.5 Juvenile works
- 2509 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2509.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2509.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2509.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2510 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
- 2510.5 Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
- 2510.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
 - 2511 Early to 1821
 - 2513 1822-1889
 - 2515 1890-1950
 - 2516 1951-1980
 - 2517 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- Museums. Exhibitions
- General works
- Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2519.1.A6 Amazon Valley
 - 2519.1.B3 Bahia (State)
 - 2519.1.G68 Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
 - 2519.1.L3 Lagoa Santa
 - 2519.1.M37 Maranhão (State)
 - 2519.1.M4 Matto Grosso (State)
 - 2519.1.P2 Pará (State)
 - 2519.1.P3 Paraná (State)
 - 2519.1.P37 Parque Nacional do Xingu
 - 2519.1.P8 Purus River
 - 2519.1.R5 Rio de Janeiro (State)
 - 2519.1.R6 Rio Grande do Sul (State)
 - 2519.1.S2 São Paulo (State)
 - 2519.1.U3 Uaupés Valley
 - 2519.1.X56 Xingu Valley
- 2519.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Adornment see F2519.3.C68
 - 2519.3.A42 Alcohol use
 - 2519.3.A5 Anthropometry
 - 2519.3.A7 Art
 - 2519.3.A84 Astronomy
 - 2519.3.B36 Baskets
 - 2519.3.B5 Boats
 - 2519.3.B6 Bows and arrows
 - 2519.3.C3 Cannibalism

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2519.3.C65 Communication
- 2519.3.C68 Costume. Adornment
- 2519.3.C85 Cultural assimilation
- 2519.3.D2 Dance
- 2519.3.D84 Dwellings
- 2519.3.E2 Education
- 2519.3.E83 Ethnic identity
- 2519.3.E85 Ethnobotany
- 2519.3.F4 Featherwork
- 2519.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 2519.3.F63 Food
- 2519.3.G3 Games
- 2519.3.G6 Government see F2519.3.P58
- 2519.3.H66 Government relations
- 2519.3.H85 Homosexuality
- 2519.3.I4 Hunting
- 2519.3.I5 Implements
- 2519.3.K53 Industries
- 2519.3.K55 Kings and rulers
- 2519.3.L36 Kinship
- 2519.3.L36 Land tenure
- 2519.3.M36 Material culture
- 2519.3.M37 Mathematics
- 2519.3.M43 Medicine
- 2519.3.M48 Migrations
- 2519.3.M5 Missions
- 2519.3.N35 Names
- 2519.3.P58 Politics and government
- 2519.3.P59 Population
- 2519.3.P6 Pottery
- 2519.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 2519.3.S46 Services for
- 2519.3.S58 Social conditions
- 2519.3.S6 Social life and customs
- 2519.3.S94 Suicidal behavior
- 2519.3.U73 Urban residence
- 2519.3.W37 Wars
- 2519.3.W66 Women
- 2519.3.W7 Writing
- 2520 Modern Indians (General)
- 2520.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2520.1.A4 Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
- 2520.1.A6 Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
- 2520.1.A63 Apalai
- 2520.1.A632 Apalakiri
- 2520.1.A64 Apapocuva
- 2520.1.A65 Apiacá
- 2520.1.A7 Apinagé
- 2520.1.A7 Arara
- 2520.1.A75 Araua
- 2520.1.A77 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- 2520.1.A77 Araweté

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.A84
 2520.1.A93
 2520.1.B3
 2520.1.B35
 2520.1.B4

 2520.1.B75
 2520.1.B76
 2520.1.C3

 2520.1.C316
 2520.1.C32

 2520.1.C35

 2520.1.C37
 2520.1.C38
 2520.1.C4
 2520.1.C44
 2520.1.C45

 (2520.1.C6)

 2520.1.C64
 2520.1.C67
 2520.1.C7
 2520.1.C84
 2520.1.D47
 2520.1.F8
 2520.1.G36
 2520.1.G37
 2520.1.G4
 2520.1.G6
 2520.1.G68
 2520.1.G69

 2520.1.G718
 2520.1.G72

 2520.1.G75

 2520.1.H48
 2520.1.I6
 2520.1.I7
- Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
 Asurini
 Ava-Canoeiro
 Bakairi
 Baniva
 Baré
 Betoya see F2270.2.T77
 Boro see F2270.2.B6
 Bororo
 Botocudo
 Cadioeo
 Caingua see F2230.2.C3
 Canamari
 Canella
 Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53
 Caraja
 Carib see F2001
 Caripuna
 Cashinawa
 Catoquina
 Caxixó
 Cayapo
 Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
 Chapacura see F3320.2.C38
 Charrua see F2719.2.C5
 Chavante see F2520.1.A4
 Chipaya
 see F3320.2.C388
 Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
 Cinta Larga
 Craho. Kraho
 Crichaná
 Culina
 Desana
 Fulnio
 Gavião do Jiparana
 Gaviões
 Ge
 Goyataca
 Guaharibo
 Guajá
 Guajajara see F2520.1.T4
 Guana
 Guanano
 Guarani see F2230.2.G72
 Guató
 Guayana see F2230.2.G75
 Guayaqui see F2679.2.G9
 Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
 Heta
 Ipurucotó
 Iranxe

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.J8 Juruna. Yuruna
 2520.1.K3 Kaingang. Kaingangue
 2520.1.K34 Kalankó
 2520.1.K35 Kamaiurá
 2520.1.K4 Kariri
 Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
 2520.1.K45 Kayabi
 Kraho see F2520.1.C67
 2520.1.K7 Kreen-Akarore
 2520.1.K85 Kuikuru
 2520.1.M2 Macu
 Macusi see F2380.1.M3
 2520.1.M24 Mamaindê
 2520.1.M26 Maruba
 2520.1.M27 Masacali
 2520.1.M3 Maue
 Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45
 Mbaya see F2679.2.M3
 2520.1.M44 Mehinacu
 2520.1.M45 Mekranoti
 Mojo see F3320.2.M55
 2520.1.M8 Mundurucu
 2520.1.M9 Mura
 Including Pirahá Indians
 2520.1.N3 Nambicuara
 Omagua see F3430.1.O5
 2520.1.O63 Opaye
 Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3
 Paingua see F2230.2.C3
 2520.1.P32 Pakaa Nova
 Palicur see F2460.1.P3
 2520.1.P35 Pancararu
 Pano see F3430.1.P3
 Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
 2520.1.P38 Parakaña
 2520.1.P4 Parintintin
 2520.1.P43 Patasho
 2520.1.P45 Pauishana
 Peban see F3430.1.P4
 2520.1.P57 Pitaguarí
 Pirahá see F2520.1.M9
 Piro see F3430.1.P5
 2520.1.P68 Potiguara
 2520.1.P8 Puri
 2520.1.R53 Rikbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso)
 2520.1.S22 Sakirabiá
 2520.1.S24 Saluma
 2520.1.S3 Sanavirona
 Sapuya see F2520.1.K4
 2520.1.S47 Sherente
 2520.1.S5 Shokleng
 2520.1.S86 Surui

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.S89 Suya
 2520.1.T2 Tapajo
 2520.1.T25 Tapirapé
 2520.1.T3 Tapuya
 2520.1.T32 Tariana
 2520.1.T4 Tenetehara
 2520.1.T43 Teremembe
 2520.1.T45 Terena. Tereno
 2520.1.T5 Timbira
 Trio see F2420.1.T7
 2520.1.T7 Trumai
 2520.1.T9 Tucano
 2520.1.T925 Tucuna
 Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77
 2520.1.T933 Tupari
 Tupi see F2230.2.T84
 2520.1.T94 Tupinamba
 2520.1.T97 Tuxá
 2520.1.T98 Tuyuca
 2520.1.T99 Txicaos
 2520.1.U3 Uaboi
 2520.1.U5 Umotina
 2520.1.U7 Urubu Kaapor
 2520.1.U74 Uruewawau
 2520.1.W3 Waica
 2520.1.W34 Waimiri
 Waiwai see F2380.1.W25
 Wapisiana see F2380.1.W3
 2520.1.W38 Waura
 Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
 Wayana see F2230.2.O8
 2520.1.X33 Xacriaba
 Xavante see F2520.1.A4
 2520.1.X5 Xikrin
 2520.1.Y25 Yaminawa
 2520.1.Y3 Yanomamo
 Yuruna see F2520.1.J8
 2520.1.Z63 Zoé
 2520.1.Z65 Zoró
 2520.1.Z87 Zuruahá
- History
 2520.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 Historiography
 2520.4 General works
 Biography of historians
 2520.5 Collective
 2520.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
 e.g.
 2520.6.A2 Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
 2520.6.P4 Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)
 2520.7 Study and teaching

South America

Brazil

History -- Continued

2521

General works

Including political history

2522

General special

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2523

General works

2523.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

United States see E183.8.A+

2523.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+

2524

1500-1821

2526

1500-1548

Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese

Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI

2528

1549-1762

Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits

Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, Antônio Vieira, etc.

Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay

2529

French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567

Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon

2530

Spanish control, 1580-1640

2532

Dutch conquest, 1624-1654

Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630

Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.

2534

1763-1821

Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817

Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.

Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal

Cf. F2461 French Guiana

Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia

2535

1822-

2536

Empire, 1822-1889

Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841; Pedro II, 1841-1889

Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on September 7, 1822; Empire established on October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845

Including biography: José Bonifacio de Andrada e Silva (Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de Caxias; Marcillio Dias; Diogo Antonio Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim Marques Lisboa, marques de Tamandare

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay, 1825-1828

Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

South America

Brazil

History

By period

1822- -- Continued

2537

Republic, 1889-

Including special period, 1889-1930

Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November 15, 1889

Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-1925; etc.

Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca, Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos, barão do Rio Branco, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538

1930-1954. Period of Vargas

Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of 1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938

Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio Vargas, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1954-1964

Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and Goulart

2538.2

General works

Biography

2538.22.A2

Collective

2538.22.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

2538.22.G6

Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)

2538.22.K8

Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)

1964-1985

2538.25

General works

Biography and memoirs

2538.26

Collective

2538.27.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

2538.27.F53

Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918- (Table F5)

2538.27.G44

Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)

2538.27.P38

Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915- (Table F5)

1985-

2538.3

General works

Biography

2538.4

Collective

2538.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, etc.

2539

Islands of Brazil (General)

2540

Acre (Territory)

Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary

2541

Alagoas

2543

Amapá Territory

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2546

Amazonas

Including Amazon River and Valley; Içá River; Japurá (Yapurá) River; Javari (Yavari) River; Jurua River; Jutai (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro

Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia

Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)

Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru

2548

Atlantic Coast

2551

Bahia (Baía)

Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau

Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary

Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary

Boundaries

2554.A1-.A8

General

2554.A82

Argentina

For Misiones question see F2916

2554.B6

Bolivia

Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)

2554.B8

British Guiana

2554.C7

Colombia

2554.D8

Dutch Guiana. Suriname

2554.F8

French Guiana

2554.P3

Paraguay

2554.P4

Peru

2554.U8

Uruguay

2554.V4

Venezuela

2556

Ceará

2557

Central West Brazil

2558

Counani

Contested territory awarded to Brazil

Distrito Federal see F2646

2561

Espírito Santo

Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese

2564

Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)

2566

Goyaz (Goias, Goiaz)

Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River

2567

Guanabara

Guaporé (Territory) see F2624

Guartelá (Region) see F2596

2567.3

Ibiapaba

Jalapão see F2640

2567.9

Mar Mountains

2568

Marajó (Island)

French Colony, 1612-1618

2571

Maranhão

Including Gurupy River, Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River

2576

Mato Grosso

Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River

Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay

2578

Mato Grosso do Sul

2581

Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)

Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and Paraibuna River

2582

North Brazil

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2583 Northeast Brazil
 2585 Pantanal
 2586 Pará
 Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim,, Gurupy (Gurupi), Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
 For Marajó Island see F2568
 Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
- 2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)
 2596 Paraná
 Including Assunguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra Falls, Iguazú River and Falls, Paraná River
 Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
 Cf. F2909 Argentina
- 2601 Pernambuco
 Including Itamaracá Island
- 2606 Piauíhy (Piauí)
 Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
 Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary
- 2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima
 Including Mount Roraima
- 2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
 Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley, Grande Island Bay
 For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see F2646
- 2616 Rio Grande do Norte
 Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary
- 2621 Rio Grande do Sul
 Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
 Including Gauchos, Brazil
 Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
 Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)
 Including Madeira River
- Roraima see F2609
- 2626 Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
 Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
 Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajaí River and Valley)
 Including Santa Catarina Island
 Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
 Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina
- 2629 São Francisco River and Valley
 2631 São Paulo
 Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers: Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe, Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tieté
 Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
 Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2636 Sergipe
 2638 Sinos River and Valley
 2639 South Brazil
 2640 Tocantins State
 Including Jalapão
- 2641 Vargem Alegre (District)
 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- 2646 Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21, 1960 (Table F1)

South America

Brazil

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2647 Brasília (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960-) (Table F1)
- 2651.A-Z Other, A-Z
- e.g.
- Bahia see F2651.S13+
- 2651.B4 Belém
- 2651.B42 Belo Horizonte
- 2651.C83 Curitiba
- 2651.F6 Fortaleza
- 2651.N5 Niterói
- 2651.O9 Ouro Preto
- 2651.P15 Palmares
- Pará see F2651.B4
- Pernambuco see F2651.R4+
- 2651.P8 Porto Alegre
- 2651.R4-.R49 Recife (Table F2)
- 2651.S13-.S139 Salvador (Table F2)
- 2651.S15 Santos
- 2651.S2-.S29 São Paulo (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 2659.A1 General works
- Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
- 2659.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 2659.A5 Americans
- 2659.A7 Arabs
- 2659.A74 Argentines
- 2659.A75 Armenians
- 2659.A84 Asians
- 2659.A9 Austrians
- 2659.B4 Belgians
- Blacks see F2659.N4
- 2659.B64 Bolivians
- 2659.B7 British
- 2659.C32 Caboclos
- 2659.C48 Chileans
- 2659.C5 Chinese
- 2659.D35 Danes
- 2659.D7 Dutch
- 2659.E8 Estonians
- 2659.E95 Europeans
- 2659.F37 Faroese
- 2659.F8 French
- 2659.G3 Germans
- 2659.H35 Haitians
- 2659.H85 Hungarians
- 2659.I24 Icelanders
- Indians see F2518.5+
- 2659.I8 Italians
- 2659.J3 Japanese
- 2659.J5 Jews
- 2659.K65 Koreans
- Latin America see F2659.S65
- 2659.L38 Latvians

South America

Brazil

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 2659.L42 Lebanese
- 2659.L5 Lithuanians
- 2659.M69 Mozambicans
- 2659.M87 Muslims
- 2659.N4 Negroes. Blacks
 - Cf. HT1126+ Slavery
- 2659.P7 Poles
- 2659.P8 Portuguese
- 2659.S25 Scandinavians
- 2659.S35 Senegalese
- 2659.S45 Slovenes
- 2659.S63 Spaniards
- 2659.S65 Spanish Americans (Latin America)
- 2659.S84 Swedes
- 2659.S85 Swiss
- 2659.S97 Syrians
- 2659.U4 Ukrainians
- 2659.Y67 Yoruba (African people)

Paraguay

- 2661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 2661.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 2662 Several authors
- 2663 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2663.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2664.5 Directories
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2682.92+
- 2668 General works
- 2668.5 Juvenile works
- 2669 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 2669.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2669.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2669.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2670 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+
- 2670.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1810
 - 1810-1950
 - 1951-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 2678 Museums. Exhibitions
- 2679 General works
- 2679.1 Modern Indians (General)

South America

Paraguay

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

- 2679.15.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
- 2679.15.C48 Chaco Region
- 2679.15.M35 Marcelina Kue Site
- 2679.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2679.2.A2 Abipon Indians
Arawak see F2230.2.A7
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chiquito see F3320.2.C39
- 2679.2.C5 Chiripá Indians
Guarani see F2230.2.G72
- 2679.2.G9 Guayaki Indians
Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
- 2679.2.L4 Lengua
- 2679.2.M25 Maca
- 2679.2.M3 Mbaya
- 2679.2.M34 Mbya
Mocobi see F2823.M6
- 2679.2.M6 Moro Indians
- 2679.2.P3 Payagua
Pilaga see F2823.P5
Tereno see F2520.1.T45
- 2679.2.T65 Tomaráxo Indians
Toba see F2823.T7
- 2679.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2679.3.A77 Art
- 2679.3.C45 Census
- (2679.3.C58) Civil rights
see KHP1+
- 2679.3.C64 Colonization
- 2679.3.E38 Education
- 2679.3.F42 Featherwork
- 2679.3.F64 Folklore. Legends
- 2679.3.G65 Goldwork
- 2679.3.G67 Government relations
- 2679.3.I53 Health and hygiene see RA475+
- 2679.3.L35 Industries
- Land tenure
- Legends see F2679.3.F64
- 2679.3.M5 Missions
- 2679.3.P64 Politics and government
- 2679.3.P66 Population
- 2679.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 2679.3.S65 Social conditions
- History
- 2679.35 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 2679.4 General works
Biography of historians
- 2679.5 Collective
- 2679.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5

South America

Paraguay

History -- Continued

2679.7

Study and teaching

2681

General works

Including political history

General special

2681.5

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2682

General works

2682.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2682.9

Other (not A-Z)

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2678+

2683

1527-1811

Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in 1620, Province of Paraguay established under jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to viceroy at Buenos Aires

Including War of Independence, 1810-1811

2684

Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769

Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul

Cf. F2723 Colonia

Cf. F2891 Corrientes

Cf. F2916 Misiones

2686

1811-1870. Era of three dictators

Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty, 1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859

Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.

2687

Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."

Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity, 1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-Corá, 1866

2688

1870-1938

Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco, Eduardo Schaerer, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5

Chaco War, 1932-1935

Including Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939; Treaty of Peace, 1938

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

2689

1938-1989

Including political revolts; Colorados; communists, Franquistas; Tiempistas

Including biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio Morfínigo Martínez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1989-

2689.2

General works

Biography

2689.22

Collective

2689.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2691.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2691.A4

Alto Paraná

Including Colonia Mayntzhusen

South America

Paraguay

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Boundaries

2691.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Argentina see F2857.P2

2691.B7A6-.B7Z

Bolivia

For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4

Brazil see F2554.P3

2691.C4

Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay

Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo rivers

Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935

Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)

Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco

2691.C6

Concepción

2691.P3

Paraguay River and Valley

2695.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2695.A8

Asunción

2695.C7

Concepción

2695.C8

Coronel Oviedo

2695.C9

Curuguaty

2695.E5

Encarnación

Including Tornado, 1926

2695.H7

Hohenau

2695.T6

Tobafi

2695.V5

Villarrica

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2699.A1

General works

2699.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2699.A72

Arabs

2699.A87

Australians

2699.B67

Brazilians

2699.B7

British

2699.D34

Danes

2699.F7

French

2699.G3

Germans

Indians see F2678+

2699.I8

Italians

2699.J35

Japanese

2699.J4

Jews

2699.M44

Mennonites

2699.R8

Russians

2699.S73

Spaniards

Uruguay

2701

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2702

Several authors

2703

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2703.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2704

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2704.5

Directories

Biography

South America

Uruguay

Biography -- Continued

2705

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2722.92+

2708

General works

2708.5

Juvenile works

2709

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2709.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2709.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2709.7

Historic monuments (General)

2710

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2711

Early to 1810

2713

1811-1950

2714

1951-1980

2715

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2719

General works

2719.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2719.1.C65

Colonia (Dept.)

2719.1.S24

Salto Grand Dept.

2719.1.T74

Treinta y Tres (Dept.)

2719.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Chané see F3320.2.C37

2719.2.C5

Charrua

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2719.2.G84

Güenoa

2719.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2719.3.P6

Pottery

2719.3.T6

Tobacco pipes

History

2720

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2720.3

General works

Biography of historians

2720.5

Collective

2720.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7

Study and teaching

2721

General works

Including political history

General special

2721.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2722

General works

2722.5.A-2722.5.Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2722.9

Other (not A-Z)

Including gauchos in Uruguay

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

South America

Uruguay

History -- Continued

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

2723

1516-1811

Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires

Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724

1811-

2725

1811-1830

In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828

Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)

Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

2726

1830-1904

Formally constituted as a republic, 1830

Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados; foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851

Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852

2728

1904-1973. Era of Batlle, 1903-1929

Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910

Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel Terra, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

2729

1973-

General works

Biography

2729.5

Collective

2729.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2731.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

2731.A7

Artigas

2731.A84

Atlantic Coast

2731.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Brazil see F2554.U8

For Argentina see F2857.U7

2731.C22

Canelones

2731.C4

Cerro Largo

2731.C7

Colonia

For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723

2731.D8

Durazno

2731.F5

Flores

2731.F55

Florida

2731.L3

Lavalleja

Lobos Island see F2731.M2

2731.M2

Maldonado

Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema

South America

Uruguay

Regions, departments, etc.

Montevideo see F2781

2731.P3

Paysandú

2731.R4

Río Negro

2731.R5

Rivera

2731.R6

Rocha

2731.S2

Salto

2731.S3

San José

2731.S6

Soriano

2731.T3

Tacuarembó

2731.T6

Treinta y Tres

2731.U7

Uruguay River

Cities, towns, etc.

2781

Montevideo (Table F1)

2791.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2791.M3

Maldonado

2791.M55

Mercedes

2791.P54

Paysandú

2791.S2

Salto

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2799.A1

General works

2799.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2799.A7

Armenians

2799.B2

Basques

Blacks see F2799.N3

2799.B7

Brazilians

2799.C76

Croats

2799.F7

French

2799.G25

Galicians (Spain)

2799.G3

Germans

2799.G74

Greeks

Indians see F2719+

2799.I8

Italians

2799.J36

Japanese

2799.J4

Jews

2799.L4

Lebanese

2799.N3

Negroes. Blacks

2799.S6

Spaniards

Cf. F2799.B2 Basques

Cf. F2799.G25 Galicians

Cf. F2799.V35 Valencians

2799.S9

Swiss

2799.V35

Valencians

Argentina. La Plata region

2801

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2801.5

Congresses

Collected works

2802

Several authors

2803

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2803.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

- 2804 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2804.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2805 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2840.2+
- 2808 General works
- 2808.2 Juvenile works
- 2808.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 2808.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2808.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2809 Historic monuments (General)
- 2810 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+
- 2810.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1805
 - 1806-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
 - Antiquities. Indians
 - Study and teaching
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - General works
 - Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Andalgala
 - Buenos Aires (Province)
 - Catamarca (Province)
 - Chubut (Territory)
 - Córdoba (Province)
 - Entre Rios (Province)
 - Jujuy (Province)
 - La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
 - Neuquén (Province)
 - Paraná Valley
 - Patagonia
 - La Rioja (Province)
 - Salta (Province)
 - Santiago del Estero (Province)
 - Tucumán (Province)
 - Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Agriculture
 - Architecture
 - Art
 - Bolas
 - Caciques (Indian leaders)
 - Calendar
 - Census
 - Civil rights
 - see KHA1+

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2821.3.C73 Craniology
 2821.3.D4 Dentistry
 Including dental mutilation
 2821.3.D5 Diseases
 2821.3.E35 Education
 2821.3.E84 Ethnic identity
 2821.3.F57 First contact with Europeans
 2821.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
 2821.3.F7 Food
 2821.3.G65 Government relations
 2821.3.H8 Hunting
 2821.3.I5 Implements
 2821.3.I6 Industries
 2821.3.L35 Land tenure
 2821.3.M4 Medicine
 2821.3.M44 Metalwork
 2821.3.M5 Missions
 2821.3.M6 Mortuary customs
 2821.3.N3 Names
 2821.3.P6 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 2821.3.P66 Philosophy
 2821.3.P74 Politics and government
 2821.3.P8 Pottery
 2821.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
 2821.3.R63 Roads
 Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
 2821.3.S54 Silverwork
 2821.3.T6 Tobacco pipes
 2821.3.T65 Tombs
 2821.3.U7 Urns
 Wars see F2822
 2821.3.W65 Women
 2822 Modern tribes (General)
 Including Indian wars
 2823.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 Abipone see F2679.2.A2
 Alacaluf see F2986
 Araucanian see F3126
 Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78
 Aymara see F2230.2.A9
 Caingua see F2230.2.C3
 2823.C2 Calchaqui
 2823.C3 Candelaria culture
 2823.C4 Catamarca
 Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
 Chané see F3320.2.C37
 Charrua see F2719.2.C5
 Choroti see F3320.2.C5
 2823.C5 Comechingone
 2823.D5 Diaguita
 Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile
 Fuegian see F2986

South America

Argentina. La Plata region

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2823.G8
2823.H85

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

Guarpe

Humahuaca

Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

2823.L8
2823.M3
2823.M6
2823.O34

Lule

Mataco

Mocobi

Ocloya

Ona see F2986

2823.P3

Pampean

Payagua see F2679.2.P3

2823.P5

Pilaga

2823.P8

Puelche

2823.Q4

Querandi

2823.R2

Ranqueles

2823.T7

Toba

2823.T8

Tonocote

2823.V5

Tzoneca see F2936

Vilela

Yahgan see F2986

History

2827

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

2829

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

2829.5

Collective

2829.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2830

Study and teaching

2831

General works

Including political history

General special

2832

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2833

General works

Cf. F2857 Boundaries

2833.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2834

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2819+

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

History

By period

- 2841 1516-1810
Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement. Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia
Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Marfinez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.
Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811
Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia
Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas
- 2843 1810-
On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain
- 2845 1806-1817
Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817
Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.
- 2846 1807-1861. Civil Wars
Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoñ (1861)
Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.
Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828
- 2846.3 1829-1852. Period of Rosas
Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)
Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas
- 2847 1861-1910
Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910
Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc.
Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870
Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880
Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894
- 2848 1910-1943
Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943
Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear, Joaquín Víctor González, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Uriburu
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
- 2849 1943-1955
Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism
Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc.
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 2849.2 1955-2002
General works
Biography

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

History

By period

1810-

1955-2002

Biography -- Continued

2849.22.A2

Collective

2849.22.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2002-

2849.3

General works

Biography

2849.33.A2

Collective

2849.33.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

2850-2991

Regions, provinces, etc.

Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part

2850

Territories (General)

2850.4

Aconquija Mountains

2851

Andes Mountains

Including Chilean boundary question

2853

Los Andes (Territory)

Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943, departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy, Salta, and Catamarca

2857

Boundaries

2857.A2

General

2857.B6

Bolivia

Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama

Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916

Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5

Chile see F2851; F2853

2857.P2

Paraguay

2857.U7

Uruguay

Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001

2861

Buenos Aires (Province)

Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands

For Marfín Garcia (Island) see F2909

Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861

Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2871

Catamarca

2876

Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and Argentina)

Became a province, August 8, 1951

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5

For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see F2691.C4

For Chaco Central see F2901

For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4

2881

Chubut

For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2884

Comodoro Rivadavia

Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa Cruz Territories in 1946

2886

Córdoba

2891

Corrientes

Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841

Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary

Cuyo see F2911

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc.

- 2896 Entre Rios
For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861
- 2901 Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central
- 2906 Jujuy
- 2909 La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River
Including Iguazú Falls, Marín Garcia (Island)
Cf. F2596 Brazil
- 2911 Mendoza
Including the ancient Chilean gobernación of Cuyo. Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)
Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary
- 2916 Misiones
Became a province, December 9, 1953
Including Parque nacional del Iguazú
Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute
- 2921 Neuquén (Territory)
Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"
- 2921.5 Northeast Argentina
Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe
- 2922 Northwest Argentina
Including Calchaqui River
- 2924 La Pampa
Became a province, August 8, 1951
- 2926 Pampas (region)
Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40)
Cf. F2217 General
- Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986
- 2936 Patagonia
Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn
Including Tzoneca Indians
Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.
Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego
Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan
- 2951 Río Negro (Territory)
Including Nahuel Huapí (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapí
- 2956 La Rioja
- 2957 Salado River and Valley
Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Estero, and Santa Fé
- 2958 Salta
- 2961 San Juan
- 2966 San Luis
Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
- 2971 Santa Cruz (Territory)
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
- 2976 Santa Fé
- 2981 Santiago del Estero

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

- 2986 Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)
The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean territory of Magallanes
Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego
Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan
- 2991 Tucumán (Province)
In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of upper Peru
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 3001 Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
- 3011.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 3011.A9 Avellaneda
Formerly Barrácas al Sud
- 3011.B3 Bahía Blanca
- 3011.C7 Córdoba
- 3011.L4 La Plata
- 3011.L45 La Rioja
Including earthquake, 1894; etc.
- 3011.L8 Luján
- 3011.M29 Mar del Plata
- 3011.M45 Mendoza
Including earthquake, 1861; etc.
- 3011.R7 Rosario
- 3011.S2 Salta
- 3011.S218 San Juan
Formerly San Juan de la Frontera
Including earthquake, 1944; etc.
- 3011.S26 San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89
- 3011.T89 Santa Fé
Tucumán
- Elements in the population
Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 3021.A1 General works
- 3021.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 3021.A5 Americans
- 3021.A59 Arabs
- 3021.A64 Armenians
- 3021.B2 Basques
- 3021.B45 Belarusians
- 3021.B55 Blacks
- 3021.B65 Bolivians
- 3021.B86 British
- 3021.B93 Bulgarians
- 3021.C3 Catalans
- 3021.C48 Chileans
- 3021.C7 Croats
- 3021.D2 Danes
- 3021.D87 Dutch
- 3021.F56 Finns
- 3021.F8 French
- 3021.G2 Gallegans
- 3021.G3 Germans
- 3021.G74 Greeks

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 3021.H85 Hungarians
Indians see F2819+
- 3021.I6 Irish
- 3021.I8 Italians
- 3021.J36 Japanese
- 3021.J5 Jews
- 3021.K6 Koreans
Negroes see F3021.B55
- 3021.P6 Poles
- 3021.P8 Portuguese
- 3021.R87 Russian Germans
- 3021.S46 Senegalese
- 3021.S6 Slovaks
- 3021.S62 Slovenes
- 3021.S7 Spaniards
- 3021.S86 Swedes
- 3021.S88 Swiss
- 3021.S95 Syrians
- 3021.T35 Taiwanese
- 3021.U5 Ukrainians
- 3021.U7 Uruguayans
- 3021.V35 Valencians
- 3021.Y7 Yugoslavs
- 3030 South Atlantic region
- 3030.3 Ascension Island
Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas
Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula), South Orkneys, South Shetlands
Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)
- 3031 General works
- 3031.5 Falkland Islands War, 1982
St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
- 3032 General works
- 3032.5 South Georgia
- Chile
- 3051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Collected works
- 3052 Several authors
- 3053 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 3053.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 3054 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 3054.5 Directories
Biography
- 3055 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+
Individual (By period) see F3090.2+
- 3058 General works
- 3058.5 Juvenile works
- 3059 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

South America

Chile -- Continued

- 3059.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3059.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3059.8 Historic monuments (General)
- 3060 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+
- 3060.5 Chileans in foreign countries (General)
For Chileans in a specific country, see the country
- 3060.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 3061 Early to 1809
- 3061 Early to 1809
- 3063 1810-1950
- 3064 1951-1980
- 3065 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 3069 General works
- 3069.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
Araucania see F3126
Atacama (Province)
Huasco (Province)
Llaima (Department)
Rio Loa region
Malloa
Molle
Pichilemu
Quilpué
- 3069.1.A8
- 3069.1.H8
- 3069.1.L5
- 3069.1.L6
- 3069.1.M25
- 3069.1.M6
- 3069.1.P5
- 3069.1.Q6
- 3069.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 3069.3.A3 Agriculture
- 3069.3.A58 Anthropometry
- 3069.3.A7 Art
- 3069.3.C66 Commerce
- 3069.3.D58 Diseases
- 3069.3.E2 Economic conditions
- 3069.3.E38 Education
- 3069.3.E46 Employment
- 3069.3.E84 Ethnobotany
- 3069.3.F57 Fishing
- 3069.3.F64 Folklore. Legends
- 3069.3.G6 Government relations
Legends see F3069.3.F64
- 3069.3.M4 Metalwork
- 3069.3.M5 Missions
- 3069.3.M55 Mixed descent
- 3069.3.P76 Population
- 3069.3.P8 Pottery
- 3069.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 3069.3.S49 Sexual behavior
- 3069.3.T4 Textile fabrics
- 3069.3.W37 Wars
- 3070 Modern Indians (General)

South America

Chile

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

3070.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche, and Picunche) see F3126

3070.1.A7

Atacameno

3070.1.C5

Chango

3070.1.C6

Chono

3070.1.D5

Diaguita

Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina

Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986

3072

Ciudad de los Césares

History

3073

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3074

General works

Biography of historians

3075

Collective

3076.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3076.B3

Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)

3077

Study and teaching

3081

General works

Including political history

General special

3082

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3083

General works

3083.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3083.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

3091

Pre-Columbian period see F3069+

1535-1810

Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony

Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.

1810-

Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801

3093

General works

3094

1810-1824. War of Independence

Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)

Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.

3095

1824-1920

Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861; War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of Valparaiso, 1866; civil wars

Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín Vicuña Mackenna, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866

3097

War of the Pacific, 1879-1884

3097.3

Territorial questions growing out of the war

Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón,

1883; Treaty of Valparaiso, 1884

3098

Revolution of 1891

Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.

South America

Chile

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

3099

1921-1970

Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938; Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938

Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1970-1988

3100

General works

Biography

3101.A2

Collective

3101.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3101.A4

Allende, Salvador (Table F5)

1988-

3101.3

General works

3101.4.A2-Z

Biography

3101.4.A2

Collective

3101.4.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, provinces, etc.

3105

Islands of Chile (General)

3106

Aconcagua

Aisén see F3134

3111

Andes Mountains in Chile

Cf. F2212 South America

Cf. F2851 Argentina

3116

Antofagasta

Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama

For Taltal (Department) see F3238

3126

Arauco

Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians (Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina

For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196

Arica (Department) see F3231

3131

Atacama (Desert and Province)

Including the islands : Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix),

Huasco River

3134

Aysén (Aisén)

Including Baker River

Baker River see F3134

3136

Bío-Bío

Including Antuco (Volcano)

Boundaries

3139.A1-.A4

General

Argentina see F2851; F2853

3139.A5-Z

Bolivia

Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question

Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama

Peru see F3451.B73

Cape Horn see F3186

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

- 3141 Cauñin
 Including Llaima (Department)
- 3146 Chiloé
 A province of Chilean Patagonia
 Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
 Cf. F2936 Patagonia
- 3151 Colchagua
 Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)
- 3156 Concepción
- 3159 Copiapó River and Valley
- 3161 Coquimbo
 Including Guayacán Bay
- 3166 Curicó
 Cuyo see F2911
- 3169 Easter Island
 Isla de Pascua, L'île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te Henua
- 3170 El Loa
- 3170.5 Elqui River and Valley
- 3171 Juan Fernández Islands
 Including earthquake of 1835
- 3174 Laja River and Valley
- 3176 Linares
 Llaima (Department) see F3141
- 3181 Llanquihue
 Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo
 Loa see F3170
- 3186 Magallanes y Antártica Chilena
 Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes
 (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean
 Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in
 Nov. 1940)
 Including Cape Horn, etc.
 For Ultima Esperanza (Department) see F3244
 Cf. F2936 Patagonia
 Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)
- 3191 Strait of Magellan
 Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)
 Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew
- 3196 Malleco
 Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco;
 formed as a separate province, 1887
- 3201 Maule
- 3205 North Chile
- 3206 Ñuble
 Including earthquake of 1939
- 3211 O'Higgins
- 3214 Pisagua (Department)
- 3218 Region de los Lagos
- 3221 Santiago
 Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

- 3231 Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)
 Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru
 Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru
 Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884
- 3236 Talca
- 3238 Taltal (Department)
- 3241 Tarapacá
 Before 1883, belonged to Peru
 For Pisagua (Department) see F3214
 For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231
 Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884
- 3243 Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186
- 3244 Toto Island
- 3246 Ultima Esperanza (Department)
- 3251 Valdivia
- Valparaiso
 For Easter Island see F3169
 For Juan Fernández Island see F3171
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 3271 Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)
- 3281.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3281.A45 Antofagasta
- 3281.A6 Arica
- 3281.C46 Chillán
- 3281.C5 Concepción
- 3281.I6 Iquique
- 3281.T17 Talca
- 3281.T2 Talcahuano
- 3281.T4 Temuco
- 3281.V15 Valdivia
- 3281.V2 Valparaiso
- 3281.V6 Viña del Mar
- Elements in the population
- For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 3285.A1 General works
 Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
- 3285.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 3285.A5 Americans
- 3285.A7 Arabs
- 3285.B3 Basques
- 3285.B53 Blacks
- 3285.B7 British
- 3285.C76 Croats
- 3285.C94 Czechs
- 3285.F8 French
- 3285.G25 Galicians (Spain)
- 3285.G3 Germans
- Indians see F3069+
- 3285.I8 Italians
- 3285.J4 Jews
- 3285.N67 Norwegians
- 3285.P4 Peruvians
- 3285.S7 Spaniards

South America

Chile

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

3285.S9

Swiss

3285.S95

Syrians

3285.Y8

Yugoslavs

Bolivia

3301

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3302

Several authors

3303

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3303.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3304

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3304.5

Directories

Biography

3305

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F3321.92+

3308

General works

3308.5

Juvenile works

3309

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

3309.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3309.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

3309.7

Historic monuments (General)

3310

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

3310.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

3311

Early to 1808

3313

1809-1950

3314

1951-1980

3315

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3319

General works

3319.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

3319.1.C4

Chaco (Bolivian)

3319.1.C6

Cochabamba

3319.1.P6

Potosí

3319.1.S2

Samaypata

3319.1.T55

Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)

Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture

3320

Modern Indians (General)

3320.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3320.1.A47

Agriculture

3320.1.A68

Architecture

3320.1.A7

Art

3320.1.C45

Census

3320.1.C54

Children

(3320.1.C57)

Civil rights

see KHC1+

3320.1.C6

Colonization

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3320.1.C64 Costume. Adornment
- 3320.1.D35 Dance
- 3320.1.D83 Dwellings
- 3320.1.E26 Economic conditions
- 3320.1.E4 Education
- 3320.1.E84 Ethnic identity
- 3320.1.F43 Featherwork
- 3320.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 3320.1.F64 Food
- 3320.1.G35 Games
- 3320.1.G6 Government relations
- 3320.1.I45 Implements
- 3320.1.I54 Industries
- 3320.1.L35 Land tenure
- 3320.1.M37 Marriage customs and rites
- 3320.1.M38 Masks
- 3320.1.M4 Medicine
- 3320.1.M43 Metalwork
- 3320.1.M47 Missions
- 3320.1.M5 Mixed descent
- 3320.1.N37 Narcotics
- 3320.1.P53 Philosophy
- 3320.1.P56 Politics and government
- 3320.1.P6 Pottery
- 3320.1.P8 Psychology
- 3320.1.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 3320.1.S35 Science
- 3320.1.S38 Sculpture
- 3320.1.S62 Social conditions
- 3320.1.T38 Taxation
- 3320.1.T48 Textile fabrics
- 3320.1.W37 Wars
- 3320.1.W65 Women
- 3320.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 3320.2.A6 Apolista
- 3320.2.A7 Arauna
- Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- Aymara see F2230.2.A9
- 3320.2.C3 Callahuaya
- 3320.2.C33 Canichana
- Caripuna see F2520.1.C37
- 3320.2.C34 Cavineño
- 3320.2.C35 Cayubaba
- 3320.2.C36 Chacobo
- Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
- 3320.2.C37 Chané
- 3320.2.C38 Chapacura
- 3320.2.C387 Chimane
- 3320.2.C388 Chipaya
- 3320.2.C39 Chiquito
- 3320.2.C4 Chiriguano
- 3320.2.C5 Choroti

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3320.2.C62

Churumata

Colla see F3430.1.C6

3320.2.G8

Guarayo

Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78

3320.2.I8

Itene

3320.2.J84

Jukumani

Kechua see F2230.2.K4

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

3320.2.M26

Manacica

Mataco see F2823.M3

3320.2.M55

Mojo

3320.2.M57

Mollo culture

3320.2.M6

Moseten

Moxo see F3320.2.M55

3320.2.O3

Ocorona

3320.2.O8

Otuquis

3320.2.P3

Pacaguara

Pano see F3430.1.P3

Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33

3320.2.P37

Pauserna

Pilaga see F2823.P5

Puquina see F3430.1.P8

Quechua see F2230.2.K4

3320.2.S3

Samucu

3320.2.S5

Siriono

3320.2.T3

Tacana

Toba see F2823.T7

3320.2.T6

Toromona

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

3320.2.U78

Uru

3320.2.Y78

Yuqui

3320.2.Y8

Yurucari

3320.2.Z3

Zamucoan

History

3320.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers

Historiography

3320.4

General works

Biography of historians

3320.5

Collective

3320.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3320.7

Study and teaching

3321

General works

Including political history

General special

3321.1

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3321.2

General works

3321.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3321.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3319+

South America

Bolivia

History

By period -- Continued

- 3322 1538-1809. Upper Peru
 In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La Plata), 1776-1810
 Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810
 Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán
 Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781
- 3323 1809-1825. Wars of independence
- 3324 1825-1884
 Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries
 Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.
 For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876
 For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097
 Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana
- 3325 1884-1938
 Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.
 Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.
 For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540
 For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5
- 3326 1938-1982
 Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.
 Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 3327 1982-
- 3341.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
- 3341.A1 Collective
- 3341.A5 Acre Territory see F2540
- Andes Mountains
 Cf. F2212 General
- Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853
- Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116
- 3341.A9 Azero (Province)
- 3341.B4 Beni
- 3341.B7 Boundaries (General)
 For Brazil see F2554.B6
 For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+
 For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4
 For Argentina see F2857.B6
 For Peru see F3451.B71
- 3341.C27 Capinota (Province)
- 3341.C3 Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)
- 3341.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)
 For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
 Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)
 Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
- 3341.C5 Chiquitos (Province)
- 3341.C6 Chuquisaca
 For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9
- 3341.C7 Cochabamba
- 3341.C75 Cordillera (Province)
- Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3
- 3341.I25 Ichilo (Province)

South America

Bolivia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3341.L3

La Paz

For Acre Territory see F2540

For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67

For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6

3341.L35

Larecaja (Province)

3341.M58

Mizque (Province)

3341.M9

Moxos (Province)

3341.N67

Nor Yungas (Province)

3341.O5

Omasuyos (Province)

3341.O6

Oriente

3341.O7

Oruro

3341.P3

Pando

Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2

3341.P7

Potosí

3341.S2

Santa Cruz

Including Piray River and Valley

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.S9

Sud Chichas

3341.T2

Tarija

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.T3

Territorio Nacional de Colonias

3341.T6

Titicaca, Lake, Region

Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia

Including Titicaca Island

For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca Region located in Peru see F3451.P9

3351.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3351.C67

Cochabamba

3351.L2-.L29

La Paz (Table F2)

3351.O7

Oruro

3351.P85

Potosí

3351.S3

Santa Cruz

3351.S94

Sucre

Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3359.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3359.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3359.B55

Blacks

3359.B73

Brazilians

3359.C38

Catalans

3359.C45

Chileans

3359.G3

Germans

Indians see F3319+

3359.I83

Italians

3359.J3

Japanese

3359.J47

Jews

3359.R97

Ryukyuan

Peru

3401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

South America

Peru

Collected works -- Continued

- 3402 Several authors
 3403 Individual authors
 Including collected papers, addresses, essays
 3403.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 3404 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 3404.5 Directories
 Biography
 3405 Collective
 Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+
 Individual (By period) see F3441.2+
 3408 General works
 3408.5 Juvenile works
 3409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 3409.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 Cf. P, Literature
 Cf. GR130+ Folklore
 3409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 3409.7 Historic monuments (General)
 3410 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Including national characteristics
 For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+
 3410.4 Geography
 Description and travel. Views
 3410.5 History of travel
 3411 Early to 1819
 3423 1820-1950
 3424 1951-1980
 3425 1981-
 Antiquities. Indians
 3429 General works
 Including Incas
 3429.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 e.g.
 3429.1.A45 Ancash (Department)
 Including Recuay culture
 3429.1.A5 Ancón
 3429.1.A515 Andahua River Valley
 3429.1.A7 Arequipa (Department)
 3429.1.C3 Callejón de Huaylas
 3429.1.C47 Chancay Valley
 Including Chancay culture
 3429.1.C48 Chavín
 Including Chavín culture
 3429.1.C497 Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja
 Including Chiribaya culture
 3429.1.C5 Choquequirau
 3429.1.C8 Cuelap
 3429.1.C9 Cuzco
 3429.1.E7 Espiritu Pampa
 3429.1.H8 Huamachuco
 3429.1.H828 Huari
 3429.1.K37 Kasapata

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.1.L35 Lambayeque (Department)
Including Sicán culture
- 3429.1.L7 Lima (Department)
- 3429.1.M3 Machu Picchu
- 3429.1.M35 Maranga
- 3429.1.N29 Nawinpukyo
- 3429.1.N3 Nazca
Including Nazca culture
- 3429.1.N5 Nievería
- 3429.1.P2 Pachacamac
- 3429.1.P25 Paracas
- 3429.1.P28 Paramonga
- 3429.1.P8 Puno (Department)
- 3429.1.P86 Putumayo Valley
- 3429.1.R55 Rimac Valley
- 3429.1.T8 Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35
- 3429.1.V45 Trujillo (Province)
- Vicús
Including Vicús culture
- 3429.1.V77 Virú Valley
- 3429.1.V8 Vitcos
- 3429.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 3429.3.A37 Aged. Older Indians
- 3429.3.A4 Agriculture
- 3429.3.A45 Alcohol use
- 3429.3.A5 Anthropometry
- 3429.3.A65 Architecture
- 3429.3.A7 Art
- 3429.3.A76 Astronomy
- 3429.3.A9 Axes
- 3429.3.B63 Boats
- 3429.3.C14 Burial customs see F3429.3.M7
- 3429.3.C4 Calendar. Chronology. Astrology
- Census
- 3429.3.C45 Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3
- (3429.3.C56) Children
- Civil rights
see KHQ1+
- 3429.3.C59 Commerce
- 3429.3.C594 Communication
- 3429.3.C6 Consanguinity
- 3429.3.C74 Cosmology
- 3429.3.C8 Costume. Adornment
- 3429.3.C85 Craniology
- 3429.3.D6 Diseases
- 3429.3.D66 Dolls
- 3429.3.D69 Domestic animals
- 3429.3.D72 Domestic relations
- 3429.3.D77 Drinking vessels
- 3429.3.D79 Drug use
- 3429.3.E2 Economic conditions
- 3429.3.E3 Education

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.E35 Egyptian influences
- 3429.3.E45 Employment
- 3429.3.E84 Ethnic identity
- 3429.3.E86 Ethnobotany
- 3429.3.F55 First contact with Europeans
- 3429.3.F57 Fishing
- 3429.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 3429.3.F65 Food
- 3429.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
- 3429.3.G3 Games
- 3429.3.G4 Genealogy
- 3429.3.G5 Goldwork
- Government see F3429.3.P65
- 3429.3.G6 Government relations
- 3429.3.H5 Historiography
- 3429.3.I53 Industries
- 3429.3.I77 Irrigation
- 3429.3.J8 Judiciary
- 3429.3.K53 Kings and rulers
- 3429.3.K55 Kinship
- 3429.3.L3 Land tenure
- 3429.3.L45 Law and legislation
- Legends see F3429.3.F6
- 3429.3.L5 Litters
- 3429.3.M3 Magic
- 3429.3.M34 Marriage customs
- 3429.3.M35 Masks (Sculpture)
- 3429.3.M36 Mathematics
 - For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
- 3429.3.M4 Medicine
- 3429.3.M42 Metalwork
- 3429.3.M6 Missions
- 3429.3.M63 Mixed descent
- 3429.3.M7 Mortuary customs
- 3429.3.M8 Mummies
- Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
- 3429.3.P34 Painting
- 3429.3.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 3429.3.P55 Philosophy
- 3429.3.P65 Politics and government
- 3429.3.P68 Population
- 3429.3.P69 Portraits, Indian
- 3429.3.P7 Postal service
- 3429.3.P8 Pottery
- 3429.3.P85 Psychology
- 3429.3.Q6 Quipu
- 3429.3.R27 Relations with blacks
- 3429.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 3429.3.R58 Rites and ceremonies
- 3429.3.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47
- 3429.3.S39 Sculpture

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.S45 Sexual behavior
 3429.3.S54 Silverwork
 3429.3.S59 Social conditions
 3429.3.S6 Social life and customs
 3429.3.T2 Tattooing
 3429.3.T28 Taxation. Tribute
 3429.3.T29 Teeth
 3429.3.T3 Textile fabrics
 3429.3.T7 Trepining
 3429.3.W2 Warfare
 3429.3.W27 Wars
 3429.3.W4 Weights and measures
 3429.3.W65 Women
 3429.3.W66 Wood-carving
 3429.3.W7 Writing
 3430 Modern Indians
 3430.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 3430.1.A25 Achuale see F3430.1.A25
 3430.1.A35 Achuar. Achuale
 3430.1.A5 Aguaruna
 3430.1.A54 Amahuaca
 3430.1.A6 Amuesha
 3430.1.A7 Andoa
 3430.1.A83 Arabela
 3430.1.A85 Ashaninca
 3430.1.A85 Asto
 3430.1.A85 Aymara see F2230.2.A9
 3430.1.A85 Bora see F2270.2.B6
 3430.1.C3 Campa
 3430.1.C32 Candoshi
 3430.1.C34 Capanahua
 3430.1.C35 Cashibo
 3430.1.C37 Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
 3430.1.C4 Chachapoya
 3430.1.C4 Chanca
 3430.1.C43 Chavín culture see F3429.1.C48
 3430.1.C46 Chayahuita
 3430.1.C48 Chimu
 3430.1.C48 Cholone
 3430.1.C485 Chopcca
 3430.1.C5 Chupacho
 3430.1.C55 Cocama
 3430.1.C6 Colla
 3430.1.C6 Conibo see F3430.1.S5
 3430.1.C6 Culina see F2520.1.C84
 3430.1.C8 Cupisnique
 3430.1.E78 Ese Eja
 3430.1.H78 Huambisa
 3430.1.H8 Huanca
 3430.1.H83 Huari
 3430.1.H83 Incas see F3429+

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3430.1.I68 Iquito
 3430.1.I8 Iscaycinca
 3430.1.I83 Isconahua
 3430.1.I85 Itucale
 Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
 Kechua see F2230.2.K4
 3430.1.M3 Machiganga
 3430.1.M38 Mashco
 3430.1.M4 Mayna
 3430.1.M45 Mayoruna
 3430.1.M6 Mochica
 3430.1.N3 Nasca
 3430.1.O25 Ocaina
 3430.1.O5 Omagua
 3430.1.O74 Orejón
 3430.1.P3 Pano
 3430.1.P33 Panoan
 3430.1.P4 Peban
 Pioje see F3722.1.P5
 3430.1.P5 Piro
 3430.1.P6 Pocra
 3430.1.P8 Puquina
 3430.1.Q47 Quero
 3430.1.S35 Senci
 3430.1.S4 Setibo
 3430.1.S47 Shapra
 3430.1.S48 Sharanahua
 3430.1.S5 Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo
 Tacana see F3320.2.T3
 3430.1.U83 Urarina
 3430.1.W35 Wamani
 Witoto see F2270.2.W5
 3430.1.Y3 Yagua
 3430.1.Y34 Yanaconas
 3430.1.Y8 Yunca
 Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3
- History
- 3430.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 Historiography
- 3430.4 General works
 Biography of historians
- 3430.5 Collective
- 3430.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 3430.7 Study and teaching
- 3431 General works
 Including political history
- 3432 General special
 Military and naval history
 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 3433 General works
- 3434.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

South America

Peru

History -- Continued

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3429+

3442

1522-1548

Including Spanish conquest, civil wars

Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.

For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before 1531 see F3429

3444

1548-1820

Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781;
sporadic revolts, 1805-1814

Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.

3446

1820-1829

Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821; battles at Zepita (1823),

Colpahuayo (1824), Ayacucho (1824)

Including biography: Juan Antonio Alvarez de Arenales, José de Lamar y Cortazar, William
Miller, José Silverio Olaya, etc.

For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275

For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

1829-

3446.5

General works

3447

1829-1919

Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835; Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-
1839; Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-1866; Bombardment of Callao,
1866; Revolution of 1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra, Augusto Bernardino Leguía,
Nicolás de Piérola, Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe Santiago
Salaverry, etc.

For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866

Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448

1919-1968

Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis policies

Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides, Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manuel
Arturo Odría, Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

3448.2

1968-1980

General works

Biography

3448.3

Collective

3448.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e. g.

3448.4.V4

Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

3448.5

1980-

General works

Biography

3448.6

Collective

3448.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by TABLE F5

e. g.

3448.7.F85

Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)

3451.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.A4 Amazonas
Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3
- 3451.A43 Anan Yauyo (Province)
- 3451.A45 Ancachs (Ancash)
Including Callejón de Huaylos
- 3451.A48 Andahuaylas (Province)
- 3451.A5 Andes Mountains, Peru
Including Cordillera Blanca
Cf. F2212 General
- 3451.A54 Andrés Avelino Cáceres
- 3451.A6 Apurímac
- 3451.A7 Arequipa
Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)
- 3451.A87 Arica (Department) see F3231
- 3451.A9 Ayabaca (Province)
- 3451.B3 Ayacucho
Bajo Amazonas
Province was named Maynas in 1943
- Boundaries
- 3451.B7 General
- 3451.B71 Bolivia
Brazil see F2554.P4
- 3451.B73 Chile
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
- 3451.B75 Colombia see F2281.B7
Ecuador
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- 3451.C2 Cáceres Region see F3451.A54
- 3451.C23 Cajamarca
- 3451.C25 Calca (Province)
- 3451.C27 Callao
- 3451.C28 Canas (Province)
- 3451.C295 Canchis
- 3451.C3 Canta (Province)
- 3451.C46 Carabaya (Province)
- 3451.C5 Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.C55 Chancay (Province)
- 3451.C6 Chíncha Valley
- 3451.C7 Chota (Province)
- 3451.C8 Chucuito (Province)
- 3451.C9 Contumazá (Province)
- 3451.C76 Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5
- 3451.C85 Corongo (Province)
- 3451.C9 Cutervo (Province)
- 3451.G73 Cuzco (Cusco)
Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay), Pampaconas River, Urubamba River
Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9
- 3451.H7 Grau Region
- 3451.H75 Huamalies (Province)
- 3451.H76 Huancané (Province)
- 3451.H78 Huancavelica
- 3451.H79 Huancayo
- 3451.H79 Huanta

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.H8 Huánuco
Including Pozuzo colony
Huaura River and Valley see F3451.L7
- 3451.H83 Huaral (Province)
Huaylas, Callejon de see F3451.A45
- 3451.I3 Ica
- 3451.J33 Jaén (Province)
- 3451.J9 Junín
Including Ene River and Valley
La Libertad see F3451.L3
- 3451.L2 Lambayeque
- 3451.L23 Lampa
- 3451.L3 Libertad
- 3451.L7 Lima
Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
Cf. F3601 Lima (City)
- 3451.L8 Loreto
Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River, Pastaza River, Pichis River, and
Ucayali River
- 3451.M2 Madre de Dios
Including Madre de Dios River
Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7
Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3
Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7
- 3451.M6 La Montaña (region)
- 3451.M8 Moquegua
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.N67 Nor Oriental del Marañón
- 3451.O16 Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
- 3451.P14 Pachitea (Province)
- 3451.P19 Pacific Coast
- 3451.P245 Parinacochas (Province)
- 3451.P247 Pasco
Pastaza River see F3451.L8
- 3451.P25 Paucartambo (Province)
- 3451.P48 Pisco (Province)
- 3451.P5 Piura
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
- 3451.P9 Puno
Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in
Bolivia see F3341.T6
- 3451.P94 Putomayo River and Valley
Class here general works on the Putomayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the
part located in Peru
Including rubber atrocities
For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River and Valley located in Colombia see
F2281.P9
Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
- 3451.R6 Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
- 3451.S2 Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
- 3451.S2 San Marcos (Province)
- 3451.S24 San Marín

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.S244 Sandia (Province)
 3451.S25 Santa Cruz (District)
 Sarcantay see F3451.C9
 Tacna (Department) see F3231
 Tarapacá see F3241
 Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
 3451.T7 Trujillo (Province)
 3451.T8 Tumbes
 Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
 3451.U88 Utcubamba (Province)
 White Cordillera see F3451.A5
 3451.Y38 Yauyos (Province)
 3451.Y47 Yerupaja (El Carnicero, The Butcher)
- Cities, towns, etc.
 Including individual biography
 3601 Lima (Table F1)
 Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by Chilean forces, 1881-1883
- 3611.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 3611.A7 Arequipa
 3611.C2 Callao
 3611.C9 Cuzco
 3611.H8 Huancavelica
 3611.H82 Huancayo
 3611.I6 Iquitos
 3611.S84 Sullana
 3611.T8 Trujillo
- Elements in the population
 Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
 For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 3619.A1 General works
 3619.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 3619.A5 Americans
 3619.A73 Arabs
 3619.B37 Basques
 3619.B55 Blacks
 3619.B7 British
 3619.C34 Canary Islanders
 3619.C5 Chinese
 3619.F74 French
 3619.G3 Germans
 Indians see F3429+
 3619.I8 Italians
 3619.J3 Japanese
 3619.J4 Jews
 3619.M47 Mestizos
 3619.M87 Muslims
 Negroes see F3619.B55
 3619.P35 Palestinian Arabs
 3619.P64 Poles
 3619.P67 Portuguese
 3619.R87 Russians
 3619.Y84 Yugoslavs

South America -- Continued

Ecuador

- 3701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 3702 Several authors
- 3703 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 3703.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 3704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 3704.5 Directories
- Biography
- 3705 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F3732.92+
- 3708 General works
- 3708.5 Juvenile works
- 3709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3709.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
- 3710.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1808
 - 3714 1809-1950
 - 3715 1951-1980
 - 3716 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 3721 General works
- 3721.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3721.1.C2 Carchi (Province)
 - 3721.1.G9 Guayas (Province)
 - 3721.1.I3 Imbabura (Province)
 - 3721.1.L36 La Plata Island
 - 3721.1.M2 Manabí
 - 3721.1.Q54 Quijos River Valley
 - 3721.1.T65 Tomebamba
- 3721.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - 3721.3.A35 Agriculture
 - 3721.3.A67 Architecture
 - 3721.3.A7 Art
 - 3721.3.C64 Commerce
 - 3721.3.D35 Dance
 - 3721.3.D58 Diseases
 - Drugs see F3721.3.N35
 - 3721.3.E25 Economic conditions
 - 3721.3.E35 Education
 - 3721.3.E84 Ethnic identity
 - 3721.3.E85 Ethnobotany
 - 3721.3.F65 Folklore. Legends
 - 3721.3.F7 Food

South America

Ecuador

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3721.3.G45 Genealogy
- 3721.3.G68 Government relations
- 3721.3.I4 Implements
- 3721.3.L35 Land tenure
- 3721.3.M37 Material culture
- 3721.3.M38 Mathematics
- 3721.3.M4 Medicine
- 3721.3.M45 Metalwork
- 3721.3.M6 Missions
- 3721.3.N35 Mythology see F3721.3.R44
- 3721.3.P35 Narcotics. Drugs
- 3721.3.P74 Painting
- 3721.3.P74 Politics and government
- 3721.3.P76 Population
- 3721.3.P8 Pottery
- 3721.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 3721.3.S24 Salt
- 3721.3.S65 Social conditions
- 3721.3.S7 Social life and customs
- 3721.3.T18 Taxation. Tribute
- 3721.3.T2 Teeth mutilation and decoration
- 3721.3.T47 Textile fabrics
- 3721.3.U73 Tribute see F3721.3.T18
- 3721.3.W35 Urban residence
- 3721.3.W65 Wars
- 3722 Women
- 3722 Modern Indians (General)
- 3722.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 3722.1.C2 Achuale see F3430.1.A25
- 3722.1.C23 Andoa see F3430.1.A6
- 3722.1.C25 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
- 3722.1.C3 Cañari
- 3722.1.C67 Canelo
- 3722.1.C7 Cara
- 3722.1.C83 Cayapa
- 3722.1.E8 Cofán
- 3722.1.G815 Colorado
- 3722.1.G82 Cuaiquer
- 3722.1.H8 Esmeralda
- 3722.1.H83 Guangala
- 3722.1.J5 Guayacundo
- 3722.1.M3 Huancavilca
- 3722.1.O8 Huao
- 3722.1.P35 Incas see F3429
- 3722.1.P5 Jivaro. Shuar
- 3722.1.P8 Kechua see F2230.2.K4
- Manta
- Otavalo
- Panzaleo
- Pasto see F2270.2.P44
- Pioje
- Puruhá

South America

Ecuador

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3722.1.Q48

Quijo

3722.1.Q5

Quitu

3722.1.S37

Saraguro

3722.1.S43

Secoya

Shuar see F3722.1.J5

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

3722.1.V34

Valdivian

3722.1.Y86

Yumbo

3722.1.Z3

Zaparo

History

3723.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3724

General works

Biography

3725

Collective

3726.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3731

General works

Including political history

General special

3731.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3732

General works

3732.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3732.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

3733

Pre-Columbian period see F3721+

1526-1809. Colonial period

Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence

Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.

3734

1809-1830. Wars of independence

Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830

Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.

3735

1830-

Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from confederacy

3736

1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895

Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic state, 1860-1895; etc.

Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.

For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447

Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862

South America

Ecuador

History

By period

1830- -- Continued

3737

1895-1944

Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence; loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942; etc.

Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.

For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3738

1944-1984

Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of 1949; etc.

Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María Velasco Ibarra, etc.

1984-

3738.2

General works

Biography

3738.3

Collective

3738.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3741.A-Z

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

3741.A6

Andes Mountains, Ecuador

Cf. F2212 General

Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2

3741.A9

Azuay

3741.B5

Bolívar

3741.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Colombia see F2281.B7

For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

For Peru see F3451.B75

3741.C25

Cañar

3741.C3

Carchi

Including Rumichaca grotto

3741.C5

Chimborazo

Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2

3741.C6

Cotopaxi (León)

3741.E4

El Oro

Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2

3741.E6

Esmeraldas

Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)

3741.G2

Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands. Archipiélago de Colón

3741.G9

Guayas

Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands

3741.I6

Imbabura

León see F3741.C6

3741.L5

Llanganati (Mountains)

3741.L6

Loja

3741.L7

Los Ríos

3741.M2

Manabí

3741.N3

Napo-Pastaza

Including Oriente (Región oriental)

For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+

Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora

Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

South America

Ecuador

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

El Oro see F3741.E4

3741.O83 Otavalo (Corregimiento)

3741.P32 Pacific Coast

3741.P4 Pichincha

Región oriental see F3741.N3

Los Ríos see F3741.L7

3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora

For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

Sierra see F3741.A6

3741.S93 Sucumbíos

3741.T7 Tungurahua

Cities, towns, etc.

3781 Quito (Table F1)

3791.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

3791.A6 Ambato

3791.C9 Cuenca

3791.G9 Guayaquil

3791.I3 Ibarra

3791.J3 Jipijapa (Canton)

3791.L3J3 Latecunga

3791.L6 Loja

3791.R6 Riobamba

3791.T8 Tulcán

3791.V7 Vinces

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3799.A1 General works

3799.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z

3799.B55 Blacks

3799.C7 Colombians

Indians see F3721+

3799.J4 Jews

Negroes see F3799.B55

3799.S3 Salesians

| | |
|----------|---|
| .xA2 | Collected works. By date |
| .xA25 | Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date |
| .xA5 | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|
| E2 | INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (1 NO.) | E2 |
| .A3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date | |
| .A4 | Letters. By date | |
| .A6-Z | Biography and criticism | |

E2A

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (CUTTER NO.)

E2A

| | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| .x date | Collected works. By date |
| .x2 | Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations
Autobiographies, diaries, etc.
see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A3 |
| | Letters
see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table E2, .A4 |
| .x4 | Essays. By date |
| .x5 | Speeches. By date |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Special libraries. By author, A-Z |

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Official publications | |
| .A1-.A4 | Serial publications | |
| .A5-.A69 | Monographs | |
| .A7 | Nonofficial publications | |
| .A8-.W | State branches. By state, A-W | |
| | <i>Under each state:</i> | |
| | | <i>Official publications</i> |
| | .xA1-.xA4 | <i>Serial publications</i> |
| | .xA5-.xA7 | <i>Monographs</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ | <i>Nonofficial publications</i> |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| | Official publications |
| .xA1-.xA4 | Serial publications |
| .xA5-.xA7 | Monographs |
| .xA8-.xZ | Nonofficial publications |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| .A1-.A49 | Official publications |
| .A5A-.A5Z | History of the society |
| .A6-.W | By state, A-W |

| | |
|----------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .A3 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Monumental and picturesque |
| .13 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .23.A2 | General. Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| | Sections. Districts, etc. |
| .4.A2 | General. Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Cemeteries |
| .42.A2 | General. Collective |
| .42.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Monuments. Statues |
| .5.A2 | General. Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Parks. Squares. Circles |
| .6.A2 | General. Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Streets |
| .7.A2 | General. Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | General. Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | General. Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala;
etc. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x2 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Monumental and picturesque |
| .x45 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | General. Collective |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Individual |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x57 | General works |
| | Sections. Districts, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | General. Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual |
| | Cemeteries |
| .x62A2-.x62A29 | General. Collective |
| .x62A3-.x62Z | Individual |
| | Monuments. Statues |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | General. Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual |
| | Parks. Squares. Circles |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | General. Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual |
| | Streets |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | General. Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual |
| | Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | General. Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual |
| | Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | General. Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual |
| | For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala;
etc. |

| | |
|---------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .A3 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .A5-Z | General works |
| .2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .3 | Antiquities. Indians |
| .4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .5 | General works |
| .6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| .62 | General works |
| .63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .66 | Collective |
| .67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .72 | Collective |
| .73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .82 | Collective |
| .83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

- .A2 Collected works. By date
 Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
 For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic
- .A25 Selected works. By date
 Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
 For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic
- .A3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
- .A4 Letters. By date
 Speeches, essays, and lectures
 Including interviews
 Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
 For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic
- .A49-.A499 Serials. By title
- .A5 Monographs. By title
- .A6-Z Biography and criticism

Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

| | |
|--------------|--|
| .xA2 | <p>Collected works. By date</p> <p>Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived</p> <p>For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic</p> |
| .xA25 | <p>Selected works. By date</p> <p>Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived</p> <p>For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic</p> |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | <p>Letters. By date</p> <p>Speeches, essays, lectures</p> <p>Including interviews</p> <p>Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived</p> <p>For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic</p> |
| .xA49-.xA499 | Serials. By title |
| .xA5 | Monographs. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

.A1-.A7

Official publications

.A8-.Z4

Reports of delegations from participating countries

 Arrange alphabetically by country

.Z5

Works about the conference

INDEX

NUMERALS

1976 Bicentennial celebration, U.S.: E285.3+

A

Abenaki Indians: E99.A13
 Aberdeen (S. D.): F659.A14
 Abipon Indians: F2679.2.A2
 Abitibi County (Québec): F1054.A3
 Abitibi Indians: E99.A12
 Abitibi Region (Québec): F1054.A3
 Abnaki Indians: E99.A13
 Abolition of slavery
 United States: E453
 Agitation for: E449
 Aboriginal America: E51+, E103+
 Aboriginal Americans: E75+
 Abreu, João Capistrano de: F2520.6.A2
 Absaroka National Forest: F737.A3
 Aburrá Valley (Colombia): F2269.1.A28
 Acadia: F1036+
 Indians: E78.N9
 Acadia National Park: F27.M9
 Acadia Parish (La.): F377.A2
 Acadians in Canada: F1036+
 Expulsion from Acadia: F1038
 Acadians in Louisiana: F380.A1+
 "Evangeline country": F377.T4
 Acadians in the United States: E184.A2
 Acanceh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.A35
 Acaxee Indians: F1219.8.A33
 Accawai Indians: F2380.1.A2
 Achagua Indians: F2270.2.A3
 Achi Indians: F1465.2.A23
 Achomawi Indians: E99.A15
 Achuale Indians: F3430.1.A25
 Achuar Indians: F3430.1.A25
 Achuara Indians: F3430.1.A25
 Ackia Battleground National Monument: F347.L45
 Acoma Indians: E99.A16
 Aconcagua, Chile (Province): F3106
 Aconquija Mountains: F2850.4
 Acre, Brazil (Territory): F2540
 Acua-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Acuen-Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Adair, John: E353.1.A19
 Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886: E467.1.A2
 Adams, Charles Francis (1835-1915): E664.A19
 Adams, John: E322
 Administration, 1797-1801: E321+
 Collected works: E302.A26+
 Family: E322.1
 Adams, John Quincy: E377+
 Administration, 1825-1829: E376+
 Charges of bargain with Clay: E375
 Collected works: E337.8.A2

Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6
 Adams, Samuel: E302.6.A2
 Addicks, John Edward: F169
 Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
 Adena culture: E99.A18
 Adet, P.A.: E313+
 Adirondack Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A2
 Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863
 Adoption, Indian: E98.A15
 Adornment
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
 Brazil: F2519.3.C68
 Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
 Mexico: F1219.3.C75
 North America: E98.C8
 Peru: F3429.3.C8
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
 South America: F2230.1.C8
 Mayas: F1435.3.C69
 Aerial operations
 United States
 Civil War: E492.7
 Aesthetics
 Indians: E98.A2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A32
 Afghans in the United States: E184.A23
 African American artisans: E185.8
 African American business associations: E185.8
 African American businessmen: E185.8
 African American farmers: E185.8
 African American insurrections: E447
 African American race relations: E185.61, E185.615
 African American sailors: E185.63
 African American soldiers: E185.63
 Civil War
 Confederate Army: E585.A35
 Regiments: E492.9
 Union Army: E540.N3
 Revolutionary War: E269.N3
 War of 1812: E359.9.A35
 War of 1898: E725.5.N3
 African American studies: E184.7.A1+
 African Americans
 By region: E185.9+
 By state: E185.93.A+
 Colonization: E448
 Economic conditions: E185.8
 Emancipation: E453
 Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8
 Genealogy: E185.96+
 Intellectual life: E185.89.I56
 Moral conditions: E185.86
 Museums: E185.53.A1+
 Names: E185.89.N3
 Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34

INDEX

- African Americans
 - Slave life: E443
 - Slavery: E441
 - Social conditions: E185.86
 - United States
 - Discrimination: E185.61
 - Segregation: E185.61
 - Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
- African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
- African Americans, Relations with
 - United States Presidents: E176.472.A34
- Africans
 - Discovery of America: E109.A35
- Africans in the United States: E184.A24
- Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
- Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (Nebraska): F672.S6
- Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
- Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
- Agriculture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
 - Indians: E98.A3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A3
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
 - Central America: F1434.2.A37
 - Chile: F3069.3.A3
 - Colombia: F2270.1.A47
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A35
 - Peru: F3429.3.A4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
 - South America: F2230.1.A3
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A37
- Agua Tibia (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
- Aguada (Puerto Rico): F1981.A26
- Aguapehy River (Brazil): F2631
- Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
- Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
- Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
- Aguilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
- Aguilera, Francisco Vicente: F1785
- Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
- Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
- Ahantchuyuk Indians: E99.A26
- Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
- Aiken, S. C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
- Akan in America: E29.A43
- Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
- Aklavik (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.A4
- Akoerio Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
- Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akuria Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akurijo Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akurio Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akwa'ala Indians: F1221.A4
- Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Alabama: F321+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A3
 - Confederate history: E551+
 - Counties: F332.A+
 - Indians: E78.A28
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
 - Slavery: E445.A3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E495+
 - Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
 - War of 1898: E726.A3
- Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
- Alabama Indians: E99.A4
- Alacaluf Indians: F2986
- Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
- Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
- Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
- Alajuela (Costa Rica : Province): F1549.A43
- Alamán, Lucas: F1232
- Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
- Alaska: F901+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A4
 - Counties, etc.: F912.A+
 - Indians: E78.A3
 - Purchase by U.S.: F907
 - Russian settlement: F907
- Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940: F912.P9
- Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
- Alaska Highway: F1060.9
- Alaska Panhandle: F912.S68
- Alaska, Southeast: F912.S68
- Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
- Albanians in the United States: E184.A3
- Albany: F129.A3+
- Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
- Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
- Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
- Albeni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
- Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
- Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
- Alberta: F1075+
 - Indians: E78.A34
- Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
- Alcan Highway: F1060.9
- Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
- Alcohol use
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
 - Indians: E98.L7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.A42
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A42
 - Peru: F3429.3.A45
- Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2

INDEX

- Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
 Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
 Aleuts: E99.A34
 Alexander, Andrew Jonathan: E467.1.A3
 Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
 Alexander VI (Pope)
 Demarcation line of: E123
 Alexander, William (Lord Sterling): E207.A3
 Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
 Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
 Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
 Alger Hiss case: E743.5
 Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
 Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
 Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
 Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
 Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.A4
 Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
 Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
 Alien enemies, Treatment of
 United States
 War of 1812: E358
 Allagash River and Valley (Me.): F27.A4
 Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
 Allegany State Park (New York): F127.A43
 Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
 Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
 Pennsylvania: F157.A45
 Allegheny River and Valley (New York): F127.A45
 Allegheny River and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.A5
 Allen, Charles: E340.A4
 Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
 Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
 Allen, Ira: F52
 Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
 Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
 Allen, William: F496
 Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
 Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
 Allens Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
 Allerton, Isaac: F68
 Almaguin Highlands (Ontario): F1059.A44
 Almanor, Lake (California): F868.P85
 Alsatians in the United States: E184.A4
 Alsea Indians: E99.A45
 Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
 Alta Pimería: F799
 Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
 Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
 Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
 Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.): F292.A48
 Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.A4
 Altgeld, John Peter: F546
 Altiplano (South America): F2212
 Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.): F2691.A4
 Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
 Alton (Illinois)
 Civil War prison: E616.A4
 Altona Flat Rock (N.Y.): F127.C77
 Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
 Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
 Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846, Battle of: E406.A48
 Alvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio: F3446
 Alvarez, Juan: F1232.5
 Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
 Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
 Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
 Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
 Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910: F1507.5
 Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.A42
 Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
 Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4, F2546
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
 Amazon River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L8
 Amazonas
 Brazil (State): F2546
 Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
 Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
 Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
 Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
 Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
 Ambrister, Robert
 Execution of: E83.817
 Ambulance service
 United States
 Civil War: E621+
 Ameca River and Valley (Mexico): F1296
 Amelia Island
 Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
 Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
 America: E11+
 Antiquities: E51+, E75+
 Description
 Earliest to 1810: E141+
 Discovery and exploration: E101+
 Indians: E51+
 Pan-American relations: F1415+
 America Day: E120
 America (The name): E125.V6
 American Civil War: E461+
 American colonial tracts monthly: E187.A5
 American Colonization Society: E448
 American conferences, International: F1404+
 American Indians: E75+
 Education: E97+
 American institutions, European origin of: E189
 American Knights: E458.8
 American Lake (Pierce County): F897.P6
 American loyalists: E277+
 American political tracts
 Colonial history: E187.A53
 American Revolution: E201+
 American River and Valley (California): F868.A44

INDEX

- American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
- Americanists, Societies of: E51
- Americanization
 - United States: E169.1+
- Americanized citizens
 - Argentina: F3021.A64
 - Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
- Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
- Americans in Central America: F1440.A54
- Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
- Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
- Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
- Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
- Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
- Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
- Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
- Ames, Fisher: E302.6.A5
- Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
- Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
- Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
- Amistad (Slave ship): E447
- Amnesty after Civil War
 - United States: E668
- Amucho Indians: F1221.A58
- Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuexa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amusement, Places of
 - Boston: F73.627
 - Chicago: F548.627
 - New York: F128.627
 - Philadelphia: F158.627
- Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
- Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
- Anales de Tecamachalco: F1219.56.A52+
- Analostan Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
- Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.A53
- Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province): F3451.A43
- Anasazi culture: E99.P9
- Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.): F3451.A45
- Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Anchieta, José de: F2528
- Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
- Ancón, Peru
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
- Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
- Andahua River Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A515
- Andahuaylas, Peru (Province): F3451.A48
- Andalgala (Argentina)
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
- Andaqui Indians: F2270.2.A6
- Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
- Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
- Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
- Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
 - Civil War: E612.A5
- Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory): F2853
- Andes Mountains: F2212
 - Argentina: F2851
 - Bolivia: F3341.A5
 - Chile: F3111
 - Colombia: F2281.A5
 - Ecuador: F3741.A6
 - Peru: F3451.A5
 - Venezuela: F2331.A5
- Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
- Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
- Andrada e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
- André, John: E280.A5
- Andrés Avelino Cáceres (Peru): F3451.A54
- Andrew, John Albion: E513+
- Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
- Andros, Edmund: F7.5
- Androscoggin Co.: F27.A5
- Androscoggin, Lake: F27.A5
- Androscoggin River and Valley: F27.A53
- Anecdotes, Historical
 - Maine: F19.6
 - U.S. revolution: E296
- Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
- Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
- Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
- Angell, Israel: E263.R4
- Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
- Anglicans and the Revolution
 - United States: E269.C5
- Anglo-German Blockade, 1902 (Venezuela): F2325
- Angolans in Cuba: F1789.A54
- Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
- Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
- Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
- Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
- Anna Maria Island (Fla.): F317.M2
- Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
- Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
- Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
- Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
- Anniversaries
 - United States
 - 1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
 - Civil War: E641+
 - Revolution: E285+
 - War of 1812: E363
 - War of 1898: E733

INDEX

- Anniversaries
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E413
- Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
- Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258
- Ante-bellum South: F213
- Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
- Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55
- Antes, Henry: F152
- Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
- Anthropology
 - Indians
 - North America: E51+, E75+
- Anthropology, Physical
 - Indians: E98.P53
- Anthropometry
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
 - Indians: E98.A55
 - Brazil: F2519.3.A5
 - Central America: F1434.2.A55
 - Chile: F3069.3.A58
 - Colombia: F2270.1.A58
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A5
 - Peru: F3429.3.A5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
 - South America: F2230.1.A4
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A56
- Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
- Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
- Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
- Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
- Antigonish Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A25
- Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
- Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
- Antilles, Greater: F1741+
- Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
- Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
- Antiquities
 - Aboriginal American: E51+
 - Argentina: F2819+
 - Bahamas: F1655
 - Bolivia: F3319+
 - Brazil: F2518.5+
 - Caribbean Area: F2172
 - Chile: F3069+
 - Colombia: F2269+
 - Cuba: F1769
 - Ecuador: F3721+
 - French Guiana: F2459+
 - Guiana: F2354
 - Guyana: F2379+
 - Haiti: F1909
 - Jamaica: F1875
 - Mexico: F1218.5+
 - Non-Indian
 - America: E21.5
- Antiquities
 - Non-Indian
 - United States: E159.5
 - Panama: F1565+
 - Paraguay: F2678+
 - Peru: F3429+
 - Puerto Rico: F1969
 - South America: F2229+
 - Suriname: F2419+
 - Uruguay: F2719+
 - Venezuela: F2318+
 - West Indies: F1619+
- Antislavery leaders
 - United States: E449+
- Antislavery movements
 - United States: E441+, E446
 - Kansas troubles: F685
- Antofagasta (Chile)
 - City: F3281.A45
 - Province: F3116
- Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
- Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
- Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Anzoátegui, José Antonio: F2324
- Anzoátegui, Venezuela (State): F2331.A55
- Apache Indians: E99.A6
 - War, 1883-1886: E83.88
- Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5
- Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
- Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
- Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63
- Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6
- Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6
- Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
- Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
- Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
- Apatzingan, Mexico (District)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55
- Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64
- Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
- Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
- Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
- Appalachian Mountains: F106
- Appalachian Mountains, Southern: F217.A65
- Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210
- Appalachian Region
 - Indians: E78.A66
- Appalachian Trail: F106
- Applegate, Jesse: F880
- Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65
- Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
- Apristas (Peru): F3448
- Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
- Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
- Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
- Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7

INDEX

- Arabs in America: E29.A73
- Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
- Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
- Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
- Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
- Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
- Arabs in Haiti: F1930.A73
- Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
- Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
- Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
- Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
- Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
- Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
- Arabs in the Dominican Republic: F1941.A73
- Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
- Aragonese in Latin America: F1419.A73
- Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
- Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
- Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
- Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
- Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75
- Arauca Department
 - Colombia: F2281.A7
- Araucania (Chile): F3126
- Araucanian Indians: F3126
- Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
- Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
- Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
- Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
- Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
- Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
- Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
- Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
- Arce, Manuel José: F1438
- Archaeological Institute of America: E51
- Archaeology
 - Indians
 - North America: E77.8+
 - Research
 - United States: E57
- Archaeology, Prehistoric
 - America: E61
- Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
- Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
- Architecture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
 - Indians: E98.A63
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A78
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
 - Honduras: F1505.3.A72
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A6
- Architecture
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.A65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
 - South America: F2230.1.A5
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A6
- Archives, Indian: E97.9
- Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
- Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
- Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Arecibo (Puerto Rico): F1981.A6
- Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
- Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de: F3446
- Arequipa (Peru)
 - City: F3611.A7
 - Department: F3451.A7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
- Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
- Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
- Argentina: F2801+
 - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
 - Civil wars: F2846, F2847
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
 - War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
 - Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
 - Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
 - Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
- Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
- Argentines in the United States: E184.A67
- Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
- Argonauts (California): F865
- Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
- Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
- Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
- Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
- Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
- Aricna-Tacna question: F3097.3
- Arikara Indians: E99.A8
- Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
- Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
- Arizona: F806+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A7
 - Confederate history: E552+
 - Counties, etc.: F817.A+
 - Indians: E78.A7
- Wars
 - Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
 - Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Military operations: E470.9

INDEX

- Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
- Arkansas: F406+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A8
 - Confederate history: E553+
 - Counties, etc.: F417.A+
 - Indians: E78.A8
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411
- Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
 - Military operations: E471.57
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.A8
- Arkansas (Confederate ironclad): E474.11
- Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
- Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the: F782.F8
- Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
- Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
- Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
 - Colorado: F782.A7
 - Kansas: F687.A7
 - Oklahoma: F702.A7
- Arlington House: F234.A7
- Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
- Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
- Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
- Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
- Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
- Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
- Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
- Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
- Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
- Armenians in the United States: E184.A7
- Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7
- Armies
 - Canada
 - American Revolution: E263.C2
 - Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
 - War of 1812: E359.85
 - Confederate States of America
 - African American troops: E585.A35
 - Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
 - Registers: E548
 - Great Britain
 - American Revolution: E267+
 - War of 1812: E359.8
 - Mexico
 - War with U.S.: E409.8
 - Spain
 - War of 1898: E725.9
 - United States
 - Civil War: E491+, E608
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359+
 - War of 1898: E725+
 - War with Mexico: E409+
- Arms and armor
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
 - South America: F2230.1.A6
- Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7
- Army life
 - U.S. Civil War: E607
- Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.): E470.2+
- Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
- Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
- Army of the James: E470.2+
- Army of the Pacific: E470.9
- Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
- Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
- Army of Virginia: E470.2+
- Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
- Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
 - Treason, 1780: E236
- Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
- Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7
 - New Brunswick: F1044.A7
- Aroostook War, 1839: E398
- Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82
- Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5
- Arrows
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B6
- Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78
- Arroyo de San Antonio Estate (California): F868.S7
- Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737
- Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7
- Art
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A78
 - Indians: E98.A7
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A8
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.A7
 - Central America: F1434.2.A7
 - Chile: F3069.3.A7
 - Colombia: F2270.1.A7
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
 - Guyana: F2380.2.A7
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A7
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
 - Panama: F1565.3.A7
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
 - Peru: F3429.3.A7
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
 - South America: F2230.1.A7
 - Suriname: F2420.2.A7
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A7
- Art and the war
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
- Arthabaska County (Québec): F1054.A7

INDEX

- Arthur, Chester A.
 Administration, 1881-1885: E691
 Articles of Confederation: E303
 Artigas, José Gervasio: F2725
 Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.A7
 Arts
 Indians: E98.A73
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73
 Aruac Indians: F2270.2.A67
 Aruba (West Indies): F2038
 Ascension Island: F3030.3
 Ascension Parish (La.): F377.A7
 Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
 Ashaninca Indians: F3430.1.A83
 Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
 Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
 Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
 Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8
 Ashley River and Valley (S.C.): F277.A84
 Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
 Ashurst Colony (Calif.): F868.S13
 Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
 Asians in America: E29.A75
 Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
 Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
 Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
 Asians in the United States: E184.A75
 Asians, South, in Canada: F1035.S66
 Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
 Assamese in the United States: E184.A77
 Assassination attempt
 Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
 Ronald Reagan: E877.3
 Assassination attempts
 Gerald Ford: E866.3
 Assateague Indians: E99.A83
 Assateague Island National Seashore (Maryland):
 F187.W7
 Assiniboia: F1067
 Assiniboin Indians: E99.A84
 Association Island (N.Y.): F127.J4
 Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia:
 F442.1
 Assumption Parish (La.): F377.A75
 Assunguy Colony (Brazil): F2596
 Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
 Assyrians in the United States: E184.A8
 Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85
 Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
 Astrology
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.C14
 Mayas: F1435.3.A8
 Astronomy
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A84
 Indians: E98.A88
 Astronomy
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.A84
 Mexico: F1219.3.A85
 Peru: F3429.3.A76
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8
 South America: F2230.1.A85
 West Indies: F1619.3.A84
 Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7
 Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87
 Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8
 Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84
 Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8
 Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131
 Atacama (former Bolivian territory): F2853, F3116
 Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7
 Atchafalaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78
 Atfalati Indians: E99.A85
 Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8
 Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park
 (Saskatchewan): F1074.A75
 Athapaskan Indians: E99.A86
 Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
 Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33
 Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
 Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8
 Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7
 Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+
 Capture of, 1864: E476.7
 Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8
 Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8
 Atlantic Coast
 Brazil: F2548
 Canada: F1035.8
 Colombia: F2281.A79
 Florida: F317.A74
 Georgia: F292.A74
 Maine: F27.A75
 New England: F12.A74
 New Jersey: F142.A79
 Nicaragua: F1529.M9
 North America: F106
 Nova Scotia: F1039.A74
 South America: F2214
 South Carolina: F277.A86
 Uruguay: F2731.A84
 Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85
 Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
 Atlantic, South (Region): F3030
 Atlantic States: F106
 Indians: E78.A88
 Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8
 Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94
 Atsina Indians: E99.A87
 Atsugewi Indians: E99.A875
 Attacapa Indians: E99.A88

INDEX

- Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8
 Atticmospicayes Indians: E99.T4
 Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8
 Au Sable River and Valley (New York): F127.E8
 Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83
 Audiencia of Caracas: F2322
 Audiencia of Charcas: F3322
 Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296
 Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437
 Audiencia of New Granada: F2272
 Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621
 Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America):
 F1409.9.Z9
 Auditorium Building (Chicago): F548.8.A9
 Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9
 Augusta (Me.): F29.A9
 Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37
 Austin (Nevada): F849.A9
 Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389
 Austin (Texas): F394.A9+
 Austin's Colony (Texas): F389
 Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87
 Austrians in Brazil: F2659.A9
 Austrians in Canada: F1035.A94
 Austrians in the United States: E184.A9
 Auxiliaries, French
 American Revolution: E265
 Auyuittuq National Park (Northwest Territories, Canada):
 F1105.A89
 Ava-Canoero Indians: F2520.1.A93
 Ava-mbiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
 Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82
 Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82
 Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123
 Avellaneda (Argentina)
 City: F3011.A9
 Partido: F2861
 Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847
 Avery Island (La.): F377.F57
 Aves Islands (Venezuela): F2331.A9
 Ávila Camacho, Manuel: F1234
 Avila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93
 Avila, Pedro Arias de: F1437
 Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9
 Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35
 Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84
 Awikenox Indians: E99.O68
 Awikyenog Indians: E99.O68
 Axes
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.A9
 Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87
 Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446
 Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9
 Ayala, Eusebio: F2688
 Ayaman Indians: F2319.2.A93
 Aycock, Charles Brantley: F259
 Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9
 Ayora, Isidro: F3737
 Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134
 Azerbaijanis in the United States: E184.A94
 Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9
 Azilia: F289
 Azoreans in the United States: E184.A95
 Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1
 Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98
 Aztec Ruins National Monument
 New Mexico: E99.P9
 Aztecs: F1219.73+
 Wars: F1219.3.W37
 Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9
- ### B
- B.E.F.: F199
 Babcock State Park (West Virginia): F247.F2
 Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14
 Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32
 Back Creek and Valley
 Virginia: F232.B24
 West Virginia: F247.B14
 Back River and Valley
 Keewatin: F1110.B33
 Mackenzie: F1100.B33
 Bacon, Robert: E664.B123
 Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229
 Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
 Badlands (S.D.): F657.B24
 Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4
 Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3
 Bahamas: F1650+
 Bahia Blanca (Argentina): F3011.B3
 Bahia (Brazil)
 City: F2651.S13+
 Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532
 State: F2551
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3
 Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+
 Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec): F1054.B35
 Bailey, Anne: F241
 Bailey, Joseph Weldon: E664.B2
 Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14
 Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5
 Bainbridge, William: E353.1.B2
 Baja California (Mexico): F1246+
 Baja California (State)
 Mexico: F1246.2
 Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
 Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
 Bajío Region (Mexico): F1246.6
 Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
 Bakairi Indians: F2520.1.B3
 Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16
 Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3

INDEX

- Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
 Baker River (Chile): F3134
 Balberta
 Mayas: F1435.1.B35
 Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge (Texas):
 F392.B17
 Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
 Bald Mountains
 North Carolina: F262.B3
 Tennessee: F443.B3
 Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
 Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
 Balize: F1441+
 Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
 Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
 Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
 Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
 Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
 Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
 Colony of Avalon: F1123
 Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
 Battle of, 1814: E356.B2
 Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
 Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
 Balts (Indo-European people) in the United States:
 E184.B12
 Bancroft, George: E340.B2
 Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
 Bandeiras: F2528
 São Paulo: F2631
 Bandelier National Monument: F802.B25
 Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
 Bangladeshis in the United States: E184.B13
 Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
 Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Bank of the United States
 Removal of deposits: E384.7
 Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
 Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
 Bannock Indians: E99.B33
 Baptista, Mariano: F3325
 Baptists and the American Revolution: E269.B2
 Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
 Baracoa (Cuba): F1849.B2
 Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
 Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
 Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
 Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
 Barbadians in Cuba: F1789.B36
 Barbados (West Indies): F2041
 Barbary States
 Relations with U.S.: E335
 War with Algeria, 1815: E365
 War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
 Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
 Barbuda: F2035
 Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
 Bañ Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
 Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
 Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson
 County, Wis.): F587.B24
 Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
 Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
 Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
 Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
 Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
 Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
 Barracas al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
 Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
 Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
 Barron, James: E335
 Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
 Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
 Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
 Barry, John: E207.B2
 Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
 Bartholomew Bayou
 Arkansas: F417.B27
 Louisiana: F377.B37
 Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
 Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
 Bartlett, Josiah: E302.6.B2
 Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29
 Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
 Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec): F1054.B36
 Basket-Maker Indians: E99.B37
 Baskets
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.B36
 North America: E98.B3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3
 Venezuela: F2319.3.B37
 Mayas: F1435.3.B37
 Basques
 Discovery of America: E109.B3
 Basques, Île aux (Québec): F1054.B37
 Basques in America: E29.B35
 Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2
 Basques in Canada: F1035.B3
 Basques in Chile: F3285.B3
 Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37
 Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37
 Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37
 Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3
 Basques in Peru: F3619.B37
 Basques in South America: F2239.B3
 Basques in the United States: E184.B15
 Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2
 Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3
 Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8
 Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe): F2066

INDEX

- Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Bates, Frederick: F466
- Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36
- Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Battle y Ordóñez, José: F2728
- Baton Rouge District of West Florida: F377.F6
 - Before 1812: F301
- Baton Rouge (La.): F379.B33
 - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Battery (New York): F128.65.B3
- Battle Abbey (Richmond): F234.R5+
- Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.B3
- Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813: E356.S77
- Battle of the Cedars: E241.C34
- Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec): F1054.C45
- Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan): F1079.B55
- Battlement National Forest (Colorado): F782.B33
- Battles
 - United States: E181, E182
 - Civil War: E470+
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Revolution: E231+
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E717+
 - War with Mexico: E405+
- Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Baxter State Park (Me.): F27.P5
- Bay City (Michigan): F574.B3
- Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.B3
- Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
- Bay of Quinte (Ontario): F1059.Q6
- Bayamo (Cuba): F1849.B3
- Bayard, George Dashiell: E467.1.B3
- Bayard, James Asheton: E302.6.B3
- Bayard, John: E263.P4
- Bayard, Nicholas: F122+
- Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3
- Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78
- Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4
- Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33
- Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.68.B4
- Beacon Hill Monument (Boston): F73.64.B4
- Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4
- Beadwork
 - Indians: E98.B46
 - Mexico: F1219.3.B4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B43
- Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593
- Bean Creek and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.B36
 - Ohio: F497.B3
- Bean, Roy: F391+
- Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4
- Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
- Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6
- Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
- Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
- Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38
- Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
- Bears Ears National Monument (Utah): F832.S4
- Beartooth Mountains
 - Montana: F737.B35
 - Wyoming: F767.B23
- Beauce County (Québec): F1054.B38
- Beaufort Sea region (Alaska): F912.B24
- Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
- Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
- Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
- Beaver Brook (N.H. and Mass.): F72.M6
- Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
- Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
- Beaver Indians
 - Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
- Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
- Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
- Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
- Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
- Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
- Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
- Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
- Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
- Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.), Battle of, 1779: E241.B33
- Bedinger, George Michael: F455
- Bedloe's Island (New York). Statue of Liberty: F128.64.L6
- Bee culture
 - Mayas: F1435.3.B44
- Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
- Behaim, Martin: E110
- Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
- Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
- Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
- Belarusians in the United States: E184.W6
- Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
- Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
- Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
- Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
- Belgians in the United States: E184.B2
 - Civil War: E540.B4
- Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
- Belice: F1441+
- Belize (Belize)
 - District: F1449.B4
- Belize (British Honduras)
 - City: F1456.B4
- Bell, John: E415.9.B4
- Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
- Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
- Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
- Bellacoola Indians: E99.B39

INDEX

- Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
 Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
 Bellechasse County (Québec): F1054.B45
 Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
 Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
 Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
 Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
 Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at, 1861: E472.28
 Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
 Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
 Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
 Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448
 Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
 Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
 Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
 Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
 Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
 Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
 Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
 Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
 Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
 Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site (Colo.): F782.A7
 Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
 Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
 Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
 Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
 Bering Sea: F951
 Berkeley (California): F869.B5
 Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
 Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
 Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
 Bermudas: F1630+
 American Revolution: E263.W5
 Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
 Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
 Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
 Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
 Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
 Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
 Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
 Beverages
 Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
 Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3: F1219.56.B53+
 Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210 (Codices): F1219.56.B56+
 Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain 22 (Codices): F1219.56.B57+
 Bibliotheque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices): F1219.56.B58+
 Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
 Biddle, Charles: F153
 Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
 Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
 Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
 Biden, Joseph R., Jr.: E916+
 Bidwell, John: F864
 Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
 Bienville Parish (La.): F377.B5
 Big Bald Mountain
 North Carolina: F262.B3
 Tennessee: F443.B3
 Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
 Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
 Big Bend National Park (Texas): F392.B53
 Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
 Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
 Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861: E472.14
 Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
 Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
 Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
 Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B54
 Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota): F612.B39
 Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.K7
 Big Hole, Battle of the, 1877: E83.877
 Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B48
 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
 Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
 Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.B4
 Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
 Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
 Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
 Big Sandy River and region (Arizona): F817.B5
 Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky): F457.B5
 Big Sioux River and Valley
 Iowa: F627.B5
 South Dakota: F657.B5
 Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
 Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
 Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.): F782.B45
 Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.): F782.B45
 Big Tree National Forest (Caliveras, Calif.): F868.C14
 Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
 Big White Mountain
 British Columbia: F1089.O48
 Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B55
 Bigelow, John: E664.B55
 Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
 Bigot, François: F1030
 Billings (Mont.): F739.B5
 Billy the Kid: F786
 Billys Island (Georgia): F292.O5
 Biloxi Indians: E99.B5
 Biloxi (Mississippi): F349.B5
 Bingham, Harry: F39
 Binney, Horace, 1790-1875: E340.B57
 Bío-Bío, Chile (Province): F3136
 Biography (Collective)
 Argentina: F2805
 Bahamas: F1650.9
 Belize: F1442.7
 Bermudas: F1630.9
 Bolivia: F3305

INDEX

- Biography (Collective)
 Brazil: F2505
 British America: F1005
 British Guiana: F2365
 Canada: F1005
 Central America: F1426
 Chile: F3055
 Colombia: F2255
 Costa Rica: F1542.7
 Cuba: F1755
 Dominican Republic: F1933
 Dutch Guiana: F2405
 Ecuador: F3705
 El Salvador: F1482.7
 French Guiana: F2445
 Guatemala: F1462.7
 Haiti: F1914
 Honduras: F1502.7
 Jamaica: F1865
 Latin America: F1407
 Mexico: F1205
 Nicaragua: F1522.7
 Panama: F1562.7
 Paraguay: F2665
 Peru: F3405
 Puerto Rico: F1955
 South America: F2205
 Spanish America: F1407
 United States
 1961-: E840.6
 West (U.S.): F590.5
 Uruguay: F2705
 Venezuela: F2305
 West Indies: F1607
- Biology
 Indians: E98.B54
- Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862: E83.86
 Birch Creek Valley (Idaho): F752.B63
 Birch River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B55
 Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.B57
 Bird-Truax Trail (Idaho): F752.B64
 Birmingham (Alabama): F334.B6+
 Birney, David Bell: E467.1.B6
 Birney, James Gillespie: E340.B6
 Biscayne Bay (Florida): F317.D2
 Bishop Hill Colony: F549.B6
 Bismarck (N.D.): F644.B6
 Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de Vincennes: F1030
 Bisti (New Mexico): F802.B58
 Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B6
 Bizard Island (Québec): F1054.B58
 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
 Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
 Black Conspiracy, 1844: F1783
 Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve (Calif.): F868.C76
 Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830: F1783
 Black Hawk (Sauk chief): E83.83
 Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
 Lincoln's participation: E457.35
 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872: E83.867
 Black Hills (S.D.): F657.B6
 Black Hills War, 1876-1877: E83.876
 Black, Jeremiah Sutherland: E415.9.B6
 Black Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
 Black Mountains (N.C.): F262.B4
 Black Range (N.M.): F802.B63
 Black River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.B55
 Black River (New York): F127.B48
 Black Rock Desert (Nevada): F847.B53
 Black studies: E184.7.A1+
 Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B62
 Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians: E99.S53
 Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians: E99.S54
 Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
 Blacks in America: E29.N3
 Blacks in Argentina: F3021.B55
 Blacks in Belize: F1457.B55
 Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55
 Blacks in Bolivia: F3359.B55
 Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4
 Blacks in British Guiana: F2391.N4
 Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3
 Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55
 Blacks in Chile: F3285.B53
 Blacks in Colombia: F2299.B55
 Blacks in Costa Rica: F1557.B55
 Blacks in Cuba: F1789.N3
 Blacks in Ecuador: F3799.B55
 Blacks in El Salvador: F1497.B55
 Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55
 Blacks in Haiti: F1930.B55
 Blacks in Honduras: F1517.B55
 Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4
 Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4
 Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55
 Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55
 Blacks in Panama: F1577.B55
 Blacks in Peru: F3619.B55
 Relations with Indians: F3429.3.R27
 Blacks in Puerto Rico: F1983.N4
 Blacks in South America: F2239.B55
 Blacks in Suriname: F2431.N3
 Blacks in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
 Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55
 Blacks in the Dominican Republic: F1941.B55
 Blacks in Uruguay: F2799.N3
 Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55
 Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55
 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B53
 Blackstone River and Valley
 General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
 Massachusetts: F72.B57

INDEX

- Blackstone, William: F73.4
 Blackwater River and Valley (Md.): F187.D6
 Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
 Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
 Blaine, James Gillespie: E660.B6+, E664.B6
 Foreign policy, 1881: E686
 Blair House (Washington, D.C.): F204.B5
 Blakely Island (Wash.): F897.S2
 Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
 Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
 Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
 Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
 Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
 Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia): F247.B56
 Blindman River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B65
 Blisland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
 Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
 Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
 Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
 Blockades, Naval
 United States
 Civil War: E480, E600
 War of 1812: E360
 Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
 Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
 Bloomingdale (New York): F128.68.B6
 Bloomingdale (Washington, D.C.): F202.B56
 Bloomington (Illinois): F549.B65
 Blount, William: E302.6.B6
 Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
 Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
 Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
 Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782: E241.B65
 Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
 Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
 Blue Mountain Lake (New York): F127.H2
 Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
 Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
 Indians: E78.A66
 Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.8
 Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864: E476.8
 Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
 Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
 Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
 Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.): F127.C77
 Blumenau (German colony in Brazil): F2626
 Boats
 Indians: E98.B6
 Brazil: F2519.3.B5
 Peru: F3429.3.B63
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
 South America: F2230.1.B6
 Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.): F737.B66
 Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province): F1569.B6
 Bococtawwonaque Indians: E99.B6
 Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
 Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
 Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
 Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
 Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
 Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
 Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
 Bohemians in the United States: E184.B67
 Bois Blanc Island (Ontario): F1059.B62
 Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
 Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
 Boise River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B673
 Bolas
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.B6
 Bolivar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
 Bolivar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
 Bolivar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
 Bolívar, Simón: F2235.3
 Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
 Bolivia: F3301+
 Acre Territory controversy: F2540
 Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
 Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-1839: F3447
 Military history
 Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
 Civil wars: F3324, F3325
 War of Independence, 1809-1825: F3323
 War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
 War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
 Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
 Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
 Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
 Bolivians in the United States: E184.B674
 Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
 Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.B64
 Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
 Bonampak (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.B6
 Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
 Bonaventure County (Québec): F1054.B6
 Bonaventure Island (Québec): F1054.B63
 Bone carving
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.B6
 Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
 Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64
 Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
 Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
 Bonita Creek and Valley
 Arizona: F817.G7
 Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
 Bonney, William H: F786
 Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and 1933: F199
 Books and reading
 Indians: E98.B65
 Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
 Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
 Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7

INDEX

- Boone, Daniel: F454
- Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
- Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814: E356.B6
- Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
- Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7
- Border life: E161.5+
- Border ruffians
 - Kansas: F685
- Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5
- Border States: F217.B67
- Border warfare
 - Indians: E81+
 - U.S. Civil War: E470.45
- Borinqueno Indians: F1969
- Boriquén: F1951+
- Borno, Louis: F1927
- Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
- Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
- Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Boruca Indians: F1545.2.B6
- Bosnians in the United States: E184.B675
- Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
- Boston Common (Boston): F73.65
- Boston (Massachusetts): F73
 - Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
 - Garrison mob, 1835: E450
 - Massacre, 1770: E215.4
 - Siege, 1775-1776: E231
- Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
- Boston Tea Party: E215.7
- Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
- Botany, Economic
 - Indians: E98.B7
 - South America: F2230.1.B7
- Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin Constant: F2536
- Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76
- Boucher, Pierre: F1030
- Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
- Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777: E241.B76
- Boundaries
 - Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
 - United States: E179.5
 - Alaska: F912.B7
 - Florida: F317.B7
 - Louisiana: F374
 - Mexico: F786
 - Northeast: E398
 - Northern: F550.5+
 - Northwest: F597
 - Oregon: F880
 - Pacific Northwest: F854
 - Southwest: F786
 - Texas: F392.B7
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
- Bounties, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E491+, E545+
- Bounties, Military
 - United States
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
- Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
- Bourassa, Henri: F1034
- Boves, José Tomás: F2324
- Bow River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B75
- Bowdoin College and the Civil War: E541.B7
- Bowdoin, James: F69
- Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
- Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73
- Bowery (New York): F128.67.B6
- Bows and arrows
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B6
- Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274
- Boyacá, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8
- Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B74
- Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
- Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
- Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
- Boyle, John: F545
- Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199
- Braddock's Rock (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.B7
- Bradford, William: F68
- Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8
- Bradley, William Albert: F198
- Bradstreet, John: E199
- Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75
- Branch, John: E340.B67
- Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
- Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.5.B73
- Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
- Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
- Brandywine Creek and Valley
 - Delaware: F172.B78
 - Pennsylvania: F157.B77
- Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
- Brasilia, Brazil
 - City: F2647
 - Federal District: F2647
- Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676
- Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
- Bravo, Nicolás: F1232
- Bravo, Pascual: F2276
- Brazil: F2501+
 - Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
 - Contests over Colonia: F2723
 - Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
 - French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Argentine-Brazilian wars
 - 1849-1852: F2846.3
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687

INDEX

- Brazil
- Military history
 - Revolution of 1930: F2538
 - Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
 - São Paulo Revolution, 1932: F2631
 - War of Independence, 1889: F2536
 - War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
 - Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
 - Republic, 1889-: F2537
 - Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
 - Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
 - Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
 - Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
 - Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
 - Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
 - Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
 - Breakheart Reservation (Mass.): F72.B77
 - Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
 - Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B84
 - Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
 - Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
 - Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
 - Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
 - Brewster, William: F68
 - Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
 - Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
 - Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
 - Bridger, James: F592
 - Bridger Pass Overland Trail
 - Colorado: F782.O94
 - Wyoming: F767.O94
 - Bridges
 - Boston: F73.67
 - Chicago: F548.67
 - Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 - Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
 - Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
 - Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
 - Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
 - Brightwood (Washington, D.C.): F202.B8
 - Brinton, John Hill: E621
 - Brión, Pedro Luis: F2324
 - Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.75
 - Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863: E475.75
 - Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
 - Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
 - British America: F1001+
 - Bahamas: F1650+
 - Belize: F1441+
 - Bermudas: F1630+
 - British Guiana: F2361+
 - British West Indies: F2131
 - Canada: F1001+
 - Falkland Islands: F3031
 - British Cartagena expedition, 1741: F2272.5
 - British colonies in America: E162
 - British Honduras: F1447
 - British Columbia: F1086+
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indians: E78.B9
 - Oregon country: F880
 - British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
 - British Guiana: F2361+
 - Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
 - British Honduras: F1441+
 - British in America: E29.B75
 - British in Argentina: F3021.B86
 - British in Brazil: F2659.B7
 - British in Canada: F1035.B7
 - British in Chile: F3285.B7
 - British in Mexico: F1392.E5
 - British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
 - British in Peru: F3619.B7
 - British in South America: F2239.B8
 - British in the United States: E184.B7
 - British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
 - British North America: F1001+
 - British West Florida: F301
 - British-West Indian Federation (Proposed): F1886
 - British West Indies: F2131
 - Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
 - Broad River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.B89
 - South Carolina: F277.B73
 - Broadway (New York): F128.67.B7
 - Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
 - Brockenbrough, William Henry: E340.B8
 - Brocks Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
 - Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
 - Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
 - Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
 - Bronx Parkway (New York): F128.65.B8
 - Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.B9
 - Brooklyn (Borough): F129.B7
 - Brooks, P. S.
 - Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
 - Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
 - Broom, Jacob: F168
 - Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
 - Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
 - Brown, George: F1032
 - Brown, Guillermo: F2845
 - Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
 - Brown, James: E340.B88
 - Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
 - Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
 - Kansas: F685
 - Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859: E451
 - Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
 - Brown University and the Civil War: E541.B8
 - Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
 - Brownlow, William Gannaway: E415.9.B9
 - Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863: E475.92

INDEX

- Brown's Hole: F767.G7
- Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812: E356.B8
- Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
- Brulé, Etienne: F1030.13
- Brulé Indians: E99.B8
- Brule River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.B86
 - Wisconsin: F587.B85
- Brum, Baltasar: F2728
- Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho): F752.O97
- Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
- Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
- Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
- Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
- Bryan, William Jennings: E660.B87+, E664.B87
- Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
- Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
- Buccaneers
 - Caribbean Sea: F2161
 - Cuba: F1779
- Buchanan, James: E437
 - Administration, 1857-1861: E436
 - Family: E437.1
- Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
- Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
- Buckshot War, 1838: F153
- Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
- Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
- Buenos Aires
 - Province: F2861
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
- Buenos Aires (Argentina)
 - City: F3001
 - Federal District: F3001
- Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Buffalo
 - Indians: E98.B8
- Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
- Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.U5
- Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
- Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
- Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
- Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
- Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
- Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
- Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
- Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
- Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B9
- Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
- Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
- Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
- Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 - Arkansas: F417.B86
 - Missouri: F472.B94
- Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.): F277.Y6
- Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
- Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement at, 1780: E241.B87
- Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
- Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
- Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775: E241.B9
- Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
- Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
- Burges, Tristram: E340.B9
- Burgoyne, John
 - Campaign of 1777: E233
- Burial customs
 - Indians: E98.M8
 - Peru: F3429.3.M7
- Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
- Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
- Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
- Burmese in the United States: E184.B87
- Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
- Burnet, Jacob: F495
- Burnet, William: F122+
- Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
- Burns, Anthony: E450
- Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
 - Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
- Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
 - Conspiracy: E334
- Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
- Burrington, George: F257
- Burundians in the United States: E184.B89
- Bush, George: E881+
- Bush, George W.: E902+
- Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
- Business, African Americans in: E185.8
- Business enterprises
 - Indians: E98.B87
- Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
- Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595
- Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
 - Government of Louisiana: E510+
- Butler, Smedley Darlington: E182
- Butler, Walter: E278.B9
- Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9
- Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
- Butler's rangers
 - Loyalist: E277.6.B9
- Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.876
- Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
- Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
- Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
- Butternuts: E458.8
- Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9
- Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

INDEX

C

- C.S.A.: E482+
- Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
- Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33
- Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E477.1
- Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
- Cabiyari Indians: F2270.2.C22
- Cabo Verdeans in the United States: E184.C24
- Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
- Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
- Cabot, John: E129.C1
- Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1
- Cabot Trail (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
- Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11
- Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez: E125.C12
- Cacapon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
- Cacaxtla
 - Mexico: F1435.1.C32
- Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
- Cache National Forest: F832.C35
- Cache River and Valley (Illinois): F547.C13
- Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
- Caciques (Indian leaders)
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.C33
- Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788
- Caddo Indians: E99.C12
- Caddo Lake
 - Louisiana: F377.C15
 - Texas: F392.C17
- Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
- Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
- Cadioeo Indians: F2520.1.C3
- Cadron Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C27
- Caguas (Puerto Rico): F1981.C24
- Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison: E612.C2
- Cahal Pech
 - Mexico: F1435.1.C33
- Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
- Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
- Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155
- Caicos Island: F1659.T9
- Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
- Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
- Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
- Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
- Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
- Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
- Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
- Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon): F882.L7
- Calaveras Big Tree National Forest: F868.C14
- Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.): F868.C15
- Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14
- Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
- Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
- Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.3
- Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
- Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
- Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
- Calderón, Abdón: F3734
- Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23
- Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
- Calendar
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
 - Indians: E98.C14
 - Argentina: F2821.3.C35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C2
 - Peru: F3429.3.C14
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C14
- Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35
- Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
 - Collected works: E337.8.C13
- Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
- California: F856+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C2
 - Compromise of 1850: E423
 - Counties, etc.: F868.A+
 - Gold discoveries: F865
 - Indians: E78.C15
 - Spanish missions: F864
 - Buildings: F862
- Wars
 - Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
 - Civil War: E497+
 - Expedition, 1862: E473.46
 - Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858, E83.87
 - War of 1898: E726.C1
 - War with Mexico
 - Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
- California column, 1862: E473.46
- California, Gulf of: F1250
- California Joe: F594
- California, Lower: F864
 - Mexico: F1246
- California, Northern: F867.5
- California Redwood Park: F868.S3
- California, Southern: F867
- California, Spanish: F864
- California, Upper: F864
- Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
- Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
- Callao (Peru)
 - City: F3611.C2
 - Department: F3451.C25
- Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderon: F1232
- Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
- Calles, Plutarco Efiás: F1234
- Caloosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.): F317.C36
- Calumet region
 - Illinois: F547.C7

INDEX

- Calumet region
 - Indiana: F532.L2
- Calusa Indians: E99.C18
- Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland): F184
- Camacho, Manuel Avila: F1234
- Camagüey (Cuba)
 - City: F1839.C3
 - Province: F1831+
- Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
- Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
- Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
- Cambodians in the United States: E184.K45
- Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
- Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864: E476.35
- Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
- Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
- Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780: E241.C17
- Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
- Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
- Cameroonians in the United States: E184.C17
- Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
- Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail:
 - F392.E36
 - New Mexico: F802.E45
 - Texas: F392.E36
- Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail: F392.E35
 - Louisiana: F377.E63
 - Texas: F392.E35
- Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
- Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C17
- Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon): F882.D4
- Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
- Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
- Campbell, George Washington: E302.6.C2
- Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19
- Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
- Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
- Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
- Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
- Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
- Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
- Campo Indians: E99.C19
- Campobello Island: F1044.C2
- Campos do Jordão: F2631
- Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
- Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
- Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
- Canada: F1001+
 - Annexation question: F1033
 - Boundaries
 - Alaska: F912.B7
 - New Hampshire: F42.B7
 - Northeast U.S.: E398
 - Oregon: F880
 - Southern: F550.5+, F597
 - Southwest: F854
- Canada
 - Boundaries
 - Vermont: F57.B7
 - Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
 - History
 - 1763-1867: F1032
 - Early to 1603: E101+
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indians: E78.C2, E92
 - Military history
 - American Loyalists
 - New Brunswick: F1041+
 - Nova Scotia: F1036+
 - Ontario: F1056+
 - American Revolution: E263.C2
 - Canadian aid sought: E216
 - Invasions from Canada, 1777: E233
 - Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776: E231
 - Civil War
 - United States
 - Confederates in Canada: E470.95
 - Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
 - Fenian invasions, 1870-1871: F1033
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
 - Rebellion, 1837: F1032
 - Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
 - Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
 - War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
 - Provinces, 1763-: F1031+
 - Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
- Canada, Lower: F1051+
- Canada, Northern regions of (General): F1090.5
- Canada, Upper: F1056+
- Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
- Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
- Canadian Northwest: F1060+
- Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
 - New Mexico: F802.C2
 - Texas: F392.C27
- Canadians in the American Revolution: E269.C27
- Canadians in the United States: E184.C2
 - Civil War: E540.C25
- Canal Zone: F1569.C2
- Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
- Canandaigua Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
- Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
- Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2
- Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
- Canary Islanders in Latin America: F1419.C26
- Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
- Canary Islanders in the Caribbean: F2191.C35
- Canary Islanders in the United States: E184.C22
- Canary Islanders in Venezuela: F2349.C35
- Canary, Martha: F594
- Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán: F1438
- Canchis (Peru): F3451.C28

INDEX

- Candelaria culture
 - Argentina: F2823.C3
- Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
- Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
- Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
- Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
- Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
- Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C22
- Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
- Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
- Cannibalism
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
- Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
- Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Canoes
 - Indians: E98.B6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
 - South America: F2230.1.B6
- Canta, Peru (Province): F3451.C295
- Cantabrians in Latin America: F1419.C3
- Cantabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
- Cantabrians in South America: F2239.C36
- Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
- Canyon de Chelly National Monument: F817.C3
- Canyon of Colorado River: F788
- Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
- Canyonlands National Park (Utah): F832.C37
- Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Capanahua Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capanawa Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
- Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
- Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.C15
- Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
 - Siege and capture, 1745: E198
- Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
- Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Disappointment State Park (Wash.): F897.P2
- Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
- Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
- Cape Hatteras National Seashore (N.C.): F262.O96
- Cape Horn
 - Chile: F3186
 - Voyages to California via: F865
- Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
- Cape Krusenstern National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
- Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.): F262.C23
- Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
- Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
- Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
- Capim River (Brazil): F2586
- Capinota, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C27
- Capitals (Cities)
 - Alabama: F334.T9
 - Massachusetts: F73
 - National: F191+
 - New York (State): F129.A3+
- Capitol building (Washington, D.C.): F204.C2
- Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.): F202.C2
- Capitol Reef National Park (Utah): F832.W27
- Capitols, State
 - United States: E159
- Caplan River and Valley (Québec): F1054.C22
- Capon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
- Capote Indians: E99.C2
- Captives
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C37
- Captivities
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
- Captivities of Indians: E85+
- Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
- Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
- Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
- Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
- Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
- Carabobo, Venezuela (State): F2331.C3
- Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
- Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
- Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
- Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
- Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
- Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
- Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
 - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
- Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
- Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
- Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
 - Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
- Cariban Indians: F2001
- Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
- Caribbean Sea: F2155+
- Caribbeans in the United States: E184.C27
- Caribbees: F2001+
- Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Caricatures and cartoons
 - United States
 - Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E647
 - Revolution: E298
- Carihona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Carijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Carijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37
- Carleton Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.C3

INDEX

- Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
- Carleton, Guy: F1032
- Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
- Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
- Carlsbad Caverns National Park: F802.C28
- Carmel (California): F869.C27
- Carmel Valley (Calif.): F868.M7
- Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical Research: E175.4.C3
- Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Carnifex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Carnijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Caro, Miguel Antonio: F2277
- Carolana grant, 1629: F272
- Carolina grant, 1663: F257
- Carolina, Province of (1663-1712): F272
 - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
- Carolinas
 - Separation: F272
 - Wars
 - Civil War
 - Campaign, 1865: E477.7
 - Revolution
 - Campaign, 1781: E237
- Caroline (Steamer)
 - Burning, 1837: F1032
- Caron, René Edouard: F1053
- Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
- Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C2
- Carpetbag rule: E668
- Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
- Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
- Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
- Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
- Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
- Carroll, Anna E.
 - Claim: E472.9
- Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
- Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
- Carson, Christopher: F592
- Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
- Carson River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C37
- Cartagena (Colombia)
 - City: F2291.C3
 - Province: F2281.C27
 - Sieges
 - 1585, 1697: F2272
 - 1741: F2272.5
- Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
- Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
- Carter, Jimmy: E872+
- Carteret, Sir George: F137
- Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Cartier, George Etienne: F1033
- Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
- Cartography
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
 - Indians: E98.C17
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
- Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.C3
- Cartwright, Peter: F545
- Cartwright, Richard: F1058
- Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
- Carver, Jonathan: F597
- Cary, Archibald: F230
- Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas): F392.C287
- Casa Grande National Monument
 - Arizona: F817.C35
- Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y Tacon, marques de: E313+
- Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
- Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
- Casas Grandes (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
- Casas Revolution: F389
- Cascade Range: F851.7
- Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
- Cascade Range in Washington (State): F897.C3
- Cascade River State Park (Minnesota): F612.C65
- Casco Bay: F27.C3
- Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
- Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
- Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
- Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
- Cass, Lewis: E340.C3
- Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
- Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
- Castilla, Ramón: F3447
- Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
- Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
- Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
- Castleguard, Mount (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Castleton Island State Park (New York): F127.C28
- Castro, Cipriano: F2325
- Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
- Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas): F1659.C37
- Cat Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
- Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
- Catalans
 - Discovery of America: E109.C37
- Catalans in America: E29.C37
- Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
- Catalans in Bolivia: F3359.C38
- Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
- Catalans in Latin America: F1419.C38
- Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3
- Catalans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C38
- Catalans in the Dominican Republic: F1941.C37
- Catalans in the United States: E184.C29

INDEX

- Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
 Catamarca, Argentina (Province): F2871
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
 Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
 Cataract, Battle of the, 1814: E356.L9
 Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah): F832.C37
 Catawba Indians: E99.C24
 Catawba River and Valley
 North Carolina: F262.C3
 South Carolina: F277.C3
 Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (Washington, D.C.):
 F204.C3
 Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
 Catholic orders in New France: F1030
 Jesuits: F1030.7+
 Catholics, Chaldean, in the United States: E184.C36
 Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
 Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
 Civil War: E540.C3
 Revolution: E269.C3
 Catio Indians: F2270.2.C3
 Catoctin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
 Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
 Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
 Cattle trails
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 West (U.S.): F596
 Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
 Cauca River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.C32
 Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
 Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 1814: E356.C3
 Caupolicán, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
 Cauñín, Chile (Province): F3141
 Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River (W.Va.): F247.R2
 Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
 Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
 Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
 Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
 Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
 Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
 Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de: F2536
 Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
 Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
 Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
 Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
 Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
 Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
 Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
 Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
 Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
 Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
 Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
 Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
 Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
 Cébacó Island (Panama): F1569.V4
 Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah): F832.I6
 Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
 Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
 Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
 Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862: E473.76
 Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
 Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
 Cedar River and Valley (New York): F127.C56
 Cedars, Québec, Battle of the, 1776: E241.C34
 Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
 Celts
 Discovery of America: E109.C44
 Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
 Celts (Indian implements)
 West Indies: F1619.3.I6
 Cemeteries
 United States
 Arlington: F234.A7
 Boston: F73.61
 Chicago: F548.61+
 National cemeteries: E160, E641
 New York: F128.61.A+
 Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
 Censorship
 United States
 War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
 Censorship of the press
 U.S. Civil War: E609
 Census
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
 Indians: E98.C3
 Argentina: F2821.3.C4
 Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
 Colombia: F2270.1.C4
 Mexico: F1219.3.C4
 Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
 Peru: F3429.3.C4
 Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
 Cent-Îles (Québec): F1054.C4
 Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreveport, and the Civil
 War: E586.S5
 Central America: F1421+
 Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821): F1437
 Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842:
 F1438
 Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+, F1230
 English on the coast: F1441+, F1529.M9
 Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
 Union question: F1438
 Central American isthmus
 Voyages to California via: F865
 Central American States, Organization of: F1439
 Central-American unionism: F1438
 Central Americans in Mexico: F1392.C36
 Central Americans in the United States: E184.C34
 Central City (Colo.): F784.C4
 Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
 Central Valley (Calif.): F868.C45

INDEX

- Cenu Indians: F2270.2.C34
 Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
 Ceremonies
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.R3
 Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
 Ceren Site
 Mayas: F1435.1.C39
 Cerro de las Mesas (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C35
 Cerro El Avila (Venezuela): F2331.A93
 Cerro Gordo, Battle of, 1847: E406.C4
 Cerro Largo, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C4
 Cerro Maya Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
 Cerro Salcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
 Cerroraima (Brazil): F2609
 Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
 Cervera's fleet, Destruction of: E727
 César, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C4
 Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
 Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
 Cespedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel de: F1785
 Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
 Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
 Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
 Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
 Chaco Austral: F2876
 Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
 Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
 Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
 Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
 Chaco Canyon National Monument: F802.C4
 Chaco Central: F2901
 Chaco culture: E99.C37
 Chaco dispute: F2688.5
 Chaco, El Gran: F2876
 Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
 Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939:
 F2688.5
 Chaco Region (Paraguay): F2679.15.C48
 Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
 Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
 Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
 Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
 Chaguite Site (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.C44
 Chain O' Lakes (Ill.): F547.C37
 Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
 Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
 Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
 Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
 Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
 Chaldean Catholics in the United States: E184.C36
 Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick): F1044.C4
 Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
 Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
 Chalmer's raid (west Tenn. and north Miss., 1863):
 E475.88
 Chalmette National Historical Park: E356.N5
 Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45
 Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
 Chamacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
 Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
 Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
 Chambers, John: F621
 Chambers, Whittaker
 Alger Hiss case: E743.5
 Chambersburg (Pennsylvania)
 Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
 Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
 Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
 Chamí Indians: F2270.2.C37
 Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
 Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín: F1526.27
 Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
 Champe, John: E263.V8
 Champion's Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
 Champlain, Lake
 Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
 War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
 Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
 Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
 Champlain, Lake, region
 New York: F127.C6
 Vermont: F57.C4
 Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
 Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
 Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
 Chan Kom, Mexico
 Mayas: F1435.1.C47
 Chan Site (Belize)
 Mayas: F1435.1.C477
 Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
 Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
 Chancay culture (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
 Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
 Chancay Valley (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
 Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
 Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
 Chandler, John: E278.C4
 Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
 Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
 Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
 Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
 Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
 Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.):
 F868.S232
 Channel Islands National Park (Calif.): F868.S232
 Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
 Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52

INDEX

- Chapa Indians: F3430.1.S47
 Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
 Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
 Chaplains, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E635
 Chapeau Crown Game Preserve (Ontario): F1059.C5
 Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
 Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
 Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
 Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
 Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
 Charitable contributions
 Indians
 North America: E98.C47
 Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
 Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
 Civil War
 1863: E473.96, E475.6+
 1864: E476.41
 Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
 Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
 Charleston Insurrection, 1822: F279.C4+
 Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.C53
 Charleston Mountain (Nevada): F847.C5
 Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
 Siege, 1780: E241.C4
 Siege, 1863: E475.62
 Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
 Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
 Charlestown (S.C.)
 Settlement at: F272
 Charlevoix Region (Québec): F1054.C445
 Charlotte and Mecklenburg County (N.C.): F264.C4
 Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
 Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
 Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.C5
 Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
 Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
 Civil War prison: E616.C4
 Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
 Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
 Chasta Indians: E99.C48
 Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
 Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B8
 Chateaugay County (Québec): F1054.C45
 Chateaugay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.C4
 Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
 Chattahoochee River and Valley: F292.C4
 Alabama: F332.C4
 Florida: F317.J2
 Chattahoochee River Valley
 Indians: E78.C45
 Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
 Chattanooga region
 Military operations, 1861-1865: E470.5
 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863: E475.97
 Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
 Attack on, 1862: E473.59
 Chattooga River and Valley: F217.C45
 Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.): F127.C7
 Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
 Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Chavín culture, (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
 Chavín (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
 Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
 Cheat Mountain, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
 Cheat Mountain (W.Va.): F247.R2
 Cheat River, Cave of Dry Fork of (W.Va.): F247.R2
 Chehalis Indians: E99.C49
 Chelan Indians: E99.C4925
 Chelsea, Mass., Battle of, 1775: E241.C48
 Chemehuevi Indians: E99.C493
 Chemung River and Valley: F127.C73
 Pennsylvania: F157.C37
 Chenango Canal (New York): F127.C765
 Chenango River and Valley (New York): F127.C765
 Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
 Chennault, Claire Lee: E745
 Chepo River (Panama): F1569.C46
 Chepo River Valley (Panama): F1569.C46
 Chequamegon Bay (Wis.): F587.A8
 Cheraw Indians: E99.C495
 Cherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
 Cheroenhaka Indians: E99.N93
 Cherokee Indians: E99.C5
 Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.:
 E97.6.C35
 Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma): F702.C42
 Cherokee (Steamer): E595.C5
 Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
 Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
 Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778: E241.C5
 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area: F187.C47
 Chesapeake Bay and Region
 Maryland: F187.C5
 Virginia: F232.C43
 Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813: E355.4
 Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of: E241.C515
 Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807: E357.3
 Chester Parish (Maryland): F187.K3
 Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District (Trading post):
 F1110.5.C5
 Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777: E241.C52
 Chesuncock Lake (Me.): F27.P5
 Chetco Indians: E99.C526
 Chetlain, Augustus Louis: E467.1.C52
 Chew, Benjamin: F153
 Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
 Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
 Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875

INDEX

- Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
- Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
- Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
- Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
- Chiapas (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.C492
- Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
- Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
 - Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538: F2272
- Chicago: F548+
 - Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45
- Chicamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park: E475.81
- Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
- Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.C5
- Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
- Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
- Chickahominy River and Valley (Virginia): F232.C54
- Chickamauga campaign, 1863: E475.81
- Chickamauga Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.C47
- Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
- Chickasaw National Recreation Area (Oklahoma): F702.M84
- Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
- Chicoutimi County (Québec): F1054.C49
- Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
- Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848: E405.4
- Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
- Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
- Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
- Chilako River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Chilcotin Indians: E99.T78
- Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C42
- Child soldiers
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.C54
- Children
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
 - Indians: E98.C5
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.C54
 - Central America: F1434.2.C44
 - Colombia: F2270.1.C44
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C45
 - Peru: F3429.3.C45
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
 - South America: F2230.1.C5
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
 - Jews: E184.36.S65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C47
- Children, African American: E185.86
- Children in the United States
 - Civil War: E540.C47
- Children of Presidents: E176.45
- Children of the American Revolution: E202.9
- Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
- Chile: F3051+
 - Boundaries
 - Argentina: F2851, F2853
 - Peru: F3451.B73
 - Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
 - Military history
 - Civil wars: F3095
 - Revolution of 1891: F3098
 - War of Independence, 1810-1824: F3094
 - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
 - War with Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
 - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
 - Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883: F3601
- Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
- Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
- Chileans in Brazil: F2659.C48
- Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
- Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
- Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
- Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
- Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
 - Virginia military lands: F483
- Chilliwick Indians: E99.C5523
- Chilliwick River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C45
- Chilliwhack Indians: E99.C5523
- Chiloé, Chile (Province): F3146
- Chilote Indians: F3126
- Chilton, William Parish: F326
- Chilula Indians: E99.C553
- Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
- Chimariko Indians: E99.C56
- Chimborazo, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C5
- Chimila Indians: F2270.2.C5
- Chimmesyan Indians: E99.C565
- Chimney Rock National Historic Site (Nebraska): F672.M7
- Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
- Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
- Chinantec Indians: F1221.C56
- Chinatown
 - New York: F128.68.C47
 - Washington, D.C.: F202.C46
- Chinautla (Guatemala)
 - Indian antiquities: F1465.1.C5
- Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
- Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
- Chinese
 - Discovery of America: E109.C5
 - Chinese in America: E29.C5
 - Chinese in Brazil: F2659.C5
 - Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
 - Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
 - Chinese in Central America
 - Panama: F1577.C48
 - Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
 - Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
 - Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45

INDEX

- Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
 Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
 Chinese in Puerto Rico: F1983.C48
 Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
 Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
 Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
 Chinese in the United States: E184.C5
 Chinese influences
 Mayas: F1435.3.C49
 Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
 Chinook Indians: E99.C57
 Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
 Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
 Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
 Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.C55
 Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.C5
 Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
 Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
 Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
 Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
 Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
 Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
 Chiribaya culture (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
 Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
 Chiricahua Mountains (Ariz.): F817.C5
 Chiricahua National Monument (Ariz.): F817.C5
 Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
 Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
 Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama): F1569.B6
 Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
 Chisholm Trail: F596
 Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
 Chittenden, Thomas: F52
 Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
 Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
 Chocho Indians: F1221.C567
 Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
 Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
 Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.I2
 Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
 Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas): F392.F92
 Chol Indians: F1221.C57
 Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
 Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
 Cholti Indians: F1221.C57
 Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
 Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
 Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
 Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
 Chopcca Indians: F3430.1.C485
 Choquequirau (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
 Chorotega Indians: F1545.2.C48
 Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
 Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
 Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
 Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
 Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers: F1060.7
 Christ Church Parish (Maryland): F187.C15
 Christ Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.C5
 Christian Commission, United States: E635
 Christian (Moravian) Indians: E99.M9
 Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
 Christians and the Civil War
 United States: E540.C5
 Christie, James: E278.C5
 Christina Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C47
 Christina River (Creek) (Delaware): F172.N5
 Christmas Lake (Hennepin County and Carver County, Minn.): F612.C47
 Chronological tables
 America: E18.5
 Argentina: F2827
 Bahamas: F1655.3
 Belize: F1445.5
 Bermudas: F1635
 Bolivia: F3320.3
 Brazil: F2520.3
 Central America: F1435.4
 Chile: F3073
 Colombia: F2270.3
 Costa Rica: F1545.5
 Cuba: F1772
 Dominican Republic: F1937
 Ecuador: F3723.3
 El Salvador: F1485.5
 French Guiana: F2460.3
 Guatemala: F1465.5
 Guyana: F2380.3
 Haiti: F1918
 Honduras: F1505.5
 Jamaica: F1878
 Latin America: F1409.6
 Mexico: F1223
 Nicaragua: F1525.5
 Panama: F1565.5
 Paraguay: F2679.35
 Peru: F3430.3
 Puerto Rico: F1970
 South America: F2230.3
 Suriname: F2420.3
 United States: E174.5
 Uruguay: F2720
 Venezuela: F2319.5
 West Indies: F1620
 Chronology
 America: E18.5
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
 Indians: E98.C55
 Mexico: F1219.3.C2
 Peru: F3429.3.C14

INDEX

- Chronology
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C14
 - United States: E174.5
 - Chubut (Argentina): F2881
 - Chubut, Argentina (Territory)
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
 - Chucuito, Peru (Province): F3451.C6
 - Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
 - Chumash Indians: E99.C815
 - Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
 - Chunchucmil Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C546
 - Chupacho Indians: F3430.1.C5
 - Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
 - Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.C6
 - Church of England and the American Revolution: E269.C5
 - Churches
 - Boston: F73.62
 - New York City: F128.62
 - Churches, African American: E185.7
 - Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
 - Churches and the War of 1898: E725.5.C5
 - Churchill River and Valley
 - Manitoba: F1064.C58
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
 - Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.): E78.C5
 - Church's expedition to the eastward, 1704: E197
 - Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
 - Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
 - Churumata Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
 - Cibola: F799
 - Ciboney Indians: F1769
 - Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
 - Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba): F1851+
 - Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
 - Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+
 - Cihuatán Site (El Salvador): F1435.1.C55
 - Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
 - Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
 - Cimarron River and Valley
 - Colorado: F782.C57
 - Kansas: F687.C52
 - New Mexico: F802.C58
 - Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C53
 - Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
 - Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
 - Cincinnati (Ohio): F499.C5+
 - Symmes Tract: F483
 - Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
 - Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
 - Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
 - Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
 - Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
 - City Hall Park (New York): F128.65.C5
 - City Island (New York): F128.68.C5
- City planning
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C57
 - Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
 - Civil rights
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E461+
 - Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
 - Anniversaries: E641+
 - Armies
 - Confederate: E545+
 - Union: E491+
 - Biography: E467+
 - Chronology: E468.3
 - Commerce: E480
 - Deaf: E627
 - Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
 - Finance: E480
 - Historiography: E468.5
 - History: E468+
 - Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
 - Medical and hospital services: E621+
 - Monuments and memorials: E641+
 - Naval operations: E591+
 - Opening events: E471+
 - Personal narratives: E464
 - Political history: E458+, E459
 - Confederate: E487
 - Press, censorship, etc.: E609
 - Prisons: E611+
 - Relief: E629+
 - Religious aspects: E540.A+, E635
 - Secret service: E608
 - Societies
 - Patriotic, etc.: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Travel: E167
 - Veterans' societies: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Women: E628
 - Women's work
 - Nurses: E621+
 - Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621
 - Claiborne Parish (La.): F377.C5
 - Claiborne, William: F184, F229
 - Claiborne, William Charles Cole: F374
 - Claims against the United States
 - Civil War: E480
 - Indians: E98.C6+
 - Revolution: E249, E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
 - Clallam Indians: E99.C82
 - Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.C5

INDEX

- Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781, Battle of: E241.C56
 Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47
 Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257
 Clarion River (Pa.): F157.C52
 Clark, Abraham: E302.6.C55
 Clark, Champ: E664.C49
 Clark Fork and Valley
 Idaho: F752.C57
 Clark Fork River and Valley
 Montana: F737.C55
 Clark, George Rogers: E207.C5
 Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
 Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234
 Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47
 Clark Mountain (Virginia): F232.O6
 Clark, William
 Lewis and Clark Expedition,: F592.3+
 Clarke, Elijah: F290
 Clarke, John: F82
 Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
 Clatsop Fort National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
 Clatsop Indians: E99.C825
 Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55
 Clay, Henry: E340.C6
 Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375
 Collected works: E337.8.C55
 Omnibus Bill: E423
 Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83
 Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3
 Clayton, Augustin Smith: E340.C62
 Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438
 Clayton, John Middleton: E415.9.C6
 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
 Wyoming: F767.C55
 Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.C59
 Clear Fork River and Valley
 Kentucky: F457.C58
 Tennessee: F443.C56
 Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C62
 Cleburne's Division
 Confederate Army: E547.C6
 Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
 Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783: E210+
 Clermont State Historic Site (New York): F127.L73
 Clermont State Park (New York): F127.L73
 Cleveland, Grover: E697
 Administration, 1885-1889: E696+
 Administration, 1893-1897: E706+
 Family: E697.5
 Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+
 Cliff dwellings
 America: E61
 Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
 Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
 Clifty Falls State Park (Indiana): F532.J5
 Clinch River and Valley
 Tennessee: F443.C57
 Clinch River and Valley
 Virginia: F232.C65
 Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
 Clinton, Bill: E885+
 Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
 Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
 Clinton, James: E207.C62
 Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
 Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
 Clovis culture: E99.C832
 Cloyds Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
 Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
 Coahuila and Texas (State): F389
 Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
 Coahuilla Indians: E99.C155
 Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
 Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Coaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64
 Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
 Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
 Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
 Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517
 Cobá Indians: F1435.1.C63
 Cobaña Indians: F2270.2.T8
 Cobb, Howell: F290
 Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
 Cobbeos Indians: F2270.2.C8
 Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
 Coburn, Abner: E511+
 Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C67
 Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
 Cochabamba, Bolivia
 City: F3351.C67
 Department: F3341.C7
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
 Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
 Cochimi Indians: E99.C835
 Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas): F392.C52
 Cochise County (Ariz.): F817.C5
 Cochiti Indians: E99.C84
 Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7
 Cockran, William Bourke: E664.C543
 Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6
 Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6
 Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6
 Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.M6
 Cocopa Indians: E99.C842
 Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6
 Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3
 Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+
 Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+
 Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+
 Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+
 Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+
 Codex Dresdensis Maya: F1219.56.C6215+
 Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+

INDEX

- Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: F1219.56.C623+
- Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+
- Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+
- Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+
- Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+
- Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+
- Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+
- Codex Telleriano-Remensis: F1219.56.C627+
- Codex Tro-Cortesianus: F1219.56.C628+
- Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+
- Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773: F1219.56.C633+
- Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+
- Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1: F1219.56.C636+
- Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+
- Códice Azoyú 1: F1219.56.C66+
- Códice Azoyú 2: F1219.56.C663+
- Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
- Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
- Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
- Códice chugüilá: F1219.56.C7177+
- Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
- Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
- Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
- Códice Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+
- Codice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
- Codice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
- Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
- Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
- Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan: F1219.56.C7467+
- Códice de Santa María Asunción: F1219.56.C747+
- Códice de Teloloapan: F1219.56.C7475+
- Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
- Códice de Xicoteppec: F1219.56.C7486+
- Códice de Yanhuatlán: F1219.56.C749+
- Códice Fernández Leal: F1219.56.C75+
- Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+
- Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
- Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+
- Códice Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+
- Códice Muro: F1219.56.C767+
- Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
- Codice Porfirio Diaz: F1219.56.C776+
- Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
- Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan: F1219.56.C787+
- Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán:
F1219.56.C7875+
- Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec:
F1219.56.C788+
- Códice Techialoyan García Granados: F1219.56.C79+
- Codice Tributos de Coyoacan: F1219.56.C795+
- Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
- Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya: F1219.56.C82+
- Codices
- Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.5+
 - Mayas: F1435.3.W75
- Cody, William Frederick: F594
- Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63
- Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho): F752.S5
- Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C65
- Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
- Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
- Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
- Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.C6
- Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
- Coleman, William Tell: F865
- Coles, Edward: F545
- Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
- Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
- Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
- Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
- Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
- Collamer, Jacob: F53
- Collectibles, Political: E183.3
- Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
- Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
- Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
- Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898: E725.6.A+
- Colombia: F2251+
- English West Indian expedition, 1700s: F2272.5
 - English West Indian expeditions, 1600s: F1621
 - Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
 - Military history
 - Civil war: F2278
 - Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
 - War of Independence, 1810-1822: F2274
 - New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
 - Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5
 - Union with Ecuador and Venezuela: F2274
- Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66
- Colombians in Ecuador: F3799.C7
- Colombians in the United States: E184.C58
- Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64
- Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+
- Colombo family: E113
- Colón, Archipiélago de: F3741.G2
- Colón family: E113
- Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
- Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
- City: F1576.P2
 - Province: F1569.C7
- Colonel's Island (Georgia): F292.G5
- Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay): F2691.A4
- Colonia (Uruguay)
- Contests over: F2723
- Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
- Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
- Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
- Colonial Dames of the XVII Century: E186.99.C55
- Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century: E186.7
- Colonial life
- Maine: F23
 - New England: F7

INDEX

- Colonial life
 - New Hampshire: F37
 - South Atlantic States: F212
 - United States: E162
 - Vermont: F52
- Colonial National Historical Park: F232.C7
- Colonial pamphlets: E187.C72
- Colonias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Colonization
 - African Americans: E448
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.C6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.C64
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C58
- Colorado: F771+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C6
 - Counties, etc.: F782.A+
 - Indians: E78.C6
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E498+
 - Indian wars: E83.868, E83.879
- Colorado Desert (Calif.): F868.I2
- Colorado Indians: F3722.1.C7
- Colorado National Monument (Colo.): F782.M5
- Colorado Plateau
 - Indians: E78.C617
- Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley: F788
 - Arizona: F817.C7
 - California: F868.C6
 - Colorado: F782.C7
 - Utah: F832.C7
- Colorado River (Texas): F392.C6
- Colorado River Valley
 - Indians: E78.C62
- Colorado Springs (Colorado): F784.C7
- Colorado Trail
 - Colorado: F782.R6
- Colorados
 - Paraguay: F2689
 - Uruguay: F2726
- Colpahuaco, Battle of, 1824: F3446
- Colter, John: F592
- Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.C6
- Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Columbia National Forest (Wash.): F897.C8
- Columbia Plateau
 - Indians: E78.C63
- Columbia River
 - British Columbia: F1089.C726
- Columbia River and Valley: F853
 - Oregon: F882.C63
 - Washington: F897.C7
- Columbia River Highway (Oregon): F882.C63
- Columbia River Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.C726
 - Indians: E78.C64
- Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
- Columbia (S.C.)
 - Burning of, 1865: E477.75
- Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
- Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
- Columbus, Christopher: E111+
 - Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
 - Monument, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.C7
 - Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
- Columbus Day: E120
- Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
 - Capture, 1865: E477.96
- Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
- Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
- Colville Indians: E99.C844
- Colville River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S9
- Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
- Comanche Indians: E99.C85
- Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
- Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
- Combahee River Valley (S.C.): F277.C83
- Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
- Comedians
 - Indians of North America: E98.C67
- Comedy
 - Indians of North America: E98.C67
- Comic histories
 - United States
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
- Commerce
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
 - Indians: E98.C7
 - Central America: F1434.2.C65
 - Chile: F3069.3.C66
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C6
 - Peru: F3429.3.C59
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
 - South America: F2230.1.C75
 - West Indies: F1619.3.C65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C6
- Commerce Building, Department of (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
- Commerce, Restrictions on
 - United States
 - 1800-1810: E336+
 - Colonial period: E215.1
- Committee of Seventy (Louisiana): F375
- Committees of correspondence and safety: E216
- Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
- Communication
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C65
 - Peru: F3429.3.C594
 - Indians of North America: E98.C73
- Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil): F2538
- Communist spies in Canada: F1034

INDEX

- Communist spies in the United States: E743.5
- Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
- Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina): F2884
- Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
- Comox Indians: E99.C86
- Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Compagnie du Scioto: F483
- Company of New France: F1030
- Company of the West Indies: F1030
- Compromise of 1850: E423
- Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
- Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
- Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781: F2272
- Conant, Roger: F67
- Concepción (Chile)
 - City: F3281.C5
 - Province: F3156
- Concepción de la Vega (Dominican Republic): F1939.L3
- Concepción, Paraguay
 - City: F2695.C7
 - Department: F2691.C6
- Concho River and Valley (Texas): F392.C773
- Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
- Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
- Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
- Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
- Concordat of 1862: F3736
- Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
- Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
- Conemaugh River and Valley: F157.C73
- Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
- Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C75
- Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
- Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842:
 - F1438
 - Costa Rica: F1547
 - Guatemala: F1466.4
 - Honduras: F1507
 - Nicaragua: F1526.25
- Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
 - El Salvador: F1487
- Confederación Granadina: F2276
- Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
- Confederate Memorial Day: E645
- Confederate Memorial Literary Society: E483.75
- Confederate operations in Canada: E470.95
- Confederate States of America: E482+
 - Construction of war vessels in England: E469+
 - Description and travel: F214
 - Flags: E646
 - Military history: E551+
 - Naval history: E591+
 - Political history: E487
 - Propaganda in foreign countries: E488.5
 - Slavery: E453
 - Social conditions: F214
- Confederate States of America
 - Travel: F214
- Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
- Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky: E483.2
- Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
- Confederated Southern Memorial Association: E483.72
- Confederates in Canada: E470.95
- Confederation, 1783-1789
 - United States: E303
- Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
- Confederation of Granada: F2276
- Confiscations
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480
 - Revolution: E277
- Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
- Congress Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C7
- Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
- Congressional Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.C7
- Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
- Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
- Connecticut: F91+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C7
 - Counties, etc.: F102.A+
 - Dutch posts: F97
 - Indians: E78.C7
 - Old Northwest cession: F483
 - Slavery: E445.C7
- Wars
 - Civil War: E499+
 - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
 - Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
 - War of 1812: E359.5.C7
 - War of 1898: E726.C7
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.C6
 - Western Reserve: F497.W5
 - Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
- Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
- Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Connecticut River and Valley
 - Connecticut: F102.C7
 - Massachusetts: F72.C7
 - New England: F12.C7
 - New Hampshire: F42.C65
 - Vermont: F57.C7
- Conner, David: E403.1.C7
- Connolly, John: E278.C7
- Conococheague Creek and Valley: F157.F8
 - Maryland: F187.W3
- Conoy Indians: E99.C873
- Consanguinity
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.C6
- Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil): F2537

INDEX

- Consolidated province of New England: F7.5
- Conspiracies
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Constitution
 - United States: E303
- Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
- Constitution Island (New York): F127.C83
- Continental army
 - United States: E259+
- Continental Congress, 1774-1788: E303
- Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
- Contrabands: E453
- Contracts, Government
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480
- Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
- Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
- Convention of Border Slave States
 - Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
- Conway Cabal: E255
- Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777: E241.C73
- Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
- Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
- Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
- Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
- Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
- Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Coolidge, Calvin: E792
 - Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
 - Family: E792.1
- Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.: E792.1
- Cooper, James: F153
- Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
- Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
- Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
- Coos Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
- Coos Indians: E99.C874
- Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
- Coosa River and Valley (Alabama): F332.C75
- Copiapó River and Valley (Chile): F3159
- Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
- Copper Falls State Park (Wis.): F587.A8
- Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
- Copperheads: E458.8
- Copperwork
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C76
 - South America: F2230.1.C76
- Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
- Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
- Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
- Cora Indians: F1221.C6
- Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
- Cordillera, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C75
- Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
- Córdoba (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.C7
 - Province: F2886
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
- Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
- Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
- Córdoba, League of: F2847
- Córdoba (Mexico)
 - Municipio: F1371
- Coree Indians: E99.C8743
- Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
- Corinth (Mississippi)
 - Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
 - Siege, 1862: E473.56
- Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
- Corner Brook (Newfoundland): F1124.5.C6
- Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
- Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
- Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
 - Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236, E237
 - Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
- Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
- Coronado National Memorial (Ariz.): F817.C5
- Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
- Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
- Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
- Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
- Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador): F2528
- Correspondence, Colonial committees of: E216
- Correspondents, War
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Corsicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C67
- Cortés, Hernando: F1230
- Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
- Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
- Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8
- Cosmogony
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C65
- Cosmology
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C67
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C65
 - North America: E98.C79
 - Peru: F3429.3.C74
 - South America: F2230.1.C78
- Costa Rica: F1541+
 - Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
 - Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1547
- Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur de: F1123
- Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.): F782.C8
- Costume
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.C64

INDEX

- Costume
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C68
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C75
 - North America: E98.C8
 - Peru: F3429.3.C8
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
 - South America: F2230.1.C8
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C69
- Côte de Beaupré (Seignior) (Québec): F1054.C75
- Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
- Côte-Nord du Golfe Sainte-Laurent: F1054.S3
- Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
- Cotile Lake
 - Louisiana: F377.R25
- Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
- Cotuí (Dominican Republic): F1939.C67
- Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
- Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
- Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
- Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
- Council for New England
 - Grants in Connecticut: F97
 - Grants in Massachusetts: F67
- Council for New England, 1620: F7
- Covenanters in the United States: E184.C8
- Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
- Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
- Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon): F882.D7
- Cow Neck Peninsula (New York): F127.N2
- Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
- Cowboys
 - Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 - Montana: F731
 - Texas: F391
 - West (U.S.): F596
- Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
- Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C73
- Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
- Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
- Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
- Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
- Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
- Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
- Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
- Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272, F1435.1.C76
- Crab Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Crafts
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.I5
- Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
- Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
- Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
- Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
- Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
- Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.): F868.M2
- Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
- Craniology
 - Indians: E98.C85
 - Argentina: F2821.3.C73
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C8
 - Peru: F3429.3.C85
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
- Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864: E476.93
- Crater Lake National Park (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater National Forest: F882.C83
- Crater of Diamonds State Park: F417.P5
- Craters of the Moon National Monument (Idaho): F752.C7
- Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
- Crawford, John Wallace: F154
- Crawford, William
 - Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
- Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
- Creation
 - Indian religion: E98.R3
- Credit fund, Revolving
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Credit River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.C7
- Cree Indians: E99.C88
- Creek Indians: E99.C9
- Creek War
 - 1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
 - 2d, 1836: E83.836
- Cremation
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
- Creole (Brig)
 - Mutiny: E447
- Creoles in America: E29.C73
- Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
- Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
- Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
- Cresap, Michael: F517
- Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Crespo, Joaquín: F2325
- Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
- Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
- Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
- Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
- Crime
 - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimes against
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C75
- Criminal justice system
 - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.C73
- Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
- Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Cristophe, Henri: F1924
- Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
- Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9

INDEX

- Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
 Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Croatan Indians: E99.C91
 Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
 Croats in America: E29.C75
 Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
 Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
 Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
 Croats in South America: F2239.C76
 Croats in the United States: E184.C93
 Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
 Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
 Crockett, David: F436
 Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
 Croker, Richard: F128.47
 Crook, George: E83.866
 Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
 Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
 Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
 Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
 Crow Indians: E99.C92
 Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
 Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
 Crown Point (New York)
 French and Indian War: E199
 Crowsnest Pass
 Alberta: F1079.C76
 British Columbia: F1089.C77
 Crowsnest River and Valley
 Alberta: F1079.C76
 British Columbia: F1089.C77
 Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
 Cruises down the river
 Mississippi River: F354
 Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
 Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
 Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Cuaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
 Cuba: F1751+
 American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
 Annexation question: F1786
 Discovery and exploration: E101+
 English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
 Filibusters: F1784
 Military history
 Insurrections
 1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
 1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
 Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
 Revolutions
 1895-1898: F1786
 1906: F1787
 1933: F1788
 War of 1898: E717.1
 Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
 Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
 Cuban missile crisis: E841+
 Cuban question
 1895-1898: F1786
 1896-1898: E721
 Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
 Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
 Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
 Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
 Cubans in United States: E184.C97
 Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
 Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
 Cuelap (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
 Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
 Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
 Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
 Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
 Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
 Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
 Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
 Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
 Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
 Culebra Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.C9
 Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
 Cultural assimilation
 Indians: E98.C89
 Brazil: F2519.3.C85
 Mexico: F1219.3.C85
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
 Cultural relations
 Spain with Latin America: F1414
 United States
 1961-: E840.2
 20th century: E744.5
 Culture
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.C9
 Cultus Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C85
 Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
 Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
 Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
 Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee): F443.W2
 Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776: E241.C96
 Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
 Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862: E473.52
 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park: F457.C77
 Cumberland Gap (Tennessee), Evacuation of Sept-Oct.
 1862: E474.38
 Cumberland Island (Georgia): F292.C94
 Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia):
 F292.C94
 Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9
 Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
 Cumberland Parish (Virginia): F232.C94
 Cumberland River and Valley
 Kentucky: F457.C9
 Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85

INDEX

- Cumberland Valley
 Pennsylvania: F157.C9, F157.F8
 Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.): F442.2, F457.C9
 Civil War
 Military operations: E470.5
 Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
 Cundinamarca (Colombia): F2269.1.C95
 Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C9
 Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.): F232.C59
 Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
 Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
 Curaçao (West Indies): F2049
 Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166
 Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83
 Curler, Arent van: F122.1
 Curley, James Michael: F70
 Current River and Valley (General, and Mo.): F472.C9
 Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87
 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96
 Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97
 Curuguay (Paraguay): F2695.C9
 Curupaity, Battle of, 1866: F2687
 Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9
 Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.C8
 Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
 Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98
 Cushing, William Barker: E467.1.C98
 Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4
 Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99
 Custer State Park (South Dakota): F657.C92
 Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
 Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9
 Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85
 Cutler, Manasseh: F483
 Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.): F72.E5
 Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95
 Cuyama Valley (Calif.): F868.C88
 Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.): F868.S15
 Cuyo (Province): F2911
 Cuzco (Peru)
 City: F3611.C9
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9
 Department: F3451.C9
 Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C7
 Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.U5
 Cypress Hills (Alta. and Saska.): F1079.C9
 Cypress Hills Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92
 Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98
 Czechs in America: E29.C94
 Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9
 Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94
 Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94
 Czechs in Mexico: F1392.C93
 Czechs in the United States: E184.B67
 Civil War: E540.C94
 Czolgosz, L. F.: E711.9
- D
- D.A.R.: E202.5
 Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard: E467.1.D13
 Dahlgren, Ulric
 Raid, 1864: E476.27
 Dakota Indian wars
 1855-1856: E83.854
 1862-1865: E83.86
 1876-1877: E83.876
 1890-1891: E83.89
 Dakota Indians: E99.D1
 Dakota region before 1861: F655
 Dakota Territory
 Indians: E78.D2
 Dakota Territory (1861-1889): F655
 Dakubetede Indians: E99.D13
 Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.): F457.D26
 Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.): F443.D18
 Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of: F1053
 Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14
 Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14
 Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+
 Dalles of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
 Dames of 1846: E401.7
 Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25
 Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16
 Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15
 Collected works: E415.6.D16+
 Danbury (Connecticut)
 Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2
 Dance
 Aztecs: F1219.76.D35
 Indians: E98.D2
 Bolivia: F3320.1.D35
 Brazil: F2519.3.D2
 Ecuador: F3721.3.D35
 Guatemala: F1465.3.D3
 Mexico: F1219.3.D2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35
 South America: F2230.1.D35
 Mayas: F1435.3.D34
 Danes
 Discovery of America: E109.D2
 Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
 Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
 Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
 Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
 Danes in the United States: E184.S19
 Civil War: E540.D36
 Daniel Island (S.C.): F277.B5
 Daniels, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
 Danish colonies in America
 Danish West Indies (Before 1917): F2136
 Danish West Indies: F2136
 Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
 Danville, Va. Military Prison: E612.D2

INDEX

- Dare, Virginia: F229
 Darién: F1569.D3
 Darien (Panama)
 Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
 Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
 Dartiguenave, Sudre: F1927
 Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
 Dartmouth College and the Civil War: E541.D22
 Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America: E186.8
 Daughters of the American Colonists: E186.99.D3
 Daughters of the American Revolution: E202.5
 Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5
 Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
 Daughters of the Confederacy, United: E483.5
 Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6
 Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.99.D2
 Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
 Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
 Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
 Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
 Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
 Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
 Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
 Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
 Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
 Administration (C.S.A.): E487
 Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
 Pursuit and capture: E477.98
 Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson: E467.1.D28
 Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
 Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
 Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
 Day, John Marshall: E302.6.M4
 Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
 Dayton, William Louis: E415.9.D27
 De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
 De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist): E277.6.D3
 De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
 De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
 De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
 Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
 Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska): F912.D58
 Deaf in the American Civil War: E627
 Deal Island (Md.): F187.S7
 Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
 Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
 Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
 Dearborn, Fort
 Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
 Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
 Campaign, 1812: E355.2
 Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
 Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
 Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
 Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
 Death Valley National Monument (Calif.): F868.D2
 Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
 Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
 Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
 Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
 Decatur Island (Wash.): F897.S2
 Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
 Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820: E353.1.D29
 Declaration of Independence: E221
 Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
 Decoration Day: E642
 Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July 27-29): E476.93
 Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
 Deer Island (New Brunswick): F1044.D3
 Deerfield (Mass.)
 Massacre, 1704: E197
 Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
 DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
 Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
 Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
 Delaware: F161+
 African Americans: E185.93.D4
 Counties, etc.: F172.A+
 Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 Indians: E78.D3
 New Sweden: F167
 Slavery: E445.D3
 Wars
 Civil War: E500+
 Revolution: E263.D3
 Military operations: E230+
 Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
 Pennsylvania: F157.D28
 Delaware Bay: F172.D3
 New Jersey: F142.D3
 Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
 New Jersey: F142.D3
 Delaware, Fort
 Civil War prison: E616.D3
 Delaware Indians: E99.D2
 Delaware River: F157.D4
 Lower counties on: F167
 Swedish settlements on: F167
 Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
 Delaware: F172.D4
 New Jersey: F142.D4
 New York: F127.D4
 Delaware Valley
 Indian antiquities: E78.D5
 Revolution: E263.P4
 Delaware Water Gap: F157.D5
 Delgado Chaland, Carlos: F2326
 Delgado, José Mafias: F1487
 Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
 Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 Indians: E78.D54
 Revolution: E263.D3
 Delta Amacuro (Venezuela): F2331.D44

INDEX

- Delta Region
 - California: F868.D45
 - Louisiana: F377.D4
- Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI: E123
- Demerara Co. (British Guiana): F2387.D4
- Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Dena'ina Indians: E99.T185
- Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
- Denali National Park and Reserve (Alaska): F912.M23
- Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
- Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25
- Denison, Camp (Ohio)
 - Civil War prison: E616.D4
- Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
- Denmark Vesey's Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
- Dental mutiliation
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D4
- Dentistry
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
 - Mayas: F1435.3.D4
- Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
- Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
- Depew, Chauncey Mitchell: E660.D3+, E664.D4
- DePeyster, John Watts: F123
- Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
- Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
- Des Moines River and Valley
 - Iowa: F627.D43
 - Missouri: F472.D4
- Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois): F547.D4
- Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4, F2520.1.D47
- Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
- Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon): F882.D45
- Deseret: F826
- Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
- Desertions, Military
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
- Désirade (West Indies): F2050
- Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
- Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
- Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
- Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
- Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
 - Clark's Expedition against, 1781: E237
 - Surrender to the British, 1812: E355.2, E356.D4
- Detroit River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.D46
 - Ontario: F1059.D46
- Deux Montagnes County (Québec): F1054.D4
- Devil's Island (French Guiana): F2467.I4
- Devil's Island State Park (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Devil's Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Devils Lake (Lenawee County, Michigan): F572.L5
- Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
- Devils River and Valley (Texas): F392.D47
- Devils Tower National Monument (Wyoming): F767.D47
- Dewees Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
- Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
- Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
- Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4
- Día de Colon: E120
- Diaguita Indians
 - Argentina: F2823.D5
 - Chile: F3070.1.D5
- Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
- Diamond Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Dias, Henrique: F2532
- Dias, Marcillio: F2536
- Díaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
- Díaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
- Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
- Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
- Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
- Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
- Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
- Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
- Digby Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.D5
- Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
- Dinosaur National Monument: F832.D5
- Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.): F392.S65
- Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
- Disappointment Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.D57
- Disasters
 - United States: E179
- Discoveries and exploration
 - America: E101+
 - Columbian: E111+
 - Post-Columbian: E121+
 - Pre-Columbian: E103+
- Discovery Day: E120
- Discrimination, Racial
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
- Diseases
 - Indians: E98.D6
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D5
 - Chile: F3069.3.D58
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D5
 - Peru: F3429.3.D6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
- Disloyal organizations
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Dismal Swamp
 - North Carolina: F262.D7

INDEX

- Dismal Swamp
 - Virginia: F232.D7
- District of Columbia: F191+
 - African Americans: E185.93.D6
 - Indians: E78.D6
 - Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846: F195
 - Slavery: E445.D6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E501+
 - Military operations: E470.2+, E476.66
 - War of 1812: E355.6
 - Burning of Washington: E356.W3
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.D6
- District of West Augusta (Virginia): F157.W5
- Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
- Dix, John Alden: F124
- Dixie: F206+
- Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
- Dochet Island: F27.W3
- Dock-Spus Indians: E99.D63
- Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
- Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
- Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
- Doe, Charles: F39
- Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
- Dolls
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
 - Indians: E98.D65
 - Peru: F3429.3.D66
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66
- Domestic animals
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.D67
 - Peru: F3429.3.D69
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
 - South America: F2230.1.D65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.D64
- Domestic relations
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.D72
- Dominica (West Indies): F2051
- Dominican Republic: F1931+
 - Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
 - Pre-Columbian period: F1909
 - Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
- Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in United States: E184.D6
- Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
- Dominion of Canada: F1001+
- Dominion of New England, 1686-1689: F7.5
- Don River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
- Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson): E382.1.D6
- Donelson, Fort
 - Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
- Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick: F122+
- Doniphan, Alexander William
 - Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
- Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
- Donner party expedition: F868.N5
- Dorado, El: E121+
- Dorask Indians: F1565.2.D6
- Dorchester Co. (Md.): F187.D6
- Dorchester Company: F67
- Dorchester County (Québec): F1054.D6
- Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron: F1032
- Dorchester (Mass.): F74.D5
- Dorr, Thomas Wilson: F83.4
- Dorrego, Manuel: F2846
- Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67
- Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
- Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
- Douglas, Sir James: F1088
- Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
 - Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
- Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk: F1063
- Douglass, Frederick: E449
- Doukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dover (Delaware): F174.D74
- Dover (New Hampshire): F44.D7
- Drachita Indians: F2823.D5
- Draft riot (New York), 1863: F128.44
- Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
- Drama
 - Indians: E98.D8
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D8
- Drayton, John: E263.S7
- Dred Scott case: E450
- Drew, Daniel: F124
- Drewrys Bluff, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.57
- Drinking horns: F2230.1.D75
- Drinking vessels
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.D77
 - South America: F2230.1.D75
- Droop Mountain, Battle of, 1863: E475.76
- Drug use
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
 - Indians: E98.N5
 - Colombia: F2270.1.N35
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D83
 - Peru: F3429.3.D79
 - South America: F2230.1.D78
- Drug uses
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.N37
- Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
- Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
- Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
- Druzes in Venezuela: F2349.D78
- Dry Fork River and region (West Virginia): F247.D79

INDEX

- Dry Tortugas
 Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
- Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
- Duane, James: E302.6.D8
- Duane, William: E302.6.D82
- Duane, William John: F153
- Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
- Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
- Duché letters: E216
- Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Duck Mountain Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.D8
- Dudley Indians: E99.D8
- Dudley, Thomas: F67
- Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
- Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
- Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
- Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Dull Knife Battle, 1876: E83.876
- Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
- Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
- Duncan, Joseph: F545
- Dunes
 Illinois: F547.M56
 Indiana: F532.M67
- Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
- Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
- Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
- Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
- Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
- Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
- Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
- Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
- Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
- Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
- Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
- Durfee, Amos: F1032
- Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
- Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Dutch
 Discovery and exploration of America
 Post-Columbian: E135.D9
 Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
- Dutch America
 Dutch Guiana: F2401+
- Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
 Dutch Guiana: F2424
- Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
- Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F2325
- Dutch colonies in America
 Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
 Connecticut: F97
 Dutch Guiana: F2423
 Dutch West Indies: F2141
 Guiana (early colonies): F2383, F2423
 New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
 New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
- Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652: F2532
- Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655: F167
- Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
- Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
- Dutch Guiana: F2401+
 Early history of separate colonies: F2383
 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
- Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
- Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
- Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
- Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
- Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
- Dutch in the American Revolution: E269.D88
- Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
- Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
- Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
- Dutch West India Company
 Dutch Guiana: F2423
- Dutch West Indies: F2141
- Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
- Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
- Dwellings
 Indians: E98.D9
 Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
 Brazil: F2519.3.D84
 Mexico: F1219.3.D9
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
 Mayas: F1435.3.D84
- Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
- Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
- Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

E

- Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta: F1079.E24
- Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
- Eagle River and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
- Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67
- Earle, Thomas: F153
- Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
- Earthquakes
 Costa Rica: F1556.C3
 El Salvador: F1488
 Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
 Jamaica: F1884, F1886
 Venezuela: F2324
- East Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.E17
- East Bay (California): F868.E22
- East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
- East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
- East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863: E475.5
- East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
- East Europeans in the United States: E184.E17
- East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
- East Florida: F314
 Revolution: E263.F6
- East Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2

INDEX

- East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
 East Indians
 Discovery of America: E109.E2
 East Indians in America: E29.E37
 East Indians in British Guiana: F2391.E2
 East Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
 East Indians in Central America
 Panama: F1577.E37
 East Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
 East Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
 East Indians in the Caribbean: F2191.E27
 East Indians in United States: E184.E2
 East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
 East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport, and the Civil War: E541.E13
 East North Central States: F476+
 East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
 East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
 East Syrians in the United States: E184.C36
 East Tennessee: F442.1
 East Tennessee campaign, 1863: E475.85
 Easter Island (Chile): F3169
 Eastern Indian wars (New England), 1722-1726: E83.72
 Eastern North American Indians: E78.E2
 Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
 Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
 Eastern Townships (Québec): F1054.E13
 Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
 Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
 Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
 Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
 Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
 Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
 Echo Summit (Calif.): F868.E3
 Ecletio Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.W7
 Ecology
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E26
 Economic conditions
 African Americans: E185.8
 Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
 Indians: E98.E2
 Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
 Chile: F3069.3.E2
 Colombia: F2270.1.E3
 Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
 Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
 Mexico: F1219.3.E2
 Peru: F3429.3.E2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
 South America: F2230.1.E25
 Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
 Jews: E184.36.E25
 Mayas: F1435.3.E27
 Ecuador: F3701+
 Leticia dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
- Ecuador
 Member of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830: F2274, F3734
 Military history
 Civil wars: F3736
 Conquistadors: F3733
 Wars of independence, 1809-1830: F3734
 Ecuadorians in the United States: E184.E28
 Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
 Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 Edisto River and Valley (S.C.): F277.E25
 Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3
 Education
 Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.E35
 Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
 Brazil: F2519.3.E2
 Central America: F1434.2.E38
 Chile: F3069.3.E38
 Colombia: F2270.1.E36
 Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
 French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
 Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
 Mexico: F1219.3.E3
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
 North America: E96+
 Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
 Peru: F3429.3.E3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
 South America: F2230.1.E37
 Venezuela: F2319.3.E29
 Mayas: F1435.3.E37
 Educations
 Indians
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38
 Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861: E472.63
 Edwards, Ninian: F545
 Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
 Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
 Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778: E241.L7
 Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6
 Egyptian influences
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.E35
 Egyptians
 Discovery of America: E109.E3
 Egyptians in the United States: E184.E38
 Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
 Eisenhower, Dwight David: E742.5.E37+, E836
 Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
 Family: E837
 Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
 Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
 El Arbolillo (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
 El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4

INDEX

- El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
 El Camino Real de los Tejas National Historic Trail:
 F392.E35
 Louisiana: F377.E63
 Texas: F392.E35
 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail:
 F392.E36
 New Mexico: F802.E45
 Texas: F392.E36
 El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
 El Dorado: E121+
 El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
 El Gran Chaco: F2876
 El Loa (Chile): F3170
 El Malpais National Monument (N.M.): F802.C54
 El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
 El Morrow National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
 El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
 El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
 El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
 El Salvador: F1481+
 Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1487
 Military history
 Wars with
 Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
 Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
 Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion): F1527
 Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
 Elders (Indigenous leaders)
 Indians: E98.E43
 Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
 Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
 Electronic information resource catalogs
 United States history: E175.88
 Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River (Mo.): F472.E4
 Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
 Elizabeth City (N.C.)
 Capture, 1862: E473.3
 Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia): F232.E6
 Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
 Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4
 Battle of, 1780: E241.E39
 Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia): F232.E62
 Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781: E241.E4
 Elk Island National Park (Alberta): F1079.E5
 Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
 Elk River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.E4
 Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
 Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
 Elliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
 Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
 Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
 Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
 Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
 Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
 Elmira (New York)
 Civil War prison: E616.E4
 Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
 Eloida Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
 Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
 Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.): F868.R6
 Eltham's Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.635
 Emancipation of slaves
 United States: E453
 Emancipation Proclamation: E453
 Embargo, 1794: E313+
 Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
 Embroidery
 Indians: E98.E5
 Mayas: F1435.3.E52
 Emerald Bay and region (Calif.): F868.O6
 Emerald Coast
 Florida: F317.G8
 Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
 Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
 Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
 Employment
 Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
 Indians: E98.E6
 Chile: F3069.3.E46
 Peru: F3429.3.E45
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
 Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
 Enauenê-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
 Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador: F3741.G2
 Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
 Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
 Enchanted Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
 Enchanted Rock State Natural Area (Texas): F392.E64
 Endecott, John: F67
 Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
 Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
 Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
 English colonies in America: E162, E188
 Bahamas: F1650+
 Bermudas: F1630+
 British Guiana: F2383
 British West Indies: F2131
 Cuba: F1781
 Falkland Islands: F3031
 Florida (1763-1783): F314
 Florida, West and East: F301
 Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
 New Haven Colony: F98
 New Plymouth Colony: F68
 Newfoundland: F1121+
 Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-1590: F229
 To 1776: E163, E186+
 English conquest of
 Delaware, 1664: F167
 New France, 1629: F1030
 New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1, F167
 English explorers of America: E127+
 English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25

INDEX

- English settlement
 - Illinois: F547.E3
- English settlements
 - Dutch Guiana: F2423
 - French Guiana: F2462
- English-speaking Canadians: F1035.E53
- English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
- English West Indian expeditions
 - 1654-1655, 1695: F1621
 - 1739-1742: F2272.5
- Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
- Entiat Indians: E99.E42
- Entre Rios, Argentina (Province): F2896
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
- Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
- Epidemics
 - Guatemala: F1466.45
- Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
- Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.E6
- Erie, Fort
 - Siege, 1814: E356.E5
- Erie Indians: E99.E5
- Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
- Erie, Lake, region: F555
 - New York: F127.E65
 - Ohio: F497.E6
 - Ontario: F1059.E6
 - Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Erie (Pa.): F159.E7
- Escalante Canyon (Colorado): F782.E82
- Escalante River and Valley(Utah): F832.E83
- Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
- Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Eskimauan Indians: E99.E7
- Eskimos: E99.E7
- Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8
- Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E6
- Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664: E83.663
- Esopus Indians: E99.E8
- Espanola Valley (New Mexico): F802.E8
- Espionage in the United States: E743.5
- Espírito Santo (Brazil): F2561
- Espiritu Pampa, Peru
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7
- Esselen Indians: E99.E85
- Essequibo Co. (British Guiana): F2387.E8
- Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7
- Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11
- Estates, Trust
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9
- Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2
- Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689
- Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927
- Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8
- Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85
- Estonians in the United States: E184.E7
- Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
- Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
- Ethics
 - Indians: E98.E83
- Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
- Ethiopians in the United States: E184.E74
- Ethnic elements
 - Latin America: F1419.A1+
 - Mexico: F1392.A1+
- Ethnic identity
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.E84
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
 - Brazil: F2519.3.E83
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E84
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E79
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
 - North America: E98.E85
 - Peru: F3429.3.E84
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
 - South America: F2230.1.E84
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.E84
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E83
 - Jews: E184.36.E84
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E72
- Ethnic relations
 - Jews: E184.36.E86
- Ethnicity
 - Indians
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E83
- Ethnobiology
 - Indians: E98.B54
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E85
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E73
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76
- Ethnobotany
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
 - Indians: E98.B7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.E85
 - Chile: F3069.3.E84
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E86
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E82
 - Peru: F3429.3.E86
 - South America: F2230.1.B7
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E85
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E74
- Ethnobotany, African American: E185.89.E8
- Ethnozoology
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
 - Indians
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E88

INDEX

- Ethnozoology
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.E83
 South America: F2230.1.E87
 Mayas: F1435.3.E76
 Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
 Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
 European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
 Europeans in America: E29.E87
 Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
 Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
 Europeans in Latin America: F1419.E87
 Europeans in the United States: E184.E95
 Europeans in Venezuela: F2349.E87
 Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781: E241.E86
 Evacuation Day
 New York City: E239
 Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
 Evans, John: F780
 Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
 Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
 Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
 Everts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
 Everard, Sir Richard: F257
 Everett, Edward: E340.E8
 Collected works: E337.8.E9
 Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
 Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
 Everglades National Park: F317.E9
 Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
 Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
 Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
 Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+
 Excavations
 Archaeology: E51+
 Expansion
 United States: E179.5
 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038
 Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835: E384.7
 Extraterrestrial influences
 Mayas: F1435.3.E87
 Eyak Indians: E99.E9
 Eyre, Edward John: F1886
 Ezra Church, Battle of, Ga., 1864: E476.7
- F
- Fair Deal period
 United States history: E813
 Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.): F127.C5
 Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
 Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
 Fairfield (Connecticut)
 Burning by the British, 1779: E241.F16
 Fairfield, John: E340.F16
 Fairmount Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.F2
 Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia): F158.67.F17
- Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
 Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
 Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
 War of 1982: F3031.5
 Falls of Schuylkill (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
 Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
 Family
 Jews: E184.36.S65
 Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
 Fanning, David: E278.F2
 Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
 Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
 Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
 Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
 Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
 Faroese in Brazil: F2659.F37
 Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
 Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
 Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841: F2621
 Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
 Fascist propaganda in the United States: E743.5
 Father Hennepin State Park (Minnesota): F612.F25
 Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
 Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F3
 Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
 Fayette Co. (West Virginia): F247.F2
 Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863: E474.94
 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley (California): F868.F3
 Featherwork
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.F43
 Brazil: F2519.3.F4
 Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
 South America: F2230.1.F2
 Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina): F2846
 Federalists
 Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
 Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
 Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
 Félicité, Salomon: F1926
 Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.F45
 Felton, William Harrell: F291
 Female participation
 United States
 War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
 Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
 Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
 Fenwick, John: F137
 Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
 Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
 Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
 Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan Nepomuceno: F1507.5
 Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
 Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil (Territory): F2564
 Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
 Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5

INDEX

- Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
- Field, Richard Stockton: F138
- Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
- Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
- Fifth column activity: E743.5
- Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira: F2538.27.F53
- Figueroes, José: F1548
- Filibuster wars
 - Central America: F1438
 - Honduras: F1507.5
 - Nicaragua: F1526.27
- Filibusters
 - Cuba: F1784
- Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
- Filipinos in Puerto Rico: F1983.F55
- Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
- Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861: E472.32
- Fillmore, Millard: E427
 - Administration, 1850-1853: E426
- Film catalogs
 - United States history: E175.87
- Finance
 - Indian education
 - United States: E97.3
- Financial affairs
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
- Finger Lakes region (New York): F127.F4
- Finlay River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F5
- Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
- Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
- Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
- Finns in the United States: E184.F5
- Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.F54
- Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Fire use
 - Indians: E98.F38
- Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
- Fires
 - Boston: F73.4
 - Chicago, 1871: F548.42
 - New York City: F128.44
 - Salvador: F1496.S2
- First contact with Europeans
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F57
 - North America: E98.F39
 - Peru: F3429.3.F55
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
- First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
- First Presbyterian Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
- Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
- Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
 - Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
 - Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
- Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5, F129.S74
- Fishing
 - Indians: E98.F4
 - Chile: F3069.3.F57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F57
 - Peru: F3429.3.F57
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F57
- Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
- Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
- Five Civilized Tribes
 - After 1907: E78.O45
 - Before 1907: E78.I5
- Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
- Flags
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - Alabama: E495.4
 - Confederate states: E551.4
 - Revolution: E289
 - War of 1898: E734
- Flamborough Head (England), Battle of, 1779: E241.F55
- Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
 - Utah: F832.F52
 - Wyoming: F767.F5
- Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
- Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
- Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.): F129.F503
- Flathead Indian Reservation
 - Montana: E99.S2
- Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.): F737.F6
- Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
- Flemings in the Dominican Republic: F1941.F5
- Flemings in the United States: E184.F57
- Flint Hills
 - Kansas: F687.F55
 - Oklahoma: F702.F55
- Flint River and Valley (Georgia): F292.F57
- Floods
 - Mississippi River: F354
 - Ohio River Valley: F519
 - United States: E179
- Flores, Juan José: F3736
- Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5
- Florida: F306+
 - African Americans: E185.93.F5
 - Confederate history: E558+
 - Counties, etc.: F317.A+
 - Expedition against South Carolina, 1680: F272
 - Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565: F314
 - Indians: E78.F6
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316
 - Slavery: E445.F6
 - Spanish Florida claims: F314
- Wars
 - Civil War: E502+, E558+

INDEX

- Florida
 - Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.7
 - Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855
 - Revolution: E263.F6
 - War of 1812: E359.5.F6
 - Military operations: E355
 - War of 1898: E726.F6
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.F5
 - Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43
 - Florida Keys: F317.M7
 - Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63
 - Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
 - Florida (Privateer): E599.F6
 - Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314
 - Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55
 - Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835
 - Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124
 - Floy, Michael: F128.44
 - Floyd, John: F230
 - Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64
 - Flusser, Charles Williamson: E467.1.F64
 - Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66
 - Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5
 - Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64
 - Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6
 - Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466
 - Folk literature
 - Indians: E98.F58
 - South America: F2230.1.F56
 - Folklore
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
 - Eskimos: E99.E7
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F6
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.F6
 - Central America: F1434.2.F6
 - Chile: F3069.3.F64
 - Colombia: F2270.1.F6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
 - Guyana: F2380.2.F6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F6
 - North America: E98.F6
 - Panama: F1565.3.F64
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
 - Peru: F3429.3.F6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
 - South America: F2230.1.F6
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
 - West Indies: F1619.3.F6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F6
 - Folly Island (S.C.): F277.C4
 - Folsom culture: E99.F65
 - Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da: F2537
 - Food
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.F67
 - Indians: E98.F7
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F7
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.F64
 - Brazil: F2519.3.F63
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.F7
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F64
 - Peru: F3429.3.F65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F63
 - South America: F2230.1.F66
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F7
 - Foote, Andrew Hull: E467.1.F68
 - Foote, Henry Stuart: E415.9.F7
 - Footwear
 - Indians: E98.F73
 - Foraker, Joseph Benson: E664.F69
 - Forbes Road (Pa.): F157.F65
 - Force, Peter
 - Tracts and other papers: E187.F69
 - Ford, Gerald R.: E865+
 - Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.F6
 - Ford, Thomas: F545
 - Fordham Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
 - Foreign intervention in Cuba: F1786
 - Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867: F1233
 - Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-: F1526.27
 - Foreign intervention in Uruguay: F2726
 - Foreign public opinion
 - United States
 - Civil War: E469.8
 - Revolution: E249.3
 - Foreign relations
 - United States: E183.7+
 - By period
 - 1783-1789: E303
 - 1865-1900: E661.7
 - 20th century: E744+, E840+
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E469+
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E249
 - War of 1812: E358
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E408
 - Foreigners in the United States
 - American Revolution: E269.F67
 - Civil War: E540.F6
 - Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California): F869.G5
 - Forest of Nisene Marks State Park (Calif.): F868.S3
 - Forest reserve parks
 - United States: E160
 - Forests, National
 - United States: E160
 - Forestville State Park (Minnesota): F612.F4
 - Formosa, Argentina (Territory): F2901
 - Fornio Indians: F2520.1.F8

INDEX

- Forrest, Nathan Bedford: E467.1.F72
 Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863: E474.46
 Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky: E476.17
 Forrest's Cavalry Corps
 Confederate Army: E547.F6
 Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.): F642.M7
 Fort Ancient culture: E99.F67
 Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
 Fort Atkinson State Historical Park (Neb.): F672.W3
 Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.): F1044.F6
 Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755: E199
 Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
 Fort Chambly National Historic Park (Québec): F1054.C44
 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument (Nevada): F847.F6
 Fort Clatsop National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
 Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
 Fort Frederica National Monument: F292.F7
 Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
 Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
 Fort Leaton State Park (Tex.): F392.P7
 Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee): F443.L9
 Fort Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.5.L8
 Fort Macon (N.C.)
 Siege, 1862: E473.3
 Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine:
 E356.B2
 Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee): F443.L35
 Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
 Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
 Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
 Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
 Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
 Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
 Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
 Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
 Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
 Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
 Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
 Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
 Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
 Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
 Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.5.L8
 Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67
 Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta): F1079.F67
 Forty-Second Street, New York: F128.67.F7
 Fortymile Rive and Valley
 Alaska: F912.F67
 Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
 Foster, George Eulas: F1033
 Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
 Four Corners Region: F788.5
 Indians: E78.S7
 Fourth of July: E286.A1+
 Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
 Fox Indians: E99.F7
 Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
 Fox River and Valley
 Illinois: F547.F77
 Wisconsin
 Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
 Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
 France
 Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
 Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694, 1782, 1806:
 F1884
 Blockade of
 Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
 Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848: F2846.3
 Conquest of British Guiana, 1782: F2383
 Discovery and exploration of America: E131+
 Military history in America
 American Revolution: E265
 Naval operations in West Indies, 1775-1783: E271
 Relations with U.S., 1789-1797: E313+
 Sale of Louisiana: E333
 Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839: F1232
 Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
 Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
 Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
 Franciscan missions
 California: F862, F864
 Franco, Rafael: F2688
 Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
 Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness (Idaho):
 F752.F68
 Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
 Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
 Frankland: F436
 Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
 Collected works: E302.6.F8
 Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.F73
 Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District: F1100.F7
 Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
 Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
 Franklin (State): F436
 Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
 Franklin, William: F137
 Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
 Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
 Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C3
 Fraser River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F7
 Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
 Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military
 Park: E474.85
 Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862: E474.85
 Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
 Fredericksville Parish (Virginia): F232.F76
 Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2

INDEX

- Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
- Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827: F389
- Free African Americans: E185
 - Biography (General): E185.97.A+
 - The South to 1863: E185.18
- Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
- Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Freedmen
 - United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
- Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle of, 1779: E241.F74
- Freemasons
 - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
 - George Washington: E312.17
 - Letters: E312.75.M4+
 - Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
- Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
- Fremont Co.
 - Iowa: F627.F8
- Fremont culture: E99.F75
- Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
 - In California: F864
 - In the West: F592
 - Land grant (California): F868.M4
- French America: F1170+
 - French Guiana: F2441+
 - French West Indies: F2151
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
- French army in Mexico: F1233
- French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
- French Broad River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.F85
 - Tennessee: F443.F8
- French Canadian families: F1051+
- French Canadian question: F1027
- French Canadians: F1027
 - United States: E184.F85
- French colonies in America
 - Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
 - Brazil
 - Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
 - Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
 - Florida (1562-1565): F314
 - West Florida: F301
 - French Guiana: F2462
 - French West Indies: F2151
 - Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
 - Illinois country (before 1775): F544
 - La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
 - Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
 - Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
 - Louisiana Purchase: E333
 - Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
 - Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French explorers of America: E131+
 - French Guiana: F2441+
 - Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
 - French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
 - French in America: E29.F8
 - French in Argentina: F3021.F8
 - French in Brazil: F2659.F8
 - French in Canada: F1035.F8
 - French Canadians: F1027
 - French in Chile: F3285.F8
 - French in Colombia: F2299.F74
 - French in Cuba: F1789.F7
 - French in Haiti: F1930.F7
 - French in Latin America: F1419.F75
 - French in Mexico: F1392.F8
 - French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
 - French in Peru: F3619.F74
 - French in the United States: E184.F8
 - Civil War: E540.F74
 - French Canadians: E184.F85
 - French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
 - French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
 - French Indians: E99.M693
 - French Louisiana: F372
 - French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
 - French River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.F85
 - French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
 - French spoliation claims after 1800: E336+
 - French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
 - French West Florida: F301
 - French West Indies: F2151
 - Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
 - Friends, Society of
 - Persecution in Massachusetts before 1775: F67
 - United States: E184.F89
 - War work
 - Civil War: E540.F8
 - Revolution: E269.F8
 - Friendship Long Island
 - Maine: F27.K7
 - Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
 - Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
 - Frio River and Valley (Texas): F392.F92
 - Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 - Frisians in the United States: E184.F894
 - Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
 - Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
 - Canada: F1105.F74
 - Fromme, Lynette
 - Biography: E866.3
 - Front Range
 - Colorado: F782.F88
 - Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
 - Wyoming: F767.F88
 - Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9
 - Frontenac, Fort
 - Capture, 1758: E199
 - Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de: F1030

INDEX

- Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F9
 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69
 Frontier, American: E179.5
 Frontier and pioneer life
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 United States: E161.5+
 West (U.S.): F596
 Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9
 Fuegians: F2986
 Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986
 Fugitive slaves
 United States: E450
 Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85
 Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8
 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New York): F127.F88
 Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
 Fundy National Park (New Brunswick): F1044.F86
 Funeral customs and rites
 Aztecs: F1219.76.F86
 Mayas: F1435.3.F85
 Funeral rites and customs
 Indians
 Colombia: F2270.1.F85
 Mexico: F1219.3.F85
 Peru: F3429.3.F85
 Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9
 Furnam, Moore: E263.N5
 Furniture
 Indians: E98.D9
 Future life
 Indian religion: E98.R3
- G
- G.A.R.: E462.1
 G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849
 Gabbs Valley
 Nevada: F847.G32
 Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15
 Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2
 Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton: E353.1.G14
 Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 Galápagos Islands (Ecuador): F3741.G2
 Gales, Joseph: F198
 Galice Indians: E99.G35
 Galicia, Nueva: F1296
 Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26
 Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25
 Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.G25
 Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16
 Gallatin Valley (Mont.): F737.G2
 Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2
 Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3
 Gallegans in Latin America: F1419.G2
 Gallegans in Venezuela: F2349.G24
 Gallego Island (Mexico): F1335
 Gallipolis (Ohio)
 Scioto Land Company: F483
 Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14
 Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch: F1032
 Galveston (Texas): F394.G2
 Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863: E474.1
 Gamarra, Agustín: F3447
 Gambians in the United States: E184.G24
 Gambling
 Indians
 North America: E98.G18
 Gambling on Indian reservations
 North America: E98.G18
 Games
 Aztecs: F1219.76.G35
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.G35
 Brazil: F2519.3.G3
 Guyana: F2380.2.G3
 Mexico: F1219.3.G3
 North America: E98.G2
 Peru: F3429.3.G3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
 South America: F2230.1.G2
 Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3
 Garay, Juan de: F2841
 Garças River (Brazil): F2576
 García, Calixto: F1783
 García, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2
 García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45
 García Menocal, Mario de: F1787
 García Moreno, Gabriel: F3736
 Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca: F3444
 Garden of the Gods (Colo.): F782.E3
 Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
 Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
 Gardner, Augustus Peabody: E664.G2
 Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
 Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
 Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+, E687
 Administration, 1881: E686
 Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
 Statue, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.G2
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
 Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3
 Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
 Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
 Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
 Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba): F1064.G22
 Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
 Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
 Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
 Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
 Gaspésie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
 Gaston, William: E340.G2
 Gates, Horatio: E207.G3

INDEX

- Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.G36
- Gateway National Recreation Area: F127.G15
 New Jersey: F142.G37
 New York: F127.G15
- Gatineau River and Valley (Québec): F1054.G26
- Gauchos
 Argentina: F2926
 Brazil: F2621
 Paraguay: F2682.9
 Uruguay: F2722.9
- Gavião do Jiparana Indians: F2520.1.G36
- Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Gayarré, Charles Etienne Arthur: F374
- Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5
- Gazos Creek and Valley (California): F868.G39
- Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
- Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
- Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
- Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
- Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Genealogía de Zofín (Codices): F1219.56.G46+
- Genealogy
 African Americans: E185.96+
 American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
 Indians: E98.G44
 Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
 Peru: F3429.3.G4
 United States
 West (U.S.): F590.5
- General Grant Grove area (California): F868.K48
- General Grant National Park (California): F868.K48
- General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster, 1904: F128.5
- Genet, E. C.: E313+
- Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
- Geography, Historical
 America: E21.7
 Latin America: F1408.8
 United States: E179.5
- George Dawson, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
- George, Fort (Ontario)
 Battle, 1812: E356.G4
- George III, "Olive branch" petition to (1775): E215.95
- George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
- George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
 Battle, 1775: E199
- George Rogers Clark Memorial Park (Ohio): F497.C5
- George Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
- George Washington Parkway: F232.G38
- George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
- Georgetown (D.C.): F202.G3
 Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
- Georgia: F281+
 African Americans: E185.93.G4
 Cession of western lands: F290
 Confederate history: E559+
 Counties, etc.: F292.A+
 Indians: E78.G3
 Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
 Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
 Slavery: E445.G3
 South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
- Wars
 Civil War: E503+, E559+
 Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
 Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.836
 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 Revolution: E263.G3
 Military operations: E230+
 War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
- Georgia (Colony): F289
- Georgia, North: F291.7
- Georgia, South: F291.8
- Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.): F1089.G44
- Georgian Bay region (Ontario): F1059.G3
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
- German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
- German colonies in America
 Brazil
 Espirito Santo: F2561
 Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
 Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
 Santa Catharina: F2626
 Venezuela
 Welser colony: F2322
- German explorers of America: E135.G3
- German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
- Germans in America: E29.G3
- Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
- Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
- Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
- Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
- Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
- Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
- Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
- Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
- Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
- Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
- Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
- Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
- Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
- Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
- Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
- Germans in South America: F2239.G3
- Germans in the United States: E184.G3
 American Revolution: E269.G3
 Civil War: E540.G3
 War of 1898: E725.5.G3

INDEX

- Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
 Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
 Welser colony: E135.G3
 Welsers: F2322
 Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
 Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
 Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
 Gettysburg address: E475.55
 Gettysburg, Battle of, 1853: E475.53
 Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
 Gettysburg National Cemetery: E475.55
 Gettysburg National Military Park: E475.56
 Ghanaians in the United States: E184.G44
 Ghent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
 Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
 Giant Sequoia National Monument (California): F868.S4
 Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
 Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
 Gibson, John Bannister: F153
 Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
 Gila Co. (Ariz.): F817.G5
 Gila River and Valley
 Arizona: F817.G52
 New Mexico: F802.G54
 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
 Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
 Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
 Gillem's raid, 1865: E477.9
 Gilmore, J.R.
 Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
 Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
 Gilpin, Edward Woodward: F169
 Gilpin, Henry Dilworth: E340.G48
 Gilpin, William: F593
 Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (Wash.): F897.K53
 Girty, Simon: F517
 Gitksan Indians: E99.K55
 Gitxhan Indians: E99.K55
 Glace Bay (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.G5
 Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
 Glacier Bay National Monument (Alaska): F912.G5
 Glacier National Park: F737.G5
 Glacier National Park (B.C.): F1089.G55
 Glass, Carter: E748.G53
 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Ariz. and Utah):
 F832.G5
 Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 Glendale (California): F869.G5
 Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5
 Glenwood Canyon (Colo.): F782.G3
 Glenwood Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.G5
 Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
 Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
 Glover, John: E207.G56
 Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
 Goajira peninsula (Colombia): F2281.G8
 Goajiro Indians: F2270.2.G6
 Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
 Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
 Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico): F802.G62
 Godfrey, Edward: F23
 Goebel, William: F456
 Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
 Goiaz State (Brazil): F2566
 Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.G64
 Gold discoveries
 Alaska: F909
 California: F865
 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County,
 Nevada): F847.G64
 Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Calif.): F868.S156
 Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58
 Goldsborough (North Carolina), Expedition to, Dec. 1862:
 E474.52
 Goldwork
 Aztecs: F1219.76.G64
 Indians
 Central America: F1434.2.G6
 Colombia: F2270.1.G57
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65
 Mexico: F1219.3.G57
 Paraguay: F2679.3.G65
 Peru: F3429.3.G5
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55
 South America: F2230.1.G64
 Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
 Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6
 Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6
 Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726
 Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787
 Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325
 Gómez, Laureano: F2278
 Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783
 Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6
 Gonzáles, Joaquín Víctor: F2848
 Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131
 González Suárez, Federico: F3736
 Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6
 Goodnight, Charles: F391+
 Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436
 Gookin, Daniel: F67
 Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2
 Gorda, Sierra: F1339
 Gordon, John Brown: E467.1.G66
 Gore, Christopher: F69
 Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68
 Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66
 Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67
 Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606
 Gorsuch, Edward
 Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
 Gorton, Samuel: F82
 Gosiute Indians: E99.G67

INDEX

- Gosnold, Batholomew: F7
 Goulart administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
 Goulart, João Belchior Marques: F2538.22.G6
 Gourds
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.G59
 Gourgues, Dominique de: F314
 Government agencies dealing with Indians: E91+
 Government relations
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.G65
 Bolivia: F3320.1.G6
 Brazil: F2519.3.G6
 Central America: F1434.2.G68
 Chile: F3069.3.G6
 Ecuador: F3721.3.G68
 French Guiana: F2460.2.G68
 Guatemala: F1465.3.G6
 Guyana: F2380.2.G68
 Latin America (To 1601): F1411
 Mexico: F1219.3.G6
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68
 North America: E91+
 Panama: F1565.3.G68
 Paraguay: F2679.3.G67
 Peru: F3429.3.G6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6
 South America: F2230.1.G68
 Venezuela: F2319.3.G6
 West Indies: F1619.3.G68
 Government services for Indians: E91+
 Governor Shirley's War: E198
 Governor's Island (New York): F128.68.G7
 Governor's Land Archaeological District (Va.): F232.C43
 Goyataca Indians: F2520.1.G6
 Goyaz, Brazil (State): F2566
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
 Graceland Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.G72
 Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7
 Grady, Henry Woodfin: E664.G73
 Graham Co.
 Arizona: F817.G7
 Graham, Joseph: E263.N8
 Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula): F3031+
 Graham, William Alexander: E415.9.G7
 Gran Chaco, El: F2876
 Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829: F2275
 Gran Montana (Venezuela): F2331.A93
 Granada, Confederation of: F2276
 Granada, Nicaragua (City): F1536.G72
 Rivalry with León: F1526.25
 Granary Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
 Grand Army of the Republic: E462.1
 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of
 Virginia: E483.28
 Grand Canyon National Park: F788
 Grand Canyon of the
 Colorado River: F788
 Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.): F782.F8
 Grand Central Passenger Station (Chicago): F548.8.G7
 Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
 Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7
 Grand Falls (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G7
 Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8
 Grand Gulf State Military Park (Mississippi): F347.C5
 Grand Island (Mic.): F572.G45
 Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68
 Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7
 Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4
 Grand Lake (Colo : Lake): F782.G7
 Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7
 Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73
 Grand Portage (Minn.): F614.G7
 Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7
 Grand River and Valley
 Colorado: F782.C7
 Michigan: F572.G46
 Utah: F832.C7
 Grand River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.G78
 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah):
 F832.G66
 Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming): F767.T3
 Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan): F572.G5
 Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45
 Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611
 Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6
 Grant, General National Park (California): F868.K48
 Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site (Mont.):
 F737.P88
 Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7
 Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson: E660.G756+
 Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
 Collected works: E660.G756+
 Controversy with Sumner: E671
 Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.G7
 Monument and tomb (New York): F128.64.G7
 Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
 Grasslands National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G72
 Grau Region
 Peru: F3451.G73
 Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
 Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
 Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
 Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
 Great Basin: F789
 Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
 Great Basin National Park (Nevada): F847.G73
 Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District: F1100.G7
 Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775: E241.G6
 Great Britain
 Colonies in America: E162
 Discovery and exploration of America: E127+

INDEX

- Great Britain
 - Military history
 - Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643, 1655: F1884
 - Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923
 - Military history in America
 - American Revolution: E230+
 - Attacks on
 - Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
 - Blockade of
 - Venezuela, 1902: F2325
 - Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
 - Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+
 - Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
 - Invasion of La Plata: F2845
 - Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
 - Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
 - West Indian expeditions: F1621
 - 1739-1742: F2272.5
 - Naval history
 - American Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
 - Occupation of
 - Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
 - Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
 - Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
- Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
- Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
- Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
- Great Lakes
 - Indians: E78.G7
- Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
- Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
- Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Great Plains: F590.2+
- Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
- Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
- Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
- Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
- Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73
- Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6
- Great Smoky Mountains National Park: F443.G7
- Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Greater Antilles: F1741+
- Greater New York: F128.5
- Greeks
 - Discovery of America: E109.G7
- Greeks in Argentina: F3021.G74
- Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
- Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
- Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
- Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
- Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
- Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
- Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
- Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
- Green Bay Region: F587.G6
 - Michigan: F572.G87
- Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
- Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
- Green Mountain boys: F52
- Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
- Green River and Valley
 - Kentucky: F457.G85
- Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
- Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia): F247.G73
- Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
- Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
- Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
- Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
- Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G74
- Greenwich Village (New York): F128.68.G8
- Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
- Grenadians in the United States: E184.G75
- Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
- Grenell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137
- Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
- Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
- Greytown (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
- Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23
- Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8
- Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279
- Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85
- Grindstone Island
 - New York: F127.T5
- Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86
- Grinnell Land: F1105.G7
- Griswold Point (Conn.): F102.N7
- Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E477.41
- Gros Ventre Indians (Montana): E99.A87
- Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de: F1060.7
- Grosse Ile (Québec): F1054.S3
- Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781: E241.G8
- Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9
- Grout, William Wallace: E467.1.G88
- Groveton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89
- Grues, Ile aux (Québec): F1054.C8
- Grundy, Felix: E340.G8
- Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina) Coup, 1943: F2849
- Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Guachichile Indians: F1219
 - Modern: F1221.G79
- Guachos: F2217

INDEX

- Guadalajara
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.G83
 Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296
 Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9
 Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington, D.C.: E401.2
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848: E408
 Guadalupe Mountains
 New Mexico: F802.G93
 Texas: F392.G86
 Guadalupe Mountains National Park: F392.G86
 Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066
 Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68
 Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
 Guaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
 Guáimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
 Guaiqueri Indians: F2319.2.G85
 Guaira Falls (Brazil): F2596
 Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69
 Guajajara Indians: F2520.1.T4
 Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
 Guale Indians: E99.G82
 Guambiano Indians: F2270.2.M6
 Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68, F2520.1.G718
 Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8
 Guanabara: F2567
 Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.G9
 Guanajuato (Mexico)
 City: F1391.G98
 State: F1281
 Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
 Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
 Guangala Indians: F3722.1.G815
 Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850+
 Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624
 Guaraira Repans (Venezuela): F2331.A93
 Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72
 Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684
 Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649: F2532
 Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
 Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8
 Guarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78
 Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
 Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
 Guarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
 Guárico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8
 Guarijío Indians: F1221.G82
 Guarino Indians: F2270.2.G83
 Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8
 Quartelà (Brazil)
 Region: F2596
 Guasco River (Chile): F3131
 Guatemala: F1461+
 Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7G1+
 Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4
 Wars with
 El Salvador: F1466.45
 Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
 Guatemala
 Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
 Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
 Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
 Guatemala City (Guatemala): F1476.G9
 Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
 Guatemalans in the United States: E184.G82
 Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
 Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
 Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
 Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
 Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
 Guayama (Puerto Rico): F1981.G7
 Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75
 Guayana Region (Venezuela): F2331.G83
 Guayaqui Indians: F2679.2.G9
 Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
 Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
 Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9
 Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
 Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
 Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
 Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
 Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
 Guemes Island (Wash.): F897.S5
 Güemes, Marfín Miguel: F2845
 Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84
 Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2
 Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
 Guerrillas
 U.S. Civil War: E470.45
 Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
 Guiana: F2351+
 Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2
 Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423
 English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461
 French settlements: F2462
 Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2
 Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423
 Guiana, British: F2361+
 Guiana, Dutch: F2401+
 Guiana, French: F2441+
 Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9
 Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9
 Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84
 Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372
 Alabama: F332.G9
 Florida: F317.G8
 Louisiana: F377.G9
 Mississippi: F347.G9
 Texas: F392.P14
 Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+
 Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8
 Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8
 Gulf Islands National Seashore
 Florida: F317.G8
 Mississippi: F347.G9

INDEX

Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82
 Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35
 Gulf States: F296
 Gunby, John: E263.M3
 Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
 Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586
 Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9
 Guyana: F2361+
 Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86
 Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8
 Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325
 Gwinnett, Button: E302.6.G95
 Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3
 Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89
 Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3
 Gyitkshan Indians: E99.K55

H

Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of
 U.S. Civil War: E458.8
 Hackensack Indians: E99.H15
 Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.): F142.H35
 Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4
 Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17
 Hackett, William Henry Young: F38
 Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho):
 F752.T8
 Haida Indians: E99.H2
 Haisla Indians: E99.H23
 Haiti (Island): F1900+
 French colony: F1923, F1938.3
 Pre-Columbian history: F1909
 Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
 Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923
 Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3
 Union of whole island, 1822-1844: F1924, F1938.3
 Haiti (Republic): F1912+
 Military history
 War of Independence, 1791-1804: F1923
 Haitians in Brazil: F2659.H35
 Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34
 Haitians in Puerto Rico: F1983.H27
 Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3
 Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3
 Haitians in the United States: E184.H27
 Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34
 Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032
 Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15
 Hale, Nathan: E280.H2
 Hales Bar Dam Region
 Tennessee: F443.M32
 Half Dome (California): F868.Y6
 Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27
 Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038
 Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
 Halifax Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
 Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
 Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
 Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
 Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6
 Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
 Hamblin, Jacob: F826
 Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
 Hamilton, Alexander
 Collected works: E302.6.H2
 Hamilton, Andrew: F152
 Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3
 Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler): E302.6.H22
 Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2
 Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2
 Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2
 Hammond, Charles: E340.H2
 Hammond, James Henry: F273
 Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia: E97.6.H3
 Hampton National Historic Site (Maryland): F187.B2
 Hampton Plantation (S.C.): F277.C4
 Hampton Plantation State Park (S.C.): F277.C4
 Hampton Roads Conference, 1865: E469+
 Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23
 Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2
 Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835: E353.1.H2
 Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813: E355.4
 Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902: E467.1.H19
 Hampton's Cavalry Division
 Confederate Army: E547.H2
 Han Indians: E99.H26
 Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy): E302.6.H24
 Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
 Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
 Handicraft
 Indians
 North America: E98.I5
 Hanford Reach National Monument (Wash.): F897.H36
 Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio: F497.H35
 Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
 Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.6
 Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
 Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
 Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
 Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
 Hanway trial: E450
 Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
 Harbor
 Boston: F73.63
 Harbors
 New York: F128.63
 Philadelphia: F158.63
 Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
 Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
 Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
 Administration, 1921-1923: E785
 Hare Indians: E99.K28
 Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.61

INDEX

- Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
 Harlan, James: E664.H27
 Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776: E241.H2
 Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
 Harlem River: F128.68.H4
 Harmar's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
 Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
 Harney, William Selby: E181
 Harney's Expedition: E83.854
 Harper, Robert Goodloe: E302.6.H29
 Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
 John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
 Military operations, 1864: E476.66
 Siege, 1862: E474.61
 Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
 Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
 Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
 Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
 Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
 Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
 Harrison, Benjamin
 Administration, 1889-1893: E701
 Biography: E702+
 Collected works: E660.H29+
 Harrison, Fort
 Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
 Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
 Harrison, William Henry
 Administration, 1841: E391
 Biography: E392
 Expedition, 1812: E355.2
 Northwestern campaign, 1813: E355.4
 Harrod, James: F454
 Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.B4
 Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
 Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
 Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
 Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
 Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
 Harvard University and the Civil War: E541.H2
 Harvard University and the War of 1898: E725.6.H3
 Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
 Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
 Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
 Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
 Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
 Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
 Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
 Havana (City): F1799.H3+
 Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
 Havana (Province): F1791+
 Havasu Canyon (Arizona): F788
 Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
 Haverhill (Massachusetts)
 Massacre, 1697: E196
 Massacre, 1708: E197
 Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
 Hawaii
 African Americans: E185.93.H3
 Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
 Hawaiians in the United States: E184.H3
 Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
 Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
 Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
 Hay-Buneeu-Varilla Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
 Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
 Hay, John: E664.H41
 Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
 Haya de la Torre, Victor Raúl: F3448
 Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
 Administration, 1877-1881: E681
 Family: E682.1
 Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
 Hazard, Ebenezer
 Historical collections: E187.H42
 Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.S95
 Health
 Indians
 North America: E98.D6
 Health statistics
 Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
 Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
 Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
 Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California):
 F868.S18
 Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
 Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.H42
 Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
 Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
 Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
 Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet: F1779
 Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
 Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
 Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
 Idaho: F752.H44
 Oregon: F882.H44
 Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7
 Henderson, Richard: F454
 Hendricks, Thomas Andrews: E664.H49
 Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
 In Mississippi Valley: F352
 Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
 Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7
 Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
 Henry, Fort
 Capture of, 1862: E472.96
 Henry, John: E302.6.H4
 Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5
 Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5
 Henshaw, David: F69
 Heredia, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.H5
 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors:
 E186.99.H55

INDEX

- Hereditary patriotic societies
 - United States: E172.7+
- Hereditary societies
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E351.3+
- Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
- Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
- Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728
- Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726
- Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
- Hessians in the American Revolution: E268
- Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47
- Heyn, Piet: F1779
- Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96
- Hickey Plot, 1776: E277
- Hickok, James Butler: F594
- Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6
- Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21
- Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291
- Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232
- Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6
- Hiester, Joseph: F153
- Higginson, Stephen: F69
- Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6
- Highland Lakes (Texas): F392.H565
- Highlands (New York): F127.H8
- Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53
- Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47
- Hill, Isaac: F38
- Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6
- Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63
- Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65
- Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Hinckley, John
 - Biography: E877.3
- Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032
- Hindham, William: E302.6.H65
- Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
 - Operations against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
- Hindu influences, Indian
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54
- Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54
- Hispanic Americans in the United States: E184.S75
- Hispaniola: F1900+
- Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+
- Hiss case, Alger: E743.5
- Historians, American: E175.45+
- Historic monuments
 - Maine: F20
 - United States: E159
- Historiography
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.H57
 - Central America: F1445.5+
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.H56
 - Peru: F3429.3.H5
- History, Local, of the United States: F1+
- Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65
- Hmong (Asian people) in French Guiana: F2471.H56
- Hmong (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Ho-Chunk Indians: E99.W7
- Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65
- Hoar, Samuel: F70
- Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73
- Hobcaw Barony (S.C.): F277.G35
- Hocking River and Valley, Ohio: F497.H7
- Hodgenville (Kentucky). Lincoln Memorial Building:
 - E457.32
- Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139
- Hoh River and Valley (Wash.): F897.H63
- Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7
- Hohokam culture: E99.H68
- Holbrook Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Holden, William Woods: F259
- Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah): F832.S4
- Holguín (Cuba): F1849.H6
- Holguín Province (Cuba): F1854+
- Holland Purchase (New York): F127.H7
- Hollywood (California): F869.H74
- Holmans Creek (Va.): F232.S47
- Holmes Creek and Valley
 - Alabama: F332.H56
 - Florida: F317.H73
- Holston River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.H7
- Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado): F782.H6
- Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
- Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Hominy Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.H74
- Homosexuality
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.H66
 - North America: E98.S48
- Hondurans in the United States: E184.H66
- Honduras: F1501+
 - Confederación de Centro América: F1507
 - Wars with
 - El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
 - Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
- Hone, Philip: F128.44
- Honeoye Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
- Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864:
 - E477.44
- Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
- Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
- Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
- Hood River and Valley (Oregon): F882.H9
- Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
- Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6
- Hooper, William: E302.6.H7
- Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
 - Massachusetts: F72.B5
 - Vermont: F57.B4

INDEX

- Hoosier National Forest (Ind.): F532.H75
- Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
 Administration, 1929-1933: E801
 Collected works: E742.5.H66+
 Family: E802.1
- Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
- Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
- Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
- Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.H6
- Hopewell culture: E99.H69
- Hopi Indians: E99.H7
- Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586
- Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7
- Hopkins, Samuel
 Expedition, 1812: E355.2
- Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
- Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
- Horses
 Indians: E98.H55
- Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3
- Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
- Hospital services, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E621+
 Revolution: E283
 War of 1812: E362.5
 War of 1898: E731
 War with Mexico: E412.5
- Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio Mañía de: F1973
- Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
- Hotels, taverns, etc.
 Boston: F73.625
 New York: F128.625
 Philadelphia: F158.625
 Washington, D.C.: F203.35
- Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6
- Houma Indians: E99.H72
- Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7
 Massachusetts: F72.H7
- House of Representatives
 United States
 Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
- Housing
 Indians: E98.H58
 Mayas: F1435.3.H58
- Houston, Samuel: F390
- Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
- Houston, William Churchill: F138
- Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
- Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
- Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
- Howe, John: E280.H8
- Howe, Joseph: F1038
- Howe, Robert: E207.H85
- Howe, Samuel: F69
- Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount, Occupation of
 Philadelphia, 1777: E233
- Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
- Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
- Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
- Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
- Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
- Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
- Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
- Huancavelica (Peru)
 City: F3611.H8
 Department: F3451.H76
- Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
- Huancayo (Peru)
 City: F3611.H82
 Province: F3451.H78
- Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
- Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
- Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaorani Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaral Province (Peru): F3451.H83
- Huarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78
- Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
- Huari (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
- Huasco, Chile (Province)
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
- Huasco River (Chile): F3131
- Huastec Indians
 Modern: F1221.H8
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
- Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
- Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
- Huaura River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L7
- Huave Indians: F1221.H85
- Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
- Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
- Hudson Bay: F1060+
- Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909: F127.H8
- Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
- Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
 New Jersey: F142.H83
- Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
- Hudson Strait: F1105.7
- Hudson Valley: F127.H8
 Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
 Indians: E78.H83
 Revolution, 1775-1783
 Military operations: E230.5.N4
 Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
- Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
- Hueco Mountains
 New Mexico: F802.H84
- Hueco Mountains (Texas): F392.H82
- Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.H8
- Huerta, Victoriano: F1234
- Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
- Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+

INDEX

- Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
 Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
 Huguenots in America: E29.H9
 Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
 Huguenots in the United States: E184.H9
 Florida, 1562-1565: F314
 Huichica Creek and Valley
 California: F868.N2
 Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
 Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
 Huilliche Indians: F3126
 Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
 Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8
 Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8
 Hull, William: E353.1.H9
 Hullicos Indians: F3126
 Hul'q'umi'num Indians: E99.H77
 Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85
 Humber River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.H9
 Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8
 Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada): F847.H85
 Humor
 Indians: E98.H77
 Humor of American history: E178.4
 Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson: E467.1.H885
 Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89
 Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85
 Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85
 Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8
 Hungarians in Mexico: F1392.H86
 Hungarians in South America: F2239.H85
 Hungarians in the United States: E184.H95
 Civil War: E540.H6
 Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87
 Hungry Mother Creek and Valley (Virginia): F232.S6
 Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795
 Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89
 Hunter, David: E467.1.H9
 Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro: E415.9.H9
 Hunting
 Indians: E98.H8
 Argentina: F2821.3.H8
 Brazil: F2519.3.H85
 Central America: F1434.2.H85
 Colombia: F2270.1.H84
 Mayas: F1435.3.H85
 South America: F2230.1.H84
 Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9
 Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9
 Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H9
 Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8
 Huntington (W.Va.): F249.H95
 Hupa Indians: E99.H8
 Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92
 Huron Indians: E99.H9
 Huron, Lake, region
 Michigan: F572.H92
 Ontario: F1059.H95
 Huron-Manistee National Forests
 Michigan: F572.H93
 Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33
 Hurricanes
 Florida, 1926-1927: F316
 Jamaica: F1895.P6
 New England, 1938: F9
 United States: E179
 Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93
 Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67
 Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9
 Hutchinson, Thomas: F67
 Hutterite Brethren in Canada: F1035.H97
 Hutterite Brethren in the United States: E184.H97
 Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
 Hyde Park (New York): F129.H99
 Hydraulic engineering
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.H96
 Hygiene
 Mayas: F1435.3.M4
- I
- Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099
 Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3
 Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15
 Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2
 Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372
 Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3
 Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3
 Içá River (Brazil): F2546
 Icelanders in Brazil: F2659.I24
 Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2
 Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3
 Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24
 Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25
 Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28
 Idaho: F741+
 African Americans: E185.93.I15
 Counties, etc.: F752.A+
 Indians: E78.I18
 Wars
 Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
 Idaho Co.: F752.I2
 Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
 Ide, William Brown: F864
 Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726
 Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
 Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
 Iguazú Falls (Argentina): F2909
 Iguazú Falls (Brazil): F2596
 Iguazú, Parque Nacional del (Argentina): F2916
 Iguazú River and Falls (Brazil): F2596

INDEX

- Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
- Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
- Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8
- Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
- Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
- Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
- Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2
- Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
- Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
- Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
- Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
- Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
- Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska): F912.I44
- Illinois: F536+
 - African Americans: E185.93.I2
 - Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
 - Counties, etc.: F547.A+
 - Indians: E78.I3
 - Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
 - Slavery: E445.I2
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
 - Indian wars: E83.83
 - War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+, E359.5.I3
 - War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
 - War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
- Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor (Illinois): F547.I13
- Illinois country: F544
- Illinois Indians: E99.I2
- Illinois military tract: F547.M6
- Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2
- Imbabura, Ecuador (Province): F3741.I6
 - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
- Immigrant lists, English
 - U. S. colonial period: E187.5
- Immigrants in the United States
 - Civil War: E540.F6
- Impeachment of President Johnson: E666
- Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard Nixon: E861
- Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
- Imperialism
 - United States: E713
- Implements
 - Indians: E98.I4
 - Argentina: F2821.3.I5
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
 - Brazil: F2519.3.I4
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
 - South America: F2230.1.I4
 - West Indies: F1619.3.I6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.I46
 - Impresarios (Texas): F389
 - Impressment
 - War of 1812: E357.2
 - Incas: F3429+
 - Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
 - Independence Day: E286.A1+
 - Independence, Declaration of: E221
 - Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3
 - Independence, Mount
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
 - Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
 - Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38
 - Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33
 - Indian campaigns
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
 - War of 1812: E355
 - Indian community colleges
 - North America: E97.55
 - Indian country: F697
 - Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6
 - Indian masonry: E98.S75
 - Indian massacres: E81+
 - Virginia: F229
 - Indian reservation police
 - North America: E98.C87
 - Indian reservations: E91+
 - Indian rights associations: E91+
 - Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8
 - Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3
 - Indian schools
 - Canada: E96.6.A+
 - United States: E97.5+
 - Indian soldiers
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M55
 - North America: E98.M5
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.I53
 - Union Army: E540.I3
 - War of 1812: E359.9.I63
 - Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
 - Indian Territory
 - History
 - 1890-1907: F698
 - To 1890: F697
 - Indians: E78.I5
 - Wars
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9, E471.57, E505.95, E561
 - Indian tribal government: E98.T77
 - Indian tribes
 - Argentina: F2823.A+
 - Belize: F1445.2.A+
 - Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
 - Brazil: F2520.1.A+
 - Central America: F1434.3.A+
 - Chile: F3070.1.A+
 - Colombia: F2270.2.A+

INDEX

Indian tribes

Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
 Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
 El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
 French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
 Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
 Guyana: F2380.1.A+
 Honduras: F1505.2.A+
 Mexico: F1221.A+
 Mayas: F1435.1.A+
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
 Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
 North America: E99.A+
 Panama: F1565.2.A+
 Paraguay: F2679.2.A+
 Peru: F3430.1.A+
 South America: F2230.2.A+
 Suriname: F2420.1.A+
 Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
 Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
 West Indies: F1619.2.A+
 Indian warfare: E98.W2
 Scalping: E98.W2
 Indian wars
 Aztecs: F1219.76.W37
 Brazil: F2519.3.W37
 Guatemala: F1465.3.W37
 Mayas: F1435.3.W2
 Mexico: F1219.3.W37
 North America: E81+
 Chronological list: E83.63+
 Peru: F3429.3.W27
 South America: F2230.1.W37
 Indian Wells Valley (California): F868.K3
 Indiana: F521+
 African Americans: E185.93.I4
 Counties, etc.: F532.A+
 Indians: E78.I53
 Slavery: E445.I3
 Wars
 Civil War: E506+
 Military operations: E470.4+
 Indian wars: E83.81
 Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
 Revolution: E263.I5
 War of 1812: E359.5.I53
 War of 1898: E726.I3
 War with Mexico: E405.1+, E409.5.I7
 Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5
 Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+
 Indians: E51+, E75+
 Antiquities
 Local: E78.A+
 Argentina: F2819+
 Bahamas: F1655
 Belize: F1445+
 Bolivia: F3319+

Indians

Brazil: F2518.5+
 Caribbean Area: F2172
 Central America: F1434+
 Chile: F3069+
 Colombia: F2269+
 Costa Rica: F1545+
 Cuba: F1769
 Ecuador: F3721+
 Education
 Canada: E96.2+
 United States: E97+
 El Salvador: F1485+
 French Guiana: F2459+
 Guatemala: F1465+
 Guiana: F2354
 Guyana: F2379+
 Haiti: F1909
 Honduras: F1504.5+
 Jamaica: F1875
 Latin America: E65
 Mexico: F1218.5+
 Military administration: E98.M5
 Nicaragua: F1525+
 North America
 Biography: E89+
 Origin: E61
 Panama: F1565+
 Paraguay: F2678+
 Peru: F3429+
 Pre-Columbian America: E61
 Puerto Rico: F1969
 Relations with African Americans: E98.R28
 Relations with Jews: E184.36.I53
 South America: F2229+
 Suriname: F2419+
 Treatment of: E91+
 Uruguay: F2719+
 Venezuela: F2318+
 West Indies: F1619+
 Indians and libraries: E97.8
 Indians and the American Revolution: E269.I5
 Indochinese in Canada: F1035.I55
 Indochinese in the United States: E184.I43
 Indonesians
 Discovery of America: E109.I57
 Indonesians in the United States: E184.I45
 Industries
 Aztecs: F1219.76.I53
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.I6
 Bolivia: F3320.1.I54
 Brazil: F2519.3.I5
 Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
 Mexico: F1219.3.I5
 North America: E98.I5
 Panama: F1565.3.I54

INDEX

- Industries
 - Indians
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
 - Peru: F3429.3.I53
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
 - South America: F2230.1.I42
 - Mayas: F1435.3.I53
- Influence on other civilizations, Indian
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
- Ingalik Indians: E99.I5
- Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
- Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
- Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
- Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
- Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
- Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6
- Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
- Inine, French Guiana (Territory): F2467.I5
- Innes, Harry: F455
- Innu Indians: E99.I55
- Inside Passage
 - Alaska: F912.I56
 - British Columbia: F1089.I5
- Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
- Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
- Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781: F2272
- Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
- Integralism in Brazil: F2538
- Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
- Intellectual life
 - African Americans: E185.89.I56
 - Indians
 - Mayas: F1435.3.I57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I56
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I58
 - South America: F2230.1.I58
 - Jews: E184.36.I58
- Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
- Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947: F1405.9.I5
- Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
- Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
- Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
- Inter-American Highway
 - Costa Rica: F1547.5
 - Latin America: F1409
 - Mexico: F1215
 - Nicaragua: F1527
- Inter-American relations: F1415+
- Intercolonial wars
 - North America: E195+
- Internal security
 - United States: E743.5
- Internal slave trade
 - United States: E442
- International American Conference: F1404.5+
- International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
- International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
- Internet
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I58
- Interracial cooperation
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
- Interracial marriage: E185.62
- Intervention by the United States in Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787
- Intervention by the United States in European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
- Interviews
 - Indians: E98.I54
- Inuit: E99.E7
- Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
- Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.): F868.I64
- Iowa: F616+
 - African Americans: E185.93.I64
 - Counties, etc.: F627.A+
 - Indians: E78.I6
 - Slavery: E445.I8
- Wars
 - Civil War: E507+
 - Indian wars: E83.857
 - War of 1898: E726.I4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
- Iowa Indians: E99.I6
- Iowa University and the Civil War: E541.I6
- Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
- Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
- Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
- Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
- Irala, Domingo Martínez de: F2841
- Iranche Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
- Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
- Irantxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
- Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
- Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
 - Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
- Iredell, James: E302.6.I7
- Ireland
 - Aid sought in the American Revolution: E216
- Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
- Irish
 - Discovery of America: E109.I6
- Irish in America: E29.I74
- Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
- Irish in Canada: F1035.I6

INDEX

- Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
 - Irish in Latin America: F1419.I75
 - Irish in the United States: E184.I6
 - Civil War: E540.I6
 - Revolution: E269.I6
 - Irish soldiers
 - North America
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.I75
 - Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
 - Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
 - Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
 - Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School: E97.6.T4
 - Irrigation
 - Indians: E98.I75
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I77
 - Peru: F3429.3.I77
 - South America: F2230.1.I77
 - Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
 - Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
 - Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
 - Isabela (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
 - Iscaycinca Indians: F3430.1.I8
 - Isconahua Indians: F3430.1.I83
 - Isla Cébaco (Panama): F1569.V4
 - Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
 - Island No. 10
 - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
 - Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
 - Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
 - Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
 - Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
 - Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
 - Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
 - Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
 - Isteños in the United States: E184.C22
 - Isles de Pierres Indians: E99.S55
 - Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
 - Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
 - Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
 - Isleta Indians: E99.I8
 - Israelis in the United States: E184.I7
 - Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
 - Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
 - Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil): F2626
 - Italian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
 - Italians
 - Discovery and exploration of America: E109.I8
 - Post-Columbian: E135.I8
 - Italians in America: E29.I8
 - Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8
 - Italians in Bolivia: F3359.I83
 - Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8
 - Italians in Canada: F1035.I8
 - Italians in Central America: F1440.I73
 - Italians in Chile: F3285.I8
 - Italians in Haiti: F1930.I86
 - Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8
 - Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82
 - Italians in Nicaragua: F1537.I83
 - Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8
 - Italians in Peru: F3619.I8
 - Italians in South America: F2239.I8
 - Italians in the United States: E184.I8
 - Civil War: E540.I8
 - Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8
 - Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8
 - Italy
 - Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of Venezuela, 1902:
 - F2325
 - Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601
 - Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8
 - Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8
 - Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8
 - Itucale Indians: F3430.1.I85
 - Itúrbide, Augustin de: F1232
 - Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de: F1231
 - Itzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725
 - Itza Indians: F1465.2.I87
 - Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept. 1862: E474.42
 - Ivapore Indians: F2520.1.H48
 - Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96
 - Ivvavik National Park (Yukon): F1095.I98
 - Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95
 - Ixlu Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.I85
 - Ixmiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
 - Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
 - Izapa Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.I93
- J
- Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
 - Jack London State Historic Park (California): F868.S7
 - Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
 - Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
 - Execution of the Tennessee militiamen: E83.813
 - Family: E382.1.A1+
 - Governor of Florida: F315
 - Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
 - Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
 - Jackson, Fort
 - Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
 - Jackson Hole National Monument (Wyoming): F767.J3
 - Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
 - Jackson, John Peter: F139
 - Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
 - Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May 13): E475.29
 - Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
 - Campaign, 1863: E475.29
 - Siege, 1863: E475.29
 - Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
 - Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky): F457.J23

INDEX

- Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
 Jackson River and Valley
 Virginia: F232.J13
 West Virginia: F247.J22
 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan: E467.1.J15
 Jackson Whites: E184.R3
 Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
 Jacob's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
 Jacques Cartier Park (Québec): F1054.P36
 Jacuhype River (Brazil): F2551
 Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551
 Jaén (Peru)
 Province: F3451.J33
 Jalama Beach Park (California): F868.S23
 Jalapa (Mexico)
 City: F1391.J2
 Municipio: F1371
 Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
 Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
 Jamaica: F1861+
 Separation of British Honduras from, 1884: F1447
 Jamaicans in Canada: F1035.J25
 Jamaicans in the United States: E184.J27
 James, Army of the: E470.2+
 James Bay region (Ontario and Québec): F1059.J3
 James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
 James Island (South Carolina)
 Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
 James, Jesse: F594
 James River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.J27
 James River and Valley (Virginia): F232.J2
 James River (Virginia)
 Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864: E476.52
 Operations on south side, 1864: E476.57
 Jamestown settlement: F229
 Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
 Japanese in America: E29.J3
 Japanese in Argentina: F3021.J36
 Japanese in Bolivia: F3359.J3
 Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
 Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
 Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
 Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
 Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
 Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
 Japanese in Paraguay: F2699.J35
 Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
 Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
 Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J3
 Japanese in the United States: E184.J3
 Japanese in Uruguay: F2799.J36
 Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
 Jaquess, J. F.
 Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
 Jarvis, Leonard: E340.J3
 Jasper National Park (Alberta): F1079.J3
 Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
 Javari River (Brazil): F2546
 Jay, John: E302.6.J4
 Treaty with Great Britain: E314
 Jay, William: E449
 Jeddore (Nova Scotia): F1039.J43
 Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
 Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
 Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
 Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
 Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
 Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
 Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
 Jefferson, Thomas: E332
 Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
 Family: E332
 Memorial, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.J4
 Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
 Jekyl Island (Georgia): F292.G58
 Jemez Indians: E99.J4
 Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
 Jenckes, Thomas Allen: E415.9.J5
 Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
 Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
 Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
 Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
 Jersey City: F144.J5+
 Jersey Shore: F142.J4
 Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
 Jesuit reductions: F2684
 Jesuit relations (North America): F1030.7+
 Jesuits
 Expulsion from
 Brazil: F2528
 Mexico: F1231
 Missions
 Mount Desert Island station, 1609: F1038
 New France: F1030.7+
 Paraguay reductions (1609-1769): F2684
 Primería Alta: F799
 War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
 Jesup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
 Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
 Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
 Jewelry
 Indians
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.J48
 Mexico: F1219.3.J48
 North America: E98.J48
 Mayas: F1435.3.J48
 Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
 Jews
 Relations with Indians: E184.36.I53
 Jews in America: E29.J5
 Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
 Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47
 Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5

INDEX

- Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
 Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
 Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
 Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
 Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
 Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
 Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
 Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
 Jews in Haiti: F1930.J49
 Jews in Jamaica: F1896.J48
 Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
 Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
 Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
 Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
 Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
 Jews in South America: F2239.J5
 Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
 Jews in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J4
 Jews in the United States: E184.3+
 Civil War: E540.J5
 Revolution: E269.J5
 War of 1812: E359.9.J5
 War of 1898: E725.5.J4
 Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
 Jews in Venezuela: F2349.J48
 Jews, Relations with
 United States Presidents: E176.472.J47
 Jicarilla Indians: E99.J5
 Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
 Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo: F2272
 Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
 Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.J4
 Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3
 Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
 Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
 Jivaro Indians: F3722.1.J5
 João, King of Portugal
 VI
 Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
 Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
 Jocko Indian Reservation
 Montana: E99.S2
 John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
 John Day River and Valley (Oregon): F882.J76
 John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
 John Marshall Day: E302.6.M4
 John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
 Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
 Johnson, Andrew: E667+
 Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
 Collected works: E415.6.J65+
 Impeachment: E666
 Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
 Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
 Johnson, John Albert: F606
 Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
 Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
 Johnson, Lyndon Baines
 Family: E848
 Johnson, Richard Mentor: E340.J69
 Johnson, Sir William: E195+
 Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
 Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
 Johnson, William Samuel: E302.6.J7
 Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur (Kentucky):
 E97.6.J69
 Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
 Civil War prison: E616.J7
 Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
 Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73
 Johnston, Joseph Eggleston: E467.1.J74
 Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
 Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
 Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
 In Mississippi Valley: F352
 Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860: E450
 Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
 Jones, Anson: F389
 Jones Beach State Park (New York): F127.N2
 Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
 Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
 Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
 Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
 Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
 Jones, William: E57
 Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864: E476.8
 Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
 Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.): F802.J67
 Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.): F802.J67
 Joseph, Lake (Ontario): F1059.M9
 Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
 Joshua Tree National Monument (California): F868.J6
 Joyanca Site (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.J68
 Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.): F897.J9
 Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
 Juan José Mora District (Venezuela): F2331.J82
 Juaneño Indians: E99.J8
 Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
 Jubilee College State Park (Illinois): F547.P4
 Judiciary
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.J8
 Judith River and Valley (Mont.): F737.J83
 Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
 Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
 Julian, George Washington: E415.9.J95
 Collected works: E415.6.J94+
 July Fourth: E286.A1+
 Jumano Indians: E99.J9
 Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
 Jumel Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
 Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9

INDEX

Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
 Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
 Junipero, Father: F864
 Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
 Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631
 Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
 Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
 Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
 Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
 Jutaí River (Brazil): F2546
 Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
 Juvenile delinquency among Indians: E98.C87

K

Kaaterskill Park (New York): F127.C3
 Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska): F912.K26
 Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park (Alaska): F912.K26
 Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
 Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
 Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
 Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana): F2387.E8
 Kainah Indians: E99.K15
 Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
 Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
 Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
 Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan): F572.K22
 Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34
 Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
 Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
 Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
 Kalmyks in the United States: E184.K3
 Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
 Kamia Indians: E99.K18, F1221.K35
 Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
 Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2
 Kananaskis Country (Alberta): F1079.K34
 Kanarese in the United States: E184.K35
 Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
 Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
 Kanjobal Indians: F1465.2.K36
 Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
 Illinois: F547.K27
 Indians: E78.K15
 Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2
 Kansa Indians: E99.K2
 Kansas: F676+
 African Americans: E185.93.K16
 Counties, etc.: F687.A+
 Indians: E78.K16
 Slavery: E445.K16
 Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
 Wars
 Civil War: E508+
 Military operations: E470.9
 War of 1898: E726.K2
 Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2

Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
 Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433
 Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
 Karankawa Indians: E99.K23
 Karijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
 Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
 Karok Indians: E99.K25
 Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Kasapata (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
 Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
 Kashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
 Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36
 Kashubes in the United States: E184.K37
 Kaska Indians: E99.K26
 Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
 Katahdin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
 Katcinas: E98.R3
 Katmai National Monument (Alaska): F912.K3
 Kato Indians: E99.K267
 Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
 Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
 Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
 Kawchodinne Indians: E99.K28
 Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
 Kawia Indians
 Shoshoneans: E99.C155
 K'axob Site (Belize)
 Mayas: F1435.1.K35
 Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
 Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie):
 F1100.K39
 Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin): F1110.K39
 Kearny, Fort: E83.866
 Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
 Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
 New Mexico campaign: E405.2
 Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
 Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3, F42.M5
 Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
 Keeche Indians: E99.K3
 Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.K25
 Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
 Keith, Sir William: F152
 Kejimikujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
 Kejimikujik National Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.K44
 Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
 Kelley, Alfred: F495
 Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
 Kelly, John: F128.47
 Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863: E475.3
 Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska): F912.K4
 Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
 Kendall, Amos: E340.K33

INDEX

- Kennebago Lake (Me.): F27.R2
 Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
 Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
 Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
 Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+
 Administration, 1961-1963: E841+
 Family: E843
 Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
 Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
 Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
 Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park: E476.7
 Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
 Kensington rune stone: E105
 Kent Co. (Ontario): F1059.K3
 Kent Island (Maryland)
 Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
 Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
 Kent, James: F123
 Kenton, Simon: F517
 Kentucky: F446+
 African Americans: E185.93.K3
 Confederate history: E564+
 Counties, etc.: F457.A+
 Indians: E78.K3
 Slavery: E445.K5
 Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
 Wars
 Civil War: E509+, E564+
 Military operations: E472.4
 Indian wars: E83.79
 Revolution: E263.K4
 War of 1812: E359.5.K5
 War of 1898: E726.K37
 War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions: E328
 Kentucky County and District (Virginia): F454
 Kentucky (District): F454
 Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
 Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
 Kenyans in the United States: E184.K43
 Keresan Indians: E99.K39
 Kern Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
 Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
 Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E476.66
 Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
 Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
 Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
 Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
 Kettle River and Valley
 British Columbia: F1089.K57
 Washington: F897.K3
 Keuka Lake: F127.K4
 Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan): F572.K43
 Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
 Key West (Florida): F319.K4
 Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
 Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
 Khotana Indians: E99.K79
 Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 Kichai Indians: E99.K396
 Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
 Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
 Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.K4
 Kidnapping of slaves: E450
 Kieft's War: E83.65
 Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
 Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
 Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K5
 Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K52
 Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E83.86
 Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
 Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
 King, Ernest Joseph: E182
 King George's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
 King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
 King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
 King, John Alsop: F123
 King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
 King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
 King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
 King, William: F24
 King William Island (Franklin District): F1105.K5
 King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
 King, William Rufus: E340.K54
 King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
 Kings and rulers
 Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.K53
 Mexico: F1219.3.K55
 Peru: F3429.3.K53
 Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
 Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
 King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
 Kings Co.
 New Brunswick: F1044.K5
 Nova Scotia: F1039.K5
 Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
 Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780: E241.K5
 Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
 Kings Mountain National Military Park (S.C.): F277.K5
 Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
 Kingston (New York)
 Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
 Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
 Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick): F1044.K53
 Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
 Kinship
 Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.K55
 Colombia: F2270.1.K55

INDEX

- Kinship
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.K48
 - Peru: F3429.3.K55
 - South America: F2230.1.K5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.K57
- Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
- Kiowa Indians: E99.K5
- Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
- Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
- Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida): F317.K57
- Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
- Kitksan Indians: E99.K55
- Kittochtinny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
- Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
- Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
- Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
- Klamath Indians: E99.K7
- Klamath River and Valley (California): F868.K55
- Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
- Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park (Alaska): F912.K56
- Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
- Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
- Kluane National Park and Reserve (Yukon): F1095.K54
- Knife River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.K54
- Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
- Knights of the Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
- Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
- Knives
 - Indians: E98.K54
- Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
- Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
- Knox, Henry: E207.K74
- Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
- Knoxville (Tenn.)
 - Siege, 1863: E475.94
- Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
- Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Koasati Indians: E99.K77
- Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K6
- Kodiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
- Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
- Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.K64
- Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Kongo (African people) in South America: F2239.K65
- Końsciuzko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
- Kootenay District, River, and Valley (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Kootenay National Park (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983: E183.8.A+
- Koreans in America: E29.K67
- Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
- Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65
- Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
- Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
- Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
- Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
- Koreans in South America: F2239.K67
- Koreans in the United States: E184.K6
- Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7
- Kotzebue Sound and region (Alaska): F912.K66
- Kouchibouguac National Park (N.B.): F1044.K68
- Kourou expedition in French Guiana, 1763-1765: F2462
- Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68
- Koyukon Indians: E99.K79
- Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K67
- Koyukukhotana Indians: E99.K79
- Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67
- Kreen-Akarore Indians: F2520.1.K7
- Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument (Alaska): F912.C34
- Ku-Klux Klan: E668
 - Alabama: F326
 - Louisiana: F375
- Kubitschek administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
- Kubitschek, Juscelino: F2538.22.K8
- Kuikuru Indians: F2520.1.K85
- Kuitsh Indians: E99.K82
- Kurds in the United States: E184.K87
- Kuskokwim River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K85
- Kusso Indians: E99.K83
- Kutchin Indians: E99.K84
- Kutenai Indians: E99.K85
- Kwaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Kwakiutl Indians: E99.K9

L

- La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
- La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
- La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16
- La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
- La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
- La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
- La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis de: F1030
- La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
- La Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
- La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
- La Mesa, Battle of, Calif., 1847: E406.L3
- La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
- La Paz (Bolivia)
 - City: F3351.L2+
 - Department: F3341.L3
- La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
- La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- La Plata Island (Ecuador)
 - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
- La Plata region: F2801+
- La Plata River (South America): F2909
- La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841

INDEX

- La Rioja (Argentina)
 City: F3011.L45
 Province: F2956
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58
- La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
- La Salle National Forest: F832.M3
- La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
- La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de: F1030.5
 In Mississippi Valley: F352
- La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
- La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Etienne, sieur de: F1038
- La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
- La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City): F1939.L3
- La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
- La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de:
 F1060.7
- Labrador: F1135+
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.L3
 Ungava: F1054.N5
- Labrador Peninsula: F1140
 Newfoundland: F1135+
- Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3
- Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2
- Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L17
- Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32
- Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic: E462.17
- Ladino (Latin American people) in Guatemala: F1477.L33
- Lafayette, Fort (New York)
 Civil War prison: E616.L2
- Lafayette, Marquis de: E207.L2
- Lafayette National Park: F27.M9
- Lafayette, Order of: E202.99.O63
- Lafayette Parish (La.): F377.L2
- Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.L2
- Lafitte, Jean: F374
- Lafourche Bayou (La.): F377.L24
- Lafourche Parish (La.): F377.L25
- Lagoa Santa (Brazil)
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.L3
- Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama): F1569.B6
- Laguna de On Site (Belize): F1435.1.L23
- Laguna Indians: E99.L2
- Laguna region (Mexico): F1266
- Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
- LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
- Laja River and Valley (Chile): F3174
- Lake Boon (Mass.): F72.M7
- Lake Clark National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.C47
- Lake Co. (California): F868.L2
- Lake Meredith National Recreation Area (Texas):
 F392.H95
- Lake Pleasant (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.): F72.M7
- Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.): F72.W9
- Lake region (U.S.): F550.5+
- Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area (Wash.):
 F897.L35
- Lake Sammamish (Wash.): F897.K4
- Lake Winnebago (Wis.): F587.W48
- Lakes Indians (Senijextee): E99.S546
- Lakes Indians (Sinixt): E99.S549
- Lakota Indians: E99.T34
- Lamar culture: E99.L25
- Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus: E664.L2
- Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte: F390
- Lamar y Cortazar, José de: F3446
- Lamb, John: E207.L22
- Lambayeque (Peru)
 Department
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L35
- Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L2
- Lambton Co. (Ontario): F1059.L23
- Lamèque Island (New Brunswick): F1044.L35
- Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont): F57.L22
- Lampa (Peru): F3451.L23
- Lanark Co. (Ontario): F1059.L3
- Lanaudière (Québec): F1054.L17
- Land tenure
 Aztecs: F1219.76.L35
 Indians: E98.L3
 Argentina: F2821.3.L35
 Bolivia: F3320.1.L35
 Brazil: F2519.3.L36
 Central America: F1434.2.L35
 Colombia: F2270.1.L3
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.L34
 Ecuador: F3721.3.L35
 Mexico: F1219.3.L34
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.L35
 Paraguay: F2679.3.L35
 Peru: F3429.3.L3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.L3
 South America: F2230.1.L35
 Venezuela: F2319.3.L35
 Mayas: F1435.3.L35
- Land transfers
 Indians: E91+
- Landon, Alfred Mossman: F686
- Lane, Harriet: E437.1
- Lane, Harry: F881
- Lane, James Henry: F685
- Lane, Joseph: E415.9.L2
- Lanfair Valley (California): F868.S14
- Langdon, John: E302.6.L26
- Lanier, James Franklin Doughty: F526
- Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
- Larín, Parque Nacional (Argentina): F2921
- Lansing (Michigan): F574.L2
- Laos in the United States: E184.L27
- Lara, Venezuela (State): F2331.L3
- Laramie (Wyoming): F769.L2
- Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35

INDEX

- Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788
 Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801
 Las Animas Mining District (Colo.): F782.L33
 Las Casas Revolution: F389
 Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+
 Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35
 Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+
 Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34
 Lassen, Peter: F864
 Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34
 Lassik Indians: E99.L3
 L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2
 Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
 Latgawa Indians: E99.L33
 Latin America: F1401+
 Aboriginal peoples: E65
 Description
 1607-1810: E141+
 Since 1810: F1409
 Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+
 Foreign and general relations: F1415+
 History: F1409.6+
 Indians: E65, F1434+
 Relations with United States: F1418
 Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
 Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
 Latin Americans in the United States: E184.S75
 Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
 U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
 Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
 Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
 Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
 Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
 Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
 Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
 Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
 Lava Beds National Monument (California): F868.L38
 Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
 LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846
 Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
 Law and legislation
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.L45
 Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
 Lawrence, Amos: F69
 Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
 Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia): F1039.C5
 Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
 Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
 Haskell Institute
 Massacre, 1863: E474.97
 Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
 Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee): F443.S45
 Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.): F202.L4
 Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste: F372
 Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
 Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
 Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
 League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
 League of Córdoba: F2847
 Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
 Leatherwood Creek and Valley
 Ohio: F497.L4
 Leatherwork
 Indians: E98.L4
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
 Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
 Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
 Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
 Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
 Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
 Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42
 Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
 Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
 Lebanese in the United States: E184.L34
 Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
 Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
 Lebanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian Charity School:
 E97.6.M5
 Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina): F2861
 Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
 Lecompton Constitution
 Kansas: F685
 LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
 Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
 Lee, Charles: E207.L47
 Lee, Henry: E207.L5
 Lee, Jason: F880
 Lee, John Doyle: F826
 Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
 Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
 Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
 Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
 Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
 Surrender, 1865: E477.67
 Lee, Thomas: F273
 Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
 Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
 Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
 Lee's legion
 Continental Army: E260
 Leesburg (Virginia)
 Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
 Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
 Leeward Islands: F2006
 Legal status, laws, etc.
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.L4
 Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
 Legends
 Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.F6

INDEX

Legends

- Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.F6
 - Central America: F1434.2.F6
 - Chile: F3069.3.F64
 - Colombia: F2270.1.F6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
 - Guyana: F2380.2.F6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F6
 - North America: E98.F6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
 - Peru: F3429.3.F6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
 - South America: F2230.1.F6
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
 - West Indies: F1619.3.F6
- Mayas: F1435.3.F6
- Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
- Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
- Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
- Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
- Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
- Leif the Lucky: E105
- Leisler, Jacob: F122+
- Leisler's Rebellion, 1689: F122+
- Leiv Eiriksson: E105
- Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
- Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
- Lemon, John A.: F154
- Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
- L'Enfant, Pierre C.
 - Plan for Washington, D.C.: F195
- Lengua Indians: F2679.2.L4
- Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.I35
- Lenox, Walter: F198
- León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
- León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
- León, Nicaragua (City)
 - Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
- León, Nuevo: F1316
- Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
- Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
- Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
- Lescot, Elie: F1927
- Lesser Antilles: F2001+
- Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
- Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
- Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
- Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
- Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
- Lévis, François Gaston: E199
- Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park (Mont.): F737.L65
- Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
- Lewis and Clark National Historical Park (Oregon): F882.L49
- Lewis, Ellis: F153
- Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
- Lewis Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against, 1863: E475.76
- Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
- Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
- Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of, 1775: E241.L6
- Lexington (Missouri), Seige of, 1861: E472.25
- Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6
- Liberal Republicans
 - United States history: E671
- Liberia
 - American Colonization Society: E448
- Liberians in the United States: E184.L53
- Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
- Liberty and Union Convention
 - Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
- Liberty Bell: F158.8.I3
- Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Liberty, Statue of (New York): F128.64.L6
- Libraries and Indians: E97.8
- Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7
- Liechtensteiners in the United States: E184.L55
- Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices): F1219.56.L46+
- Lienzo de Parapan (Codices): F1219.56.L48+
- Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices): F1219.56.L49+
- Lienzo de Tepeticpac (Codices): F1219.56.L52+
- Lienzo de Tultepec: F1219.56.L525+
- Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices): F1219.56.L53+
- Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho (Codices): F1219.56.L536+
- Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices): F1219.56.L54+
- Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices): F1219.56.L55+
- Lienzos de Acaxochitlán: F1219.56.L57+
- Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond: E612.L7
- L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
- Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
- Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
- Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
- Lima (City)
 - American Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
 - Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
 - Lima (Peru)
 - City: F3601
 - Department: F3451.L7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
 - Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S18
 - Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of: F122+
 - Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
 - Limón Province (Costa Rica): F1549.L55
 - Linares, Chile (Province): F3176
 - Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
 - Administrations, 1861-1865: E456

INDEX

- Lincoln, Abraham
 - Cooper Institute address: E438
 - Douglas debates: E457.4
 - Election 1860: E440
 - Election 1864: E458.4
 - Emancipation Proclamation: E453
 - Family: E457.25, E457.32
 - Gettysburg address: E475.55
 - Home in Springfield: F549.S7
 - Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.L73
 - Museum, Washington, D.C.: E457.65
 - Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
 - Writings: E457.91+
- Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6
- Lincoln Day: E457.7
- Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
- Lincoln, Mary (Todd): E457.25
- Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks): E457.32
- Lincoln (Nebraska): F674.L7
- Lincoln Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Lincoln Park (Chicago): F548.65.L7
- Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston: E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas: E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas (Tad): E457.25
- Lincoln's Birthday: E457.7
- Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781: E241.L65
- Lindo, Juan: F1507.5
- Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio Mañía de: F2845
- Linn, Lewis Fields: E340.L7
- Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.): F262.P57
- Lipan Indians: E99.L5
- Liquor use
 - Indians: E98.L7
- Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de Tamandare: F2536
- L'Islet County (Québec): F1054.L57
- Litchfield (Conn.): F104.L7
- Litchfield Hills (Conn.): F102.L6
- Lithuanians in Brazil: F2659.L5
- Lithuanians in Canada: F1035.L5
- Lithuanians in South America: F2239.L7
- Lithuanians in the United States: E184.L7
- Litters
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.L5
- Little Big Horn, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
- Little Colorado River and Valley
 - Indians: E78.L58
- Little Colorado River and Valley (Arizona): F817.L5
- Little Cranberry Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778: E241.L7
- Little Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Italy (New York): F128.68.L5
- Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North Carolina): F262.L64
- Little Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.L7
- Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
- Little Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
- Little Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Little Pipestone Creek and Valley (Sask.): F1074.L5
- Little River and Valley
 - Arkansas: F417.L64
 - Oklahoma: F702.L55
 - Tennessee: F443.L63
- Little Rock (Arkansas): F419.L7
 - Advance of Union forces upon, 1863: E474.96
- Little Tennessee River and Valley (Georgia and Tennessee): F443.L64
- Little Traverse Bay region: F572.L7
- Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba): F1785
- Littlefield, George Washington: F391+
- Lituya Bay (Alaska): F912.L57
- Livermore, Edward St. Loe: E302.6.L66
- Livermore Valley (Calif.): F868.A3
- Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen): E302.6.L67
- Livingston, Edward: E302.6.L68
- Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau: E302.6.L684
- Livingston Manor (New York): F127.L73
- Livingston Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Livingston, Philip: E302.6.L7
- Livingston, Robert R.: E302.6.L72
- Livingston, William: E302.6.L75
- Llaima, Chile (Dept.): F3141
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L5
- Llanganati Mountains (Ecuador): F3741.L5
- Llano Estacado (Texas): F392.L62
- Llanos Orientales (Colombia): F2281.L52
- Llanquihue, Chile (Province): F3181
- Llanquihue Lake (Chile): F3181
- Loa (Chile): F3170
- Loa River and Valley
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L6
- Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay): F2731.M2
- Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.): F868.M7
- Local history of the United States: F1+
- Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho): F752.I2
- Locke, John
 - Fundamental constitutions (South Carolina): F272
- Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+, E664.L7
- Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
- Loess Hills
 - General and Iowa: F627.L76
 - Missouri: F472.L88
- Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
- Logan, George: E302.6.L8
- Logan, James: F152
- Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
- Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
- Logan (Utah): F834.L8
- Loja (Ecuador)
 - City: F3791.L6
 - Province: F3741.L6
- Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
- Loma Tina: F1939.T5

INDEX

- Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
 London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
 London, Virginia Company of: F229
 Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.L75
 Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
 Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
 Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2
 Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.): F472.M2
 Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.L8
 Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
 Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86
 Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
 Long Island census area Alaska: F912.L65
 Long Island City (New York): F129.L78
 Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
 Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
 Long Island (New York): F127.L8
 Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
 Long Lake (New York): F127.H2
 Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
 Long Tom River and Valley
 Oregon: F882.L78
 Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
 Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
 Lonquímay (Volcano): F3196
 Lookout Mountain
 Battle of: E475.97
 Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
 Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7
 Lookout, Point (Maryland)
 Civil War prison: E616.L8
 López, Alfonso: F2277
 López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
 López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851: F1784
 López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
 López, Francisco Solano: F2686
 Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2
 López, José Hilario: F2276
 López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
 López, Narciso: F1784
 López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
 Lorenzan Indians: F3430.1.A54
 Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
 Lorretto Indians: F3722.1.C23
 Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico): F802.L84
 Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6
 Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
 Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
 Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
 Los Luceros Hacienda
 New Mexico: F802.R4
 Los Padres National Forest (California): F868.L83
 Los Rios (Ecuador)
 Province: F3741.L7
 Los Santos (Panama)
 Province: F1569.L67
 Losantville (Ohio): F499.C5+
- Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
 Lost River and Valley (Indiana): F532.O63
 Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
 Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
 Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.5.L8
 Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
 Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
 Louisiana: F366+
 African Americans: E185.93.L6
 Confederate history: E565+
 French control: F372, F373
 Indians: E78.L8
 Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+
 Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
 Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
 Slavery: E445.L8
 Spanish control: F372, F373
 Wars
 Civil War: E510+, E565+
 Military operations: E470.7
 Indian wars: E83.739
 Revolution: E263.L68
 War of 1812: E359.5.L8
 War of 1898: E726.L8
 Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
 Louisiana, French: F372
 Louisiana (Province), 1803-1804: F374
 Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333
 Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
 Louisiana, Spanish: F373
 Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
 Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8
 Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
 Lovering Lake and region (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
 Low, Seth: F128.5
 Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
 Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
 Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F868.L8
 Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
 Lower Canada: F1051+
 Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
 Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79
 Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
 Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
 Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
 Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
 Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
 Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
 Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the:
 E462.2
 Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463
 Loyal Publication Society: E463
 Collected pamphlets: E458
 Loyalists, American: E277+
 Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
 Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83

INDEX

- Lucas, Robert: F621
 Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
 Lucayan Indians: F1655
 Lucayos: F1650+
 Luckiamute Indians: E99.L83
 Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
 Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
 Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
 Lule Indians: F2823.L8
 Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
 Lummi Indians: E99.L95
 Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
 Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
 Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4
 Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
 Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
 Lushai in the United States: E184.L87
 Lutherans in the United States
 Revolution: E269.L88
 Lutuamian Indians: E99.L98
 Luxemburgers in the United States: E184.L88
 Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
 Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
 Lygonia (Colony): F23
 Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
 Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
 Lynches Scenic River (S.C.): F277.L94
 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park (Texas): F392.L87
 Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98
 Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
 Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
 Lytle Creek Canyon (California): F868.S14
- M
- Maca Indians: F2679.2.M25
 Macaguan Indians: F2270.2.M32
 Macanché Island (Guatemala): F1435.1.M22
 MacArthur, Douglas: E745
 Macauley, Edward Yorke: E182
 MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033
 Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2
 Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33
 Macedonians in the United States: E184.M3
 Maceo, Antonio: F1786
 MacGregor, Gregor
 Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314
 Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27
 Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro Machado: F2537
 Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787
 Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3
 Machiganga Indians: F3430.1.M3
 Machu Picchu (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3
 Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537
 Mackay, John William: F841
 Mackenna, Juan: F3094
 Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.M16
 Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7
 Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032
 Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14
 Mackinac Island: F572.M16
 Capture, 1812: E356.M15
 Mackinac Island, Mich. (City): F572.M16
 Mackinac region: F572.M14
 Mackinac, Straits of: F572.M14
 Mackinaw Island: F572.M16
 Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17
 Maclay, William: E302.6.M14
 Maclay, William Brown: E415.9.M16
 Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3
 Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2
 Macon (Georgia): F294.M2
 Military Prison
 Civil War: E612.M1
 Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
 Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17
 Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2
 Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33
 Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
 Mad River and Valley (Vermont): F57.M25
 Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.M3
 Madehsi Indians: E99.M115
 Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
 Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
 Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
 Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
 Madison, Dolly: E342.1
 Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd: E342.1
 Madison (Georgia) Military Prison: E612.M2
 Madison, James: E342
 Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
 Collected works: E302.M19+
 Family: E342.1
 Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2
 Madison River and Valley
 Montana: F737.M24
 Wyoming: F767.M34
 Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
 Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
 Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
 Madrid
 Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
 Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
 Madrid, Treaty of
 1670: F1884
 1750: F2684
 Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
 Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
 Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18
 Magdalen Islands (Québec): F1054.M18

INDEX

- Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.M2
 Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia): F2281.M23
 Magellan, Strait of: F3191
 Maggie Valley (North Carolina): F262.H35
 Magic
 Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
 Indians: E98.M2
 Mexico: F1219.3.M34
 Panama: F1565.3.M34
 Peru: F3429.3.M3
 South America: F2230.1.M24
 Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
 Magothy River and Valley (Md.): F187.C5
 Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182
 Mahican Indians: E99.M12
 Mahone, William: F231
 Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
 Pennsylvania: F157.M3
 Maidu Indians: E99.M18
 Maine: F16+
 African Americans: E185.93.M15
 Ancient boundary of Acadia: F1039.B7
 Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
 Aroostook War, 1839: E398
 Counties, etc.: F27.A+
 Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
 Indians: E78.M2
 Land patents
 Kennebec: F27.K3
 Muscongus: F27.M95
 Pejepscot: F29.B9
 Wars
 Civil War: E511+
 Revolution: E263.M4
 Military operations: E230+
 Maine (Battleship)
 Destruction, 1898: E721.6
 Maine (Colony): F23
 Maiongking Indians: F2319.2.Y4
 Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
 Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
 Makah Indians: E99.M19
 Makka Indians: E99.M19
 Malaga Island (Sagadahoc County, Me.): F27.S18
 Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
 Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
 Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
 Maldonado (Uruguay)
 City: F2791.M3
 Department: F2731.M2
 Malecite Indians: E99.M195
 Malians
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.M34
 Malians in the United States: E184.M33
 Maligne Lake and region (Alberta): F1079.J3
 Mall, The (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.M2
 Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
 Malloa (Chile)
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
 Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
 Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
 Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
 Malungeons in the United States: E184.M44
 Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
 Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3
 Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
 Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
 Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.): F457.M2
 Mana River and Valley (French Guiana): F2467.M25
 Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
 Indian antiquities: F3721.1.M2
 Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
 Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
 Manahoac Indians: E99.M198
 Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
 Manassas
 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
 Manassas National Battlefield Park: E472.183
 Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2
 Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23
 Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65
 Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2
 Mancos River and Valley (Colo.): F782.M7
 Mandan Indians: E99.M2
 Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3
 Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3
 Manhasset Neck (New York): F127.N2
 Manhattan Indians: E99.M22
 Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+
 Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
 Manisees Island (R.I.): F87.B6
 Manitoba: F1061+
 Indians: E78.M25
 Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
 Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3
 Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27
 Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Manley, Charles: F258
 Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3
 Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3
 Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33
 Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3
 Mansions, Historic
 United States: E159
 Manso Indians: E99.M23
 Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3
 Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2
 Manti Canyon (Utah): F832.S42
 Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado):
 F832.M3

INDEX

- Manti National Forest: F832.M3
 Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4
 Manzanar National Historic Site (California): F868.I6
 Manzano Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34
 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+
 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+
 Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+
 Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+
 Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+
 Mapa Quinatzin (Codices): F1219.56.M366+
 Mapuche Indians: F3126
 Maquiritare Indians: F2319.2.Y4
 Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29
 Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9
 Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27
 Maracaibó (Venezuela): F2341.M2
 Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25
 Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3
 Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568
 Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8
 Maranga (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35
 Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37
 Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8
 Marathas in the United States: E184.M37
 Marcahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7
 Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35
 Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3
 Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize): F1435.1.M26
 Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7
 Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2
 Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18
 Margarita (Island) Venezuela: F2331.M3
 Marias Massacre, 1870: E83.866
 Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8
 Maricopa Indians: E99.M25
 Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857: E83.8565
 Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076
 Marietta College and the Civil War: E541.M3
 Marietta (Georgia)
 Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
 Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3
 Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
 Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3
 Marina del Rey (Calif.): F869.M34
 Marion, Francis: E207.M3
 Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4
 Maritime Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
 Indians: E78.M28
 Market Street (Philadelphia): F158.67.M34
 Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
 Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26
 Maroni River and Valley
 Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3
 French Guiana: F2467.M3
 Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
 Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37
 Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26
 Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2
 In Mississippi Valley: F352
 Marriage customs and rites
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.M37
 Mexico: F1219.3.M38
 North America: E98.M27
 Peru: F3429.3.M34
 South America: F2230.1.M28
 Marroquín, José Manuel: F2276.5
 Marrowstone Island (Wash.): F897.J4
 Marsh, John: F865
 Marshall, George Catlett: E745
 Marshall, Humphrey: E302.6.M35
 Marshall, James Wilson: F865
 Marshall, John: E302.6.M4
 Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5
 Marí, José: F1783
 Martiau, Nicolas: F229
 Martín Garcia (Island): F2909
 Martin, Morgan Lewis: F586
 Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841
 Martínez, Macimiliano Hernandez: F1487.5
 Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728
 Martinique (West Indies): F2081+
 Martis culture: E99.M27
 Maruba Indians: F2520.1.M26
 Marubo Indians: F2520.1.M26
 Maryland: F176+
 African Americans: E185.93.M2
 Cession to the District of Columbia: F197, F202.G3
 Confederate history: E566+
 Counties, etc.: F187.A+
 Indians: E78.M3
 Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F186
 Slavery: E445.M3
 Wars
 Civil War: E512+, E566+
 Military operations: E470.2+
 French and Indian War: E199
 Revolution: E230+, E263.M3
 War of 1812: E359.5.M2
 Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
 War with Mexico: E409.5.M2
 Maryland campaigns
 1862: E474.61
 1863: E475.51
 1864: E476.66
 Maryland Heights (Md.): F187.W3
 Maryland Loyalists Regiment: E277.6.M2
 Maryland, Western: F186.9
 Masacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
 Masco Indians: F3430.1.M38
 Mascouten Indians: E99.M3
 Mashacali Indians: F2520.1.M27

INDEX

- Mashco Indians: F3430.1.M38
 Mashpee Indians: E99.M4
 Masko Indians: F3430.1.M38
 Masks
 Indians: E98.M3
 Bolivia: F3320.1.M38
 Central America: F1434.2.M36
 Mexico: F1219.3.M4
 Peru: F3429.3.M35
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3
 South America: F2230.1.M3
 Mayas: F1435.3.M3
 Masks, Indian
 Guatemala: F1465.3.M36
 Masó, Bartolomé: F1786
 Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
 Mason, Armistead Thomson: E302.6.M432
 Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19
 Mason, George: E302.6.M45
 Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2
 Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34
 Mason, John: F37
 Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566
 Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37
 Massabesic, Lake (New Hampshire): F42.R7
 Massachuset Indians: E99.M42
 Massachusetts: F61+
 African American citizens of Massachusetts in South Carolina, 1845: F273
 African Americans: E185.93.M3
 Counties, etc.: F72.A+
 Indians: E78.M4
 Lands in western New York: F127.H7, F127.T6
 Maine separated from, 1820: F24
 Revolution: E263.M4
 Shays' Rebellion: F69
 Slavery: E445.M4
 Wars
 Civil War: E513+
 Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72
 Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
 Revolution
 Military operations: E230+
 Preliminaries: E210+
 War of 1812: E359.5.M3
 War of 1898: E726.M4
 Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
 Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
 Massachusetts (Province): F67
 Massachusetts Ten Townships: F127.T6
 Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
 Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
 Massey, John Edward: F231
 Massie, Nathaniel: F483
 Massue Seigniorship (Québec): F1054.M35
 Mataco Indians: F2823.M3
 Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
 Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
 Matane County (Québec): F1054.M4
 Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska): F912.M3
 Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
 Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet, 1628: F1779
 Matanzas (Cuba)
 City: F1819.M4
 Province: F1811+
 Matapédia River and Valley: F1054.M42
 Material culture
 Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
 Indians: E98.M34
 Brazil: F2519.3.M36
 Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
 Mexico: F1219.3.M42
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
 South America: F2230.1.M34
 Mayas: F1435.3.M32
 Mathematics
 Indians
 Aztecs: F1219.76.M38
 Brazil: F2519.3.M37
 Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
 Mayas: F1435.3.M35
 Mexico: F1219.3.M43
 Peru: F3429.3.M36
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
 Mather, Cotton: F67
 Mather, Increase: F67
 Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
 Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
 Matlatzinca Indians
 Modern: F1221.M27
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
 Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
 Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
 Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
 Matrícula de tributos (Codices): F1219.56.M37+
 Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9
 Matto Grosso (Brazil)
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4
 Mattole Indians: E99.M43
 Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde ne: F2536
 Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4
 Maue Indians: F2520.1.M3
 Maule, Chile (Province): F3201
 Maumee River and Valley
 Indiana: F532.M62
 Ohio: F497.M4
 Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423
 Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3
 Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27
 Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27
 Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233
 Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38
 Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8
 Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4

INDEX

- Mayan folklore and legends: F1435.3.F6
 Mayas: F1435+
 Belize: F1445+
 Guatemala: F1465
 North America: E99.M433
 Yucatán: F1376
 Mayflower Descendants, Society of: F68
 Mayflower (Ship): F68
 Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M4
 Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
 Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4
 Mayo Indians: F1221.M3
 Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45
 Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33
 Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8
 Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35
 Mazzei, Filippo: E263.V8
 Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3
 Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
 Mbya Indians: F2679.2.M34
 McAlpine, John: E278.M13
 McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15
 McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124
 McCarthyism: E743.5
 McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2
 McCrea, Jane: E233
 McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24
 McDonald, Charles James: F290
 McDonald, Lake (Mont.): F737.G5
 McDonald, William Jesse: F391+
 McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
 McDuffie, George: E340.M17
 McEney, Samuel Douglas: F375
 McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032
 McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
 McHenry, Fort
 Bombardment of, 1814: E356.B2
 McHenry, James: E302.6.M12
 McKean, Thomas: E302.6.M13
 McKinley, Ida (Saxton): E711.95
 McKinley, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
 McKinley, Mount, National Park (Alaska): F912.M2
 McKinley, William: E660.M14+, E711.6+
 Administrations, 1897-1901: E711+, E751+
 Statue (Philadelphia): F158.64.M2
 McKittrick Canyon (Texas): F392.G86
 McLean, John: E340.M2
 McLemore Cove (Georgia): F292.W16
 McLeod, Alexander
 Murder of Amos Durfee: F1032
 McLeod, John: F1060.8
 McLoughlin, John: F880
 McMahan, John Van Lear: F185
 McMullen Valley (Ariz.): F817.L3
 McNabs Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
 McNeil Island (Wash.): F897.P6
 McRae, Thomas Chipman: F411
 Mdewakanton Indians: E99.M435
 Meacham, Alfred Benjamin: F881
 Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area (Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada): F788
 Meade, George Gordon: E467.1.M38
 Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.M5
 Meade, Richard Worsam: E182
 Meadow Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.M4
 Meagher, Thomas Francis: E467.1.M4
 Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
 Meco Indians: F1221.C53
 Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
 Medal of Honor Legion of the United States: E181
 Medals
 Indians: E98.M35
 Medellín (Colombia): F2291.M4
 Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
 Medical services, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E621+
 Revolution: E283
 War of 1812: E362.5
 War of 1898: E731
 War with Mexico: E412.5
 Medicine
 Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
 Indians: E98.M4
 Argentina: F2821.3.M4
 Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
 Brazil: F2519.3.M43
 Colombia: F2270.1.M43
 Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
 Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
 Guyana: F2380.2.M44
 Mexico: F1219.3.M5
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
 Peru: F3429.3.M4
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
 South America: F2230.1.M4
 Mayas: F1435.3.M4
 Medicine Bow Mountains
 Colorado: F782.M43
 Wyoming: F767.M42
 Medicine Bow National Forest (Wyoming): F767.M43
 Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
 Medicine-man
 Indians: E98.M4
 Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
 Meek, Joseph L.: F880
 Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
 Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of American States: F1405.5
 Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
 Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
 Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
 Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45

INDEX

- Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
Melungeons in the United States: E184.M44
Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus: E415.9.M4
Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
Memorial Day: E642
Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862: E473.5
Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+
Memphremagog, Lake, region
 Quebec: F1054.M5
Memphremagog, Lake, region (Vermont): F57.M5
Men
 Indians: E98.M44
Mendocino Headlands State Park (California): F868.M5
Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3
Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de Tendilla: F1231
Mendoza (Argentina)
 City: F3011.M45
 Province: F2911
Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45
Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
Mennonites in the United States: E184.M45
Menocal, Mario García: F1787
Menominee Indians: E99.M44
Menominee Range
 Michigan: F572.M516
 Wisconsin: F587.M49
Menominee River and Valley: F572.M52
 Wisconsin: F587.M5
Meo (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268
Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
Mercer, Fort, N.J. Battle of, 1777: E241.M5
Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
Mercer Island (Wash. : Island): F897.K4
Mercier, Honoré: F1053
Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas):
 F392.H95
Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5
Mérida (Venezuela)
 City: F2341.M5
 State: F2331.M5
Meridian (Mississippi): F349.M5
 Expedition, 1864: E476.14
Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
Merrimac River and Valley
 Massachusetts: F72.M6
Merrimac River and Valley
 New Hampshire: F42.M4
Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
Messiah War: E83.89
Mestizos in Mexico: F1392.M47
Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
Metalwork
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.M44
 Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
 Central America: F1434.2.M4
 Chile: F3069.3.M4
 Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
 Mexico: F1219.3.M52
 North America: E98.M45
 Peru: F3429.3.M42
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
 South America: F2230.1.M43
Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
Methodists and the Civil War
 United States: E540.M5
Methow Indians: E99.M46
Methow River and Valley (Wash.): F897.O4
Methow River and Valley (Washington): F897.M44
Métis: E99.M47
Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Metztitlán, Mexico (District): F1291
Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
Mexicans and the Civil War
 United States: E540.M54
Mexicans in Canada: F1035.M49
Mexicans in Cuba: F1789.M49
Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
 United States: E184.M5
Mexicans in Venezuela: F2349.M49
Mexico: F1201+
 Annexation and separation of
 Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
 Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-
 1823): F1438
 Boundaries: F1249
 Cession of 1848: E408, F786
 Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7M1+
 European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
 Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
 United States: F786
 Texas: F391
 Mayas: F1435.1.A+

INDEX

- Mexico
 - Military history
 - Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
 - Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
 - Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
 - War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
 - Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
 - Naval history
 - War with the United States: E410
 - Revolution of 1910-: F1234
 - Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
 - Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232
- Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
- Mexico (City): F1386
 - Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
- Mexico (Empire)
 - Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
 - Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233
- Mexico (Federal District): F1386
- Mexico, Gulf of: F296
- Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area): F2155+
- Mexico (State): F1301
- Mexico, Valley of: F1302
- Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
- Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
- Miami (Florida): F319.M6
- Miami Indians: E99.M48
- Miami Purchase: F483
- Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Miao (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Micosukee Indians: E99.M615
- Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
- Michelena, Santos: F2325
- Michigan: F561+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M5
 - Counties, etc.: F572.A+
 - Indians: E78.M6
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E514+
 - Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
 - Revolution
 - Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
 - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E726.M6
- Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
- Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
 - Illinois: F547.M56
 - Indiana: F532.M67
 - Michigan: F572.M57
 - Wisconsin: F587.M57
- Michilimackinac: F572.M16
- Michilimackinac Island (Michigan): F572.M16
- Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
- Micmac Indians: E99.M6
- Middle America: F1421+
- Middle Atlantic States: F106
 - Colonial history: E188
 - Indians: E78.M65
 - Revolution: E230.5.M6
- Middle Columbia Salish Indians: E99.S55
- Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Middle Eastern influences
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M49
- Middle Easterners in the United States: E184.M52
- Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
- Middle Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Middle Tennessee: F442.2
- Middle West: F350.3+
 - Indians: E78.M67
- Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
- Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6
- Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.): F72.M7
- Middletown Valley (Md.): F187.F8
- Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
- Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
- Migrations
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M54
 - Panama: F1565.3.M5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
 - South America: F2230.1.M47
- Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
- Mikinakwadshiwiniwak Indians: E99.M62
- Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
- Military biography
 - United States: E181
 - 20th century: E745
 - Civil War: E457, E467+
 - Revolution: E206+
 - War of 1812: E353+
 - War of 1898: E714.5+
 - War with Mexico: E403+
- Military history in America
 - Attacks on
 - Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
- Military lands
 - Illinois: F547.M6
 - New York: F127.M4
- Military museums
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - Revolution: E289
 - War of 1898: E734
- Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2

INDEX

- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States
 - Papers read before: E464
- Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3
- Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
- Military service, Compulsory
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Alabama: E551.4
 - Confederate Army: E545
 - Union Army: E491
- Military societies
 - United States: E181
- Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5
- Military tracts
 - Illinois: F547.M6
 - New York: F127.M4
 - Virginia
 - Old Northwest: F483
- Militia
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E359.3
- Milk River and Valley: F737.M48, F1079.M54
- Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
- Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
- Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
- Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Miller Island (Wash.): F897.K6
- Miller, William: F3446
- Millers River and Valley (Mass.): F72.M73
- Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
- Mills, David: F1033
- Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.M64
- Milner, Moses Embree: F594
- Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
- Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
- Mimbrenño Indians: E99.M63
- Mimbres culture: E99.M76
- Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.): F802.G7
- Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
- Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
- Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
- Mine Creek., Kan., Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863: E475.78
- Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
- Mineral King Valley (California): F868.T8
- Mineralogy
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M58
- Mines and mining
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M58
- Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
- Mingo Indians: E99.M64
- Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
- Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
- Minidoka Internment National Monument (Idaho): F752.J5
- Minisink Indians: E99.M65
- Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6
- Minisink Patent (1704): F142.B7
- Minisink region (New York): F127.M5
- Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota): F614.M6
- Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
- Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M5
- Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
- Minnesota: F601+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M55
 - Counties, etc.: F612.A+
 - Indians: E78.M7
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E515+
 - Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
 - War of 1898: E726.M7
- Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
- Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota): F612.H5
- Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Minoans in Central America: F1440.M55
- Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
- Minorcans in the United States: E184.M53
- Minorities
 - America: F1035.A1+
 - Argentina: F3021.A1+
 - Central America: F1440.A1+
 - Latin America: F1419.A1+
 - South America: F2239.A1+
 - West Indies: F1629.A+
- Minuit, Peter: F122.1
- Minute Man National Historical Park (Mass.): F72.M7
- Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
- Minutemen
 - United States Revolution: E263.A+
- Miquelon: F1170
- Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.M57
- Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
- Miramichi River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
- Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
- Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela, 1806: F2323
- Miró, Esteban: F373
- Miscegenation
 - African Americans
 - United States: E185.62
- Miscou Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M53
- Mishikhwutmetunne Indians: E99.C8742
- Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
 - Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
- Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
- Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
- Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
- Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863: E475.97

INDEX

Missions

- Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.M5
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M5
 - Central America: F1434.2.M6
 - Chile: F3069.3.M5
 - Colombia: F2270.1.M5
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
 - Guyana: F2380.2.M57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M59
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
 - North America: E98.M6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
 - Peru: F3429.3.M6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
 - South America: F2230.1.M5
 - United States: F864
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
- Mayas: F1435.3.M53
- Missisauga Indians: E99.M68
- Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
- Missisquoi River and Valley
 - Vermont: F57.M7
- Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec): F1054.B8
- Mississippi: F336+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M6
 - Confederate history: E568+
 - Counties, etc.: F347.A+
 - Indians: E78.M73
 - Natchez District of West Florida: F341
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
 - Slavery: E445.M6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E516+, E568+
 - Military operations: E470.7
 - Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
- Mississippi River: F350.3+
 - Right of navigation: F373
 - Sources: F597
- Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
 - Arkansas: F417.M6
 - Illinois: F547.M65
 - Iowa: F627.M64
 - Kentucky: F457.M6
 - Louisiana: F377.M6
 - Minnesota: F612.M5
 - Mississippi: F347.M6
 - Missouri: F472.M6
 - Tennessee: F443.M6
 - Wisconsin: F587.M63
- Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.M65
- Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
 - French explorations: F350.3+
 - Indians: E78.M75

Mississippi Valley

- Wars
 - Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
 - Civil War: E569+
 - Military operations: E470.8, E476.3, E477.1
 - Revolution
 - Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
- Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
- Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
- Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
- Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
- Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
- Missouri: F461+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M7
 - Counties, etc.: F472.A+
 - Indians: E78.M8
 - Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
 - Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
 - Slavery: E445.M67
- Wars
 - Civil War: E517+, E569+
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
 - War of 1898: E726.M8
- Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
 - Repeal, 1854: E433
- Missouri Indians: E99.M682
- Missouri River and Valley: F598
 - Iowa: F627.M66
 - Kansas: F687.M6
 - Missouri: F472.M7
 - Montana: F737.M7
 - Nebraska: F672.M6
 - North Dakota: F642.M6
 - South Dakota: F657.M7
- Missouri Valley
 - Indian antiquities: E78.M82
- Mistassin Indians: E99.M683
- Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
- Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6
- Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4
- Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
- Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847
- Miwok Indians: E99.M69
- Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.M58
- Mixe Indians: F1221.M67
- Mixed descent
 - Indians: E99.M693
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M5
 - Chile: F3069.3.M55
 - North America: E98.M63
 - Peru: F3429.3.M63
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66
 - South America: F2230.1.M54
- Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59

INDEX

- Mixtec Indians
 Modern: F1221.M7
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59
- Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58
- Moache Indians: E99.M697
- Moapa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C5
- Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
 Military operations, 1864: E476.85
- Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
- Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
- Mobile District (West Florida): F301, F341
- Mobile Indians: E99.M698
- Mobile River
 Alabama: F332.M65
- Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
- Mocho Indians: F1221.M74
- Mocoa Indians: F2270.2.M5
- Mocobi Indians: F2823.M6
- Modoc Indians: E99.M7
- Modoc War, 1872-1873: E83.87
- Moena Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
- Mogollon culture: E99.M76
- Mogux Indians: F2270.2.M6
- Mohammedans in Latin America: F1419.M87
- Mohammedans in the United States: E184.M88
- Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
- Mohave Indians: E99.M77
- Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
- Mohawk River and Valley (New York): F127.M55
- Mohawk Trail
 Massachusetts: F72.B5
 New York: F127.M55
- Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
- Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
- Mohonk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Mojarra
 Mayas: F1435.1.M64
- Mojave Desert
 Indians: E78.S7
- Mojo Indians: F3320.2.M55
- Molala Indians: E99.M84
- Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847: E406.M65
- Molle (Chile)
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
- Mollo culture: F3320.2.M57
- Monacan Indians: E99.M85
- Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C5
- Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
- Monagas, Venezuela (State): F2331.M7
- Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
- Money
 Indians: E98.M7
 Mexico: F1219.3.M597
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
- Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
- Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
- Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
- Moniz family: E113
- Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
- Monmouth Patent (N.J.): F142.M7
- Mono Indians: E99.M86
- Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
- Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
- Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
- Monongahela National Forest (West Virginia): F247.M59
- Monongahela River and Valley
 Pennsylvania: F157.M58
 West Virginia: F247.M6
- Monroe, James: E302.M74+
- Monroe, James, 1758-1831
 Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
- Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
- Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
- Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
- Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
- Montana: F726+
 African Americans: E185.93.M8
 Counties, etc.: F737.A+
 Indian wars: E83.877
 Indians: E78.M9
- Montaña, La (region): F3451.M6
- Montara Mountain (California): F868.S33
- Montauk Indians: E99.M88
- Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
- Monte Albán (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
- Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
- Monte Plata (Dominican Republic): F1939.M6
- Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Monte Tina: F1939.T5
- Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
- Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
- Montenegrins in the United States: E184.M66
- Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
- Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
 Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
- Montes, Ismael: F3325
- Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
 Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
- Montezuma Canyon (Ariz.): F817.C5
- Montezuma Castle National Monument (Arizona): F817.M57
- Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.M75
- Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico: F1219, F1230
- Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
- Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
- Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
 Margravate of Azilia: F289
- Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
- Montmagny County (Québec): F1054.M79

INDEX

- Montmorency County (Québec): F1054.M8
 Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
 Montreal District (Québec): F1054.M83
 Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
 Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de: F1030
 Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
 Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
 Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia): F158.61.M8
 Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6
 Monuments
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.M6
 United States
 Persons: E312.45+, E332.73
 Wars and battles: E641+, E733
 Moody, James: E278.M8
 Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of, 1776: E241.M8
 Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon, Connecticut):
 E97.6.M5
 Moose Mountain Provincial Park (Saskatchewan):
 F1074.M66
 Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
 Mopan Indians: F1465.2.M65
 Moquegua, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M8
 Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89
 Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5
 Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866: F1886
 Moravian Indians: E99.M9
 Moravians in the United States: E184.M7
 Revolution: E269.M6
 Morazán, Francisco: F1438
 Morehead, John Motley: F258
 Morehouse Parish (La.): F377.M7
 Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
 Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
 Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo: F1232
 Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.): F802.C7
 Moreno, Mariano: F2845
 Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
 Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
 Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
 Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
 Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
 Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
 Kentucky raid, May-June 1864: E476.82
 Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, 1863: E475.18
 Morgan's Cavalry Division
 Confederate Army: E547.M8
 Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
 Moriníngo Martínez, Higinio: F2689
 Mormon settlement
 Utah: F826
 Mormons
 Utah
 Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
 Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67
 Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
 Mormons in the United States: E184.M8
 Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
 Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
 Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8
 Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
 Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
 Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
 Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations on, 1863: E475.63
 Morris Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
 Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
 Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
 Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
 Morris River and Valley (Manitoba): F1064.M67
 Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
 Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
 Morrisania Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
 Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
 Morristown National Historical Park (N.J.): F142.M85
 Morro Bay (California): F868.S18
 Morro Bay State Park (California): F868.S18
 Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.): F802.E5
 Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3
 Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75
 Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83
 Mortality and health statistics
 United States
 Civil War: E621+
 Morton, Camp, Indianapolis
 Civil War prison: E616.M8
 Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82
 Morton, Levi Parsons: E664.M85
 Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+
 Mortuary customs
 Indians: E98.M8
 Argentina: F2821.3.M6
 Peru: F3429.3.M7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
 South America: F2230.1.M6
 Mayas: F1435.3.M6
 Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
 Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
 Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
 Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
 Moslems in the United States: E184.M88
 Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
 Mosquitia, Honduras (District): F1509.M9
 Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region): F1529.M9
 Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
 Transfer to Nicaragua by Great Britain, 1893: F1526.27
 Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9
 Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
 Mossy Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.9
 Motagua River (Guatemala): F1469.M68
 Mother Neff State Park (Texas): F392.C8
 Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
 Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park
 (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28

INDEX

- Motilon Indians: F2319.2.M6
 Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
 Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6
 Motion pictures about the war
 Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
 Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74
 Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74
 Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74
 Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449
 Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
 Moultrie, William: E207.M85
 Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
 Mounds: E73, E78.A+
 Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3
 Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
 Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
 Mount Desert Island
 Jesuit station, 1609: F1038
 Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
 Mount Diablo State Park (Calif.): F868.C76
 Mount Greenwood Cemetery (Chicago): F548.612.M68
 Mount Helix (Calif.): F868.S15
 Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon): F882.H85
 Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston): F73.61
 Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
 Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
 Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska): F912.M23
 Mount Moosilaukee (N.H.): F42.G7
 Mount Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
 Mount Philo State Park (Vt.): F57.C5
 Mount Pleasant (District of Columbia): F202.M9
 Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.): F897.R2
 Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5
 Mount Rushmore National Memorial: F657.R8
 Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.): F868.R6
 Mount Tamalpais State Park (California): F868.M3
 Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
 Mount Vernon: E312.5
 Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (Virginia): F232.G38
 Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
 Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857: F826
 Mountain people: E184.M83
 Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
 Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians: E99.M87
 Mouse River and Valley
 Manitoba: F1064.S6
 Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
 Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
 Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7
 Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
 Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
 Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
 Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
 Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
 Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
 Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581
 Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
 Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
 Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel: E207.M95
 Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
 Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
 Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
 Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75
 Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
 Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
 Muir Woods National Monument (California): F868.M3
 Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
 Mulattoes
 United States: E185.62
 Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
 Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
 Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
 Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
 Multnomah Indians: E99.M92
 Mummies
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.M8
 Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
 Munku Indians: F2520.1.17
 Munsee Indians: E99.M93
 Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
 Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
 Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at and surrender of, July
 1862: E474.34
 Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
 Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
 Murray, James: E278.M98
 Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.): F277.M87
 Murray, William Henry: F700
 Murrell, John A.: F396
 Murrieta, Joaquin: F865
 Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87
 Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
 Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
 Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
 Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
 Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
 Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9
 Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.M93
 Muskogean Indians: E99.M95
 Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M92
 Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
 Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
 Muskoka Lake region (Ontario): F1059.M9
 Muskwa-Kechika Management Area (British Columbia):
 F1089.M87
 Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87
 Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
 Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
 Muslims in Peru: F3619.M87
 Muslims in the Caribbean: F2191.M87
 Muslims in the United States: E184.M88
 Mustang Island State Park (Texas): F392.N8
 Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6

INDEX

Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4
 Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781: E255
 Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
 Myakka River State Park (Florida): F317.M92
 Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
 Mythology
 Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
 Indians: E98.R3
 Argentina: F2821.3.R4
 Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
 Brazil: F2519.3.R3
 Central America: F1434.2.R3
 Chile: F3069.3.R44
 Colombia: F2270.1.R4
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
 Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
 Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
 Mexico: F1219.3.R38
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
 Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
 Peru: F3429.3.R3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
 South America: F2230.1.R3
 Mayas: F1435.3.R3

N

Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
 Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
 Naches River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
 Nacimiento River and Valley (California): F868.N16
 Nacimiento Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N34
 Nacogdoches District (Texas): F392.N24
 Nahane Indians: E99.N125
 Nahoas: F1221.N3
 Nahua Indians
 Modern: F1221.N3
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
 Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
 Nahuatlacas: F1221.N3
 Nahuel Huapi, Lake (Argentina): F2951
 Nahuel Huapi, Parque Nacional de (Argentina): F2951
 Naj Tunich
 Mayas: F1435.1.N35
 Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4
 Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3
 Names
 Aztecs: F1219.76.N35
 Indians: E98.N2
 Argentina: F2821.3.N3
 Brazil: F2519.3.N35
 El Salvador: F1485.3.N35
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35
 Venezuela: F2319.3.N5
 Names, African American: E185.89.N3
 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6
 Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14

Nanticoke River and Valley
 Delaware: F172.N35
 Maryland: F187.N35
 Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2
 Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
 Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province): F3741.N3
 Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37
 Narcotics
 Indians: E98.N5
 Bolivia: F3320.1.N37
 Colombia: F2270.1.N35
 Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5
 South America: F2230.1.N37
 Nariño, Antonio: F2274
 Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3
 Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2
 Narragansett country: F82
 Narragansett Indians: E99.N16
 Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3
 Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3
 Nash, Francis: E207.N2
 Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5
 Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2
 Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+
 Battle of, 1864: E477.52
 Southern Convention, 1850: E423
 Naskapi Indians: E99.N18
 Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3
 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
 Natchesan Indians: E99.N19
 Natchez District of West Florida: F341
 Natchez Indians: E99.N2
 Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73
 Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2
 Natchez Trace: F217.N37
 Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4
 National Alliance, Daughters of Veterans: E462.99.D2
 National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil War: E621
 National Association of Naval Veterans: E462.5
 National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War:
 E401.3
 National capital, Location of
 United States: F195
 National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
 National characteristics
 America: E169.1
 National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812:
 E351.2
 National parks
 United States: E160
 National Road (Pa.): F157.C85
 National Society of the Colonial Dames of America: E186.4
 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America:
 E186.99.N33
 National Society of United States Daughters of 1812:
 E351.6

INDEX

- National Soldiers Historical Association: E462.98
- National Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.N23
- National Veteran Club of the United States: E462.99.N27
- Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9
- Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68
- Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia): F232.S3
- Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3
- Naugatuck Indians: E99.N23
- Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.): F102.N2
- Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
- Nauset Indians: E99.N25
- Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859
- Navajo Indians: E99.N3
- Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War: E714.3.N2+
- Naval biography
 - United States: E182
 - 20th century: E746
 - Civil War: E467+
 - Revolution: E206+
 - War of 1812: E353+
 - War of 1898: E714.5+
 - War with Mexico: E403+
- Naval blockades
 - Civil War: E480
- Naval Order of the United States: E182
- Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537
- Naval societies
 - United States: E182
- Naval veterans' organizations
 - United States: E182
- Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
- Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
- Navassa: F1991
- Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
- Navies
 - Spain
 - War of 1898: E727.8
 - United States
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - War of 1898: E727
- Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
- Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Nawinpukeyo (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
- Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
- Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
- Nazca culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Nazca (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
- Nebraska: F661+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N5
- Nebraska
 - Civil War: E518+
 - Counties, etc.: F672.A+
 - Indians: E78.N3
 - Slavery: E445.N2
- Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
- Necessity, Fort: E199
- Neches River and Valley (Texas): F392.N35
- Negro emancipation
 - Haiti: F1923
 - Jamaica: F1886
- Negro insurrections
 - Jamaica, 1831: F1886
- Negro River (Brazil): F2546
- Negroes in British Guiana: F2391.N4
- Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
- Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5
- Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
- Nenana River and Valley (Alaska): F912.N45
- Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
- Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
- Nespelem Indians: E99.N46
- Netherlands
 - Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
 - Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
- Netherlands Antilles: F2141
- Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
- Netherlands West Indies: F2141
- Netsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
- Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
- Neuse River and Valley (N.C.): F262.N48
- Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
- Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E336+
- Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
- Nevada: F836+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N52
 - Civil War: E519+
 - Counties, etc.: F847.A+
 - Indians: E78.N4
- Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
- Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Nevis (West Indies): F2084
- New Albion Grant: F137
- New Amsterdam (British Guiana): F2389.N4
- New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
- New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862: E473.34
- New Bern (North Carolina)
 - Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
 - Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
- New Brunswick (Canada): F1041+
 - American Revolution: E263.N9
 - Loyalists: E277
 - Boundary troubles with U.S.: E398
 - Indians: E78.N46

INDEX

- New Deal period
 - United States history: E806
- New England: F1+
 - Colony and province: F7, F7.5
 - Council for: F7
 - Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
 - Hurricane, 1938: F9
 - Indians: E78.N5
 - Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761: F1038
 - United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
- Wars
 - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67, E83.72
 - Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E198, E199
 - Revolution of 1689: F7.5
 - War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
- New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
- New England Emigrant Aid Company: F685
- New France
 - Acadia: F1036+
 - Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
 - English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
 - Explorations: E131+
 - Mississippi River and Valley: F351
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Intercolonial wars: E199
 - Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
- New France, Company of, 1629-1663: F1030
- New Granada
 - Audiencia: F2272
 - Republic, 1842-1858: F2276
 - State, 1831-1842: F2275
 - United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
 - Viceroyalty: F2272
- New Hampshire: F31+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N53
 - Counties, etc.: F42.A+
 - Indians: E78.N54
 - Slavery: E445.N53
- Wars
 - Civil War: E520+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.72
 - Revolution: E263.N4
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N3
 - War of 1898: E726.N3
- New Hampshire Grants: F52
- New Harmony (Indiana): F534.N5
- New Haven Colony: F98
- New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
 - Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
- New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- New Jersey: F131+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N54
 - Counties, etc.: F142.A+
 - East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
 - Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
 - Indians: E78.N6
 - Slavery: E445.N54
- Wars
 - Civil War: E521+
 - Colonial wars: E199
 - Revolution: E263.N5
 - Military operations: E230+
 - Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N4
 - War of 1898: E726.N4
- New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
- New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4
- New Jersey Volunteers
 - Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
- New London (Conn.): F104.N7
- New Madrid (Missouri)
 - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- New Market Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
- New Market Heights, Battle, 1864: E477.21
- New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
 - Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
- New Melones Lake and region (California): F868.N52
- New Mexico: F791+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N55
 - Confederate history: E571+
 - Counties, etc.: F802.A+
 - Indians: E78.N65
 - Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
 - New Southwest: F786, F799+
 - Occupation by U.S.
 - War with Mexico: E405.2
 - Slavery: E445.N55
 - Spanish province before 1822: F799
 - Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
 - Texas purchase of 1850: F801
- Wars
 - Civil War: E522+, E571+
 - Military operations: E470.9
 - Indian wars: E83.88
 - War with Mexico: E405.2
- New Mexico Space Trail: F802.N48
- New Netherlands: F122+
 - Conquests of New Sweden: F167
 - Hudson Valley: F127.H8
 - Indian wars: E83.655
 - Posts on Connecticut River: F97
- New Northwest: F597
- New Orleans: F379.N5+
 - Battle of 1815: E356.N5
 - General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
 - Occupation of, 1862: E472.88

INDEX

- New Orleans
 War of 1812: E355.6
- New Plymouth Colony: F68
- New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
- New Québec District (Québec): F1054.N5
- New River and Valley
 North Carolina: F262.N6
 Virginia: F232.N5
 West Virginia: F247.N5
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
- New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
- New Southwest: F785.15+
- New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
- New Sweden: F167
- New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
- New World, Allusions to the: E139
- New York Avenue Presbyterian Church (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
- New York (City): F128+
 British occupation, 1776: E232
 Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
 Evacuation, 1783: E239
- New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
- New York County: F128+
- New York Indian Uprising, 1655: E83.655
- New York military tracts: F127.M4
- New York (State): F116+
 African Americans: E185.93.N56
 Counties, etc.: F127.A+
 Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
 Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
 Indians: E78.N7
 New Hampshire Grants: F52
 Slavery: E445.N56
- Wars
 Civil War: E523+
 Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
 Intercolonial wars: E199
 Revolution: E263.N6
 Military operations: E230+
 War of 1812: E359.5.N6
 War of 1898: E726.N5
 War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
 Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
- New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
- New York State Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- New York University. Hall of Fame: E176.6
- Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
- Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
- Newberry District (S.C.): F277.N5
- Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
- Newburgh addresses: E255
- Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
- Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
- Newfoundland
 Annexation of Labrador: F1137
 Indians: E78.N72
 Provincial status, 1949: F1123
- Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
 Union of plantations: F82
- Newsmen
 U.S. Civil War: E609
- Newtonia, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Newtown, New York, Battle of, 1779: E241.N59
- Nez Percé Indians: E99.N5
- Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
- Nezahualcōyotl, King of Texcoco: F1219.75.N49
- Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
- Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
- Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
- Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria: F1059.Q3
- Niagara, Fort
 French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
- Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
- Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
- Niagara region
 War of 1812: E355.6
- Niagara River region
 New York: F127.N6
 Ontario: F1059.N5
- Niantic Indians: E99.N6
- Nicaragua: F1521+
 Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1526.25
 Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
 English invasion, 1780-1781: F1526.25
 Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
 Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
 United States intervention, 1909-1933: F1526.3
- Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
- Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
- Nicaraguans in Costa Rica: F1557.N5
- Nicaraguans in the United States: E184.N53
- Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
- Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
- Nicolet, Jean: F1030.15
- Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.N5
- Nitheroy (Brazil): F2651.N5
- Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana): F2429.N5
- Nieverña (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
- Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
- Nigerians in the United States: E184.N55
- Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
- Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
- Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.): F417.N56
- Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
- Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8

INDEX

- Nineteen Seventy Six (1976) Bicentennial
 United States: E285.3+
- Ninety-Six District (S.C.): F277.N6
- Niobrara River and Valley
 Nebraska: F672.N56
 Wyoming: F767.N52
- Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
- Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
- Nipmuc Indians: E99.N7
- Nippenose Valley (Pa.): F157.N57
- Niquiranos: F1525.2.N5
- Nisenan Indians: E99.N73
- Nishenam Indians: E99.N73
- Niska Indians: E99.N734
- Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.): F897.P9
- Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
- Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.): F897.N57
- Niterói (Brazil): F2651.N5
- Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
- Njduka in Suriname: F2431.N44
- No Mans Land Island (Mass.): F72.N6
- No Man's Land (Oklahoma): F702.N6
- Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335
- Noatak National Preserve (Alaska): F912.N6
- Nobles Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Nohmul Site (Belize): F1435.1.N64
- Noix, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I35
- Nome (Alaska): F914.N6
- Nome, Cape: F912.N7
- Nome-Taylor Highway (Alaska): F912.N73
- Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
- Nonamesset Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Nonimportation agreements of 1768-1769: E215.3
- Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
- Nootka Indians: E99.N85
- Nootka Sound (B.C.): F1089.N8
- Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
- Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru): F3451.N67
- Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province): F3341.N67
- Norbeck, Peter: F656
- Nord Alexis, Pierre: F1926
- Nordeste brasileiro: F2583
- Nordeste do Brasil (Region): F2583
- Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
- Norfolk (Virginia): F234.N8
 Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
 Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Norman, Lake (N.C.): F262.N67
- Norman (Oklahoma): F704.N6
- Norman Wells (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.N6
- Norridgewock Indians: E99.N9
- Norris, George William: E748.N65
- Norris Lake (Tenn.): F443.N67
- Norsemen
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
- North Africans in Canada: F1035.N58
- North America: E31+
 Aboriginal peoples: E75+
 Anthropology: E51+
 Atlantic Coast: F106
 Discovery: E101+
 Pacific coast: F851.72+
- North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- North Beach Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P2
- North Carolina: F251+
 African Americans: E185.93.N6
 Confederate history: E573+
 Counties, etc.: F262.A+
 Indians: E78.N74
 Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
 Slavery: E445.N8
- Wars
 Civil War: E524+, E573+
 Military operations: E470.6, E470.65, E477.7
 Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
 Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
 Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+, E263.N8
 War of 1812: E359.5.N7
 War of 1898: E726.N8
 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740: F314
 Western lands ceded to the U.S.: E309, F483
- North Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.N8
- North Carolina, Western: F261
- North Cascades National Park: F897.C3
- North Central States: F476+, F597
- North Chile: F3205
- North Dakota: F631+
 African Americans: E185.93.N7
 Counties, etc.: F642.A+
 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
 Indians: E78.N75
- North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
- North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho): F752.C65
- North Fork, Santam River (Oregon): F882.S25
- North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.): F897.S54
- North Georgia: F291.7
- North Mexico: F1314
- North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
- North Penn Village (Philadelphia): F158.68.N8
- North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
 Wyoming: F767.N8
- North Point, Battle of 1814: E356.B2
- North River (Mass.): F72.P7
- North Santiam Canyon (Oregon): F882.S25
- North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
- North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
- North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf: F1054.S3
- North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
- North Shrewsbury River (N.J.): F142.M7
- North Toe River and Valley (N.C.): F262.A9
- Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
- Northeast Brazil: F2583

INDEX

- Northeast coast region (N.C.): F262.A33
 Northeast Washington (D.C.): F202.N5
 Northeastern boundary
 Maine: F27.B7
 New Hampshire: F42.B7
 United States
 Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
 Northeastern States
 Indians: E78.E2
 Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+, F597
 Northern British Columbia: F1089.N83
 Northern California: F867.5
 Northern Liberties (Philadelphia): F158.68.N9
 Northern Michigan: F572.N7
 Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
 Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
 Northern Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
 Northern regions of Canada (General): F1090.5
 Northern Virginia: F232.N867
 Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.2+
 Northmen
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
 Northumberland Co. (Ontario): F1059.N65
 Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
 Northwest Argentina: F2922
 Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
 Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
 Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
 Northwest Company of Canada: F1060+
 Northwest, Department of the
 United States Army
 Military operations, 1862: E473.8
 Military operations, 1863: E474.9
 Northwest Miramichi River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.N83
 Northwest, New: F597
 Northwest, Old: F476+
 Indians: E78.N76
 Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
 Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
 Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
 Northwest Territories, Indians of: E78.N79
 Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
 Northwest (U.S.): F597
 Northwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.N7
 Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864: E458.8
 Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795:
 E83.79
 Norton Sound and region (Alaska): F912.N75
 Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
 Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
 Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
 Norwegians in Latin America: F1419.N67
 Norwegians in South America: F2239.N6
 Norwegians in the United States: E184.S2
 Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
 Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
 Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
 Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro: F1938.4
 Nova Scotia: F1036+
 American Revolution: E263.N9
 Loyalists: E277, F1038
 Indians: E78.N9
 Wars: E83.72
 Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761: F1038
 Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
 Nuble, Chile (Province): F3206
 Nueces River and Valley (Texas): F392.N82
 Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
 Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State): F2331.N8
 Nueva Galicia: F1296
 Nueva Viscaya: F1261
 Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
 Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
 Nuevo Santander: F1356
 Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
 Nullification
 United States
 Jackson's administration: E384.3
 Numa Indians: E99.N97
 Numeral systems
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.N9
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
 Numeration
 Indians
 Mayas: F1435.3.M35
 Numic Indians: E99.N97
 Nunavik
 Quebec: F1054.N93
 Nunavut: F1141+
 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar: E125.N9
 Núñez, Rafael: F2276
 Nurses
 United States Civil War: E621+
 Confederate: E625
 Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
 Nuxalk Indians: E99.B39
 Nyaw (Southeast Asian people) in the United States:
 E184.N93
 Nym Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T5

O

 O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
 Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
 OAK: E458.8
 Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.O12
 Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
 Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
 Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
 Oakland (California): F869.O2
 OAS: F1402.A1+
 Oaxaca (Mexico)
 City: F1391.O12

INDEX

- Oaxaca (Mexico)
 - State: F1321
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
- Oberlin College and the Civil War: E541.O2
- Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450
- Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3
- Obregón, Alvaro: F1234
- O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13
- Ocaina Indians: F3430.1.O25
- Ocala National Forest (Florida): F317.O25
- Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22
- Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322
- Occultism, Indian: E98.R3
- Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
- Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16
- Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34
- Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27
- Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1
- Oconee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O33
- Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3
- Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9
- Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16
- Octagon House (Washington, D.C.): F204.O2
- Octoraro Creek and Valley
 - Maryland: F187.O27
 - Pennsylvania: F157.O26
- O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+
- Odiorne Point State Park (New Hampshire): F42.R7
- Odría, Manuel Artura: F3448
- Ogden (Utah): F834.O3
- Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O38
- Oglala Indians: E99.O3
- Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
- O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
- O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
- O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211
- Ohio: F486+
 - African Americans: E185.93.O2
 - Counties, etc.: F497.A+
 - Indians: E78.O3
 - Old Northwest: F476+
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
 - Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
 - Indian wars: E83.81
 - Revolution: E263.O3
 - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 - War of 1812: E359.5.O2
 - War of 1898: E726.O3
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.O3
- Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
- Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
- Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
- Ohio Land Company: F483
- Ohio River and Valley: F516+
 - Illinois: F547.O4
 - Indiana: F532.O4
- Ohio River and Valley
 - Kentucky: F457.O3
 - Ohio: F497.O3
 - Pennsylvania: F157.B2
 - West Virginia: F247.O4
- Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36
- Ohio Valley: F516+
 - Indians: E78.O4
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E470.4+
 - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.79
 - Revolution: E230.5.O3
- Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
- Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5
- Ojarikoele Indians: F2420.1.O8
- Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6
- Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida): F317.O27
- Okanagan Highland
 - British Columbia: F1089.O48
- Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.O5
- Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
- Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
- Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
- Oklahoma: F691+
 - African Americans: E185.93.O4
 - Counties, etc.: F702.A+
 - Indian country: F697
 - Indian Territory: F697, F698
 - Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
 - Oklahoma Territory: F699
- Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
- Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
- Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
- Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
- Olancha Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
- Olancho, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.O4
- Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
- Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
- Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
 - Civil War prison: E616.O4
- Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
- Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Old Northwest: F476+
- Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Old Southwest: F396
- Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
- Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
- Older Indians: E98.A27
 - Peru: F3429.3.A37
- Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
- Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
- Olinda (Brazil)
 - Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
- Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95

INDEX

- Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
- Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
- Oliver, Peter: F67
- Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
- Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
- Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
- Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
- Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
- Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
- Olympic National Park: F897.O5
- Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
- Omaha Indians: E99.O4
- Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
- Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.O5
- Omineca River and Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.O55
- Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
- Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont): F57.O56
- Ona Indians: F2986
- Oneida Indians: E99.O45
- Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
- O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
- Oneota Indians
 - Great Plains: E99.O5
- Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
- Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
- Ontario: F1056+
 - American loyalists: F1058
 - Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
 - History to 1791: F1030, F1031+, F1032
 - Indians: E78.O5
 - War of 1812: E355+
- Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
- Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
- Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
- Ontario, Lake, region: F556
 - New York: F127.O72
 - Ontario: F1059.O6
- Ontonagon River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.O62
- Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
- Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
- Opata Indians: F1221.O6
- Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
- Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
- Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
- Oratory
 - Indians: E98.O7
- Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
- Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
- Ordenanza del Señor Cuauhtemoc: F1219.56.O73+
- Order of American Freemen: E462.94
- Order of American Knights: E458.8
- Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America: E186.99.O6
- Order of Lafayette: E202.99.O63
- Order of Stars and Stripes: E462.99.O65
- Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or prior Declaration of Independence: E202.99.O65
- Order of the Founders and Patriots of America: E186.6
- Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
- Order of the Purple Heart, Military: E181
- Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
- Order of Washington: E202.7
- Orderly books
 - American Revolution: E231+
- Ordinance of 1787: E309
- Oregon: F871+
 - African Americans: E185.93.O7
 - Counties, etc.: F882.A+
 - Indians: E78.O6
 - International boundary: F854
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E526+
 - Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87, E83.877
- Oregon country: F880
- Oregon Desert Trail (Or.): F882.O63
- Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area (Or.): F882.O64
- Oregon question: F880
- Oregon Trail: F597
 - Oregon: F880
- Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
- Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
- Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
- Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
- Organization of Central American States: F1439
- Oribe, Manuel: F2726
- Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
- Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
- Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Origin
 - Mayas: F1435.3.O73
- Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
- Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
- Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
- Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
- Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
- Orizaba (Mexico)
 - Municipio: F1371
- Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
- Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
- Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
- Ornaments
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C8
- Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
- Orphanages
 - Indians: E98.O76
- Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9

INDEX

- Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
 Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
 Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
 Oruro (Bolivia)
 City: F3351.O7
 Department: F3341.O7
 Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
 Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
 Osage Indians: E99.O8
 Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
 Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
 Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
 Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
 Osorio, Oscar: F1488
 Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
 Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
 Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
 Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
 Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
 Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
 Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
 Otavalo (Corregimiento): F3741.O83
 Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
 Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
 Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
 Otis, James: E302.6.O8
 Oto Indians: E99.O87
 Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8
 Otomi Indians
 Modern: F1221.O86
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
 Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
 Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
 Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
 Ottawa River and Valley
 Ontario: F1059.O91
 Quebec: F1054.O9
 Otuquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
 Ouachita Mountains
 Arkansas: F417.O77
 Oklahoma: F702.O9
 Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
 Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
 Ouachita River and Valley
 Arkansas: F417.O83
 Louisiana: F377.O8
 Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
 Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
 Outaouais region (Québec): F1054.O94
 Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96
 Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
 Overland Trail: F597
 Colorado: F782.O94
 Wyoming: F767.O94
 Overwharton Parish (Louisiana): F232.O9
 Oweekano Indians: E99.O68
 Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
 Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
 Owikeno Indians: E99.O68
 Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon):
 F752.O97
 Owyhee River and Valley
 Idaho: F752.O98
 Nevada: F847.O98
 Oregon: F882.O98
 Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
 Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
 Oxford Co. (Ontario): F1059.O98
 Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
 Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.68.O8
 Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94
 Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
 Oyampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
 Oyana Indians: F2230.2.O8
 Oyapok River (French Guiana)
 English settlements: F2462
 Oyaricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8
 Oyster Bay (New York): F129.O98
 Ozark Mountains
 Arkansas: F417.O9
 Indians: E78.O9
 Missouri: F472.O9
 Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri): F472.O93
 Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
- P
- Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3
 Pachacamac, Peru
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2
 Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14
 Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291
 Pacific and Mountain States
 History: F718
 Pacific, Army of the: E470.9
 Pacific Coast
 Alaska
 Exploring expeditions: F907
 British Columbia: F1089.P2
 Exploring expeditions: F1088
 California: F868.P33
 Exploring expeditions: F864
 Colombia: F2281.P23
 Ecuador: F3741.P32
 North America: F850.5+
 Exploring expeditions: F851.5
 Indians: E78.P2
 Overland journeys to: F593
 Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus: F865
 Oregon: F882.P34
 Exploring expeditions: F880
 Peru: F3451.P19
 South America: F2213
 United States: F851

INDEX

- Pacific Coast (Costa Rica): F1549.P33
 Pacific Crest Trail
 Indians: E78.P24
 Pacific Islanders in the United States: E184.P25
 Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
 Pacific Ocean
 U.S. insular possessions: F970
 Pacific Rim National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.V3
 Pacific States: F850.5+
 Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
 Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI (Codices):
 F1219.56.P33+
 Paducah (Kentucky)
 Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
 Páez, Federico: F3737
 Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3
 Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
 Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
 Pageants
 United States history: E179, F4.6
 Colonial: E189
 Wars
 War with Mexico: E415
 Pahsimeroi River and Valley
 Idaho: F752.P23
 Paia Indians: E99.P32
 Paiaia Indians: E99.P32
 Paialla Indians: E99.P32
 Paiaya Indians: E99.P32
 Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
 Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
 Paint Rock River
 Alabama: F332.P34
 Tennessee: F443.P34
 Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
 Painting
 Aztecs: F1219.76.P35
 Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
 Mexico: F1219.3.P25
 Peru: F3429.3.P34
 Mayas: F1435.3.P34
 Paiute Indians: E99.P2
 Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
 Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S3
 Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32
 Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
 Pakistanis in the United States: E184.P28
 Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
 Palaihnihan Indians: E99.P215
 Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
 Palatines in the United States: E184.P3
 Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2, F2319.2.P3
 Palermo
 Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
 Palestinian Arabs in Central America: F1440.P34
 Palestinian Arabs in Latin America: F1419.P35
 Palestinians Arabs in Peru: F3619.P35
 Palestinians in the United States: E184.P33
 Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
 Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
 Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park): F127.H8
 Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15
 Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25
 Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
 Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2
 Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
 Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865: E477.8
 Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
 Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
 Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16
 Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
 Paloos Indians: E99.P22
 Palouse River and Valley
 Idaho: F752.P25
 Washington: F897.P24
 Pame Indians: F1221.P3
 Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
 Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
 Pampaconas River (Peru): F3451.C9
 Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
 Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
 Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
 Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
 Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
 Pan-American conferences: F1404+
 Pan-American Highway: F1409, F1547.5
 Pan American Union: F1403+
 Panama: F1561+
 Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
 Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
 Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1566.5
 War of Independence, 1903: F1566.45
 Panama Bay: F1569.P35
 Panama Canal: F1569.C2
 Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
 Panama (City): F1576.P2
 American Congress, 1826: F1404
 Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
 Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
 Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
 Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
 Panama (Province): F1569.P3
 Panamanians in the United States: E184.P35
 Panamint Indians: E99.P24
 Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
 Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
 Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
 Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
 Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
 Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
 Panhandle culture
 Indians: E99.P244
 Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
 Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4

INDEX

- Panjabis in the United States: E184.P36
 Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
 Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
 Pánuco, Mexico (Province): F1323
 Panzaleo Indians: F3722.1.P35
 Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
 Papago Indians: E99.P25
 Paper and paper making
 Aztecs: F1219.76.P37
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.P3
 Papigochic River and Valley: F1261
 Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
 Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
 Pâques, L'île de (Chile): F3169
 Pará (Brazil)
 City: F2651.B4
 State: F2586
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
 Paracas, Peru
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
 Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
 Paraguaná Peninsula (Venezuela): F2331.F2
 Paraguay: F2661+
 Chaco region: F2691.C4
 Jesuit province: F2684
 Military history
 Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 War of Independence, 1810-1811: F2683
 War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
 Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
 United States Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
 Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
 Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
 Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
 Paraíba, Brazil (State): F2591
 Paraibuna River (Brazil): F2581
 Parakaña Indians: F2520.1.P38
 Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
 Paramona Indians: F2380.1.P3
 Paramonga (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
 Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
 Paraná River
 Argentina: F2909
 Brazil: F2596, F2631
 Paraná Valley, Argentina
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
 Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
 Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
 Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec): F1054.P36
 Parc de Plaisance (Québec): F1054.P365
 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie (Québec):
 F1054.P367
 Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec): F1054.P37
 Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec): F1054.P39
 Parinacochas, Peru (Province): F3451.P245
 Parintintin Indians: F2520.1.P4
 Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
 Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
 Parkateyê Indians: F2520.1.G37
 Parker, George Le Roy: F595
 Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
 Parker, Joel: E521+
 Parks
 Boston: F73.65
 Canada: F1011
 Chicago: F548.65
 New York City: F128.65.A+
 Philadelphia: F158.65.A+
 United States: E160
 Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+
 Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9
 Parnahyba River (Brazil): F2606
 Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina): F2916
 Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil): F2519.1.P37
 Parque Nacional "Larín" (Argentina): F2921
 Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego: F2986
 Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229
 Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26
 Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2
 Parsons, Theophilus: F69
 Parú River (Brazil): F2586
 Pasadena (California): F869.P3
 Pascagoula Indians: E99.P26
 Pascagoula River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.P26
 Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247
 Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169
 Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
 Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5
 Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27
 Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3
 Passamaquoddy Bay and region: F27.P3
 New Brunswick: F1044.P3
 Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27
 Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8
 Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28
 Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44
 Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152
 Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de Costebelle: F1123
 Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43
 Patagonia
 Argentina: F2936
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29
 Chilean: F3146
 Patapsco Neck and River (Maryland): F187.B2
 Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35
 Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43

INDEX

- Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43
 Pataxte (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P25
 Paterson, John: E207.P3
 Paterson (N.J.): F144.P4
 Paterson, William: E302.6.P3
 Pafí River and Valley, Colombia: F2281.P37
 Patos, Isla de (Venezuela): F2331.P3
 Patriotic hereditary societies
 United States: E172.7+
 Patriotic societies
 United States
 Civil War: E462+, E483
 Colonial period: E186.3+
 War of 1812: E351.3+
 War of 1898: E714.3.A+
 War with Mexico: E401.1+
 Patriots' Day, April 19: E231
 Patton, George Smith: E745
 Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland): F187.P38
 Patwin Indians: E99.P29
 Paucartambo, Peru (Province): F3451.P25
 Paugusset Indians: E99.P292
 Pauishana Indians: F2520.1.P45
 Pausiana Indians: F2520.1.P45
 Pauxana Indians: F2520.1.P45
 Paul Revere's ride: E216
 Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de: F2538.27.P38
 Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273
 Paulding, Hiram: E182
 Paulding, John: E280.A5
 Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4
 Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2
 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3
 Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24
 Pauncefote-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438
 Pauserna Indians: F3320.2.P37
 Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846
 Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5
 Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P38
 Pawleys Island (S.C.): F277.G35
 Pawnee Indians: E99.P3
 Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19
 Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island): F87.P3
 Paxil (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P38
 Paxton boys: F152
 Paya Indians: F1505.2.P3
 Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3
 Payai Indians: E99.P32
 Payalla Indians: E99.P32
 Payay Indians: E99.P32
 Payaya Indians: E99.P32
 Payaye Indians: E99.P32
 Payette River and Valley (Idaho): F752.P33
 Payne, Davis Lewis: F697
 Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65
 Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4
 Paysandú (Uruguay)
 City: F2791.P54
 Department: F2731.P3
 Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326
 Paz, José María: F2846
 Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17
 Pea River and Valley (Alabama): F332.P37
 Peace Conference at Washington: E440.5
 Peace River and Valley (Canada)
 Alberta: F1079.P3
 British Columbia: F1089.P3
 Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E476.7
 Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
 Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado): F782.P37
 Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
 Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
 Pearl River
 Louisiana: F377.P3
 Mississippi: F347.P3
 Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
 Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
 Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
 Peay, Austin: F436
 Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
 Pecos Indians: E99.P34
 Pecos River and Valley
 New Mexico: F802.P3
 Texas: F392.P3
 Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
 Pedee River
 North Carolina: F262.Y2
 South Carolina: F277.P3
 Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
 Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
 Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
 Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
 Pee Dee River and Valley
 North Carolina: F262.Y2
 South Carolina: F277.P3
 Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
 Peguenche Indians: F3126
 Pehuenche Indians: F3126
 Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
 Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
 Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
 Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
 Pejepscot Patent and Purchase (Brunswick), Maine:
 F29.B9
 Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
 Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
 Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos: F2847
 Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
 Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.P35
 Pemaquid (Maine): F22
 Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
 Pemberton Valley (British Columbia): F1089.P4

INDEX

- Pembina River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R36
- Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
- Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
- Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
- Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
- Pendleton, Edmund: F230
- Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
- Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
- Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
- Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario): F1059.M9
- Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin): F587.D7
- Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
- Penn family (Proprietors of Pennsylvania): F152.2
- Penn, William: F152.2
 - Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
- Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
- Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
- Pennsylvania: F146+
 - African Americans: E185.93.P41
 - Connecticut claims in northeast: F157.W9
 - Counties, etc.: F157.A+
 - Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
 - Indians: E78.P4
 - Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
 - New Sweden: F167
 - Slavery: E445.P3
 - Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
- Wars
 - Buckshot War, 1838: F153
 - Civil War: E527+
 - Military operations: E470.2+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.76
 - King George's War: E199
 - Revolution: E263.P4
 - War of 1812: E359.5.P3
 - War of 1898: E726.P4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
 - Whiskey Rebellion: E315
- Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812: E351.23
- Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.P4
- Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania German region (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.P4
- Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795: E315
- Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
- Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
- Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
- Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
- Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
- Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
- Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
- Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
- Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
- Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
- Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
- Pensacola District of West Florida
 - First Seminole War, 1817-1818: E83.817
 - History
 - Before 1819: F301
 - Since 1819: F317.W5
 - Treaty of 1819: F314
- Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781: E241.P46
- Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
- Pensions
 - Indians: E98.P3
- Pensions, Military
 - United States
 - Lists of pensioners
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
 - Veterans' march, Washington, D.C.: F199
- Pensions, Slave: E185.2
- People with disabilities
 - Indians: E98.H35
- Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
- Peoria Indians: E99.P515
- Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
- Pepperell, Sir William: E198
- Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
- Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
- Pequot Indians: E99.P53
- Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
- Percée, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
- Perdido River and Valley
 - Alabama: F332.P4
 - Florida: F317.P4
- Pere Marquette River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.P46
- Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto: F2520.6.P4
- Perestrello family: E113
- Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
- Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
- Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
- Periodicals, Historical
 - America: E11
 - Canada: F1001
 - Latin America: F1201
 - United States: E151
- Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
- Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.): F157.M7
- Perlas, Islas de las (Panama): F1569.P3
- Pernambuco (Brazil)
 - City: F2651.R4+
 - Province: F2601
 - State: F2601
- Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
- Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955: F2849
- Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.P47
- Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274

INDEX

- Perry, Matthew: E182
 - Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
 - Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
 - Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
 - Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
 - Pershing, John Joseph: E181
 - Pershing's expedition, 1916: F1234
 - Personal liberty laws: E450
 - Personal narratives
 - Early American history: E187.O7
 - Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88
 - Fugitive slaves: E450
 - Slaves: E444
 - Personal narratives, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Noncombatants: E487
 - Nurses: E621+
 - Sailors: E591+
 - Soldiers: E464
 - Prisoners: E281, E611+
 - Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
 - British soldiers: E267+
 - French auxiliaries: E265
 - German mercenaries: E268
 - Loyalists: E277+
 - Privateers: E271
 - Sailors: E271
 - State troops: E263.A+
 - War of 1898: E727+
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
- Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
- Peru: F3401+
 - Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
 - Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
 - Military history
 - 1522-1548: F3442
 - 1548-1820: F3444
 - 1820-1829: F3446
 - Civil wars: F3442, F3447
 - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
 - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
 - Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
- Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
- Peru, Upper: F3322
- Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
- Perú Waka' Site
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P46
- Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
- Peruvians in the United States: E184.P47
- Petén: F1435.1.P47
- Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
- Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
- Peters, Richard: F152
- Petersburg National Military Park: E476.93
- Petersburg (Virginia)
 - Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864: E476.93
 - Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
 - Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
 - Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
 - Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
- Petersen House (Washington, D.C.): F204.P47
- Petigru, James Louis: F273
- Peti6n, Alexandre Sab6s: F1924
- Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas): F417.P43
- Petrified Forest National Monument: F817.P4
- Petroglyphs
 - Indians: E98.P34
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P6
 - Colombia: F2270.1.P4
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P46
 - Peru: F3429.3.P47
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
 - South America: F2230.1.P48
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P44
- Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
- Petsworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
- Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5
- Pettigrew, James Johnston: E467.1.P51
- Peyaya Indians: E99.P32
- Peyton, John Howe: F230
- Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California): F868.M7
- Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
- Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788): F127.G2
- Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
- Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
- Phil Kearny, Fort
 - Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
- Philadelphia, Association of the Territorial Company of: F442.1
- Philadelphia (Frigate)
 - Capture and destruction: E335
- Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
 - Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
 - Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
- Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club: E462.97
- Philanthropy
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C47
- Philip, John Woodward: E182
- Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7
- Philippine Islands
 - Wars
 - War of 1898: E717.7
- Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
- Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
- Phillips, Samuel: F69
- Phillips, Wendell: E449
 - Collected works: E415.6.P55+
- Phillips, William: F69

INDEX

- Philosophy
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
 - Indians: E98.P5
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P66
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P53
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P5
 - Panama: F1565.3.P45
 - Peru: F3429.3.P55
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
 - South America: F2230.1.P53
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P5
- Philosophy of American history: E175.9
- Phoenicians
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5
- Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57
- Physical characteristics
 - Indians: E98.P53
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P55
- Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57
- Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
- Piatt, Donn: F496
- Piauhy, Brazil (State): F2606
- Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5
- Piceance Creek and watershed (Colorado): F782.P52
- Pichilemu (Chile)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
- Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
- Pichincha, Ecuador (Province): F3741.P4
- Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
- Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
- Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
- Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
- Pickett's Division
 - Confederate Army: E547.P5
- Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
- Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Pictou Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
- Pictou Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
- Picture writing
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
- Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore (Mich.): F572.P5
- Picunche Indians: F3126
- Picuris Indians: E99.P575
- Piedmont Region: F217.P53
- Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
- Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
- Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P52
- Piegan Indians: E99.P58
- Piémont des Appalaches (Québec): F1054.P54
- Pierce, Franklin: E432
 - Administration, 1853-1857: E431+
 - Family: E432.2
- Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447
- Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
- Pierre (S. D.): F659.P6
- Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Pietri, Juan: F2325
- Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
- Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P53
- Pigeon River Country State Forest (Michigan): F572.P53
- Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812: E356.P6
- Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
- Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64
- Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9
- Pike National Forest (Colorado): F782.P63
- Pike, Zebulon Montgomery: F592
- Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
- Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
- Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
- Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
- Pilcomayo River
 - Paraguay-Argentina boundary question: F2857.P2
- Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
- Pilgrims: F7, F68
- Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
- Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864: E476.17
- Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
 - Court-martial: E405.6
- Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Pima Indians: E99.P6, F1221.P5
- Piman Indians: E99.P62
- Pinao Indians: F2270.2.P64
- Pinar del Rio (Cuba)
 - City: F1809.P5
 - Province: F1801+
- Pinchot, Gifford: E664.P62
- Pinckney, Charles: E302.6.P54
- Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth: E302.6.P55
- Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
- Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
- Pine Barrens (N.J.): F142.P5
- Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
 - Pennsylvania: F157.P63
- Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.): F157.P64
- Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
- Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.P64
- Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
- Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
- Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
- Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.): F142.P5
- Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
- Piney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
- Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
- Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Pinnacles National Monument (California): F868.P6
- Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
- Pinto Canyon (Tex.): F392.P7
- Pinzón, Marfín Alonso: E125.P5
- Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
- Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez: E125.P52
- Piocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37

INDEX

- Pioje Indians: F3722.1.P5
 Pioneer life: E161.5+
 Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
 Pipe Spring National Monument (Arizona): F817.M5
 Pipes, Tobacco
 Indians: E98.T6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
 Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
 Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
 Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
 Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9
 Pirates
 Caribbean Sea: F2161
 Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
 U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
 Piray River and Valley (Bolivia): F3341.S2
 Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
 Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
 Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
 Piscataqua River and Valley
 Maine: F27.P48
 New Hampshire: F42.P4
 Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
 Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
 Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
 Pishgah National Forest (N.C.): F262.P57
 Pisinahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
 Pitaguarí Indians: F2520.1.P57
 Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
 Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
 Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.P5
 Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
 Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
 Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
 Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
 Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
 Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
 Places of amusement
 Boston: F73.627
 Chicago: F548.627
 New York: F128.627
 Philadelphia: F158.627
 Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
 Plains Indians: E78.G73
 Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
 Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P55
 Plano en papel maguey (Codices): F1219.56.P56+
 Plantation life
 South Atlantic States: F214
 United States: F213
 Slave life: E443
 Plantations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
 Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
 Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
 Plate River: F2909
 Plateau Indians: E78.G67
 Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
 Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
 Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
 Abrogation, 1934: F1788
 Platt National Park (Oklahoma): F702.P7
 Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
 Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
 Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
 Platte Purchase: F466
 Platte River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.P6
 Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814: E356.P7
 Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
 Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
 Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
 Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
 Plough (Patent): F23
 Plowden's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
 Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
 Plumas Eureka State Park (California): F868.P85
 Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
 Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
 Plymouth Colony: F68
 Plymouth Company (1606): F7
 Plymouth Company (1749-1816): F27.K3
 Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
 Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
 Pocahontas: E99.P85
 Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
 Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
 Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
 Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
 Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
 Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.9
 Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
 Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
 Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
 Poetical works
 United States history: E178.9
 Poetry
 Indians: E98.P74
 Poindexter, George: E340.P75
 Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
 Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
 Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
 Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7
 Point Lookout (Maryland)
 Civil War prison: E616.L8
 Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
 Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.): F868.S18
 Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
 Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
 Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
 Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
 Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
 Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
 Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.): F802.S4
 Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8

INDEX

- Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
- Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario): F1059.P65
- Poles in America: E29.P6
- Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
- Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
 - Espírito: F2561
- Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
- Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
- Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
- Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
- Poles in Peru: F3619.P64
- Poles in South America: F2239.P6
- Poles in the United States: E184.P7
 - Civil War: E540.P64
- Police
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C87
- Political Americana: E183.3
- Political collectibles: E183.3
- Political paraphernalia: E183.3
- Political refugees
 - United States
 - 1850-1853: E429
- Politics and government
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P74
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
 - Brazil: F2519.3.P58
 - Central America: F1434.2.P76
 - Colombia: F2270.1.P63
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
 - El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P7
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.P56
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
 - Peru: F3429.3.P65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
 - South America: F2230.1.P65
 - Suriname: F2420.2.P64
 - Jews: E184.36.P64
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P7
- Polk, James K.: E417
 - Administration, 1845-1849: E416
- Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
- Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
- Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
- Polynesian
 - Discovery and exploration of America: E109.P65
- Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
- Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
- Pomo Indians: E99.P65
- Pomoná Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P66
- Ponca Indians: E99.P7
- Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7
- Ponce (Puerto Rico): F1981.P7
- Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
- Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
- Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
- Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765: E83.76
- Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
- Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
- Pope, John, 1822-1892
 - Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7
- Popham Colony (Maine): F22
- Popocatepetl: F1325
- Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
- Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz): F1221.P62
- Popul vuh
 - Translations: F1465.P8+
- Popular attitudes toward Indians
 - General: E59.P89
 - North America: E98.P99
- Popular Front (Chile): F3099
- Population
 - Indians: E98.P76
 - Brazil: F2519.3.P59
 - Chile: F3069.3.P76
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P73
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
 - Peru: F3429.3.P68
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P75
- Porrás, Belisario: F1566.5
- Port Angeles (Wash.): F899.P8
- Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
- Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
- Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
- Port Hudson (Louisiana)
 - Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
 - Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
- Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
- Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
- Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
- Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
 - Capture, 1690: E196
 - Expedition against, 1701: E197
- Port Royal (S.C.)
 - Expedition, 1861: E472.7
- Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
- Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
- Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Portales, Diego José Víctor: F3095
- Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Porter, Alexander: F374
- Porter, David: E353.1.P7
- Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78

INDEX

- Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
 - Court-martial: E473.772
- Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
- Portland (Maine)
 - Burning of: E241.P8
- Portland (Me.): F29.P9
- Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
- Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
- Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
- Porto Rico: F1951+
- Portraits
 - Indians: E89+
 - Peru: F3429.3.P69
- Portraits, African American: E444
- Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
- Portraits, American: E176.5
- Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
- Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
 - Union of plantations: F82
- Portsmouth (Virginia)
 - Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Portugal
 - Colonies: F2501+
 - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Portuguesa, Venezuela (State): F2331.P6
- Portuguese
 - Discovery and exploration
 - America: E109.P8
 - Post-Columbian: E123+
 - Brazil: F2526
- Portuguese colonies
 - Brazil: F2501+
 - Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
- Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
- Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
- Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
- Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
- Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
- Portuguese in South America: F2239.P67
- Portuguese in the United States: E184.P8
- Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
- Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee): F443.P75
- Post-Columbian discovery and exploration of America:
 - E121+
- Postal service
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.P7
- Posuso colony (Peru): F3451.H8
- Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8
- Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68
- Potivara Indians: F2520.1.P68
- Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+
- Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7
- Potomac Indians: E99.P83
- Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.P86
- Potomac River and Valley
 - District of Columbia: F202.P8
 - Maryland: F187.P8
 - Virginia: F232.P8
 - West Virginia: F247.P8
- Potosí (Bolivia)
 - City: F3351.P85
 - Department: F3341.P7
 - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
- Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
- Pottery
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P78
 - Indians: E98.P8
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P8
 - Belize: F1445.3.P6
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.P6
 - Central America: F1434.2.P8
 - Chile: F3069.3.P8
 - Colombia: F2270.1.P65
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.P8
 - El Salvador: F1485.3.P8
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.P6
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.P68
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P8
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6
 - Peru: F3429.3.P8
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8
 - South America: F2230.1.P8
 - Uruguay: F2719.3.P6
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.P6
 - West Indies: F1619.3.P6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P8
- Potts, Jonathan: E283
- Poverty Point culture: E99.P84
- Powder Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
- Powder River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.P6
- Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86
- Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah): F832.G5
- Powell, Leven: E263.V8
- Powell River and Valley
 - Tennessee: F443.P78
 - Virginia: F232.P816
- Powelton Village (Pa.): F158.68.P85
- Power Island
 - Michigan: F572.G5
- Powhatan Indians: E99.P85
- Pownall, Thomas: F67
- Powwows
 - Indians: E98.P86
- Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
- Prado, Leoncio: F3447
- Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447
- Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448
- Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8

INDEX

- Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of, 1862: E474.92
- Prairie Provinces
 - Indians: E78.P7
- Prayers, Wartime
 - United States
 - Civil War: E649+
 - Revolution: E297
 - War of 1812: E364.5
- Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+
- Pre-Columbian discovery and exploration: E103+
- Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico): F1219.7+
- Preble, Edward: E335
- Preble, George Henry: E182
- Prehistoric archaeology
 - America: E61
- Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88
- Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9
- Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9
- Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War: E540.P9
- Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution: E269.P9
- Prescott, William: E207.P75
- Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
 - 1796: E320
 - 1800: E330
 - 1804: E333.7
 - 1808: E337
 - 1812: E349
 - 1816: E370
 - 1824: E375
 - 1828: E380
 - 1832: E383
 - 1836: E385
 - 1840: E390
 - 1844: E400
 - 1848: E420
 - 1852: E430
 - 1856: E435
 - 1860: E440
 - 1864: E458.4
 - 1868: E670
 - 1872: E675
 - 1876: E680
 - 1880: E685
 - 1884: E695
 - 1888: E700
 - 1892: E705
 - 1896: E710
 - 1900: E738
 - 1904: E758
 - 1908: E760
 - 1912: E765
 - 1916: E769
 - 1920: E783
 - 1924: E795
 - 1928: E796
 - 1932: E805
 - 1936: E810
- Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
 - 1940: E811
 - 1944: E812
 - 1948: E815
 - 1952: E816
 - 1956: E837.5
 - 1960: E837.7
 - 1964: E850
 - 1968: E851
 - 1972: E859
 - 1976: E868
 - 1980: E875
 - 1984: E879
 - 1988: E880
 - 1992: E884
 - 1996: E888
 - 2000: E889
 - 2004: E905
 - 2008: E906
 - 2012: E910
 - 2016: E911
 - 2020: E915
- Presidents
 - United States
 - Biography: E176.1
 - Pets: E176.48
 - Fathers: E176.25
 - Inaugural ceremonies
 - New York City, 1789: F128.44
 - Philadelphia, 1793, 1797: F158.44
 - Washington, D.C., 1801-1957: F197+
 - Mothers: E176.3
 - Wives: E176.2
- Presque Isle State Park
 - Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Press
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
- Press censorship
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
- Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
- Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864: E477.16
- Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.P93
- Priest Lake and Region
 - Idaho: F752.B677
- Primería Alta: F799
- Prince Albert National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
- Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.P7
- Prince Edward Island: F1046+
- Prince Edward Island National Park (Canada): F1049.P75
- Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
- Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.): F277.P95
- Prince George (British Columbia): F1089.5.P7
- Prince George's Parish
 - Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
 - Montgomery Co. (Maryland): F187.M7

INDEX

- Prince of Wales Island (Alaska): F912.P95
- Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area
 - Alaska: F912.L65
- Prince William Forest Park (Virginia): F232.P86
- Prince William Sound region (Alaska): F912.P97
- Prince William's Parish (S.C.): F277.P97
- Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia):
 - F1089.P77
- Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
- Princeton (Frigate)
 - Explosion: E396
- Princeton University and the Civil War: E541.P9
- Princeton University and the Revolution: E270.P9
- Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
- Prison ships
 - United States Revolution: E281
- Prisoners of state
 - United States
 - Civil War: E458.8
- Prisoners of war
 - United States
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- Prisons, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- Privateers
 - United States
 - Civil War: E596+
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
- Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Promised Land State Park (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
- Propaganda
 - United States: E743.5
 - Civil War: E468.9
- Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
- Property
 - Indians: E98.P9
- Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase: F27.K3
- Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
- Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
- Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
- Providence Canyons (Ga.): F292.S8
- Providence Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
- Providence plantations: F82
- Providence (R.I.): F89.P9+
- Providence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
- Provincetown (Massachusetts): F74.P96
- Provo River and Valley (Utah): F832.P76
- Provo (Utah): F834.P8
- Psychology
 - Indians: E98.P95
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P84
 - Peru: F3429.3.P85
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
 - Psychosocial factors, African American: E185.625
 - Public buildings, Historic
 - United States: E159, F5
 - Public domain
 - United States: E179.5
 - Public opinion
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
 - Public opinion about Indians
 - General: E59.P89
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P87
 - North America: E98.P99
 - Public opinion, Foreign
 - United States
 - Civil War: E469.8
 - Revolution: E249.3
 - Public welfare
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
 - Puebla (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.P9
 - State: F1326
 - Puebla (Mexico: State)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
 - Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
 - Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
 - Pueblos del Sur (Venezuela): F2331.P78
 - Puelche Indians: F2823.P8
 - Puelo River (Chile): F3181
 - Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico):
 - F802.P83
 - Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
 - Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.P9
 - Puerto Principe (Cuba)
 - City: F1839.C3
 - Province: F1831+
 - Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
 - Puerto Ricans in the United States: E184.P85
 - Puerto Rico: F1951+
 - Annexation by U.S.: F1975
 - Commonwealth: F1976+
 - Military history
 - Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867: F1973
 - Spanish-American War, 1898
 - Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
 - Spanish rule: F1973
 - Territory of the U.S.: F1975
 - Pueyrredón, Juan Marfín de: F2845
 - Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
 - Indians: E78.P8
 - Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21

INDEX

- Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
 Pukobyne Indians: F2520.1.G37
 Pulaski, Fort
 Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.79
 Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
 Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
 Pułaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
 Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
 Punta Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2
 Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
 Purcell Range (British Columbia): F1089.P8
 Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
 Puritans
 Massachusetts: F67
 New England: F7
 Purple Heart, Military Order of the: E181
 Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
 Purus River (Brazil): F2546
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
 Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
 Perry Memorial: E356.E6
 Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98
 Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
 Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.): F102.F2
 Putnam, Rufus: F483
 French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
 Putumayo Department (Colombia): F2281.P9
 Putumayo River and Valley
 Colombia: F2281.P9
 Peru: F3451.P94
 Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
 Puuc Region (Mexico)
 Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
 Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Puyallup Indians: E99.P98
 Pyramids
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.P9
- Q
- Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
 Quadra Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
 Quadros administration (Brazil): F2538.2+
 Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
 Quakers
 United States: E184.F89
 Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
 Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August 1863: E474.97
 Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
 Manitoba: F1064.Q34
 Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
 Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
- Québec
 Wars
 American Revolution: E231
 Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
 Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
 Quebec (City): F1054.5.Q3
 Capture, 1759: E199
 Siege, 1775-1776: E231, E241.Q3
 Québec County (Québec): F1054.Q4
 Québec District: F1054.Q5
 Québec District, New: F1054.N5
 Quebec expeditions
 1711: E197
 1775: E231
 Québec (Province): F1051+
 American loyalists: E278.A+, F1058
 History to 1791: F1030
 Indians: E78.Q3
 Treaty of Paris: E249
 Wars
 American Revolution: E263.C2
 French and Indian War: E199
 Intercolonial wars: E197
 Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
 War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
 Quechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
 Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 Queen Charlotte Islands (British Columbia): F1089.Q3
 Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q44
 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park (Ontario): F1059.Q3
 Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4
 Queens Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Q3
 Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.Q6
 Queen's Rangers
 Loyalist: E277.6.Q6
 Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812: E356.Q3
 Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4
 Querétaro (Mexico)
 City: F1391.Q4
 State: F1331
 Quero Indians: F3430.1.Q47
 Queros
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.D75
 Quesada, Gonzalo de: F1787
 Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.Q4
 Quezaltenango (Guatemala)
 City: F1476.Q8
 Department: F1469.Q5
 Quichés: F1465.2.Q5
 Quichua Indians: F2230.2.K4
 Quijeros Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
 Quijo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
 Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.Q54
 Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
 Quileute Indians: E99.Q5

INDEX

- Quillacinga Indians: F2270.2.Q54
 Quilpué (Chile)
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.Q6
 Quimbaya Indians: F2270.2.Q8
 Quinaíelt Indians: E99.Q6
 Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6
 Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775): E263.M4
 Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864): E302.6.Q7
 Quindío, Colombia (Province): F2281.Q55
 Quinpiac Indians: E99.Q7
 Quinonez Molina, Alfonso: F1487.5
 Quintana Roo (Mexico): F1333
 Indians: F1219.1.Q5
 Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
 Quinte, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6
 Quipu
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.Q6
 Quirigua
 Antiquities: F1435.1.Q8
 Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846
 Quitman, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8
 Quito (Ecuador): F3781
 Quito Indians: F3722.1.Q5
 Quivera: F799
 Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- R
- Race identity, African American: E185.625
 Race relations
 Canada: F1027
 Latin America: F1419.A1+
 United States: E184.A1
 African Americans: E185.61, E185.615
 Racial discrimination
 United States
 African Americans: E185.61
 Racial elements in the population
 America: F1035.A1+
 Racially mixed people in the Caribbean: F2191.R33
 Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
 Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7
 Railroads
 Boston: F73.67
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
 Rainbow Bridge National Monument (Utah): F832.R3
 Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
 Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33
 Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
 Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
 Rainy River region (Minnesota): F612.R18
 Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
 Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
 Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
 Raleigh, Sir Walter
 Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
 Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
 Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
 Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.): F142.R16
 Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie: F1053
 Ramseur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
 Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
 Ranch life
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 North Dakota: F636
 Texas: F391+
 West (U.S.): F596
 Wyoming: F761
 Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3
 Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.): F868.S34
 Rancocas Valley (New Jersey): F142.B9
 Rand Mining District (California): F868.R32
 Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
 Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
 Rangeley Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
 Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
 Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
 Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux, comte de: F1232.5
 Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169
 Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
 Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
 Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia): F232.R18
 Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
 Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
 Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.7
 Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
 Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.R2
 Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
 Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
 Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
 Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
 Read, George: E302.6.R27
 Read, John: F67
 Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
 Reagan, Ronald: E876+
 Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
 Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
 Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877: E668
 The South: F216
 Recreation
 Indians
 North America: E98.G2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
 Recuay culture (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
 Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
 Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
 Red Cross
 War of 1898: E731
 Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R4

INDEX

- Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
- Red Mountain Mining District (Colorado): F782.R36
- Red River and Valley
 - Arkansas: F417.R3
 - Kentucky: F457.R4
 - Louisiana: F377.R3
 - New Mexico: F802.R36
 - Oklahoma: F702.R3
 - Texas: F392.R3
- Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33
- Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
- Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864: E476.33
- Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
- Red River of the North
 - Manitoba: F1064.R3
 - Minnesota: F612.R27
 - North Dakota: F642.R3
- Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
- Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
- Red River Settlement: F1063
- Red River State Recreation Area (Minnesota): F612.R28
- Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
- Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (Nevada): F847.C5
- Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
- Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties) (California): F868.R4
- Redwood Park (Calif.): F868.S3
- Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R25
- Reed, James: E207.R32
- Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
- Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
- Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.R34
- Reemelin, Charles: F496
- Refugees, Political
 - United States
 - 1850-1853: E429
- Refugees, Southern: E458.7
- Regimental histories
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E545+
 - Union Army: E491+
 - Revolution
 - Loyalists: E277.6.A+
 - War of 1812: E359
 - War of 1898: E725+
 - War with Mexico: E409
- Regiments, African American
 - Civil War: E492.9
- Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
- Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
- Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Registers, lists, etc., Military
 - Confederate States Army: E548
 - Prisoners: E611
- Registers, lists, etc., Military
 - Great Britain. Army
 - American Revolution: E267+
 - Spain. Army
 - War of 1898: E725.9
 - United States
 - Civil War: E494
 - Revolution: E255
 - Auxiliaries: E265
 - By state: E263.A+
 - War of 1898: E725.8
 - War with Mexico: E409.7
- Regulars
 - United States Army
 - War of 1812: E359.2
 - War with Mexico: E409.2
- Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
- Regulators
 - Vigilante groups: E179
- Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
- Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877: E668
- Relations with blacks
 - Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
- Relations with women
 - United States presidents: E176.4
- Relief agencies
 - United States
 - Civil War: E629+
- Relief, Financial
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Religion
 - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
 - George Washington
 - Letters: E312.75.R3+
 - Indians: E98.R3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.R4
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
 - Brazil: F2519.3.R3
 - Central America: F1434.2.R3
 - Chile: F3069.3.R44
 - Colombia: F2270.1.R4
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.R38
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
 - Peru: F3429.3.R3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
 - South America: F2230.1.R3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R3
- Religion in the armed forces
 - United States
 - Civil War: E635

INDEX

- Religious elements in the population
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.A+
 - Union Army: E540.A+
 - Revolution: E269.A+
- Religious toleration in colonial Maryland: F184
- Remedios (Cuba): F1829.R4
- Remón, José Antonio: F1567
- Removal
 - Indians: E98.R4
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.R44
- Removal of deposits
 - Bank of the United States: E384.7
- Renfrew Co. (Ontario): F1059.R4
- Reno (Nevada): F849.R4
- Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.): F127.R32
- Reparations
 - African-Americans: E185.89.R45
- Reporters, News
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Republic of Florida, 1812-1816: F314
- Republic of Texas, 1836-1846: F390
- Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
 - Indians: E78.R37
- Republicans, Liberal
 - United States history: E671
- Resaca, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Resaca de la Palma, Battle of, 1846: E406.R4
- Research Triangle
 - North Carolina: F262.R27
- Reservations
 - Indians: E91+
 - Colombia: F2270.1.G6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R44
 - North America: E78.A+, E99.A+
- Reservations, National
 - United States: E160
- Resignation of Richard Nixon: E861
- Revere, Paul: F69
 - Paul Revere's ride: E216
- Revilla Gigedo Islands (Mexico): F1333.5
- Revillagigedo Island (Alaska): F912.R48
- Revolution, 1775-1783: E201+
 - Anniversaries: E285+
 - Armies
 - American
 - French participation: E265
 - British: E267+, E268
 - Loyalist regiments: E277.6.A+
 - Biography: E206+
 - Regiments: E263.A+, E275.A2+
 - Spies: E279+
 - Statesmen: E302.5+
 - Causes: E210+
 - Chronology: E209
 - Commerce: E215
 - Revolution, 1775-1783
 - Diplomatic history: E249
 - Historiography: E209
 - Indian wars: E83.775
 - Loyalists: E277+
 - Medical and hospital services: E283
 - Naval operations: E271+, E271
 - Political history: E210+
 - Prisons and prisoners: E281
 - Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
 - Religious aspects: E209
 - Secret service: E279+
 - Travel during period: E163
 - Women's work: E276
 - Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
 - Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
 - Revolving credit fund
 - Indians: E98.F3
 - Reyes, Rafael: F2277
 - Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
 - Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
 - Rhode Island: F76+
 - African Americans: E185.93.R4
 - Counties, etc.: F87.A+
 - Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
 - Indians: E78.R4
 - Slavery: E445.R4
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E528.1+
 - King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
 - Revolution: E263.R4
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1898: E726.R4
- Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
- Rhode Island (Colony): F82
- Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
- Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
- Ribas, José Félix: F2324
- Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
- Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
- Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
- Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
 - Georgia: F292.R49
 - South Carolina: F277.R49
- Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
- Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir (Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
- Richmond campaigns
 - 1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
 - 1864, June-July: E476.91
 - 1865: E477.61
- Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
- Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August 1862: E474.37
- Richmond (New York) (Borough): F234.R5+

INDEX

- Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
 - Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
 - Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
- Rickwood Caverns State Park (Alabama): F332.B6
- Rideau River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.R46
- Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
- Riding gear
 - Indians: E98.R5
- Riding Mountain National Park (Man.): F1064.R54
- Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
- Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaudreuil: F1030
- Right of search
 - War of 1812: E357.2
- Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Rimac Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
- Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
- Rio Azul Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.R56
- Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
- Rio Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
- Rio Cisnes (Chile): F3181
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State): F2611
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
- Rio de Janeiro (City): F2646
 - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
 - French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
- Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960): F2646
- Rio de la Plata: F2909
 - Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
- Rio de la Plata (Province): F2841
- Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Rio de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
- Rio Grande
 - Mexico: F1334
 - New Mexico: F802.R5
- Rio Grande and Valley (Tex.): F392.R5
- Rio Grande de Térraba (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
- Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State): F2616
- Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State): F2621
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Río Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
- Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado): F782.R46
- Rio Grande Valley
 - Indians: E78.R56
- Río Huasco (Chile): F3131
- Rio Jacuhype (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
- Río Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
- Rio Negro (Brazil): F2546
- Río Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
- Río Piedras (Puerto Rico): F1981.R5
- Rio Puelo (Chile): F3181
- Rio San Juan Department (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
- Río Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
- Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
- Rioja (Argentina): F3011.L45
- Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province): F3741.L7
- Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
- Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5
- Rising, Johan Classon: F167
- Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
- Rites and ceremonies
 - Indians
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.R56
 - North America: E98.R53
 - Peru: F3429.3.R58
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R56
- Ritner, Joseph: F153
- Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
- Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
- River Indians
 - New England
 - Mahican Indians: E99.M12
 - Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
 - Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
- River Road
 - Louisiana: F377.R58
- Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
- Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
- Riverside Drive (New York): F128.67.R6
- Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
- Rivière-du-Loup County and region (Québec): F1054.R615
- Roads
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.R63
 - Peru: F3429.3.R6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
 - South America: F2230.1.R6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R6
- Roan Mountain
 - North Carolina: F262.R39
 - Tennessee: F443.R49
- Roane, Archibald: F436
- Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
- Roanoke Island: F262.R4
- Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862: E473.31
- Roanoke River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.R5
 - Virginia: F232.R63
- Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
- Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado): F782.R52
- Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.: F234.A7
- Robertson, George: E340.R7
- Robertson, James: F436
- Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63

INDEX

- Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
 Robinson, Charles: F685
 Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.L5
 Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
 Robson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.R62
 Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
 Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
 Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
 Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
 Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
 Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
 Rochester (New York): F129.R7+
 Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.R6
 Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
 Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
 Civil War prison: E616.R6
 Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois): F547.R64
 Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
 Rock paintings
 Indians: E98.P34
 Argentina: F2821.3.P6
 Colombia: F2270.1.P4
 Honduras: F1505.3.P48
 Mexico: F1219.3.P46
 Peru: F3429.3.P47
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
 South America: F2230.1.P48
 Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
 Mayas: F1435.3.P44
 Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
 Wisconsin: F587.R63
 Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
 Rockaway Peninsula (New York): F129.R8
 Rockefeller Center (New York): F128.8.R7
 Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7
 Rocking Chair Ranche (Texas): F392.R64
 Rocky Mountain House Region (Alberta): F1079.R62
 Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.): F782.L2
 Rocky Mountain National Park (Colorado): F782.R59
 Rocky Mountains and region: F721
 Canada: F1090
 Colorado: F782.R6
 Indians: E78.R63
 Montana: F737.R8
 New Mexico: F802.R68
 Rocky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.R7
 Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
 Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
 Rodman, William: F153
 Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
 Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
 Rodney, George Brydges
 Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
 West Indies: F1621
 Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
 Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru (Province): F3451.R6
 Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
 Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
 Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
 Rogers, Robert: E199
 Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
 Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
 Rojas, Arístides: F2325
 Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
 Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
 Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
 Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
 Romanians in the United States: E184.R8
 Romero Bosque, Pio: F1487.5
 Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3
 Rondônia State (Brazil): F2624
 Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
 Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
 Collected works: E742.5.R6+
 Family: E807.1
 Hyde Park Home (National Historic Site): F129.H99
 Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
 Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed): F868.S4
 Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
 Administrations: E756+
 Collected works: E660.R7+
 Family: E757.3
 Rough Riders
 War of 1898: E725.45
 Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, New York): F129.O98
 Root, Elihu: E664.R7
 Roque Island: F27.W3
 Roraima (Brazil): F2609
 Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
 Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
 Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
 Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
 Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3
 War against: F2846.3
 Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
 Rose Hill Plantation (Maryland): F187.C3
 Rosebud, Battle of the, 1876: E83.876
 Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.R96
 Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R66
 Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
 Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8
 Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
 Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
 Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
 Ross, George: F154
 Ross, George (1730-1779): E302.6.R79
 Ross, James: E302.6.R8
 Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia: F907
 Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama): F332.J4
 Rough Riders: E725.45
 Round Valley (California): F868.M5
 Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9
 Routt National Forest (Colorado): F782.R8

INDEX

- Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
 Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
 Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861: E472.9
 Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
 Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
 Royale, Ile (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
 Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
 Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
 Rubber industry
 Peru: F3451.P94
 Ruffin, Edmund: F230
 Ruffin, Thomas: F258
 Ruggles, Timothy: F67
 Rugs, Indian: E98.T35
 Ruins
 Aboriginal America: E51+
 Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8
 Rulers
 Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.K53
 Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
 Rupert River and Valley (Québec): F1054.R87
 Rupert's Land: F1060+
 Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
 Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota): F612.W7
 Rush, Richard: E340.R9
 Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial: F657.R8
 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
 Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
 Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8
 Russia
 Sale of Alaska to the United States: E669, F907
 Russian-American Company: F907
 Russian exploration and settlement in Alaska: F907
 Russian Germans in America: E29.R83
 Russian Germans in Argentina: F3021.R87
 Russian Germans in Canada: F1035.R79
 Russian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
 Russian River and Valley (California): F868.R9
 Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
 Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87
 Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
 Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
 Russians in the United States: E29.R84, E184.R9
 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
 U.S. policy: E756
 Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
 Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
 Ruthenians in the United States: E184.U5
 Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.66
 Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
 Rutledge, John, 1739-1800: E302.6.R89
 Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655: F2041
 Rwandans in the United States: E184.R93
 Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
 Ryukyuans in Bolivia: F3359.R97
 Ryukyuans in the United States: E184.R97
- S
- Sá, Mem de: F2528
 Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
 Saba (West Indies): F2088
 Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
 Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
 Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park (Texas):
 F392.J33
 Sabine River and Valley
 Louisiana: F377.S116
 Texas: F392.S12
 Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
 Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
 Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
 Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S13
 Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.S34
 Saclan Indians: E99.S14
 Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
 Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
 Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
 Saconet Indians: E99.S16
 Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
 Sacramento (California): F869.S12
 Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S13
 Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
 Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
 Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.): F129.O98
 Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
 Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
 Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
 Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.S2
 Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
 Saguaro National Park (Arizona): F817.S18
 Saguenay County (Québec): F1054.S13
 Saguenay River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S14
 Saily, Peter: E302.6.S13
 Sailors
 United States
 Impressment
 War of 1812: E357.2
 Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865: E477.67
 Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864: E470.95
 Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
 Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
 Saint Andrews Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
 Saint Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
 Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S18
 Saint Augustine colony: F314
 Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
 Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
 Saint-Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
 Saint Bartholomew (West Indies): F2089

INDEX

- Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
 Saint Boniface (Manitoba): F1064.5.S13
 Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
 Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
 Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
 Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
 Campaign, November 1791: E83.79
 Saint Clair, Lake, region
 Michigan: F572.S34
 Ontario: F1059.S3
 Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
 Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3
 Saint Croix River and Valley (General and Wisconsin):
 F587.S14
 Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.): F27.S2
 Saint Croix River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.S2
 Saint Croix River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.S17
 Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island): F2096
 Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
 Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
 Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and Preserve (Alaska):
 F912.W74
 Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
 Saint Felix Island (Chile): F3131
 Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.): F417.S2
 Saint Francis River and Valley (Missouri): F472.S25
 Saint Francis River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S254
 Saint George Island (Bermudas): F1639.S3
 Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25
 Saint George's Cay (Belize): F1449.S24
 Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
 Saint-Georges (French Guiana): F2469.S3
 Saint George's Parish
 Maryland: F187.H2
 Virginia: F232.S15
 Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 Saint Helena, Mount (California): F868.S132
 Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
 Saint Helen's Island (Québec): F1054.S26
 Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
 Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec): F1054.S264
 Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
 Saint James Parish
 Jamaica: F1891.S14
 Louisiana: F377.S134
 Saint James' Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
 Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S74
 Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
 Saint John (New Brunswick): F1044.5.S14
 Saint John River and Valley
 Maine: F27.S3
 New Brunswick: F1044.S2
 Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.): F377.S135
 Saint John (West Indies): F2098
 Saint John's Church (Georgetown, D.C.): F203.2.S14
 Saint John's (Newfoundland): F1124.5.S14
 Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida): F317.S2
 Saint Joseph Island (Ontario): F1059.S33
 Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage (Indiana): F532.S2
 Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
 Saint Joseph River and Valley
 Indiana: F532.S3
 Michigan: F572.S43
 Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies): F2084
 Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
 Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
 Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French Guiana): F2469.S5
 Saint-Laurent (French Guiana): F2469.S5
 Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S2
 Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
 Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska): F912.S2
 Saint Lawrence River and Valley: F1050
 New York: F127.S23
 Ontario: F1059.S4
 Quebec: F1054.S3
 Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813
 War of 1812: E355.4
 Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
 Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
 Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
 Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S19
 Saint Maries River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S28
 Saint Mark's Parish
 South Carolina: F277.S2
 Virginia: F232.S2
 Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16
 Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103
 Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.C3
 Saint Mary Parish
 Jamaica: F1891.S2
 Louisiana: F377.S2
 Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S20
 Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14
 Saint Mary's River and Valley
 Florida: F317.S3
 Georgia: F292.S2
 Saint Maurice River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S33
 Saint-Ours (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.S34
 Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S27
 Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
 Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of (Washington,
 D.C.): F204.C3
 Saint Peter, Lake (Québec): F1054.S345
 Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
 Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
 Saint Philip, Fort
 Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.88
 Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
 Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
 Saint Simon's Island (Georgia): F292.G58
 Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3
 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish (S.C.): F277.S24
 Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105
 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West Indies): F2106

INDEX

- Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+, F2106
 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.S15
 Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199
 Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070
 Sakirabiá Indians: F2520.1.S22
 Saklan Indians: E99.S14
 Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16
 Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode Island): F87.S25
 Salado culture: E99.S547
 Salado River and Valley (Argentina): F2957
 Saladoid culture: F1619.2.S25
 Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447
 Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9
 Salcedo, Dominican Republic (Province): F1939.S15
 Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.35
 Salem (Massachusetts): F74.S1
 Columbus celebration 1892: E119
 Salem (Oregon): F884.S2
 Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863: E475.7
 Salesians in Ecuador: F3799.S3
 Salinan Indians: E99.S17
 Salinas National Monument (N.M.): F802.S13
 Salinas River and Valley (California): F868.S133
 Salisbury (North Carolina). Military Prison: E612.S15
 Salish Indians: E99.S2
 Salishan Indians: E99.S21
 Saliva Indians: F2319.2.S3
 Salmon River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S35
 Salmon River and Valley (Oregon): F882.S18
 Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17
 Salomon, Louis Etienne Félicité: F1926
 Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24
 Salt
 Indians: E98.S26
 Ecuador: F3721.3.S24
 Mayas: F1435.3.S24
 Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.O7
 Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2+
 Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.S24
 Salt River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S2
 Salt Spring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
 Salt Valley
 Idaho: F752.S37
 Wyoming: F767.S37
 Salta (Argentina)
 City: F3011.S2
 Province: F2958
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15
 Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)
 Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24
 Salto (Uruguay)
 City: F2791.S2
 Department: F2731.S2
 Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18
 Saltspring Island (British Columbia): F1089.S2
 Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24
 Salut, Îles du (French Guiana): F2467.I4
 Salvador: F1481+
 Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
 Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439
 Salvadorans in the United States: E184.S15
 Salzburger in Georgia: F295.S1
 Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
 Samaypata (Bolivia)
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
 Sambrano Revolution: F389
 Sami Americans in the United States: E184.S16
 Samish Indians: E99.S2115
 Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
 Sannamish, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
 Samoan Americans: E184.S17
 Sampson State Park (New York): F127.S235
 Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
 Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
 San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
 San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35
 San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
 San Andres Mountains (N.M.): F802.S15
 San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia (Territory):
 F2281.S15
 San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate) (California): F868.S7
 San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba): F1799.S2
 San Antonio River and Valley (Texas): F392.S19
 San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
 San Augustine, Surrender of Union forces at, 1861:
 E472.32
 San Bernardino National Forest (California): F868.S144
 San Bernardino Valley (California): F868.S14
 San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
 San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
 San Diego (California): F869.S22
 San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic):
 F1939.P9
 San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
 San Felipe los Alzati Site (Mexico): F1219.1.S17
 San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
 San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
 San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.): F868.S156
 San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
 San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas): F392.S234
 San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
 San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
 Indians: F1435.1.S26
 San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
 San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
 San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
 San Jacinto Mountain National Monument (California):
 F868.S36
 San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
 San Joaquin River and Valley (California): F868.S173
 San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
 San José (Costa Rica)
 City: F1556.S2
 Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17

INDEX

- San José, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S3
 San Juan (Argentina)
 City: F3011.S218
 Province: F2961
 San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
 San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina): F3011.S218
 San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
 San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
 San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
 San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
 San Juan Island (Wash.): F897.S2
 San Juan Islands (Wash.): F897.S2
 San Juan Mountains (Colorado): F782.S18
 San Juan National Monument (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
 San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
 San Juan region (Colorado): F782.S19
 San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
 San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
 San Juan Valley (California): F868.S136
 San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
 San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley): F782.S2
 San Luis Potosí (Mexico)
 City: F1391.S19
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22
 State: F1336
 San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S17
 San Marcos (Province)
 Peru: F3451.S2
 San Marcos River and Valley (Texas): F392.S236
 San Marfin, Colombia (Territory): F2281.M49
 San Marfin, José de: F2235.4
 San Marfin, Juan de: F2841
 San Marfin, Peru (Dept.): F3451.S24
 San Martin, Ramon Grau: F1788
 San Mateo Mountains (N.M.): F802.V3
 San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323
 San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina): F3011.T89
 San Miguel Island (California): F868.S23
 San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
 San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2
 San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
 San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S25
 San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico): F1346
 San Pedro Sula (Honduras): F1516.S3
 San Rafael River and Valley (Utah): F832.S415
 San Rafael Swell (Utah): F832.S415
 San Ramon Valley (California): F868.S2
 San Salvador (Salvador)
 City: F1496.S2
 Department: F1489.S2
 San Simeon Estate (California): F868.S18
 San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.): F868.S14
 San Vicente Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
 Sanavirona Indians: F2520.1.S3
 Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario: F1938.4
 Sanchez, Gabriel
 Columbus letter to: E116
 Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio: F2276.5
 Sancti Spiritus (Cuba)
 City: F1829.S2
 Province: F1853+
 Sand Creek Massacre, 1864: E83.863
 Sand Hills (Nebraska): F672.S17
 Sand Island boundary controversy: F882.B7
 Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863: E475.94
 Sandhills
 Georgia: F292.S25
 North Carolina: F262.S34
 South Carolina: F277.S27
 Sandhills (Nebraska): F672.S17
 Sandia Indians: E99.S214
 Sandia Mountains (N.M.): F802.S28
 Sandia, Peru (Province): F3451.S244
 Sandino, Augusto César: F1526.3
 Sandoz, Jules Ami: F666
 Sandpaintings
 Indians: E98.S3
 Sands, Benjamin Franklin: E182
 Sandusky Bay (Ohio): F497.S23
 Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S23
 Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio): F497.C6
 Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S33
 Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.): F782.C8
 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
 Colorado: F782.S26
 New Mexico: F802.S32
 Sanibel Island (Florida): F317.S37
 Sanitary commissions
 United States
 Civil War: E631+
 Sanitary fairs
 United States
 Civil War: E632
 Sanitary services, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E621+
 War of 1898: E731
 Sanpoil Indians: E99.S215
 Sans Arc Indians: E99.S217
 Santa Ana Mountains (California): F868.S21
 Santa Ana River and Valley (California): F868.S22
 Santa Ana (Salvador): F1496.S35
 Santa Anna, Antonio López de: F1232
 Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic):
 F1939.S18
 Santa Bárbara, Honduras (Department): F1509.S26
 Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
 Santa Barbara Valley (California): F868.S23
 Santa Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
 Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona): F817.S28
 Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil (State): F2626
 Santa Catarina Island (Brazil): F2626

INDEX

- Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847: E406.S25
- Santa Clara (Cuba)
 City: F1829.S3
 Province: F1821+
- Santa Clara Valley (Calif.): F868.S25
- Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
- Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory): F2971
- Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
 City: F3351.S3
 Department: F3341.S2
- Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
- Santa Cruz Island (California): F868.S23
- Santa Cruz Mountains (California): F868.S33
- Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
- Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S33
- Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
- Santa Fé (Argentina)
 City: F3011.S26
 Province: F2976
- Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
- Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
- Santa Fe Trail: F786
- Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa (Guatemala): F1435.1.S27
- Santa Margarita River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S34
- Santa Maria River and Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
 Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
- Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de (Colombia): F2281.M2
- Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California): F868.S355
- Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosa Island (California): F868.S23
- Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.): F802.G9
- Santa Rosa Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- Santa Ynez River and Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
- Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
- Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
- Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
- Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
- Santangel, Luis de
 Columbus letter to: E115+
- Santee Indians: E99.S22
- Santee Normal Training School, Santee (Nebraska): E97.6.S2
- Santee River and system (S.C.): F277.S28
- Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
- Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
- Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
- Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
 Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Santiago de Cuba
 City: F1849.S3
 Province: F1841+
- Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army of: E714.3.S67+
- Santiago del Estero, Argentina (Province): F2981
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
- Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province): F3741.S3
- Santiam Indians: E99.S2225
- Santiam National Forest (Oregon): F882.S2
- Santiam River and Valley (Oregon): F882.S25
- Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
- Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-1803: F1923
- Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
- Santo Domingo (National District and City): F1939.S4+
- Santo Domingo (Spanish colony): F1911
 1808-1822: F1938.3
 Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
- Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District): F1469.S2
- Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
- Santos, Eduardo: F2277
- Santos, Máximo: F2726
- São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil): F2629
- São Paulo (Brazil)
 City: F2651.S2+
 State
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
 Revolution, 1932: F2631
- Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
- Saone Indians: E99.S225
- Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
- Saponi Indians: E99.S226
- Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S24
- Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
- Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
- Saramacca (Suriname people): F2431.S27
- Saramaccaner (Suriname people): F2431.S27
- Saramaka (Suriname people): F2431.S27
- Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
- Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
- Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
- Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
- Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
- Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
- Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Sargent, Winthrop: F341
- Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro: E125.S23
- Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
- Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
- Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Saskatchewan: F1070+
 Assiniboia: F1067
 Indians: E78.S2
- Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Saskatchewan River and Valley: F1074.S3
- Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
- Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7

INDEX

- Sauk Indians: E99.S23
- Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
- Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
- Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
- Savage Station, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
 - Campaign, 1864: E477.41
 - Siege, 1779: E241.S26
- Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
- Savannah River and Valley
 - Georgia: F292.S3
 - South Carolina: F277.S3
- Savary Island (British Columbia): F1089.S28
- Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho): F752.B65
- Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
- Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
- Sayil Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.S29
- Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
- Scandinavians in Brazil: F2659.S25
- Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6, F1035.S3
- Scandinavians in South America: F2239.N6
- Scandinavians in the United States: E184.S18, E184.S2
- Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
- Schaerer, Eduardo: F2688
- Schafer State Park (Wash.): F897.M4
- Schenck, Robert Cumming: E467.1.S32
- Schenectady (New York)
 - Destruction, 1690: E196
- Schlatter, Michael: F152
- Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
 - Court martial: E727
- Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
- Schofield, John McAllister: E467.1.S35
- Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York): F127.S3
- Schokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
- Schroon River and Valley (New York): F127.S33
- Schurz, Carl: E660.S3+, E664.S39
- Schuyler, Philip John: E207.S3
- Schuylkill, Falls of (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
- Schuylkill River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S33
- Science
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.S35
 - North America: E98.S43
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35
 - South America: F2230.1.S33
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S32
- Scioto Land Company: F483
- Scioto River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S32
- Scocomish Indians: E99.S64
- Scots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2
- Scots in Canada: F1035.S4
- Scots in Jamaica: F1896.S34
- Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26
- Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36
- Scots in the United States: E184.S3
- Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36
- Scots-Irish in the American Revolution: E269.S36
- Scots-Irish in the United States: E184.S4
- Scott, Charles
 - Expedition, May 1791: E83.79
- Scott, Dred: E450
- Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181
- Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4
 - Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6
- Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79
- Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2
- Scouts, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
- Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4
- Sculpture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.S35
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.S38
 - Central America: F1434.2.S38
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.S35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S38
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.S38
 - Peru: F3429.3.S39
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S37
 - South America: F2230.1.S37
 - West Indies: F1619.3.S38
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S34
- Sea Islands (S.C.): F277.B3
- Sea Islands (South Carolina)
 - African Americans: E185.93.S7
- Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Seaconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Search, Right of
 - War of 1812: E357.2
- Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Searles Valley (California): F868.S37
- Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+
- Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
- Sebasticook River and Valley: F27.S42
- Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
- Secession
 - North Carolina: F258
 - Southern States: F213
 - United States
 - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
 - Virginia: F230
- Secessionville (South Carolina)
 - Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
- Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
- Seconet Indians: E99.S16
- Secoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Secret service
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.S43

INDEX

- Secret service, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Sectionalism
 - North Carolina: F258
 - Southern States: F213
 - United States
 - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+
 - Virginia: F230
- Sedge Islands (N.J.): F142.O2
- Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4
- Sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Segovias Region (Nicaragua): F1529.S44
- Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
- Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.S44
- Seigneuries
 - New France: F1030
 - Quebec: F1054.M35
- Sekani Indians: E99.S26
- Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Self-destruction
 - North American Indians: E98.S9
- Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of: F1063
- Selma (Alabama)
 - Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
- Seminole Indians: E99.S28
- Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818: E83.817
- Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
- Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
- Semitic influences
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.S44
- Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
- Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
- Seneca Indians: E99.S3
- Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
- Senegalese in Argentina: F3021.S46
- Senegalese in Brazil: F2659.S35
- Senegalese in the United States: E184.S48
- Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
- Sequatchie River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.S36
- Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
- Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
- Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
- Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
- Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
- Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
- Seri Indians: F1221.S43
- Sermons, Wartime
 - United States
 - Civil War: E649+
 - Revolution: E297
 - War of 1812: E364.5
- Sermons, Wartime
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415
- Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864
- Serrano Indians: E99.S31
- Serrato, José: F2728
- Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904):
 - E714.3.S48+
- Services for Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.S46
 - North America: E98.S46
- Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
- Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
- Seven cities of Cibola: F799
- Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
- Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
- Seven Ranges
 - Old Northwest: F483
- Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
 - West Indies: F1621
- Severn River and Valley (Maryland): F187.A6
- Severn River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S49
- Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
- Sewall, Samuel: F67
- Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
- Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
- Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
- Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
 - Collected works: E415.6.S51+
- Sewee Indians: E99.S32
- Sexual behavior
 - Indians
 - Chile: F3069.3.S49
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S45
 - North America: E98.S48
 - Peru: F3429.3.S45
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
- Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
- Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
- Shakamak State Park (Indiana): F532.S47
- Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
- Shamanism: E98.R3
- Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
- Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
- Sharpshooters
 - United States
 - Civil War: E492.7
- Shasta Indians: E99.S33
- Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
- Shasta Mountains (California): F868.S495
- Shastan Indians: E99.S332
- Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
- Shaw Island (Wash. : Island): F897.S2

INDEX

- Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.): F127.U4
 Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
 Shawnee National Forest (Ill.): F547.S58
 Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
 Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.W16
 Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
 Sheffort County (Québec): F1054.S48
 Shelburne Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.S5
 Shelby, Isaac: F455
 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
 Shell beads
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.S54
 Shell engraving
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
 South America: F2230.1.S54
 Shell jewelry
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.S54
 Shelter Cove (California): F868.H8
 Shelter Island (New York): F127.S54
 Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
 Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
 Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
 Shenandoah River and Valley
 Virginia: F232.S5
 West Virginia: F247.S5
 Shenandoah Valley
 Civil War
 Military operations: E470.3
 1861: E472.16
 1862: E473.74
 1864: E476.66, E477.33
 1865: E477.65
 Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
 Shenango River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S47
 Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
 Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
 Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
 Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
 Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
 Sherman, John: E664.S57
 Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
 Sherman, William Tecumseh: E467.1.S55
 March to the sea (May 1864-April 1865): E476.69
 Sherman's March through the Carolinas, 1865: E477.7
 Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48
 Sheyenne River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.S53
 Shields, James: E403.1.S5
 Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
 Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
 Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
 Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
 Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
 Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
 Shirley, William: E195+
- Shoals, Isles of: F42.I8
 Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
 Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
 Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.S58
 Shoshone Falls (Idaho): F752.T8
 Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
 Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S58
 Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
 Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
 Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
 Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana and the
 Civil War: E586.S5
 Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
 Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
 Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
 Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
 Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
 Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
 Sia Indians: E99.Z52
 Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
 Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
 Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
 Sicilians in the United States: E184.I8
 Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
 Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
 Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
 Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
 Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
 Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
 Sierra Gorda: F1339
 Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
 Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
 Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
 Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
 Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F868.S5
 Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
 Sierra Populca Indians: F1221.P62
 Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
 Sieur de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
 Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
 Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
 Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
 Signal Corps
 United States Civil War: E608
 Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
 Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
 Sihó Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.S55
 Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
 Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
 Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
 Siksika Indians: E99.S54
 Siletz Indians: E99.S544
 Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e: F2536
 Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
 Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534

INDEX

- Silversmithing
 - Indians: E98.S55
- Silverwork
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.S54
 - Peru: F3429.3.S54
- Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
- Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
- Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
- Similkameen River and Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.S48
 - Washington: F897.S48
- Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
- Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
- Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
- Sinagua culture: E99.S547
- Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
- Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
- Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
- Sinixt Indians: E99.S549
- Sinkuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Sinkyone Indians: E99.S56
- Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
- Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
- Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
- Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Sioni Indians: F2270.2.S56
- Siouan Indians: E99.S6
- Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
- Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
- Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
- Sioux wars: E83.854
 - 1862-1865: E83.86
 - 1876-1877: E83.876
- Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
- Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
- Sisal hemp
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S5
- Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon): F882.S56
- Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
- Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
- Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
 - Death: E83.89
- Siuslaw Indians: E99.S622
- Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
- Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
- Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.S6
- Skagit Indians: E99.S627
- Skagit River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S52
- Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
- Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
- Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skasquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skeena River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S5
- Skilloot Indians: E99.S629
- Skiquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skitswish Indians: E99.S63
- Skokamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokobc Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S54
- S'Komish Indians: E99.S64
- Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skykomish River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S58
- Slave auctions
 - United States: E442
- Slave insurrections
 - British Guiana, 1823: F2384
 - Haiti, 1791-1804: F1923
 - Jamaica
 - Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
 - Jamaica, 1831, 1865: F1886
 - United States: E447, E450
 - Charleston (S.C.), 1822: F279.C4+
 - New York Negro plot, 1741: F128.4
 - Richmond Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
 - Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Slave masters
 - United States: E443
- Slave overseers
 - United States: E443
- Slave trade
 - Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884
 - United States: E442
 - Attempts to revive: E438, E446
 - Mutiny on slave ships: E447
- Slavery
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
 - Confederate States of America: E453
 - Indians: E98.S6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
 - United States: E441+
 - Abolition: E453
 - Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
 - Antislavery movements: E441+
 - Kansas: F685
 - Civil War: E453
 - Compromise attempts: E440.5
 - Economic aspects: E441+
 - Extension to Kansas: F685
 - Extension to the territories
 - 1845-1861: E415.7
 - 1845-1949: E416+
 - 1849-1853: E423
 - 1856-1861: E438
 - Free state slaves: E450
 - Fugitive slaves: E450
 - History: E441
 - 1830-1863: E449+
 - To 1830: E446+

INDEX

Slavery

United States

- Justification: E449
- Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
- Moral aspects: E441+
- Personal liberty laws: E450
- Political aspects
 - 1801-1845: E338
 - 1830-1863: E449
 - 1845-1849: E416+
 - 1845-1861: E415.7
 - 1849-1853: E423
 - 1853-1857: E433
 - 1857-1861: E438, E440.5
 - Civil War: E453, E458+

Slaves

Pensions: E185.2

United States

- Biography: E444
- Colonization: E448
- Emancipation: E453
- Free state slaves: E450
- Fugitive slaves: E450
- Kidnapping: E450
- Legal status in free states: E450
- Life, duties, etc.: E443
- Markets and auctions: E442
- Personal liberty laws: E450
- Personal narratives: E444

Slavey Indians: E99.S65

Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6

Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5

Slavs in the United States: E184.S6

Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8

Slidell, John: E415.9.S58

Slim Buttes, Battle of, 1876: E83.876

Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6

Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63

Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6

Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63

Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64

Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62

Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45

Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64

Slovenes in the United States: E184.S65

Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63

Smith, Benjamin: F258

Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64

Smith, Henry: F390

Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5

Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9

Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592

Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57

Smith, John: F7, F229

Smith River National Recreation (Calif.): F868.D4

Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75

Smith, William Stephens: E302.6.S59

Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2

Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7

Smoking

Indians: E98.T6

Smoky Hill River and Valley

Colorado: F782.S53

Kansas: F687.S84

Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7

Smoot, Reed: E664.S68

Smuttynose Island (York County, Me.): F27.Y6

Smyth, Alexander

Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2

Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel: E278.S6

Snake River and Valley

Idaho: F752.S7

Oregon: F882.S6

Washington: F897.S6

Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4

Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864

Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66

Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53

Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S67

Snow Falls

Maine: F27.A5

Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E474.3

Snows, The, Islands (Michigan): F572.L57

Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado): F782.H6

Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545

Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662

Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqués de Sobremonte: F2841

Social conditions

Aztecs: F1219.76.S63

Indians: E98.S67

Bolivia: F3320.1.S62

Brazil: F2519.3.S58

Central America: F1434.2.S62

Colombia: F2270.1.S63

Ecuador: F3721.3.S65

El Salvador: F1485.3.S6

Guatemala: F1465.3.S6

Mexico: F1219.3.S57

Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63

Paraguay: F2679.3.S65

Peru: F3429.3.S59

Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64

South America: F2230.1.S68

Venezuela: F2319.3.S6

Jews: E184.36.S65

Mayas: F1435.3.S68

Social life and customs

America: E20

Aztecs: F1219.76.S64

Bahamas: F1654

Belize: F1443.8

Bermudas: F1633

Canada: F1021+

INDEX

- Social life and customs
 - Central America: F1430
 - Costa Rica: F1543.8
 - Cuba: F1760
 - El Salvador: F1483.8
 - Guatemala: F1463.5
 - Honduras: F1503.8
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.S6
 - Central America: F1434.2.S63
 - Colombia: F2270.1.S64
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
 - Guyana: F2380.2.S63
 - Honduras: F1505.3.S63
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S6
 - North America: E98.S7
 - Peru: F3429.3.S6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
 - South America: F2230.1.S7
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
 - Jews: E184.36.S65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S7
 - Mexico: F1210
 - Nicaragua: F1523.8
 - Panama: F1563.8
 - United States: E161.5+
 - West Indies: F1609.5
- Societies
 - Indians: E98.S75
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S64
- Society for Correct Civil War Information: E462.99.S6
- Society of American Wars of the United States: E181
- Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3
- Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68
- Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland: E483.25
- Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf: E462.99.S62
- Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba: E714.3.S67+
- Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1
 - Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+
- Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York: E351.32
- Society of the War of 1812: E351.3
- Sokoki Indians: E99.S665
- Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6
- Solano López, Francisco: F2686
- Soldiers
 - Almanacs
 - U.S. Civil War: E468.8
 - Indians: E98.M5
 - Lincoln's relations with: E457.2
- Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92
- Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64
- Solomon River and Valley (Kansas): F687.S85
- Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857: E83.8575
- Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
- Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
- Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
- Somers Islands: F1630+
- Somers, Richard: E335
- Somoza, Anatasio: F1527
- Songhees Indians: E99.L35
- Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
- Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346
 - Pimería Alta: F799
 - Walker expedition: F1232.5
- Sonoran Desert National Monument (Arizona): F817.S65
- Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims: E186.99.S5
- Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
- Sons of Liberty
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
 - United States
 - Revolution: E216
- Sons of the American Revolution: E202.3
- Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.9
- Sons of Veterans of the United States of America: E462.9
- Sorbians in the United States: E184.S68
- Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
- Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S6
- Soto, Bernardo: F1547.5
- Soto, Hernando de: E125.S7
 - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Soto, Marco Aurelio: F1507.5
- Soulé, Pierre: E415.9.S72
- Soulouque, Faustino: F1926
- Souris River and Valley
 - Manitoba: F1064.S6
 - North Dakota: F642.S68
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
- South America: F2201+
 - Indians: F2229+
- South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
- South Asians in the United States: E184.S69
- South Atlantic coast
 - United States
 - Civil War military operations: E470.65
- South Atlantic region: F3030
- South Atlantic States: F206+
- South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
- South Bend Reservoir (Texas): F392.B842
- South Boston (Massachusetts): F73.68.S7
- South Carolina: F266+
 - African Americans: E185.93.S7
 - Carolana grant of 1629: F272
 - Counties, etc.: F277.A+
 - Georgia settlement: F289
 - Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562: F314
 - Indians: E78.S6
 - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
 - Nullification: E384.3
 - Reconstruction: F274
 - Slavery: E445.S7

INDEX

- South Carolina
 - St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
- Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
 - Port Royal mission: E185.93.S7
 - Indian wars: E83.759
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 - Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+, E263.S7
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.S7
 - Western lands ceded, 1787: F292.B7
- South Carolina University and the Civil War: E586.S7
- South Central States: F296
- South Dakota: F646+
 - African Americans: E185.93.S8
 - Counties, etc.: F657.A+
 - Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891: E83.89
 - Indians: E78.S63
- South George and South Sandwich
 - Islands: F3032+
- South Georgia: F291.8
- South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
- South Manitou Island (Michigan): F572.S86
- South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.3
- South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
- South Nahanni River and Valley (Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
- South Nation River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S63
- South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- South Orkney Island: F3031+
- South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
- South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
- South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
 - Colorado: F782.S7
- South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
- South Shetland Islands: F3031+
- South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
- South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
- Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Southampton Island: F1110.S6
- Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
- Southeast Asians in the United States: E184.S695
- Southeast Mexico: F1348
- Southeast Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S6
- Southern Appalachian Mountains: F217.A65
- Southern California: F867
- Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850: E423
- Southern federals
 - Union Army: E491+
- Southern Historical Society: E483.7
- Southern relief agencies
 - U.S. Civil War: E634
- Southern States: F206+
 - Indians: E78.S65
 - Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
 - Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
- Southern States
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E461+
 - Revolution: E231+
 - War of 1812: E355.1.A+
 - Southold (New York): F129.S74
 - Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
 - Southwest, New: F785.15+
 - Government of newly acquired Spanish possessions, 1845-1849: E416
 - Southwest, Old: F396
 - Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
 - Southwestern States: F785.15+
 - Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza: F2536
 - Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5
 - Spaight, Richard Dobbs: E302.6.S7
 - Spain
 - Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694: F1884
 - Cession of
 - Florida: F314
 - Military history
 - War with Ecuador, 1865-1866: F3447
 - War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
 - Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E313+
 - Treaty with the United States
 - 1819: F314
 - Spalding, Thomas: F290
 - Spaniards
 - Discovery of America: E109.S7
 - Columbus: E111+
 - Post-Columbian: E123+
 - Spaniards in America: E29.S65
 - Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
 - Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
 - Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
 - Spaniards in Central America: F1440.S7
 - Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
 - Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
 - Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7
 - Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
 - Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
 - Spaniards in Paraguay: F2699.S73
 - Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
 - Spaniards in the American Revolution: E269.S63
 - Spaniards in the Dominican Republic: F1941.S7
 - Spaniards in the United States: E184.S7
 - Spaniards in Uruguay: F2799.S6
 - Spaniards in Venezuela: F2349.S7
 - Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
 - Spanish Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
 - Spanish Americans in the United States: E184.S75
 - Spanish California: F864
 - Spanish colonies
 - California: F864
 - Florida: F314
 - Louisiana: F372
 - New Mexico: F799

INDEX

- Spanish colonies
 - Southwest: F799
- Spanish explorers
 - America: E109.S7, E123+
 - California: F851.5, F864
 - Southwest: F799
- Spanish Florida claims: F314
- Spanish in the United States
 - Civil War: E540.S73
- Spanish Main: F2155+
- Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
- Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
- Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
- Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
- Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
- Spanish West Florida: F301
- Spanish West Indies
 - History
 - 1810-1898: F1783
 - 1898-: F1623
 - To 1898: F1621
- Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
 - Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
- Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
 - Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
- Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
- Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
- Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
- Speed, James: E415.9.S74
- Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
- Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
- Spies in the United States: E743.5
- Wars
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
- Split Rock Creek and Valley
 - Minnesota: F612.S64
 - South Dakota: F657.S73
- Spokan Indians: E99.S68
- Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
- Spokane River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S7
- Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
- Spoon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S65
- Sports
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.G2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
- Spotswood, Alexander: F229
- Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
- Spring Mill State Park (Indiana): F532.L4
- Springfield
 - Illinois: F549.S7
 - Massachusetts: F74.S8
- Springfield
 - Missouri: F474.S7
 - New Jersey
 - Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
 - Ohio: F499.S7
- Springs
 - Florida: F317.A23
- Squamish Indians: E99.S7
- Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
- Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
- Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
- Staff
 - United States Presidents: E176.47
- Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
- Stalo Indians: E99.S72
- Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
- Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
- Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765: E215.2
- Standish, Miles: F68
- Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
- Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
- Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
- Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777: E241.S7
- Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
- Stark, John: E207.S79
- Starved Rock State Park (Illinois): F547.L3
- State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
- State militia
 - United States
 - Revolution: E263.A+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.A+
 - War of 1898: E726.A+
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
- State, Prisoners of
 - United States
 - Civil War: E458.8
- State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
- Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
- Statesmen
 - United States
 - Biography
 - 19th century: E339+, E415.8+
 - Revolutionary period: E302.5+
- Statistics
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S7
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
- Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
- Ste. Anne, Lac (Alberta): F1079.S25
- Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Steedman, Charles: E182
- Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
- Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781
- Stein River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S77
- Stephens, Alexander Hamilton: E467.1.S85
- Stephens, Linton: F290

INDEX

- Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813: E356.S7
- Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
- Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von: E207.S8
- Steunenberg, Frank: F746
- Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
- Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
- Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
- Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
- Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75
- Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8
- Stewart, William Morris: F841
- Stikine River and Valley
 Alaska: F912.S85
 British Columbia: F1089.S85
- Stillaguamish River and Valley (Washington): F897.S93
- Stillaquamish Indians: E99.S75
- Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88
- Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord: E207.A3
- Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of: F1038
- Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
- Stockton, Richard: E302.6.S85
- Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8
 California campaign
 Mexican War: E405.2
- Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87
- Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia): F292.S85
- Stoneham (Mass.): F74.S88
- Stoneman, George
 Raid, 1863: E475.38
 Raid, 1865: E477.9
- Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
- Stones River National Military Park: E474.77
- Stonington (Connecticut)
 Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8
- Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8
- Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (Ontario): F1059.S89
- Stow (Mass.): F74.S89
- Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties):
 F612.S86
- Strait of Magellan: F3191
- Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865
- Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st
 baron: F1033
- Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6
- Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896
- Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia): F158.8.S8
- Street cries
 New York City: F128.37
- Streets
 Boston: F73.67
 Chicago: F548.67
 New York: F128.67.A+
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
- Streight, A. D.
 Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1
- String figures
 Indians
 Guyana: F2380.2.S7
- String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
- Strong, Caleb: F69
- Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88
- Stuart, Granville: F731
- Stuart Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9
 Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862:
 E474.67
 Raid, June 1862: E473.66
- Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88
- Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79
- Study and teaching
 Canadian history: F1025
 Indians
 Argentina: F2819
 Maine history: F18.5
 United States history: E175.8
- Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93
- Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1
- Stuyvesant Village (New York): F128.68.S9
- Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7
- Suburbs
 Boston: F73.68.A+
 Chicago: F548.68
 New York: F128.68.A+
 Philadelphia: F158.68.A+
- Subversive activities
 United States: E743.5
- Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9
- Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Sucre Department (Colombia): F2281.S82
- Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
 Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
- Sucumbios, Ecuador: F3741.S93
- Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
- Sudanese in the United States: E184.S77
- Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86
- Suffolk (Va.)
 Siege, 1862: E474.5
- Suffrage
 Indians: E91+
- Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon
 County (Illinois): F547.S94
- Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
- Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.): F157.C6
- Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9
- Sugliak: F1110.S6
- Suicidal behavior
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.S94

INDEX

- Suicide
 North American Indians: E98.S9
 Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
 Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84
 Sullivan, John: E207.S9
 Indian campaign: E235
 Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
 Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
 Sulphur Springs Valley (Ariz.): F817.C5
 Sumapaz Region (Colombia): F2281.S86
 Sumidero (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.S92
 Summerside (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.S8
 Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869: E83.8695
 Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
 Brooks' assault on: E434.8
 Collected works: E415.6.S93+
 Controversy with President Grant: E671
 Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
 Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
 Sumter, Fort
 Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
 Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
 Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
 Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
 Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
 Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire): F42.S9
 Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (Arizona):
 F817.C6
 Sunset Highway (Wash.): F897.S96
 Sunshine Coast (British Columbia): F1089.S94
 Superior, Lake, region: F552
 Indian antiquities: E78.S87
 Michigan: F572.S9
 Minnesota: F612.S9
 Ontario: F1059.S9
 Wisconsin: F587.S9
 Superior National Forest: F612.S95
 Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
 Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
 Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9
 Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9
 Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
 Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
 Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7
 Surette's Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
 Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4
 Surgery
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.M5
 Suriname: F2401+
 Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
 Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
 Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
 Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
 Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
 Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
 Susitna River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S95
 Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
 Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
 Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
 Susquehanna River and Valley
 Maryland: F187.S8
 New York: F127.S96
 Pennsylvania: F157.S8
 Susquehanna Valley
 Indian antiquities: E78.S9
 Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88
 Sutter, John Augustus: F865
 Suwannee River and Valley (Florida): F317.S8
 Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
 Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
 Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
 Swabians in the United States: E184.S78
 Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3
 Swan River and Valley
 Manitoba: F1064.S9
 Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
 Swan River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S88
 Swannanoa River and Valley (N.C.): F262.B94
 Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3
 Sweatbaths
 Indians: E98.S94
 Sweden, New: F167
 Swedes in America: E29.S83
 Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
 Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84
 Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
 Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
 Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
 Swedes in the United States: E184.S23
 Civil War: E540.S8
 Revolution: E269.S8
 Swedish settlements on the Delaware: F167
 Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
 Sweetwater River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S92
 Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee): F443.S97
 Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
 Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
 Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
 Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
 Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
 Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
 Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
 Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron: F1032
 Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
 Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
 Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
 Symmes, John Cleves: E302.6.S98
 Symmes Purchase: F483
 Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
 Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97
 Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
 Syrians in South America: F2239.S95

INDEX

Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T

- Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
- Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
- Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
- Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
- Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2
- Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
- Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
- Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
- Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2
- Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
- Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T3
- Taensa Indians: E99.T115
- Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
- Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
- Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2
- Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+, E762+
 Administration, 1909-1913: E761+
 Family: E762.1
- Tahlequah, Okla. Cherokee National Female Seminary:
 E97.6.C35
- Tahltan Indians: E99.T12
- Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2
- Tahoe National Forest (California): F868.T2
- Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3
- Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3
- Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3
- Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18
- Taiwanese in Argentina: F3021.T35
- Taiwanese in the United States: E184.T35
- Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32
- Takelma Indians: E99.T15
- Taku River and Valley (Alaska): F912.T32
- Taku River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T14
- Takulli Indians: E99.T17
- Talamanca, Costa Rica (District): F1549.T13
- Talamantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor de: F1231
- Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34
- Talbot, Silas: E207.T13
- Talca (Chile)
 City: F3281.T17
 Province: F3236
- Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2
- Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14
- Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve (Kansas): F687.T34
- Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2
- Talmadge, Eugene: F291
- Talon, Jean, comte d'Orsainville: F1030
- Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238
- Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25
- Tamandare, J. M. Lisbôa, marques de: F2536
- Tamarindito Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T35
- Tamaroa Indians: E99.T18
- Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356
- Tamils in Canada: F1035.T35
- Tamiscamingue, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
- Tamohi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T36
- Tampa (Florida): F319.T2
- Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2
- Tanai Indians: E99.T185
- Tanana Indians: E99.T187
- Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
- Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15
- Tangipahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3
- Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7
- Tanimuca-Retuama Indians: F2270.2.T34
- Tannehill Historical State Park (Alabama): F332.T17
- Tanner, John Riley: F546
- Tanning
 Indians: E98.L4
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
- Tanoan Indians: E99.T189
- Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.): F1044.T36
- Taos Indians: E99.T2
- Taos (N.M.): F804.T2
- Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2
- Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586
- Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3
- Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25
- Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3
- Taquari-Antas River and Valley, Brazil: F2621
- Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25
- Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241
- Tarasco Indians
 Modern: F1221.T3
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37
- Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32
- Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32
- Tarija, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2
- Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275
- Tarryall Mountains (Colorado): F782.T37
- Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3
- Tatham, William: F436
- Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17
- Tatshenshini River and Valley (British Columbia):
 F1089.T18
- Tattooing
 Indians: E98.T2
 Peru: F3429.3.T2
- Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
- Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
- Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
- Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
- Taxation
 Aztecs: F1219.76.T39
 Indians: E98.T24
 Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
 Colombia: F2270.1.T38
 Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
 Guatemala: F1465.3.T3

INDEX

- Taxation
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.T3
 - Peru: F3429.3.T28
- Taxation and representation
 - American colonies: E215.5
- Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
- Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
- Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
- Taylor, Robert Love: F436
- Taylor, Zachary: E422
 - Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
 - Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847: E405.1
- Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
- Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
- Tea tax
 - American colonies: E215.7
- Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
- Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
- Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
- Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42
- Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
- Teenagers
 - Indians
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
- Teeth
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.T29
- Teeth mutilation and decoration
 - Indians
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
- Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
 - City: F1516.T4
 - Province: F1509.T2
- Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359
- Tehuexe Indians: F1221.T33
- Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
- Telegraph service, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
- Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2
- Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
- Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M2
- Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
- Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
- Témiscamingue County (Québec): F1054.T6
- Temiscouata County (Québec): F1054.T29
- Temiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
- Temple Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.T4
- Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
- Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8
- Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4
- Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
- Tenampua (Honduras)
 - Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
- Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
- Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
- Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
- Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
- Tenino Indians: E99.T32
- Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.): F202.T43
- Tenmile Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
- Tennessee: F431+
 - African Americans: E185.93.T3
 - Confederate history: E579+
 - Counties, etc.: F443.A+
 - Franklin (State): F436
 - Indians: E78.T3
 - Reconstruction: F436
 - Slavery: E445.T3
- Wars
 - Civil War: E531+, E579+
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
 - Indian wars: E83.813
 - Revolution: E263.T4
 - War of 1898: E726.T4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
- Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
- Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
- Tennessee, East: F442.1
- Tennessee, Middle: F442.2
- Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of: E83.813
- Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
 - Alabama: F332.T2
 - Kentucky: F457.T3
 - Tennessee: F443.T3
- Tennessee River Region
 - Indians: E78.T33
- Tennessee River Reopening, 1863: E475.92
- Tennessee Valley
 - Military operations
 - Civil War: E470.5
 - Texas: F392.B34
- Tennessee, West: F442.3
- Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
- Teotihuacán (Mexico): F1301
- Teotihucán (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
- Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47
- Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
- Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
- Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
- Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
- Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
- Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
- Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
- Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
- Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Terra, Gabriel: F2728
- Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
- Térraba River and Valley (Costa Rica): F1549.R5

INDEX

- Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
- Terrebonne County (Québec): F1054.T4
- Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
- Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of: F442.1
- Territorial expansion
 - Canada: F1027.5
 - United States: E179.5
 - Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
 - Canal Zone: F1569.C2
 - Danish West Indies: E768
 - Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
 - Florida cessions (1798-1819): F301, F314
 - Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
 - New Southwest: F786
 - Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
 - Old Northwest: E309, F483
 - Oregon: F314
 - Political question: E713
 - Proposed annexations
 - Canada: F1033
 - Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
- Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
- Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
- Terry, David Smith: F864
- Teslin River and Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.T25
- Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
- Teton Indians: E99.T34
- Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
- Teton River and Valley (Idaho): F752.T5
- Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
- Tewa Indians: E99.T35
- Texada Island (British Columbia): F1089.T3
- Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Texas: F381+
 - African Americans: E185.93.T4
 - Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
 - Confederate history: E580+
 - Counties, etc.: F392.A+
 - Fredonian Insurrection: F389
 - Indians: E78.T4
 - International boundary: F786
 - La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
 - New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
 - Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
 - Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
 - Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
 - Slavery: E445.T47
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E532+, E580+
 - Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
 - Revolution: E263.T45
 - War of 1812: E359.5.T47
 - War of 1898: E726.T5
- Texas
 - Wars
 - War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
 - Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
 - Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
 - Texas (Province): F389
 - Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
 - Texas Rangers: F391
 - Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
 - Textile fabrics
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.T48
 - Chile: F3069.3.T4
 - Colombia: F2270.1.T48
 - Costa Rica: F1565.3.T49
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.T47
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.T4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.T4
 - North America: E98.T35
 - Peru: F3429.3.T3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
 - South America: F2230.1.T3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.T48
 - Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
 - Thais in the United States: E184.T4
 - Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
 - Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
 - Thanksgiving Day: F7
 - Thanksgiving Day and customs
 - Colonial America: E162
 - Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
 - Thelon River and Valley
 - Keewatin: F1110.T54
 - Mackenzie: F1100.T54
 - Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
 - Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
 - Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
 - Thetford (Vermont): F59.T4
 - Thevet, André: E133.T47
 - Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
 - Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
 - Third Brigade Association: E493.5
 - Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
 - Revolution: E263.A+
 - Thirteen North American colonies (before 1776): E162
 - Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
 - Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
 - Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
 - Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
 - Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
 - Thomas, John: E207.T45
 - Thompson, David: F1060.7
 - Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
 - Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45

INDEX

- Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48
 Thompson, Richard Wiggington: E340.T47
 Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48
 Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
 Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
 Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham): F1032
 Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
 Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
 Thousand Islands: F127.T5
 Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho): F752.G66
 Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.): F897.S66
 Three Rivers District (Québec): F1054.T5
 Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53
 Three Tree Point (Wash.): F897.K4
 Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
 Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
 Thunder Bay District (Ontario): F1059.T5
 Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
 Thunder Bay region (Ontario): F1059.T5
 Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
 Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
 Tibetans in the United States: E184.T53
 Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
 Ticonderoga (New York)
 Capture: E241.T5
 Military operations: E199
 Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
 Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
 Tierra Adentro
 Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54
 Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
 Tierra Caliente (Mexico : Region): F1364
 Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
 Tierra Firme: F2155+
 Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
 Tiffin, Edward: F495
 Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
 Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
 Tigre Site: F1435.1.T47
 Tigua Indians: E99.T52
 Tihosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
 Tikal (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.T5
 Tilden, Samuel J.
 Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
 Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
 Collected works: E415.6.T57+
 Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
 Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57
 Timagani Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.T53
 Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85
 Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5
 Timiskaming Co.
 Ontario: F1059.T56
 Timiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
 Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54
 Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
 Timiskaming Region (Québec): F1054.T6
 Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5
 Timucua Indians: E99.T55
 Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve (Florida):
 F317.S2
 Tina (Peak): F1939.T5
 Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and Mexico): F817.Y9
 Tinguiririca (Volcano): F3151
 Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95
 Tinne Indians: E99.T56
 Tionontati Indians: E99.T57
 Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81
 Titicaca Island: F3341.T6
 Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6
 Peru: F3451.P9
 Tiwa Indians: E99.T52
 Tiwanaku (Bolivia)
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
 Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52
 Tlaktuit Indians: E99.T58
 Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53
 Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366
 Tlaxcalan Indians
 Modern: F1221.T56
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53
 Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53
 Tlingit Indians: E99.T6
 Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62
 Toba Indians: F2823.T7
 Tobacco pipes
 Indians: E98.T6
 Argentina: F2821.3.T6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
 Uruguay: F2719.3.T6
 Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58
 Tobacco use
 Aztecs: F1219.76.T63
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.T63
 Mayas: F1435.3.T63
 Tobacco Valley (Mont.): F737.L67
 Tobago (West Indies): F2116
 Tobafi (Paraguay): F2695.T6
 Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3
 Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.T6
 Tocantins River (Brazil)
 Goyaz (State): F2566
 Pará (State): F2586
 Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640
 Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9
 Tohono O'odham Indians: E99.P25
 Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58
 Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6

INDEX

- Toledo Bend region (La.): F377.T6
 Toledo Bend region (Texas): F377.T6
 Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.): F377.T6
 Toledo, British Honduras (District): F1449.T6
 Toledo, Francisco de: F3444
 Toledo (Ohio): F499.T6
 Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 Tolhuaca (Volcano): F3196
 Tolima, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.T6
 Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
 Tolowa Indians: E99.T7
 Toltec Indians: F1219.8.T65
 Toluca (Mexico): F1391.T6
 Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
 Tomaráxo Indians: F2679.2.T65
 Tombigbee River and Valley
 Alabama: F332.T6
 Mississippi: F347.T6
 Tombs
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.T65
 Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6
 Tomebamba (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.T65
 Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia): F247.H24
 Tomlinson Run (West Virginia): F247.H24
 Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
 Tompkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
 Tom's Brook, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
 Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices): F1219.56.T66+
 Tongass National Forest (Alaska): F912.T64
 Tongue River and Valley
 Montana: F737.T55
 Wyoming: F767.T65
 Tonikan Indians: E99.T73
 Tonina (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.T65
 Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
 Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8
 Tonto National Monument (Arizona): F817.G5
 Tonto River and Valley (Arizona): F817.T66
 Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
 Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
 Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
 Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
 Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
 Tories, American: E277+
 Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6
 Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
 Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+
 Capture, 1813: E356.T68
 Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
 Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la: F1787
 Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
 Tory estates, Sale of: E277
 Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
 Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
 Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
 Totem poles
 Indians: E98.T65
 Totems
 Indians: E98.T65
 Toto Island (Chile): F3243
 Totonac Indians
 Modern: F1221.T6
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
 Totonicapán, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.T7
 Totopotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
 Toussaint Louverture, François Dominique: F1923
 Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
 Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
 Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
 Toyah culture: E99.T76
 Trade laws, British
 Enforcement in American colonies: E215.1
 Trails
 Indians
 North America: E98.T7
 Peru: F3429.3.R6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
 South America: F2230.1.R6
 Mayas: F1435.3.R6
 Traitors
 United States
 Civil War: E458.8
 Revolution: E277
 Trammel's Trace (Tex. and Ark.): F392.T68
 Trans-Mississippi Department
 Confederate Army: E470.9
 Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
 Transatlantic influences
 Indian: E98.T73
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.T73
 Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860: F593
 Transpacific influences, Indian
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
 Transylvania: F454
 Trapping
 Indians: E98.T75
 Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
 Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.): F868.S156
 Treatment of Indians: F1411
 South America: F2230.1.T7
 Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
 Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
 Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
 Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
 Treaty of Washington, 1819: F314
 Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T6
 Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
 Trelawney Plantation (Maine): F23
 Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
 Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861: E469+
 Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7

INDEX

- Trent River and Valley (North Carolina): F262.T73
 Trent River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
 Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
 Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
 Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
 Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
 Trenching
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.T7
 Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
 Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
 Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
 Tribal colleges
 North America: E97.55
 Tribal government
 Indians: E98.T77
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75
 Tribute
 Indians
 Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
 Tribute (Taxation)
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.T28
 Trike Indians: F1221.T7
 Trimble, Allen: F495
 Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies): F2119+
 Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
 Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
 Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
 Trinity River and Valley (California): F868.T63
 Trinity River and Valley (Texas): F392.T83
 Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
 Triometesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
 Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870: F2687
 Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E335
 Tripoline War: E335
 Tripolitan War: E335
 Trique Indians: F1221.T7
 Trois Rivières County (Québec): F1054.T5
 Trojans
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.T74
 Trophies, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E646
 War of 1898: E734
 Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas: F1938.5
 Trujillo (Peru)
 City: F3611.T8
 Province: F3451.T7
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
 Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
 Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
 Truman, Harry S.: E814
 Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
 Collected works: E742.5.T6+
 Family: E814.1
 Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5
 Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
 Trump, Donald: E912+
 Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
 Trust estates
 Indians: E98.F3
 Trustee for establishing the colony of Georgia: F289
 Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
 Truxtun, Thomas: E182
 Tryon, William: F257
 Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
 Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T772
 Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T78
 Tsimshian Indians: E99.T8
 Tsuva Indians: F2520.1.S89
 Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83
 Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9
 Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
 Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88
 Tucker Island (N.J.): F142.O2
 Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8
 Tucker-Prentiss Duel: E340.P9
 Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8
 Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2
 Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+
 Tucumán (Argentina)
 City: F3011.T89
 Province: F2991
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89
 Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925
 Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83
 Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
 Tukkuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845
 Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.): F1060.95.T85
 Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85
 Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
 Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
 Tulalip Indians: E99.T87
 Tulare Lake and region (California): F868.S173
 Tulcán (Ecuador): F3791.T8
 Tule Lake (California): F868.S6
 Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16
 Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92
 Tulum (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.T8
 Tumacacori National Monument: F817.T8
 Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8
 Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana): F2467.T9
 Tunebo Indians: F2270.2.T8
 Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province): F3741.T7
 Tunica Indians: E99.T875
 Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85
 Tunja (Colombia)
 City: F2291.T8
 Province: F2281.T8
 Tunxis Indians: E99.T88
 Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92

INDEX

- Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444
 Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904: F2728
 Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T933
 Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84
 Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84
 Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84
 Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94
 Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033
 Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911
 Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2
 Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9
 Turks in Canada: F1035.T87
 Turks in the United States: E184.T88
 Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6
 Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4
 Turner, Nat
 Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
 Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
 Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9
 Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93
 Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9
 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71
 Tutchone Indians: E99.T92
 Tutelo Indians: E99.T96
 Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9
 Tututni Indians: E99.T97
 Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97
 Tuxpan (Mexico)
 Municipio: F1371
 Tuxtlas Region (Mexico): F1371
 Tuyuca Indians: F2520.1.T98
 Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866: F2687
 Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74
 Twana Indians: E99.T98
 Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47
 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85
 Twenties, The
 United States history: E784
 Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
 Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
 Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska):
 F912.T85
 Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
 Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
 Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
 Txicaos Indians: F2520.1.T99
 Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
 Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
 Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
 Tyigh Indians: E99.T984
 Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
 Tyler, John: E397
 Administration: E396+
 Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
 Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
 Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
 Civil War prison: E612.T9
 Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
 Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
 Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
 Tzoneca Indians: F2936
 Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
 North America: E99.T986
 Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
 Tzutzuculi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96
- U
- U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
 Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
 Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
 Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
 Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
 Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
 Uaxactun (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.U2
 Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
 Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
 Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
 Uinta Indians: E99.U35
 Uinta Mountains
 Utah: F832.U39
 Wyoming: F767.U33
 Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
 Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
 Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
 Ukrainians in the United States: E184.U5
 Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
 Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico): F1335
 Ulmecs: F1219
 Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
 Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
 Ulua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
 Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
 Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
 Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
 Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
 Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
 Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
 Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5,
 E839.8
 Unadilla River and Valley (New York): F127.U54
 Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
 Uncompahgre Indian Reservation: E99.U8
 Uncompahgre National Forest: F782.U5
 Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado): F782.U5
 Underground railroad: E450
 Ungava: F1054.N5
 Indians: E78.Q3
 Union City (Tennessee)
 Descent upon, 1862: E473.15

INDEX

- Union clubs: E462.84, E463
- Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
- Union League of America: E462.7
- Union men in the South
 - Civil War: E458.7
- Union Navy
 - United States Civil War: E591+
- Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
- Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
- Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
- Union River (Me.): F27.H3
- Union Society of the Civil War: E462.99.U53
- Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C.: E462.99.U57
- Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
- Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
- Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4
- Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
- Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
- Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
- United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
- United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
- United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
- United Empire loyalists
 - American loyalists: E277
 - New Brunswick: F1043
 - Nova Scotia: F1038
 - Upper Canada: F1058
- United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
- United Spanish War Veterans: E714.3.U57+
- United States: E151+
 - Air force history: E840.4
 - Annexations: E179.5
 - Anniversaries: E285+
 - 1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+
 - Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303
 - Chronology, Historical: E468.3, E470.1
 - Civilization: E162+, E169.1+
 - Constitution: E303
 - Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909: F1787
 - Declaration of Independence: E221
 - Description and travel: E151+
 - Directories: E154.5+
 - Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234
 - Gazetteers: F17
 - History: E178+
 - Research: E175.7
 - Study and teaching: E175.8
 - Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1
 - Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902: E721, F1786
 - Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-1909: F1787
 - Intervention in Dominican Republic, 1916-1924: F1938.45
 - Intervention in European affairs, 1849-1853: E429
 - Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947: F1927
 - Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913: F1507.5
 - Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933: F1526.3
- United States
 - Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936: F1566.5
 - Military history: E181, E745, E840.4, E897+
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+
 - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 - King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
 - King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
 - King William's War, 1675-1676: E196
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 - Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E726.A+
 - War with Algeria: E365
 - War with France, 1798-1800: E323
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E405+
 - War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
 - National parks: E160
 - Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4
 - Civil War: E591+
 - Conflicts with France: E323
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - War of 1898: E727
 - War with Algeria: E365
 - War with Mexico: E410
 - War with Tripoli: E335
 - Oregon occupied jointly with Great Britain, 1818-1846: F880
 - Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
 - Regionalism: E179.5
 - Relations with areas, regions, etc.: E183.75
 - Relations with individual countries: E183.8.A+
 - Secret service
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214
- United States. Adjutant General's Office Reports
 - Civil War
 - By state: E495+
- United States. Army
 - Battles: E181
 - Biography: E181
 - Veterans' organizations: E181
- United States. Army. Signal Corps
 - Civil War: E608
 - War of 1898: E725.47
- United States. Bureau of American Ethnology: E51
- United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2
- United States Christian Commission: E635
- United States. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5
- United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260
- United States. Continental Congress: E303
- United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
- United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5

INDEX

- United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America
Radio program: E744.5
- United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- United States Highway 99 (Wash.): F897.U55
- United States Information Agency: E744.5
- United States local history: F1+
- United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608
- United States. Navy
 - Battles: E182
 - Biography: E182
 - Veterans' organizations: E182
- United States Navy Veteran Association: E182
- United States Navy veterans' societies: E182
- United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
- United States Presidents, Relations with
 - African Americans: E176.472.A34
 - Jews: E176.472.J47
- United States Sanitary Commission: E631+
- United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608
- Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
 - Confederate: E586.A+
- Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
- University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54
- Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57
- Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
- Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Upper California: F864
- Upper Canada: F1056+
- Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa): F627.U66
- Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.): F612.U77
- Upper Mississippi River and Valley: F597
- Upper Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
- Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
- Upper Peru: F3322
- Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
- Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
- Urban residence
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
 - Indians: E98.U72
 - Brazil: F2519.3.U73
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
 - Mayas: F1435.3.U72
- Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
- Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
- Urns
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.U7
- Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846
- Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
- Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
- Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
- Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
- Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
- Uruewawau Indians: F2520.1.U74
- Uruguay: F2701+
 - English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
- Uruguay
 - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
 - Contests over Colonia: F2723
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
 - War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
 - War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
- Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
- Uruguay River: F2731.U7
- Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
- Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
- Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
- USIA: E744.5
- Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
- Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
- Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
- Utah: F821+
 - African Americans: E185.93.U8
 - Civil War: E532.95
 - Counties, etc.: F832.A+
 - Indians: E78.U55
 - Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
- Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.U65
- Utcubamba, Peru (Province): F3451.U88
- Ute Indians: E99.U8
- Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
- Ute War, 1879: E83.879
- Utensils
 - Indians: E98.I4
- Uto-Aztecan Indians: E99.U85
- Utuaño (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8
- Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7

V

- Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
- Valdivia (Chile)
 - City: F3281.V15
 - Province: F3246
- Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
- Valdivian culture: F3722.1.V34
- Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
- Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
- Valencians in Argentina: F3021.V35
- Valencians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.V35
- Vallandigham, Clement Laird: E415.9.V2
- Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.V3
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.V35
- Valle, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.V2
- Valle, Rafael Heliodoro: F1438
- Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.V34
- Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864

INDEX

- Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
 - Revolution: E234
- Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
- Valley of Virginia: F232.S5
- Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
- Valparaiso (Chile)
 - City: F3281.V2
 - Bombardment, 1866: F3095
 - Province: F3251
 - Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
 - Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
- Van Buren, Martin: E387
 - Administration, 1837-1841: E386+
- Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
- Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York): F128.8.V2
- Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.): F127.R32
- Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123
- Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
- Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
- Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
- Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
- Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
- Vaqueros: F596
- Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
- Varenes (Seigniory), Québec: F1054.V3
- Vargas, Getulio: F2538
- Vargas, José María: F2325
- Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
- Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
- Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
- Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
- Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
- Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
- Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de: F1030
- Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
- Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
- Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
 - Cibola: F799
- Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
- Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
- Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City): F1939.L3
- Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
- Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
- Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
- Venezuela: F2301+
 - Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902: F2325
 - Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
 - Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
 - English and French attacks, 1596-1798: F2322
 - German occupation to 1556: F2322
 - Islands along the coast: F2016
 - Military history
 - Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
 - Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
 - Revolution of 1945: F2326
 - War of Independence, 1810-1823: F2324
- Venezuela
 - Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
- Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
- Venezuelans in the United States: E184.V46
- Vera Cruz (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.V4
- Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V3
- Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
- Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
 - State: F1371
- Veracruz (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.V4
 - Occupation, 1914: F1234
 - Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
 - State: F1371
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
- Veraguas (Veragua), Panama (Province): F1569.V4
 - Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
- Verchères County (Québec): F1054.V47
- Verde River and Valley (Arizona): F817.V37
- Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona): F817.V37
- Vermillion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
- Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
- Vermont: F46+
 - African Americans: E185.93.V4
 - Counties, etc.: F57.A+
 - Indians: E78.V5
 - New Hampshire Grants: F52
 - Slavery: E445.V4
- Wars
 - Civil War: E533+
 - St. Alban's Raid: E470.95
 - Revolution: E263.V5
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.V3
 - War of 1898: E726.V5
- Vernon, Edward
 - In Cuba: F1779
 - Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
- Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
- Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
- Verrazzano, Giovanni: E133.V5
- Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
- Vesey, Denmark
 - Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Vespucci, Amerigo: E125.V5
- Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
- Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621
- Veterans
 - United States
 - Registers, lists, etc.
 - Civil War: E548
 - Societies: E182
 - Civil War: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Revolution: E202.1
 - War of 1812: E351.2+

INDEX

- Veterans
 - United States
 - Societies
 - War of 1898: E714.3.A+
 - War with Mexico: E401.1+
 - Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
 - Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Vice-Presidents
 - Biography: E176.49
- Viceroyalty of
 - Mexico: F1231
 - New Granada: F2272
 - Rio de la Plata: F2841
- Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
- Vicksburg (Miss.)
 - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
 - Operations against: E474.47
 - Siege, 1863: E475.27
- Vicksburg National Military Park: E475.27
- Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
- Victoria Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.V5
- Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
- Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
- Vicús culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
- Vicús (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
- Vieira, António: F2528
- Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
- Vieques Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Vietnamese in the United States: E184.V53
- Vigilance committees: E179
 - California: F865
- Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
- Villa, Francisco: F1234
- Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas): F417.V55
- Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
- Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
- Villegas, Micaela: F3444
- Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
- Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
- Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
- Vincent, Sténio: F1927
- Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
- Vinland
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
- Virgin Islands, British: F2129
- Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
 - Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
 - Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
 - Purchase, 1917: E768
- Virginia: F221+
 - African Americans: E185.93.V8
 - Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
 - Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
- Virginia
 - Confederate history: E581.1+
 - Counties, etc.: F232.A+
 - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.V7
 - John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
 - Kentucky County and District: F454
 - Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
 - Ohio Valley explorations: F517
 - Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231
 - Rectrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
 - Slavery: E445.V8
 - Union government of Virginia: E534+
- Wars
 - Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
 - Civil War: E534+
 - Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
 - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 - Revolution: E263.V8
 - Campaign, 1781: E237
 - War of 1812: E359.5.V8
 - West Virginia, Separation of: F241
 - Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
 - Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
- Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
- Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
- Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.): E470.2+
- Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
- Virginia Company of London: F229
- Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
- Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5
- Virginia military lands: F483
- Virginia Resolutions: E328
- Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
- Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
- Virinius (Steamer) affair: F1785
- Virú Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
- Vitcos (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
- Voice of America
 - Radio program: E744.5
- Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6, F1549.17
- Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
- Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
- Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
- Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
- Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
- Vuntut National Park (Yukon): F1095.V86

INDEX

W

- W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
- Wabash and Erie Canal
 - General and Indiana: F532.W16
 - Ohio: F497.W13
- Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
 - Illinois: F547.W14
- Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
- Waccamaw River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.W18
 - South Carolina: F277.W33
- Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7
- Wachusett Indians: E99.W12
- Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9
- Waco Indians: E99.W125
- Waco (Texas): F394.W12
- Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
- Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16
- Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
- Wadsworth, James Samuel: E467.1.W13
- Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota): F612.W15
- Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146
- Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63
- Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13
- Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135
- Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3
- Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3
- Wailaki Indians: E99.W15
- Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34
- Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745
- Waite, Davis Hanson: F781
- Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25
- Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25
- Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas): F687.W4
- Wakashan Indians: E99.W16
- Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7
- Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17
- Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95
- Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225
- Walker, James John: F128.5
- Walker River and Valley (Nevada): F847.M5
- Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2
- Walker, William: F1526.27
 - Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5, F1507.5
- Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2
- Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18
- Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W2
- Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23
- Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2
- Wallace, William Alexander Anderson: F390
- Wallace, William Henry Lamme: E467.1.W3
- Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
- Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
- Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
- Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
- Walloons in the United States: E184.W35
- Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2
- Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25
- Walpapi Indians: E99.W185
- Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35
- Wamesit Indians: E99.W19
- Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2
- Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
- Wanamaker, John: E664.W24
- Wanapum Indians: E99.W3
- Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Waadadi Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Wapisiana Indians: F2380.1.W3
- Wappinger Indians: E99.W34
- Wappo Indians: E99.W35
- Wapusk National Park (Manitoba): F1064.W37
- War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
- War between the States: E461+
- War correspondents
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- War of 1812: E351+
- War of 1898: E714+
- War of Independence, 1861-1865 (Texas): F390
- War of the American Revolution: E201+
- War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
- War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
- War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
- War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
- War, Prisoners of
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- War relief work
 - United States
 - Civil War: E629+
 - War of 1898: E731
- War songs
 - United States
 - Songs and ballads
 - Civil War: E647
 - War of 1898: E735
 - War with Mexico: E415
- Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
- Warbonnet Creek, Battle of, 1876: E83.876
- Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
- Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
- Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
- Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Warfare
 - Indians
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
 - Peru: F3429.3.W2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3

INDEX

- Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
 Warner, Seth: E207.W27
 Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
 Warren, Gouverneur Kemble: E467.1.W4
 Court-martial: E477.675
 Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
 Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871: E83.866
 Wars
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
 Central America: F1434.2.W37
 Chile: F3069.3.W37
 Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
 Wars of independence, Latin America, 1806-1830: F1412
 Warwick (Rhode Island)
 Union of plantations: F82
 Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
 Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
 Wasco Indians: E99.W37
 Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
 Washburn, Israel: E511+
 Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
 Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
 Washington Crossing State Park (N.J.): F142.M5
 Washington (D.C.): F191+
 Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933: F199
 Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
 L'Enfant's plan: F195
 Monuments, memorials, statues: F203.4.A+
 Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
 Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844: E396
 Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
 Civil War prison: E616.O4
 Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
 Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776: E241.W3
 Washington, George: E312+
 Administrations 1789-1797: E311
 Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
 Family: E312.19
 Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
 Military career: E312.25
 French and Indian War: E312.23
 Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
 Revolution: E201+
 Monuments (Philadelphia): F158.64.W3
 Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
 Writings: E312.7+
 Washington Heights (New York): F128.68.W2
 Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
 Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
 Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19
 Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
 Washington Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.W3
 Washington-Morris-Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois):
 F548.64.G4
 Washington, Mount (New Hampshire): F41.6.W3
 Washington (North Carolina)
 Siege, 1863: E474.55
 Washington, Order of: E202.7
 Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
 Washington Society of Maryland: E202.8
 Washington (State): F886+
 African Americans: E185.93.W3
 Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
 Counties, etc.: F897.A+
 Indians: E78.W3
 Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
 Sauvies Island: F882.S3
 Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
 Wars
 Civil War: E535+
 Indian wars: E83.84
 Washington Street (Boston): F73.67.W3
 Washington, Treaty of
 1819: F314
 1842: E398
 Washington's birthday: E312.6
 Washita Campaign, 1868-1869: E83.869
 Washita River and Valley
 General and Texas: F392.W33
 Oklahoma: F702.W36
 Washo Indians: E99.W38
 Washoan Indians: E99.W38
 Washoe Indians: E99.W38
 Watauga Association: F436
 Watauga colony: F436
 Water
 Indians
 Central America: F1434.2.W38
 Watergate Affair: E860
 Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
 Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta): F1079.W3
 Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
 Waterville Valley (New Hampshire): F44.W32
 Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
 Watlala Indians: E99.W39
 Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
 Watts Bar Reservoir and region (Tennessee): F443.W33
 Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
 Waubonsie State Park
 Iowa: F627.F8
 Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
 Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
 Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
 Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
 Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
 Wawa Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.W34
 Wawayanda Patent (1703): F142.B7
 Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
 Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
 Waxhaws (S.C.): F277.W39
 Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
 Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8

INDEX

- Waymouth, George: F7
Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
 Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
Wea Indians: E99.W45
Weapons
 Indians: E98.A65
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
Weaving
 Indians
 North America: E98.T35
Webster, Daniel: E340.W4
 Collected works: E337.8.W24
 Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
Webster Parish (La.): F377.W4
Webster, Pelatiah: E302.6.W2
Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
Weed, Thurlow: E415.9.W39
Weeden Island culture
 Indians: E99.W48
Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
Weights and measures
 Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.W4
Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
Weiser, Conrad: F152
Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
Wekiva River and Valley (Florida): F317.W45
Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
Weldon Railroad in military operations, 1864: E477.21
Welfare, Public
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450
Wells Gray Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.W44
Welsers, The
 Grant in Venezuela: F2322
Welsh
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.W4
Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
Welsh in the American Revolution: E269.W4
Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
Welsh Indians
 Tradition: E99.W5
Wenatchee River and Valley (Washington): F897.W44
Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53
Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston): F73.64.W4
Wends in the United States: E184.S68
Wenrohonon Indians: E99.W54
Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
Wesorts: E184.W5
West Augusta, District of (Virginia): F157.W5
West Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.W45
West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S9
West Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.W5
West Canada Creek (New York): F127.H5
West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway (Colorado):
 F782.W46
West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
West Florida: F301
 Baton Rouge district (after 1812): F377.F6
 Mobile District: F301, F341
 Natchez District: F341
 Pensacola District (after 1819): F317.W5
Wars
 Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4, E477.9
 Revolt, 1810: F301
 Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
West India Company, Dutch: F2423
West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-1655: F1621
West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
West Indians in foreign countries: F1609.9
West Indians in Puerto Rico: F1983.W47
West Indians in the United States: E184.W54
West Indies: F1601+
 Blacks: F1629.B55
 Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
 Caribbean Sea: F2155+
 Discovery and exploration: F1621
 English expeditions: F1621
 English expeditions of 1739-1742: F2272.5
 Indians: F1619+
 Naval operations (General): F1621
 Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Wars
 American Revolution: E263.W5
 Naval operations: E271+
 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: F1621
West Indies Federation: F2134
West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
West North Central States (U.S.): F597
West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W5
West Point and the Confederate Army: E586.U5
West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865: E477.96
West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
West South Central States: F396
West Tennessee: F442.3
West (U.S.): F590.2+
West Virginia: F236+

INDEX

- West Virginia
 African Americans: E185.93.W5
 Counties, etc.: F247.A+
 History
 1951-: F245
 To 1951: F229+, F241
 Indians: E78.W6
 Wars
 Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
 Military operations: E470.2+
 West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
 West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
 Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
 Western Hemisphere: E11+
 Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
 Western lands ceded to U.S. government: E309
 Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
 Old Northwest: F483
 South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
 Western Maryland: F186.9
 Western New York: F126.9
 Western North Carolina: F261
 Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
 Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
 Western states: F590.2+
 Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
 Westminster, Statute of, 1931: F1034
 Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
 Westward expansion
 United States: E179.5
 Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
 Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
 Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
 Wetzel, Lewis: F517
 Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
 Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
 Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
 Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
 Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
 Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
 Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
 Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
 Confederate Army: E547.W5
 Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
 Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.17
 Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
 Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
 Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area
 (California): F868.S49
 White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
 White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
 White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
 White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
 White Mountain National Forest
 New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
 White Mountains: F41
 White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 White Pine Camp (New York): F127.F8
 White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
 White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
 Arkansas: F417.W5
 Missouri: F472.W5
 White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
 Colorado: F782.R4
 Utah: F832.U4
 White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
 White River Massacre
 Indian wars: E83.879
 White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
 White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
 White Sands Missile Range
 New Mexico: F802.W44
 White Sands National Monument
 New Mexico: F802.W45
 White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School:
 E97.6.J69
 White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
 White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
 White, Thomas Clark: F666
 White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
 Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
 Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
 White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
 Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
 Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
 Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
 Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
 Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
 Whitman, Marcus: F880
 Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
 Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
 Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
 Wichita Indians: E99.W6
 Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
 Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
 Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
 Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
 Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
 Wife abuse
 Indians: E98.W49
 Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
 Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
 Wikeno Indians: E99.O68
 Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
 Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
 Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
 Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
 Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
 Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
 Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
 Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
 Burr's conspiracy: E334
 Campaigns, 1813: E355.4

INDEX

- Wilkinson, James
 Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
 Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
 Willapa River and Valley (Wash.): F897.P2
 Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
 William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama):
 F332.W54
 William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
 William Henry, Fort
 French and Indian War: E199
 Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
 Williams College and the Civil War: E541.W7
 Williams, David: E280.A5
 Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
 Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
 Williams, Roger: F82
 Williams, William: E302.6.W55
 Williams, William Sherley: F592
 Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
 Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
 Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
 Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
 Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
 Willkie, Wendell L. (Wendell Lewis), 1892-1944: E748.W7
 Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
 Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
 Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.K27
 Willow Creek State Recreation Area (Alaska): F912.W56
 Wills
 Indians: E98.P9
 Wilmot, David: E340.W65
 Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
 Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
 Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
 Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
 Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
 Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
 Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
 Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
 Wilson, Woodrow
 Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
 Collected works: E660.W71+
 Family: E767.3
 Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.23
 Wilson's raid to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., 1865:
 E477.96
 Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
 Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
 Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
 Winchester, Battle of
 Mar. 1862: E473.72
 Sept. 1864: E477.33
 Winchester, Expedition from, 1865: E477.65
 Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862 (May 25): E473.74
 Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.5
 Wind Cave National Park (S.D.): F657.W7
 Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
 Wind River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
 Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
 Windermere Lake (British Columbia): F1089.W55
 Windmill Island (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W7
 Windom, William: E664.W76
 Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
 Windward Islands: F2011
 Windward Passage (West Indies): F1741
 Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
 Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
 Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
 Winnebago, Lake (Wis.): F587.W48
 Winnipauk Island (Conn.): F102.F2
 Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba): F1064.W5
 Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
 Winnepesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
 Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
 Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
 Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
 Winston-Salem (North Carolina): F264.W8
 Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
 Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
 Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
 Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
 Wintu Indians: E99.W78
 Wintun Indians: E99.W79
 Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
 Wirt, William: E340.W79
 Wisconsin: F576+
 African Americans: E185.93.W58
 Counties, etc.: F587.A+
 French rule and exploration: F584
 Indians: E78.W8
 Slavery: E445.W8
 Wars
 Civil War: E537+
 War of 1898: E726.W6
 Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
 Wisconsin Territory: F585
 Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
 Wise's Forks, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
 Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
 Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
 Wissahickon Creek and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.W62
 Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
 Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
 Withlacoochee River and Valley (Florida): F317.W57
 Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
 Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
 Madison: E342.1
 Washington: E312.19
 Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
 Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
 Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
 Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
 Wolcott, Roger: F70
 Wolf National Scenic Riverway (Wisconsin): F587.W86

INDEX

- Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
 Wolfe, James
 Capture of Quebec: E199
 Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
 Women
 Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
 Guatemala: F1465.3.W66
 Indians: E98.W8
 Argentina: F2821.3.W65
 Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
 Brazil: F2519.3.W66
 Central America: F1434.2.W65
 Colombia: F2270.1.W65
 Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
 Mexico: F1219.3.W6
 Peru: F3429.3.W65
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
 South America: F2230.1.W6
 Jews: E184.36.W64
 Mayas: F1435.3.W55
 United States
 War with Mexico: E415.2.W66
 Women, African American: E185.86
 Women in the American Civil War: E628
 Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
 Women's work
 United States
 War of 1812: E362.7
 Women's work in the American Revolution: E276
 Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta): F1079.W6
 Wood carving
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.W65
 Peru: F3429.3.W66
 Mayas: F1435.3.W6
 Wood, Fernando: F128.44
 Wood, James: E207.W78
 Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
 Wood, Leonard: E181
 Wood Mountain (Region)
 Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
 Wood sculpture
 Mayas: F1435.3.W6
 Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska): F912.W64
 Woodbridge, William: F566
 Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
 Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
 Woodland Caribou Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.W63
 Woodland culture: E99.W84
 Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
 Woodlawn Cemetery (New York): F128.61.W8
 Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
 Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772
 Woods, Lake of the, region
 Manitoba: F1064.L2
 Ontario: F1059.L2
 Woodward, George Washington: F153
 Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8
 March to Saltillo: E405.4
 Woolworth Building (New York): F128.8.W82
 Wooster, David: E207.W9
 Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9
 Worth, Jonathan: F259
 Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2
 Worth, William Jenkins: E403.1.W9
 Worthington, Thomas: F495
 Worwell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
 Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890: E83.89
 Woyamana Indians: F2380.1.W25
 Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8
 Wrangell Mountains (Alaska): F912.W72
 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve (Alaska):
 F912.W74
 Wright, Marcus Joseph: E467.1.W94
 Wright, Silas: E340.W95
 Wrights Lake (Calif.): F868.E3
 Writing
 Aztecs: F1219.76.W85
 Indians: E98.W86
 Brazil: F2519.3.W7
 Guyana: F2380.2.W7
 Mexico: F1219.3.W94
 Peru: F3429.3.W7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
 South America: F2230.1.W7
 Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted Police Post (Alberta):
 F1079.W74
 Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.W74
 Writs of assistance: E215.1
 W̄SANEC Indians: E99.W87
 Wupatki National Monument (Arizona): F817.W8
 Wyam Indians: E99.W9
 Wyandot Indians: E99.H9
 Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8
 Wykenas Indians: E99.O68
 Wyoming: F756+
 African Americans: E185.93.W9
 Counties, etc.: F767.A+
 Indian wars: E83.879
 Indians: E78.W95
 Wyoming Indian High School: E97.6.W96
 Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595
 Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9
 Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9
- X
- Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33
 Xalapa (Mexico)
 City: F1391.J2
 Municipio: F1371
 Xamanha Site
 Mayas: F1435.1.X26
 Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4

INDEX

- Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32
 Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35
 Xculoc Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.X37
 Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48
 Xicaque Indians: F1505.2.X5
 Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
 Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5
 Xingú River (Brazil)
 Matto Grosso (State): F2576
 Pará (State): F2586
 Xingu Valley (Brazil)
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56
 XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2
 Xkichmook (Yucatan)
 Mayas: F1435.1.X7
 Xkipché Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.X73
 Xtacumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X77
 Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82
 XYZ letters: E323
- Y
- Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.): F262.Y2
 Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3
 Yahgan Indians: F2986
 Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18
 Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3
 Yakama Indians: E99.Y2
 Yakima Indians: E99.Y2
 Yakima River and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y2
 Yakima War, 1855-1858: E83.84
 Yakima (Washington): F899.Y15
 Yakonan Indians: E99.Y212
 Yakutat Bay (Alaska): F912.Y2
 Yale District (British Columbia): F1089.Y4
 Yale University and the Civil War: E541.Y2
 Yale University and the Revolution: E270.Y2
 Yamachiche, Québec (Village and parish): F1054.5.Y2
 Yamaska County (Québec): F1054.Y3
 Yamassee Indians: E99.Y22
 Yamassee War, 1715-1716: E83.713
 Yaminawa Indians: F2520.1.Y25
 Yampa Indians: E99.Y225
 Yana Indians: E99.Y23
 Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835: F3447
 Yanaconas Indians
 Peru: F3430.1.Y34
 Yancey, William Lowndes: E415.9.Y2
 Yankton Indians: E99.Y25
 Yanktonai Indians: E99.Y26
 Yanomamo Indians: F2520.1.Y3
 Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the United States:
 E184.Y36
 Yapurá River (Brazil): F2546
- Yaque del Norte River (Dominican Republic): F1939.Y38
 Yaqui Indians: F1221.Y3
 Yaqui River (Mexico): F1346
 Yaquina River and Valley (Oregon): F882.Y24
 Yaracuy, Venezuela (State): F2331.Y3
 Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
 Yarmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.Y3
 Yaruro Indians: F2319.2.Y3
 Yatayty-Corá, 1866: F2687
 Yates, Richard: F545
 Yauyos (Peru)
 Province: F3451.Y38
 Yavapai County (Ariz.): F817.Y3
 Yavapai Indians: E99.Y5
 Yavañí River (Brazil): F2546
 Yaxchilán (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.Y3
 Yaxuná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y39
 Yazoo fraud: F341
 Yazoo Indians: E99.Y54
 Yazoo land companies: F341
 Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863: E475.22
 Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.Y3
 Yazoo River expedition, 1864: E476.14
 Yebamasa Indians: F2270.2.Y42
 Yecuana Indians: F2319.2.Y4
 Yellow Creek (Ohio): F497.J4
 Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.): F1079.Y4
 Yellowstone National Park: F722
 Indians: E78.Y44
 Yellowstone River and Valley
 Montana: F737.Y4
 North Dakota: F642.M28
 Wyoming: F767.Y44
 Yellowstone River Valley
 Indians: E78.Y44
 Yemenis in the United States: E184.Y44
 Yemenites in the United States: E184.Y44
 Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
 Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
 YMCA: E635
 Yoho National Park (B.C.): F1089.Y63
 Yokayo Indians: E99.Y7
 Yokohl Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
 Yokuts
 Indians: E99.Y75
 Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
 Yo'okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
 Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
 York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
 York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
 York District (S.C.): F277.Y62
 York (Me.): F29.Y6
 York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.T68
 York Regional Municipality (Ontario): F1059.Y6
 York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
 Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6

INDEX

- Yorktown (Virginia)
 Siege, 1862: E473.61
 Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781: E241.Y6
 Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
 Yoruba (African people) in Brazil: F2659.Y67
 Yoruba (African people) in Canada: F1035.Y67
 Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
 Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
 Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
 Yosemite National Park (California): F868.Y6
 Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
 Youghiogheny River and Valley
 Maryland: F187.Y68
 Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
 West Virginia: F247.Y68
 Young Men's Christian Associations and the Civil War:
 E635
 Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
 Younger, Cole: F594
 Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
 Yount, George Calvert: F864
 Youth
 Indians: E98.Y68
 Jews: E184.36.S65
 Youth, African American: E185.86
 Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
 Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
 Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
 Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
 Yuco Indians: F2319.2.Y8
 Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
 Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
 Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
 Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8
 Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
 Yugoslavs in South America: F2239.Y83
 Yugoslavs in the United States: E184.Y7
 Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
 Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
 Yukon River and Valley
 Alaska: F912.Y9
 Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
 Yukon Territory: F1091+
 Alaska boundary: F912.B7
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.Y8
 Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
 Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
 Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
 Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
 Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
 Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86
 Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
 Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
 Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78
 Yurok Indians: E99.Y97
 Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
 Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
 Yvavare Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Z
- Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23
 Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3
 Zacateca Indians: F1221.Z25
 Zacatecas (Mexico)
 City: F1391.Z2
 State: F1381
 Zaculeu (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.Z3
 Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
 Zamorano, Augustín Juan Vicente: F864
 Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3
 Zangara, Giuseppe
 Biography: E807.3
 Zanjón, Treaty of, 1878: F1785
 Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3
 Zapata, Emiliano: F1234
 Zapetera Island
 Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3
 Zapotec Indians
 Modern: F1221.Z3
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37
 Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787
 Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27
 Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4
 Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438
 Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8
 Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8
 Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446
 Zia Indians: E99.Z52
 Zion National Park: F832.Z8
 Zoé Indians: F2520.1.Z63
 Zoological Park (New York): F128.65.Z6
 Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6
 Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65
 Zotz Site (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.Z68
 Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9
 Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9
 Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87